

तमसो मा ज्योतिर्गमय

SANTINIKETAN  
VISWA BHARATI  
LIBRARY

378.54C

e-B

*With the Compliments  
of the  
Registrar  
Benares Hindu University.*











# CALENDAR

1937-38



PUBLISHED BY :

THE BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY

**BENARES**

---

---

*Printed by*—RAMA KRISHNA DAS, at the B. H. U. Press, Benares.

---

---

## CONTENTS.

THE ACT.	PAGE
1. Short title and commencement .. ..	1
2. Definitions .. ..	1
3. Incorporation .. ..	2
4. University open to all classes, castes and creeds, save as regards religious instruction .. ..	2
5. Lord Rector, Patrons and Vice-Patrons ..	2
6. Visitor .. ..	3
7. Authorities and Officers of the University ..	3
8. Powers and duties of officers, terms of office and filling up of casual vacancies .. ..	4
9. The Court .. ..	4
10. The Council .. ..	4
11. The Senate .. ..	4
12. The Syndicate .. ..	5
13. Audit of Accounts .. ..	5
14. Permanent reserve to cover recurring charges ..	5
15. Maintenance and admission to privileges of Colleges	6
16. Recognition of degrees .. ..	6
16A. Pension or Provident Fund .. ..	6
17. Statutes .. ..	7
18. Regulations .. ..	8
19. Emergency powers of the Governor-General in Council	9
20. Dissolution and transfer of property of the Hindu University Society .. ..	10

### THE STATUTES.

1. Definitions .. ..	10
2. Membership of the University .. ..	11
3. Patrons and Vice-Patrons .. ..	11
4. The Chancellor .. ..	11
5. Powers of the Chancellor .. ..	11
6. The Pro-Chancellors .. ..	12
7. Powers of the Pro-Chancellors .. ..	12
8. The Vice-Chancellor .. ..	12
9. Powers of the Vice-Chancellor .. ..	13
10. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor .. ..	13
11. Powers of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor .. ..	14
12. The Registrar .. ..	14

	PAGE.
13. The Treasurer .. ..	15
14. The Court .. ..	15
15. Exercise of control by the Court ..	18
16. Meetings of the Court .. ..	19
17. The Council .. ..	19
18. Powers of the Council .. ..	20
19. The Senate .. ..	22
20. Powers of the Senate .. ..	23
21. The Syndicate .. ..	24
22. Duties of the Syndicate .. ..	25
22A The Standing Finance Committee ..	26
23. The Faculties .. ..	28
24. Constitution of the Faculties ..	28
25. Term of office of the Dean and members of the Faculties .. ..	29
26. Powers of the Faculties .. ..	29
27. Convocations .. ..	30
28. Committees .. ..	30
29. Board of Appointments .. ..	30
30. Acts during vacancies .. ..	31
31. Elected Chairman to preside where no provision made by the Statute .. ..	31
32. Re-appointment and re-election .. ..	31
33. Resignation .. ..	31
34. Removal .. ..	31
35. Notice of Annual Meetings .. ..	32
36. Notice of proposals or amendments ..	32
37. Notice of Special General Meetings and business to be transacted .. ..	32
38. Procedure at meetings to be regulated by Rules to be made by the Court .. ..	33
39. Contracts .. ..	33
40. Donors' List .. ..	34
41. Future donors .. ..	34
42. Registered donors .. ..	34
43. Nomination of representatives of joint family, etc. ..	34
44. Indian Prince or Chief, not invested with powers of administration .. ..	35
45. Disability of the donor .. ..	35
46. Notice of vacancy in the Court .. ..	35
47. Nomination by electors .. ..	35
48. Signature and authenticating nomination papers ..	36

	PAGE.
49. Custody of nomination papers .. ..	36
50. List of persons nominated .. ..	36
51. Election how to be made .. ..	36
52. Voting by electors .. ..	36
53. Delivery and custody of voting papers .. ..	37
54. Scrutiny of voting papers .. ..	37
55. Declaration of the result of voting .. ..	37
56. Election in case of ties .. ..	37
57. Reference to Vice-Chancellor or objection to voting papers or to decisions of the Secretary .. ..	37
58. Forms of nomination and voting papers .. ..	37
59. Irregularity in postal delivery .. ..	37
60. Definition of " Secretary " .. ..	38
61. Addition to Statute 19 .. ..	38
62. Addition to Statute 27 .. ..	38
63. Extension of the term of the Members of the Court and Officers .. ..	38
64. Religious instruction compulsory to Hindus .. ..	38
65. Faculty of Theology to organize studies in religion .. ..	39
66. Faculty of Theology to appoint committee for reli- gious worship and instruction in hostels .. ..	39
67. Attendance at religious lectures, etc. .. ..	39
68. Constitution of Committee in charge of religious instruction .. ..	39
69. Powers of the Convener in emergency cases .. ..	39
70. Meetings of the Committee .. ..	40
71. Basis of instruction in Hindu religion .. ..	40
72. Provision for maintenance, etc., of Central Hindu School .. ..	40
73. Departments of the School .. ..	40
74. Religious instruction in the School .. ..	40
75. Each department of the School to be in charge of of a Head. .. ..	40
76. Constitution of the School Board .. ..	41
77. Tenure of office of the members of the School Board .. ..	41
78. School Budget .. ..	41
79. Appointment of Head-master .. ..	41
80. Powers of the School Board .. ..	41
81. Properties belonging to the School to be properties of the University .. ..	41
82-96. Statutes relating to Provident Fund .. ..	42
97-102. Statutes relating to Gratuity and Compassionate Fund .. ..	46



THE REGULATIONS.	PAGE.
I. The Senate .. ..	49
II. The Syndicate .. ..	55
III. The Faculties .. ..	56
IV. The Boards of Studies .. ..	57
V. The Boards of Examiners .. ..	59
VI. The Registrar and the Assistant Registrar .. ..	59
VII. The Librarian .. ..	60
VIII. The University Library .. ..	60
IX. Register of University Students .. ..	62
X. Registration of Graduates .. ..	63
XI. Residence of Students .. ..	63
XII. Students' Residence Committee .. ..	66
XIII. Discipline .. ..	67
XIV. Admission of Students .. ..	68
XV. Admission of Women Students and Special Regulations governing their Residence, Examination, etc. .. ..	74
XVI. Admission of Colleges to privileges of the University .. ..	74
XVII. Recognition of Schools .. ..	78
XVIII. Recognition of Sanskrit Pathshalas .. ..	79
XVIII. Honorary Degrees .. ..	81
XIX. Convocation .. ..	81
XIXA. Withdrawal of Degrees and Diplomas .. ..	82
XX. Fellowships, Studentships, Scholarships, Medals and Prizes .. ..	82
XXI. Endowments .. ..	82
XXII. Academic Costumes .. ..	83
XXIII. Fees .. ..	83
XXIV. Remuneration to Examiners .. ..	83
XXV. Laboratories, Museums and Botanical Gardens .. ..	84
XXVI. Examinations ( <i>General Rules</i> ) .. ..	84
XXVII. Admission Examination in Arts and Science .. ..	86
XXVIIA. The Previous Examination in Sanskrit .. ..	88
XXVIIIB. Diploma Examination in Modern European Languages .. ..	89
XXVIII. Intermediate Examination in the Faculties .. of Arts and Science .. ..	90
XXIX. Bachelor of Arts .. ..	92
XXX. Master of Arts .. ..	95
XXXI. Doctor of Letters .. ..	96
XXXII. Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) .. ..	98

	PAGE.
XXXIII. Master of Science (M.Sc.) .. ..	100
XXXIV. Doctor of Science (D.Sc.) .. ..	102
XXXV. Bachelor of Law .. ..	103
XXXVI. Master of Law .. ..	105
XXXVII. Doctor of Law .. ..	106
XXXVIII. The Faculty of Oriental Learning .. ..	108
XXXIX. The Faculty of Theology .. ..	114
XXXIXA. Diploma Examination in Paurohitya .. ..	119
XXXIXB. The Faculty of Medicine and Surgery (Ayurveda) .. ..	120
XL. Admission of Students .. ..	125
XLI. Bachelor of Teaching .. ..	134
XLII. Faculty of Technology .. ..	136
XLIII. Bachelor of Science (Engineering)... ..	137
Intermediate Examination, Part I. .. ..	138
Intermediate Examination, Part II. .. ..	139
Bachelor of Science (Engineering) Examination, Part I. .. ..	140
Bachelor of Science (Engineering) Examination, Part II. .. ..	141
XLIV. Engineering Diplomas .. ..	143
XLV. Bachelor of Science (Mining and Metallurgy) .. ..	147
XLVI. Bachelor of Science (Industrial Chemistry) .. ..	152
XLVII. Master of Science (Industrial Chemistry) .. ..	153
XLVIII. Diploma in Soap Manufacture .. ..	155
XLIX. Diploma in Metal Enamelling .. ..	156
L. Diploma in Pottery and Porcelain .. ..	157
LI. Bachelor of Pharmacy .. ..	159
LIA. Diploma in Pharmaceutics .. ..	161
LII. Master of Science (Agricultural Botany) .. ..	162
LIII. Bachelor of Science in Glass Technology (B.Sc. Tech. Glass). .. ..	164
LIV. Master of Science in Glass Technology. .. ..	167
LV. The Foreman Certificate Examination (Glass Technology) .. ..	168

#### RULES PASSED BY THE SENATE, SYNDICATE & COUNCIL.

I	Recognition of Examinations as equivalent to the Admission Examination. .. ..	169
II	Constitution, Powers and Duties of the Boards of Examiners. .. ..	170
III	Remuneration to Examiners. .. ..	172

	PAGE.
IV Rules for the Guidance of Superintendents and Supervisors. . . . .	174
V Fees for admission to University Examinations. . . . .	176
VI Tuition fees, Hostel fees etc :— . . . . .	
1. The Central Hindu College. . . . .	177
2. The College of Science. . . . .	178
3. The Engineering College. . . . .	180
4. The Law College. . . . .	182
5. The Women's College. . . . .	182
6. The Ayurvedic College. . . . .	182
7. The Colleges of Oriental Learning and Theology. . . . .	183
8. The Teacher's Training College. . . . .	183
9. The Dept. of Mining and Metallurgy. . . . .	183
10. The Institute of Agricultural Research. . . . .	183
VII Rules for the Re-totalling of marks. . . . .	184
VIII Copy of marks. . . . .	184
IX Duplicate copies of Certificates and Diplomas. . . . .	184
X Migration Certificates. . . . .	184
XI Provisional Certificates. . . . .	184
XII Percentage of Attendance. . . . .	185
XIII Rules for the Moderation of Question Papers. . . . .	185
XIV Internal and External Examiners. . . . .	185
XV Nomination of Examiners. . . . .	185
XVI Disposal of Answer-Books. . . . .	186
XVII Courses and Text Books. . . . .	186
XVIII Rules for the Guidance of Students doing practical work in Laboratories. . . . .	186
XIX Rules for the Exchange of Professors . . . . .	187
XX Rules of Discipline :— . . . . .	
University Authorities. . . . .	188
Powers and Duties of Proctors. . . . .	190
Residence of students. . . . .	191
General Discipline. . . . .	193
Attendance. . . . .	194
Religious Instruction. . . . .	194
Functions, Associations and Meetings. . . . .	195
Physical Exercise. . . . .	196
Medical Examination and Health. . . . .	196
Discipline in Hostels and Approved Lodges: . . . . .	196
Admission and Allotment. . . . .	196

	PAGE.
Prefect. . . . .	197
Roll-Call. . . . .	198
Studies. . . . .	199
Boarder's Union. . . . .	199
Meetings. . . . .	200
Cinema. . . . .	200
General Provisions. . . . .	200
Special Rules for Women's Hostel. . . . .	202
Bicycles. . . . .	203
City Students'. . . . .	204
XXI Students' Residence Committee. . . . .	205
XXII Appointment of Chief Wardens and Wardens. . . . .	206
XXIII Duties of the Chief Warden. . . . .	207
XXIV Duties of the Wardens. . . . .	207
XXV Application form for admission to University Hostels. . . . .	208
XXVI Application form for the appointment of Hostel Servants. . . . .	209
XXVII Regulations regarding residence of Students. . . . .	209
XXVIII Printing of Hostel Rules in Prospectuses. . . . .	210
XXIX Exemption from Hostel fees. . . . .	210
XXX Duties of the Medical officer. . . . .	211
XXXI Library Rules. . . . .	212
XXXII Permanent Dates for Examinations. . . . .	216
XXXIII Rules regarding eligibility of private candidates of the Admission Examination to offer Science. . . . .	216
XXXIV Honours Courses. . . . .	217
XXXV Rustication of Students. . . . .	217
XXXVI Permanent dates for Meeting of University Bodies. . . . .	217
XXXVII Leave Rules for Teacher's Training College. . . . .	218
XXXVIII Recognition of Schools. . . . .	219
XXXIX The Academic Costumes. . . . .	221
XL Rules for and Procedure to be adopted at the Convocation. . . . .	224
XLI Proceedings of the Board of Appointments. . . . .	228
XLII Proceedings of the Council. . . . .	228
XLIII Notice of Meetings of Council. . . . .	229
XLIV Proceedings of the Court. . . . .	229
XLV Travelling and Halting Allowance to Members of University Bodies and Examiners. . . . .	229
XLVI Travelling and Halting Allowance to Members of the University Staff. . . . .	230

	PAGE.
XLVII Relation between Principals and University Professors. . . . .	232
XLVIII Leave Rules. . . . .	233
XLIX Holidays. . . . .	237
L University Magazine. . . . .	238
LI University Guest House. .... .	239
LII Superannuation Rules. . . . .	239
LIII Supply of Electric Energy to Residences. . . . .	239
LIV Rent of Residences. . . . .	243
LV Water Tax. . . . .	243
LVI Location of Shops. . . . .	243
LVII Fishing and Shooting in the University Area. . . . .	244
LVIII Rules for the Election of Registered Graduates to the Court and the Senate. . . . .	244
LIX Rules framed by the Court for Interpellations. . . . .	246
LX Rules for the Approval of Lodges. . . . .	247
LXI Rules for the Internal Management of Approved Lodges. . . . .	249
LXII Rules for the City Students' Supervision Committee. . . . .	252
LXIII Rules for the City Student's Union and Delegacy Unions. . . . .	253
LXIV Rules for the working of Messes in the Hostels and Approved Lodges. . . . .	261
LXV Rules for the Award of Scholarships in the Colleges of Oriental Learning and Theology. . . . .	264
LXVI Rules for the Formation and Working of College Committees. . . . .	264
List of Departments in each Faculty. . . . .	266
List of Subjects in each Faculty. . . . .	267
SUCCESSION LISTS. . . . .	271
Lord Rectors. . . . .	271
Visitors . . . . .	271
Chancellors. . . . .	272
Pro-Chancellors. . . . .	272
Vice-Chancellors. . . . .	273
Pro-Vice-Chancellors. . . . .	274
Rector. . . . .	274
Registrars. . . . .	274
Treasurers. . . . .	275
Auditors. . . . .	275
Deans in Arts. . . . .	276

	PAGE.
Deans in Science. . . . .	276
Deans in Oriental Learning. . . . .	277
Deans in Theology. . . . .	278
Deans in Ayurveda. . . . .	278
Deans in Law. . . . .	279
Deans in Technology. . . . .	279

## LIST OF AUTHORITIES—1938

Lord Rector . . . . .	280
Visitor . . . . .	280
Patrons . . . . .	280
Chancellor . . . . .	281
Pro-Chancellors . . . . .	282
Vice-Chancellor . . . . .	282
Pro-Vice-Chancellor . . . . .	282
Registrar . . . . .	282
Assistant Registrar . . . . .	282
Treasurer . . . . .	282
Auditors . . . . .	282
The Court . . . . .	283
The Council . . . . .	294
The Senate . . . . .	296
The Syndicate . . . . .	300
The Faculty of Arts . . . . .	300
The Faculty of Science . . . . .	302
The Faculty of Technology . . . . .	304
The Faculty of Law . . . . .	306
The Faculty of Ayurveda . . . . .	307
The Faculty of Oriental Learning . . . . .	308
The Faculty of Theology . . . . .	310
The Boards of Studies (a) Faculty of Arts etc. . . . .	
The Boards of Studies in the Faculty of Arts . . . . .	311
The Boards of Studies in the Faculty of Science . . . . .	316
The Boards of Studies in the Faculty of Technology . . . . .	317
The Boards of Studies in the Faculty of Law . . . . .	319
The Boards of Studies in the Faculty of Ayurveda . . . . .	319
The Boards of Studies in the Faculty of Oriental Learning . . . . .	321
The Boards of Studies in the Faculty of Theology . . . . .	324

## The Boards of Examiners :—

(a) Faculty of Arts .. ..	325
(b) Faculty of Science .. ..	330
(c) Faculty of Technology .. ..	330
(d) Faculty of Oriental Learning .. ..	332
(e) Faculty of Theology .. ..	333
(f) Faculty of Law .. ..	334
(g) Faculty of Ayurveda .. ..	334
The Collection Committee .. ..	335
The Estates Committee .. ..	335
The Building Committee .. ..	335
The Central Hindu School Board .. ..	336
The Library Committee .. ..	337
The Town Committee .. ..	337
The Students' Residence Committee .. ..	338
The City Students Supervision Committee .. ..	339
The Standing Finance Committee .. ..	339
The Board of Appointments .. ..	340
The University Press Committee .. ..	341
The Religious Instruction Committee .. ..	341
The Committee appointed to draft Rules for the award of Scholarships .. ..	341
The Standing Committee for the award of Stipends and Scholarships .. ..	342
The Committee appointed for the award of Scholar- ships to the Students of the Womens' College .. ..	342
The Committee appointed to bring out the Results of University Examinations .. ..	342
Representatives of the University on Foreign Bodies .. ..	342
Proctors for 1937-38 .. ..	343

## CONSTITUENT COLLEGES OF THE UNIVERSITY :—

1. The Central Hindu College .. ..	344
2. The College of Science .. ..	348
3. The Engineering College .. ..	353
4. The Dept. of Mining & Metallurgy .. ..	354
5. The Institute of Agricultural Research .. ..	356
6. The Teachers' Training College .. ..	357
7. The Law College .. ..	357
8. The College of Ayurveda .. ..	357
9. The College of Oriental Learning .. ..	358
10. The College of Theology .. ..	360

	PAGE.
SCHOOLS OF THE UNIVERSITY:—	
1. The Central Hindu School for Boys ..	360
2. The Central Hindu School for Girls ..	363
3. The Theosophical National College for Boys	364
4. The Theosophical National School for Boys	364
5. The Bepin Behari Memorial Public Institution	365
6. The Ranvir Samskrit Pathshala ..	366
HOSTELS OF THE UNIVERSITY :—	
1. Raja Baldeva Das Birla Hostel ..	367
2. Sangidas Shapurji Broacha Hostel ..	368
3. Ram Narayan Ruiyya Hostel ..	368
4. Seth Makanji Khatau Hostel for Women Students	369
5. Birla Mehta Rajputana Hostel ..	369
6. Thakur Jaswant Singhji Rajput Limbdi Hostel ..	369
7. Raja Dhanrajgiri Hostel ..	369
8. King Edward Hostel ..	370
THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY ..	370
THE UNIVERSITY PRESS ..	371

#### RECOGNITION OF THE BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY BY OTHER INDIAN AND FOREIGN UNIVERSITIES AND BY LAW COURTS :

##### (A) Recognition by Indian Universities

(1) The Allahabad University	373
(2) The Aligarh Muslim University	375
(3) The University of Bombay	375
(4) The University of Calcutta	375
(5) The University of Dacca	375
(6) The University of Delhi	376
(7) The Lucknow University	378
(8) The University of Madras	378
(9) The Mysore University	379
(10) The Nagpur University	380
(11) The University of the Punjab	382
(12) The Patna University	382



(B) Recognition of Law Degrees by Law Courts :	
(1) The Allahabad High Court	385
(2) The Oudh Judicial commissioner's Court	386
(3) The Patna High Court	386
(4) The Sindh Judicial Commissioner's Court	387
(5) The Central Provinces Judicial Commissioner's Court	387
(6) The Calcutta High Court	388
(7) The Madras High Court	388
(8) The N. W. Frontier Province Judicial Commissioner's Court	388
(C) Recognition for the Study of Medicine	389
(D) Recognition by Foreign Universities	390

Certification of Private candidates for the Admission and Praveshika Examinations and Recognition of Schools.

(A) Certification of Private candidates	392
(B) Recognition of Schools	400

SCHOLARSHIPS, MEDALS AND PRIZES :

(A) Scholarships

1. Scholarships for the Central Hindu College :	
Pandit Amarnath Trust Scholarship	403
R. B. Kishen Narain Gurtu Scholarship	403
R. B. Pandit Kanhyalal Scholarship	403
Vohra Karuna Shanker Juthabai Scholarship	404
Raja Udit Narain Rai Scholarship	405
J. S. Gadgill Scholarship	405
Thakur Kokarsay Jadoji Sanatan Dharma Scholarship	405
Srimati Gomti Bapu Scholarship	406
Uttami Scholarship	406
A. T. Banerji Scholarship	406
Mansukh Ram Surya Ram Tripathi Scholarship	407
Ranka Raj Scholarship	407
Bikanir Dufbar Scholarship	407
Ganga Shahkar Sookh Chand Scholarship	408
Rai Gokul Chand Bahadur Scholarship and Prize	408
Har Krishna Scholarship	409

	PAGE.
Kunwar Dakshineshwar Malia Memorial Scholarship	409
Parbati Bai Jain Scholarship	409
Rai Saheb Chandi Prasad Scholarship	410
Kumar Singh Scholarship	410
Ratanchand Dalpatram Shah Scholarship	412
Agha Khan Scholarship Limbdi State Endowment	412
Lala Ratanchand Scholarship	413
The Chaturvedi Haribhajan Scholarships .	413
Baboonandan Inder Attarwala Scholarship	414
Srimati Mohana Bai Lal Bhai Dalpat Bhai Scholarship	415
The Mahavir Prasad Dwivedi Scholarship	416
Maharaja Sir Ghanshyam Singhji of Dhrangadhra Scholarship	418
Devi Basmato Koer Scholarships	419
The Thanmal Sigatia Scholarships	419
Pandit Yajnadutt Bholadutt Scholarships	420
Hari Prasad Dube Scholarships	420
2. Scholarships for the Womens' College.	
Mrs. Gulab Devi Birla Scholarships	421
Shrimati Mahadevi Birla Scholarships	422
Ishwar Devi Sahni Scholarship	422
Rajarshi Gopal Chandra Endowment Fund for Female Education	422
3. Scholarships for the Teachers' Training College B. T. Stipends	423
4. Scholarships for the Engineering College :	
Bholanath Baroah Scholarships	424
Akhauri Babu Prem Narayan Scholarship	425
Ratanchand Dalpatram Shah Scholarships	426
5. Scholarships for the Colleges of Oriental Learning, Theology and Ayurveda :	
Scholarships awarded by the University	427
Mahant Satish Chandra Giri of Tarkeshwar Endowment	428
Pandit Thakur Datta Sharma Vaidya Scholarship	429
Seth Pokhardas Scholarship	430
Pandit Lalta Prasad Chaturvedi Scholarship	430

	PAGE.
Pandit Tulsiram Pathak Scholarships	430
Seth Net Ramji of Jullundar Scholarship	431
Pandit Govind Ramji Vaidya Scholarship	431
Pandit Banwari Lal Sharma Scholarship	431
6. Scholarships for the Central Hindu School :	
Girja Nath Shivapanyana Scholarship	432
Pandit Bishambhar Nath Dube Scholarship	432
Pandit Manoharlal Kichloo Scholarship	432
Ramchandra Shyam Sundar Scholarship	432
Shiva Dayal Scholarship	432
Lala Shiva Chand Kapur Scholarship	433
7. Scholarships for the Ranvira Sanskrit Pathshala :	
Scholarships awarded by the University	433
Ratansey Scholarship	433
Keshav Deo Bhargava Scholarship	433
8. Scholarships for the Central Hindu Girls' School :	
Vilasini Bai Gurjer Scholarship	433
Rani Birla Scholarship	434
9. Scholarships for Study in a Foreign Country :	
Shanker Lakshami Scholarship	434
10. Other Scholarships :	
The Lal. Murlidhar Kapoor Technical Scholarships :	436
The Ichalkaranji Scholarships	436
Pandit Lachman Das Scholarships	437
The Jogendra Nath Mitra Scholarship or prize	438
The Chandradatt Pande Scholarships	438
Munshi Ganeshi Lal of Cawnpore Scholarship	439
Ramchandra Mukherji Scholarship Fund	439

#### MEDALS :

Swami Lakshmi Ram Gold Medal	440
Malaviya Gold Medal	440
Raja Udit Narain Rai Medal	441
Rai Bahadur Mata Prasad Medal and Prize	441
Rai Saheb Chandi Prasad Gold Medal	441
Dr. Basudeo Sahai Medals	442
Thakur Randhir Singh Medal	442

	PAGE.
The Manorama Medal	443
The Arya Adarsh Mahila Padak	444
Maharaj Kumar Sri Sudhanshu Sekhar Singh Deo Gold Medal	445
Wagle Memorial Medal	445
Rai Bahadur Babu Shiva Prasad Sahel of Etawah Gold Medal	446
The Chancellor's Gold Medal	446
Bholanath Barooah Medal	446
Chowbey Bisheshwar Nath Medal	449
Braj Mohan Medal	450

## PRIZES

The Griffith Valmiki Prize	437
The Jogendra Nath Mitra Prize	438
Rai Bahadur Mata Prasad Prize	441
Rani Vishnupal Kunwari Prize	443
K. P. Devasthale Prize	447
The Ramkashi Prize	448
Shanker Vedanta Prize	450
Chandulal Chotalal Mehta Prize	452
Narshingh Prasad Hari Prasad Buch Metaphysics Prize	454
Besants' Bhagwadgita Prizes	454
Harisukh Prize	454
Gundaria Prize	454
Wagle Memorial Prize	455
Pandit Debi Prasad Agnihotri Memorial Prize	455
Mrs. Annie Besant Prize	455
Bhawani Shanker Prize	455
Purshottam Rai Sundari Zala Prize	455
Pandit Vishwanath Shastri Lote Prize	455
Nathu Bhai Kripa Ram Prize	456

## Prizes for the Central Hindu School :

Parvati Prize	456
N. Sunkunni Warriar Prize	456
Jugal Kishore Dharmapatni Prize	456
Kamini Memorial Prizes	457
Hukumat Roy Prizes	457
Annada Prasad Mazumdar Memorial Prize	457
Moti Bai Prize	457

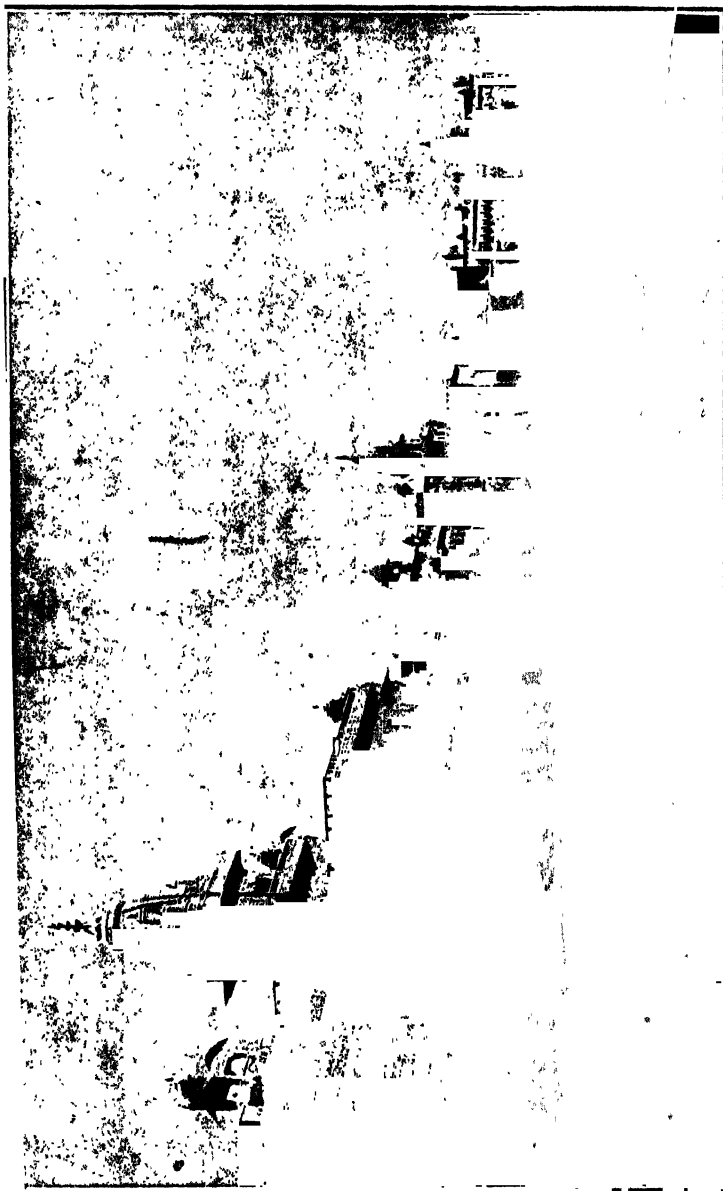
	PAGE.
Nandgiri Krishna Prize	457
Naraïndas Kaliandes Motiwala Prize	457
Sadashiva Prize	458
Thirlwal Prize	458
<b>Prizes for the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala :</b>	
Native official Charity Association Port Blair Prize	458
<b>Prizes for the Central Hindu Girls' School :</b>	
Srimati Chhani Saksena Prize	458
Srimati Sona Devi Prize	458
<b>Prize for the College of Ayurveda :</b>	
Dr. A. Lakshmi Pati Prize	458
<b>CHAIRS :</b>	
The Patiala Chairs of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering	459
The Manindra Chandra Nandy Chair of Ancient Indian History and Culture	459
The Jodhpur Hardinge Chair of Technology	459
The Lord Irwin Chair of Agriculture	459
The Kapurthala Chair of Agricultural Chemistry.	459
The Motinchad Chair	460
The Rampur Chair of Chemistry	460
The Narendra Shah Tewari Garhwal Chair of Industrial Chemistry	460
Chair of Jain Logic and Philosophy	460
Seth Mathura Das Vassan Khimji Chair of Ayurveda	461
Persons on whom Honorary Degrees have been conferred.	462
<b>LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES :</b>	
Admission	465
Intermediate (Arts)	486
Intermediate (Science)	493
Bachelor of Arts	498
Bachelor of Science	505
B. Sc. Pharmaceutical Chemistry	511

	PAGE.
Bachelor of Teaching	511
Master of Arts	514
Master of Science	517
LL. B. (Previous)	519
LL. B. (Final)	523
I. Sc. (Engineering) Part I	526
I. Sc. (Engineering) Part II	530
B. Sc. (Engineering) Part I	534
B. Sc. (Engineering) Part II	537
Diploma in Pharmaceutics	541
First year Mining and Metallurgy	541
Second year Mining and Metallurgy	543
Final Metallurgy	543
Final Mining	544
First Professional Examination (Ayurveda)	544
Second Professional Examination (Ayurveda)	545
Third Professional Examination (Part A)	547
Third Professional Examination (Part B)	547
Diploma Examination in Soap, Metal Enamelling Pottery and Porcelain	548
Praveshika Examination	549
Madhyama Examination	550
Shastri Examination	555
Acharya Examination	559
Paurohitya	562
Previous Examination in Samskrit	563
Appendix	A
„	B









COLLEGES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

# The Benares Hindu University Act.

## ACT No. XVI OF 1915.

*Amended by Act No. III of 1922 and Act No. XXIX of 1930.*

### AN ACT TO ESTABLISH AND INCORPORATE A TEACHING AND RESIDENTIAL HINDU UNIVERSITY AT BENARES.

WHEREAS it is expedient to establish and incorporate a teaching and residential Hindu University at Benares, and to dissolve the Hindu University Society, a Society registered under the Societies Registration Act, 1860, and to transfer to, and vest in, the said University all property and rights now vested in the said Society; it is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Benares Hindu University Act. 1915.  
Short title and commencement.

(2) It shall come into force on such date\* as the Governor-General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette of India, direct.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—  
Definitions.

- (a) "College" means any college or institution maintained or admitted to privileges by the University;
- (b) "Council" means the University Council;
- (c) "Court" means the University Court;
- (d) "Faculty" means a Faculty of the University;
- (e) "Regulations" means the Regulations of the University for the time being in force;
- (f) "Senate" means the Senate of the University;
- (g) "Statutes" means the Statutes of the University for the time being in force; and

---

\* Came into force on the 1st April, 1916, *vide* Notification No. 225, dated the 23rd March, 1916, published in the *Gazette of India*, dated the 25th March, 1916, Part 1, p. 352. Act No. XVI of 1915 received the assent of the Governor-General on the 1st October, 1915. Act No. III of 1922, received the assent of the Governor-General on the 9th February, 1922, and Act No. XXIX of 1930 received the assent of the Governor-General on the 25th July, 1930.

(h) " University " means the Benares Hindu University.

**3.** (1) The First Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor who shall be the persons specified in this behalf by a notification of the Governor-General in Council in the Gazette of India, and the persons indicated in Schedule 1 as members of the Court and the Senate, and all persons who may hereafter become, or be appointed as such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, shall be constituted a body corporate by the name of the Benares Hindu University.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall sue, and be sued, by the name first aforesaid.

(3) The University shall be deemed to have been incorporated for the purposes, among others, of making provision for imparting education, literary, artistic and scientific, as well as agricultural, technical, commercial and professional, of furthering the prosecution of original research, and of giving instruction in Hindu theology and religion, and of promoting the study of literature, art, philosophy, history, medicine and science, and of imparting physical and moral training.

**4.** (1) The University shall, subject to the Regulations, be open to persons of all classes, castes and creeds, but provision shall be made for religious instruction and examination in Hindu religion only.

University open to all classes, castes and creeds save as regards religious instruction.

(2) The Court shall have power to make Statutes providing that instruction in Hindu religion shall be compulsory in the case of Hindu students, and shall also have power to make special arrangements for the religious instruction of Jain or Sikh students from funds provided for this purpose.

**5.** The Governor-General of India for the time being shall be the Lord Rector of the University ; and such persons, as may be specified in the Statutes, shall be the Patrons and Vice-Patrons thereof.

Lord Rector,  
Patrons and Vice-Patrons.

6. (1) The Lieutenant-Governor for the time being of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh shall be the Visitor of the University.

(2) The Visitor shall have the right of inspecting the University and its Colleges generally, and for the purpose of seeing that the proceedings of the University are in conformity with this Act and the Statutes and Regulations. The Visitor may, by order in writing, annul any such proceeding which is not in conformity with this Act and the Statutes and Regulations :

Provided that, before making any such order, he shall call upon the University to show cause why such an order should not be made, and if any cause is shown within a reasonable time, shall consider the same.

7. The following shall be the authorities and officers of the University :-

- I.—The Chancellor,
- II.—The Pro-Chancellors, of whom there shall be two, \*
- III.—The Vice-Chancellor,
- IV.—The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
- V.—The Court,
- VI.—The Council,
- VII.—The Senate,
- VIII.—The Syndicate,
- VIIIA.—The Standing Finance Committee, †
- IX.—The Faculties and their Deans,
- X.—The Registrar,
- XI.—The Treasurer, and
- \* XII.—Such other authorities and officers as may be provided for by the Statutes.

---

\* Amended by Act No. XXIX of 1930.

† Added by Act No. XXIX of 1930.

**8.** Subject to the provisions of this Act, the powers and duties of the officers of the University, the term for which they shall hold office and the filling up of casual vacancies in such offices, shall be provided for by the Statutes.

**9.** (1) The Court shall be the supreme governing body of the University in administrative matters, and shall have powers to review the acts of the Senate (save when the Senate has acted in accordance with powers conferred on it under this Act, the Statutes or the Regulations), and shall exercise all the powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act or the Statutes.

(2) \* No person not being a Hindu shall become or be appointed a member of any Court other than the First Court unless he has been a member of the First Court.

**10.** (1) The Council shall be the executive body of the Court, and shall, in addition to *ex-officio* members, consist of not more than thirty elected members :

Provided that five members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be members of the Senate elected by the Senate.

(2) The Council shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be vested in it by the Statutes.

**11.** (1) The Senate shall be the academic body of the University and, subject to the Act, the Statutes and Regulations, shall have entire charge of the organization of instruction in the University and the Colleges, the courses of study and the examination and discipline of students and the conferment of ordinary and honorary degrees.

(2) The Senate shall ordinarily consist of not less than fifty members.

12. (1) The Syndicate shall be the executive body of the The Syndicate. Senate, and shall consist of twenty\* members :

Provided that ten at least of the members of the Syndicate, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be University Professors or Principals or Professors of Colleges.

(2) The Syndicate shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be vested in it by the Statutes.

13. (1) The accounts of the University shall, once at least in every year and at intervals of not more than fifteen months, be audited by auditors appointed by the Court :

Provided that no person shall be appointed an auditor in the exercise of this power, unless he is qualified in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1913, (VII of 1913) to audit accounts of companies under that Act.

(2) The accounts, when audited, shall be published in the Gazette of India, and a copy of the accounts, together with the auditor's report, shall be submitted to the Visitor.

14. The University shall invest, and keep invested in securities in which trust funds may be invested, in accordance with the provisions of the law relating to trusts in British India, a sum of fifty lakhs of rupees as a permanent endowment to meet the recurring charges of the University other than charges in respect of scholarships, prizes and rewards :

Provided that—

(1) any Government securities, as defined by the Indian Securities Act, 1886, (XIII of 1886) which may be held by the University shall, for the purpose of this section, be reckoned at their face-value ; and

(2) the aforesaid sum of fifty lakhs shall be reduced by such sum as, at the commencement of this Act, the Governor-General in Council shall, by order in writing, declare to be the total capitalised value, for the purposes of this section,—

(a) of all permanent recurring grants of money which have been made to the University by any Indian Prince or Chief; and

(b) of the total income accruing from immovable property which has been transferred to the University.

**15.** (1) The Central Hindu College, Benares, shall, from such date as the Governor-General in Council may, by notification\* in the Gazette of India, appoint in this behalf, be deemed to be a College maintained by the University, and the University may found and maintain other Colleges and institutions in Benares for the purposes of carrying out instruction and research.

Maintenance & admission to privileges of Colleges.

(2) With the approval of the Senate and the sanction of the Visitor, and subject to the Statutes and Regulations, the University may admit Colleges and institutions in Benares to such privileges of the University, subject to such conditions, as it thinks fit.

**16.** The degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions granted by the University, shall be recognised by the Government to the same extent and in the same manner as the corresponding degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions granted by any other University incorporated by an Act of the Governor-General in Council.

Recognition of degrees.

**16A** † The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers and other servants such pension or provident fund as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Pension or Provident Fund.

---

\* *Vide* Notification No. 838, dated October 1, 1917, published in the *Gazette of India*, dated October 6, 1917, Part I, page 1641.

† Added by Act No. XXIX of 1930.

17. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for any or all of the following matters, namely :—

Statutes.

- (a) the constitution, powers and duties of the Court, the Council, the Senate, the Syndicate, the Standing Finance Committee \* and such other bodies, as it may be deemed necessary to constitute from time to time ;
  - (b) the election and continuance in office of the members of the said bodies, including the continuance in office of the first members and the filling of vacancies of members, and all other matters relative to those bodies for which it may be necessary or desirable to provide ;
  - (c) the appointment, powers and duties of the necessary officers of the University ;
  - (cc) the constitution of a pension or provident fund for the benefit of the officers, teachers and other servants of the University. †
  - (d) for the instruction and examination of Hindu students in Hindu religion† ; and
  - (e) all other matters relating to the administration of the University.
- (2) The first Statutes shall be those set out in Schedule 1.
- (3) The Court may, from time to time, make new or additional Statutes, or may amend or repeal the Statutes.
- (4) The Council shall have power to draft and propose to the Court Statutes to be made by the Court, and it shall be the duty of the Court to consider the same.
- (5) All new Statutes or additions to the Statutes or amendments or repeals to Statutes other than Statutes providing for the instruction of Hindu students in Hindu religion, shall require the previous approval of the Visitor, who may sanction, disallow, or remit for further consideration :

---

\* Added by Act No. XXIX of 1930.

† Amended by Act No. XXIX of 1930.



and 'desirable in the circumstances of the case, and the Court shall give effect to such instructions.

**20.** (1) From the commencement of this Act, the Hindu University Society shall be dissolved, and all property, movable and immovable, and all rights, powers and privileges of the Hindu University Society which, immediately before the commencement of this Act, belonged to, or were vested in, the said Society. shall vest in the University and shall be applied to the objects and purposes for which the University is incorporated.

(2) From the commencement of this Act, all debts and liabilities of the said Society shall be transferred and attached to the University, and shall thereafter be discharged and satisfied by the University.

(3) Any will, deed or other document, whether made or executed before or after the commencement of this Act, which contains any bequest, gift or trust in favour of the Central Hindu College or the said Society shall, on the commencement of this Act, be construed as if the University were therein named, instead of the said College or Society.

## SCHEDULE 1

### FIRST STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY

[See Sections 3 and 17 (2)]

**Definitions.** 1. (1) In these Statutes—

“The Act” means the Benares Hindu University Act, 1915.

(2) All words and expressions used herein and defined in the Act shall be deemed to have the meanings respectively attributed to them by the Act.

**2.** (1) The following persons shall be members of the  
 Membership of University, namely :—  
 the University.

- (i) The officers of the University.
  - (ii) The members of the University authorities.
  - (iii) The members of the teaching staff.
  - (iv) The Graduates.
  - (v) The Under-graduates.
- (2) Membership of the University shall continue so long only as one at least of the qualifications above enumerated shall continue to be possessed by the individual member.

**3.** (1) The following persons shall be the Patrons of the  
 Patrons and University, namely :—  
 Vice-Patrons.

- (i) all heads of local administrations in British India, other than the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh ;
  - (ii) such Indian Princes and Chiefs as the Lord Rector may, of his own motion, or on the recommendation of the Court, from time to time, appoint.
- (2) The Lord Rector may, on his motion, or on the recommendation of the Court, appoint such persons, as he may think fit, to be Vice-Patrons of the University.

**4.** (1) The successors to the first Chancellor shall be elected  
 The Chancellor by the Court.

- (2) The Chancellor shall hold office for three years.

**5.** (1) The Chancellor shall, by virtue of his office, be  
 Powers of the the head of the University.  
 Chancellor.

(2) The Chancellor shall, if present, preside at the Convocation of the University for conferring degrees, and at all other meetings of the Court.

(3) The Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Senate, appoint Rectors, being persons of eminent position or attainment.

\* (4) In the case of a casual vacancy in the office of the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor senior in order of election by the Court shall, subject to the provision of Statute 7, exercise his functions except the conferring of degrees, till a Chancellor is formally appointed.

6. (1) The successors to the Pro-Chancellors shall be elected by the Court from among its own members.

(2) The Pro-Chancellors shall hold office for one year.

(3) Casual vacancies in the office of a Pro-Chancellor shall be filled up by the Chancellor on the recommendation of the Council. The person so appointed shall hold office till the next annual election.

† 7. In the absence of the Chancellor one of the Pro-Chancellors present shall preside at the meetings of the Court. If both are present, the one senior in the order of election by the Court shall preside.

8. (1) The successors to the first Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Court from among its own members. Such appointment shall be subject to the approval by the Visitor.

---

\* Added by Resolution No. 19, dated November 30, 1931 of the Court. Received approval of the Visitor under Section 17(5) of the Act on February 13, 1932. (*Vide* G. O. No. 78 G/xv—232/1931).

† Modified by Resolution No. 13, dated December 21, 1930 of the Court. Received approval of the Visitor under Section 17(5) of the Act on February 23, 1931. (*Vide* G. O. No. 30 c/xv—232).

- (2) The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for three years.
- (3) Casual vacancies in the office of Vice-Chancellor shall be filled up by election by the Court, subject to approval by the Visitor. Until the election of a new Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall perform the duties of the Vice-Chancellor.

**9.** (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall take rank in the University next to the Chancellor, and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor. Powers of the Vice-Chancellor. He shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at the Convocation and confer degrees.

- (2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that the Act, the Statutes and the Regulations are faithfully observed.
- (3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, the Council, the Senate, the Syndicate and the Standing Finance Committee,\* and to perform all such acts as may be necessary to carry out or further the provisions of the Act the Statutes and the Regulations.
- (4) If any emergency arises which, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, requires that immediate action should be taken, the Vice-Chancellor shall take such action as he deems necessary, and shall report the fact to the authority which, in the ordinary course, would have dealt with the matter.

**10.** (1) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Court. The appointment shall be subject to approval by the Visitor.  
The Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

---

\* Modified by Resolution No. 13, dated December 21, 1930 of the Court. Received the sanction of the Governor-General in Council under G. O. No. 693 Edn., dated March 21, 1931 and the approval of the Visitor under G. O. No. 31 c/xv—765, dated February 23, 1931.

- (2) He shall hold office for such period and under such conditions as shall, from time to time, be determined by the Court.
- (3) Casual vacancies in the office of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be filled up by the Vice-Chancellor with the approval of the Chancellor and the Visitor. The person so appointed shall hold office till the next meeting of the Court.

**11.** The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be *ex-officio* Secretary of the Court and the Council. He shall be the executive assistant of the Vice-Chancellor in all matters affecting the discipline of the graduates and under-graduates.

**12.** (1) The Registrar shall be a whole-time paid officer of the University, and shall be appointed by the Council. He shall be *ex-officio* Secretary of the Senate and the Syndicate. He shall hold office for a term of five years.

- (2) The Registrar may be a member of the Senate, but shall not be a member of the Syndicate.
- (3) It shall be the duty of the Registrar—
  - (a) to be the custodian of the records, Common Seal and such other property of the University as the Syndicate shall commit to his charge ;
  - (b) to act as Secretary to the Senate and the Syndicate, and to attend, as far as possible, all meetings of the Senate, Syndicate, Faculties, and any committees appointed by the Senate, the Syndicate, or the Faculties and to keep minutes thereof ;
  - (c) to conduct the official correspondence of the Senate and the Syndicate ;
  - (d) to issue all notices convening meetings of the Senate, Syndicate, Faculties, Boards of Studies, Boards of Examiners, and of any Committees

appointed by the Senate, the Syndicate, the Faculties or any of the Boards ;

- (e) to arrange for, and superintend, the examinations of the University at Benares ; and
- (f) to perform such other work as may, from time to time, be prescribed by the Syndicate.

**13.** (1) The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Court. The Treasurer. He shall hold office for the term of one year.

- (2) Casual vacancies in the office of Treasurer shall be filled up by election by the Council. The person so appointed shall hold office for the unexpired period of office of the person in whose place he is elected.

- (3) The receipt of the Treasurer for any money payable to the University shall be sufficient discharge for the same.

**14.** (1) Subject to the provisions of the Act, and save as hereinafter provided in this Statute, the Court shall consist of the following persons, namely :—  
The Court.

*Class I.*—Ex-officio Members—The Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellors,\* the Vice-Chancellor and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for the time being.

*Class II.*—Donors and their representatives :—

- (a) Every Indian Prince or Chief, contributing a donation of three lakhs of rupees or upwards, or transferring property of the like value, shall be a life-member from the date of the receipt of the donation or of the transfer, and, after his decease his successor for the time being holding his position as such Prince or Chief, shall be a life-member.

---

\* Modified by Resolution No. 13, dated December 21, 1930 of the Court. Received sanction of the Governor-General in Council under G. O. No. 1431, dated July 18, 1931 and the approval of the Visitor under G. O. No. 30 c/xv—232, dated February 23, 1931.

- (b) Every person contributing to the University a donation of one lakh of rupees or upwards, or transferring property of the like value, shall be a life-member from the date of the receipt of the donation or of the transfer.
- (c) Every person contributing to the University a donation of Rs. 10,000 or upwards, or transferring property of the like value, shall be a member for a period of ten years from the date of the receipt of his donation or of the transfer.
- (d) Every person who is a life-member in virtue of clause (a) may, from time to time, nominate one member. The member so nominated shall continue in office for such period as the nominator may specify to the Registrar, provided that his membership shall terminate on the death of the nominator.
- (e) Every person who is a life-member in virtue of clause (b) may, by notice in writing to the Registrar, nominate one member to hold office for a period of five years.
- (f) Every donor who makes a bequest of Rs. 10,000 or upwards, or of property of the like value may, by or under his will, nominate one person who shall be a member for a period of five years from the receipt of the bequest.
- (g) Every Indian Prince or Chief who makes a permanent annual grant of money to the University shall, subject to the provisions of clause (j), have the same rights as to membership of, and representation on, the Court as if he had been a donor of such sum as represents the capital value ascertained at a rate of interest of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent of such annual grant.
- (h) Every other grantor to the University of any annual grant of money, the payment of which is secured by mortgage of immovable property affording sufficient security for such grant within the provisions of the *Explanation* to section 66 of the Transfer of Property Act, 1882,

(Act IV of 1882), and effected by duly executed instrument in a form approved by the Council, shall, subject to the provisions of clause (j), have the same rights as to membership of, and representation on, the Court as if he had been a donor of a sum calculated in the manner prescribed in clause (g).

- (i) The amounts of donations specified in clauses (a), (b), (c), (f) and in Class III (b) may, for the purpose of qualifying the donors within those provisions, be made up partly of money or of capitalised grants as provided in clauses (g) and (h), or of property, or partly of any two or more of these.
- (j) When an annual grant is not fully paid up or falls in arrears, the grantor shall not be entitled to exercise any of the privileges conferred on him by any of the foregoing clauses of this Statute, unless and until the said arrears are paid up.

*Class III.*—Elected Members :—

- (a) Ten persons to be elected by the registered graduates of the University from their own body\* from such date as the Court may fix.
- (b) Thirty persons to be elected by registered donors of Rs. 500/- or upwards from their own body\* :

Provided that, whenever the number of such donors falls below fifty, there shall be no election until the number of such donors again attains or exceeds fifty.

- (c) Ten persons to be elected by the Senate.
- (d) Fifteen representatives of Hindu religion and Sanskrit learning to be elected by the Court.
- (e) Ten persons to be elected by the Court to represent Jain and Sikh communities.

---

\*Modified by Resolution No. 14 dated December 15, 1935 of the Court. Received \*sanction of the Governor-General in Council under G. O. No. F70/3/36E dated the 6th of April, 1936 and approval of the Visitor under G.O. No. C/217/XV-261-1936 dated May 15, 1936,



- (f) Ten persons to be elected by the Court to represent the learned professions.
  - (g) Such other persons, not exceeding twenty in number, as may be elected by the Court.
- (2) The foregoing provisions of this Statute shall, as far as may be, be applicable to the first Court :

Provided that, in the case of the first Court, the ten persons specified in group (c) of Class III shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, with the approval of the Governor-General in Council.

- (3) When any electoral body, entitled to elect a member or members, fails to do so within the time prescribed by the Court, the Court may appoint any qualified person of the class from which such electoral body was entitled to elect.
- (4) Save when otherwise expressly provided, members shall hold office for five years :

Provided that, as nearly as may be, one-fifth of the total number of the members of the first Court in each of the groups of Class III shall retire by ballot at the end of each year for the first four years.

- (5) All casual vacancies among the appointed or elected members shall be filled, as soon as conveniently may be, by the person or body who appointed or elected the member whose place has become vacant, and the person appointed or elected to a casual vacancy shall be a member for the residue of the term for which the person, in whose place he is appointed or elected, was a member.

**15.** The Court shall exercise control over the Senate through the Council and not otherwise, and over the Faculties through the Council and Senate and not otherwise, and over the Council by means of Statutes and Resolutions passed at a meeting of the Court and not otherwise.

16. (1) As soon as may be after the commencement of the Act, the first Court shall assemble at such place and time, as the Chancellor may direct, in order to make the necessary appointments and elections for the purpose of the Act and Statutes.

Meetings of the Court.

(2) An annual meeting of the Court shall be held during the month of October in each year, unless some other month be fixed by resolutions at a previous annual general meeting, on such day and at such hour as shall be appointed by the Council. And at such yearly meeting, a report of the proceedings of the Council and of the University, together with a statement of the receipts and expenditure and the balance-sheet as audited, shall be presented by the Council to such meeting, and any vacancies among the officers of the University or among the members of the Court or Council which ought to be filled up by the Court shall be filled up.

(3) A copy of the statement of receipts and expenditure and of the balance-sheet referred to in clause (2) shall be sent to every member of the Court at least seven days before the date of the annual meeting, and shall be open to the inspection of all members of the Court and Senate at the office of the University during the year following such annual meeting, at such reasonable hours and under such conditions as the Council may determine.

(4) *Twenty* members of the Court shall form a *quorum*.

(5) Special general meetings of the Court may be convened by the Council at any time.

17. (1) The Council shall consist of the following persons.  
The Council. namely :—

(i) The Vice-Chancellor and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for the time being.

(ii) Not more than thirty elected members of whom five shall be members of the Senate elected by

the Senate, and the remainder members of the Court elected by the Court.

- (2) Not less than five of the members to be elected by the Court shall be residents of places outside the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
- (3) At the first election of members of the Council by the Court, it shall proceed in the first place to elect twenty members. The Court shall, as soon as the result of the election is declared, proceed to determine the province, or provinces or States, from among the residents of which the remaining five members are to be elected, and assign to each province or State the number of member or members to be elected.
- (4) At each subsequent election, as nearly as may be, four-fifths of the vacancies shall be first filled up. The remaining one-fifth of the vacancies shall then be filled up to secure representation of provinces and States, on the same lines *mutatis mutandis* as provided in sub-section (3).
- (5) The elected members of the Council shall hold office for the term of three years;

Provided that at the first annual meeting of the Court, and at the second annual meeting of the Court, as nearly as may be, one-third of the first elected members shall retire by ballot.

- (6) All casual vacancies among elected members may be filled up by the body which elected the member whose place has become vacant.
- (7) *Seven* members of the Council shall form a *quorum*.

**18.** (1) The Council shall, subject to the control of the Powers of the Court, have the management and administration of the whole revenue and property of the University and the conduct of all administrative affairs of the University not otherwise provided for.

- (2) Subject to the Act, the Statutes and any Regulations made in pursuance thereof, the Council shall, in addition to all other powers vested in it, have the following powers, namely :
- (i) To appoint, from time to time, Principals of Colleges and such University Professors, Professors, Assistant Professors, Readers, Lecturers and other members of the teaching staff, as may be necessary, on the recommendation of the Board of Appointments.
  - (ii) In the case of the other appointments, to delegate, subject to the general control of the Council, the power of appointment to such authority or authorities as the Council may, from time to time, by resolution, either generally or specially direct.
  - (iii) To manage and regulate the finances, accounts, investments, property, business and all other administrative affairs of the University and, for that purpose, to appoint such agents as it may think fit.
  - (iv) To invest any money belonging to the University, including any unapplied income in such stocks, funds, shares, or securities, as it shall, from time to time, think fit, or in the purchase of immovable property in India, with the like power of varying such investments from time to time.
  - (v) To transfer or accept transfers of any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University.
  - (vi) To provide the buildings, premises, furniture, and apparatus, and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University.
  - (vii) To enter into, vary, carry out, and cancel contracts on behalf of the University.
  - (viii) To entertain, adjudicate upon, and, if thought fit, redress any grievances of the officers of

the University, the Professors, the Teaching Staff, the Graduates, Under-graduates and the University servants, who may, for any reason, feel aggrieved, otherwise than by an act of the Court :

Provided that nothing in this provision shall be deemed to confer on the Council any power to interfere in any matter of discipline in regard to graduates and under-graduates.

(ix) To maintain a register of donors to the University.

(x) To select a Seal for the University, and provide for the custody and use of the Seal.

**19.** (1) The Senate shall, save as hereinafter provided in this Statute, ordinarily consist of not less than fifty members, of whom not less than three-fourths shall be Hindus, and shall include the following persons namely :—

The Senate.

*Class I.—Ex-officio members.*

(a) The Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellors,\* the Vice-Chancellor and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for the time being.

(b) The University Professors.

(c) The Principals or heads of Colleges.

*Class II.—Elected members.*

(a) Five members to be elected by the Court.

(b) Five members to be elected by the registered graduates of the University from such date as the Court may fix.

---

\* Modified by Resolution No. 13, dated 21st of December, 1930 of the Court. Received sanction of the Governor-General in Council under G. O. No. 1431, dated the 18th of July, 1931 and approval of the Visitor under G.O. No. 30C/XV—232 dated 23rd February, 1931.

- (c) Five representatives of Hindu religion and Sanskrit learning to be elected by the Senate.
- (d) \*Fifteen representatives to be elected by the Senate from persons engaged in the teaching work of the University or its Colleges.

*Class III.—Nominated members.*

- (a) Five members to be nominated by the Visitor.
- (2) The foregoing provisions of this Statute shall, as far as may be, be applicable to the first Senate.
- (3) The elected and nominated members of the Senate shall hold office for five years :

Provided that, as nearly as may be, one-fifth of the total number of the members of the first Senate shown in each of the groups of Class II and of those shown in class III shall retire by ballot at the end of each year for the first four years.

- (4) All casual vacancies among elected members may be filled up by the body which elected the member whose place has become vacant.
- (5) †Fifteen members of the Senate shall form a quorum.

**20.** (1) The Senate shall be the academic body of the University and, subject to the Act, the Statutes and Regulations of the University, shall have entire charge of the organization of instruction, the courses of study and the examination and discipline of students (save so far as matters of discipline rest with the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and the heads of Colleges) and the conferment of ordinary and honorary degrees.

---

\* Modified by resolution No. 14, dated the 15th of December 1932 of the Court. Received sanction of the Governor-General in Council under G. O. No. F/701/33E, dated the 29th of April, 1933 and approval of His Excellency the Visitor under G.O. No. 19C/X—219, dated the 18th of May, 1933.

† Modified by Statute 61, *infra*.

(2) Subject to the Act and the Statutes and any Regulations made in pursuance thereof, the Senate shall, in addition to all other powers vested in it, have the following powers namely :—

- (i) To report on any matter referred to or delegated to them by the Court or the Council.
- (ii) To discuss, and declare an opinion on, any matter whatsoever relating to the University.
- (iii) To make recommendations to the Council or to the Board of Appointments as to the removal of any Professor or Teacher of the University or of its Colleges, or as to the appointment of additional Professors or Teachers for the University or its Colleges.
- (iv) To formulate and modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties, and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects and also to report to the Council as to the expediency of the abolition, combination, or subdivision of any Faculty.
- (v) To fix, subject to any conditions made by the Founders which are accepted by the Court, the times and mode and conditions of competition for Fellowships, Scholarships and other Prizes and to award the same.
- (vi) To promote research within the University and to require, from time to time, reports on such research.
- (vii) To maintain a register of graduates.

**21.** (1) The Syndicate shall be the executive body of the Senate, and shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and eighteen\* persons elected by the Senate, of whom not less than ten shall be University Professors or Principals or Professors of Colleges.

---

\* Modified by Resolution No. 13, dated December 21, 1930 of the Court. Received sanction of the Governor-General in Council under G. O. No. 1431 Edn., dated July 18, 1931 and approval of the Visitor under letter No. 226C/XV—237, dated September 4, 1931.

- (2) The elected members of the \* Syndicate shall hold office for three years :

Provided that, as nearly as may be, one-third of the elected members of the first Syndicate shall retire by ballot at the end of each year for the first two years.

- (3) All casual vacancies among elected members may be filled up by the Senate.

- (4) Five members of the Syndicate shall be a quorum.

**22.** It shall be the duty of the Syndicate, subject to the  
Duties of the revision and control of the Senate.—  
Syndicate.

- (i) to order examinations in conformity with the Regulations, and to fix dates for holding them ;
- (ii) to appoint Examiners, and, if necessary, to remove them, and, subject to the approval of the Council, to fix their fees, emoluments and travelling and other allowances, and to appoint Boards of Examiners and Moderators ;
- (iii) to appoint, whenever necessary, Inspectors or Boards of Inspectors for inspecting Colleges applying for admission to the privileges of the University ;
- (iv) to declare the results of the various University Examinations, and to recommend for degrees, honours, diplomas, licenses, titles and marks of honour ;
- (v) to award stipends, scholarships, medals, prizes and other rewards, in conformity with the Regulations and the conditions prescribed for their award ;
- (vi) to consider and make such reports, or recommend such action, as may be deemed necessary, on proposals or motions brought forward by the members of the Senate and Faculties, for consideration by the Senate ;



- (vii) to publish lists of prescribed or recommended texts-books and to publish statements of the prescribed courses of study ;
- (viii) to prepare such forms and registers as are, from time to time, prescribed by the Regulations ; and, generally,
- (ix) to perform all such duties and to do all such acts, as may be necessary for the proper carrying out of the provisions of the Act, and the Statutes and Regulations or the resolutions of the Senate.

**\*22A.** (1) The Standing Finance Committee shall consist  
The Standing Fi- of :  
nance Committee.

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor, *ex-officio*,
  - (ii) One member of the Court to be nominated by the Lord Rector,
  - (iii) One member of the Court to be nominated by the Chancellor,
  - (iv) Two members of the Court to be elected by the Court.
- (2) Three members of the Standing Finance Committee shall form a quorum.
- (3) The office of a nominated or elected member of the Standing Finance Committee shall terminate after three years or, when he ceases to be a member of the Court, whichever is earlier.
- (4) (i) Casual vacancies in the Standing Finance Committee shall be filled, in the case of nominated members, by a fresh nomination by the authority which nominated the outgoing member, and, in the case of elected members by a fresh election by the Court.

---

\* Added by the Court under its Resolution No. 11 dated Dec. 21, 1930.  
Received the sanction of the Governor-General in Council under G. O. No. 693 Fdn., dated March 21, 1931 and the approval of the Visitor under G. O. No. 31C/XV- 765, dated July 23, 1931.

- (ii) Pending a fresh election by the Court, the Council may temporarily appoint a member to fill a casual vacancy.
  - (iii) The term of office of a member nominated or elected to fill a casual vacancy under clause (4) (i) shall terminate on the expiration of the term of office of the outgoing member, or when the member so nominated or elected ceases to be a member of the Court, whichever is earlier.
- (5) The Vice-Chancellor shall preside at the meetings of the Standing Finance Committee and at such joint meetings of the Standing Finance Committee and the Council as may be convened by the Vice-Chancellor. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor any other member of the Standing Finance Committee may be elected by the Committee to preside at a meeting thereof.
  - (6) A member of the Standing Finance Committee shall have the right to record a minute of dissent if he dissents from his colleagues.
  - (7) The Standing Finance Committee shall meet at least twice every year to examine accounts and to scrutinise proposals for expenditure.
  - (8) The annual accounts and financial estimates of the University prepared by the Council shall be laid before the Standing Finance Committee for discussion and thereafter returned to the Council for consideration and revision.
- Powers and duties of the Standing Finance Committee.**
- (9) When the annual accounts and financial estimates are laid before it, the Standing Finance Committee shall fix limits for the total recurring expenditure and the total non-recurring expenditure for the year, based on the income and resources of the University (which, in the case of productive works, may include the proceeds of loans), as estimated by the Committee. No

expenditure shall be incurred by the University in excess of the limits so fixed.

- (10) No expenditure other than that provided for in the budget shall be incurred by the University without the approval of the Standing Finance Committee.

**\*23.** (1) The University shall include the Faculties of—  
 The Faculties. (1) Oriental Learning, (2) Theology, (3) Arts,  
 (4) Science, Pure and Applied, (5) Law, and, as soon as the Visitor is satisfied that sufficient funds are available for the purpose, of (6) Technology, (7) Commerce, (8) Medicine and Surgery, (9) Agriculture, and other Faculties.

(2) The Senate shall appoint members to the different Faculties as provided by the Statutes.

**\*24** (1) Each Faculty shall consist of :—

Constitution of the Faculties. (i) The Vice-Chancellor and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

(ii) The University Professors of the subjects assigned to the Faculty by the Senate.

(iii) The Principals of the Colleges, teaching the subjects assigned to the Faculty by the Senate.

(iv) The Heads of such Departments teaching the subjects assigned to the Faculty, as may be recognised by the Senate for the purpose.

(v) Such teachers of the University and other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Senate on account of their expert knowledge of a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.

(2) The number of members in the Faculty of Arts shall not exceed 40, the Faculty of Science 35,

---

\* Modified by Resolution No. 16 dated December 16, 1936 of the Court. Received approval of the Visitor under Section 17(5) of the Act on August 23, 1937. (*Vide* G.O. No. 1310 dated August 23, 1937.)

the Faculty of Technology 35, and of any other Faculty 20.

- (3) The conduct of the meeting of the Faculty and the constitution of the Boards of Studies shall be prescribed by the Regulations, provided that the members appointed to the Faculty of Theology shall all be Hindus.

**\*25** (1) Each Faculty shall at its first meeting elect one of its members as its Dean who shall hold office for two years and till the election of his successor.

Term of office of the Dean and members of Faculties.

- (2) The members of the Faculty appointed under Statute 24 Clause (v) shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that the teachers of the University appointed under Statute 24 shall not continue to hold office when they cease to be such teachers.
- (3) Any vacancy in the office of the Dean shall be filled up for the residue of his term by the Faculty.
- (4) Any vacancy among the appointed members shall be filled up by the Senate for the residue of the term as soon as practicable.

**26.** (1) The Faculties shall have such powers, and shall perform such duties, as may be assigned to them by the Statutes and the Regulations, and shall, from time to time, appoint such and so many Boards of Studies, in different branches of knowledge as may be prescribed by the Regulations. They shall also consider and make such recommendations to the Senate on any question pertaining to their respective sphere of work as may appear to them necessary, or on any matter referred to them by the Senate.

Powers of Faculties.

---

\* Modified by Resolution No. 16 dated December 16, 1936 of the Court. Received approval of the Visitor under Section 17(5) of the Act on August 23, 1937 (Vide G.O. No. 1310, dated August 23, 1937.)

- \*(2)** In the case of the Faculty of Arts, twelve members, in the case of the Faculty of Science and of Technology ten members, and in the case of the other Faculties, five members shall form the quorum.

**27.** Convocations of the University for the conferring of Convocations. degrees, or for other purposes, shall be held in a manner to be prescribed by Regulations.

**28.** The Court, Council, Senate, Syndicate and the Faculties may, from time to time, appoint such and so many standing and special Committees or Boards as may seem to them fit, and may, if they think fit, place on them persons who are not members of the appointing bodies. Such Committees may deal with any subject delegated to them, subject to subsequent confirmation by the appointing body.

**Board of Appointments. 29.** (1) The Board of Appointments shall consist of :—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor.
  - (ii) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor.
  - (iii) Two members to be elected by the Court.
  - (iv) Two members to be elected by the Council.
  - (v) Two members to be elected by the Senate.
  - (vi) Two members to be elected by the Syndicate.
- (2) The elected members shall hold office for the term of two years. One member of each electing body, to be determined by ballot, shall retire at the end of the first year.
- (3) The Vice-Chancellor shall preside at the meetings of this Board or, in his absence, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

---

\* Modified by Resolution No. 16 dated December 16, 1936 of the Court. Received approval of the Visitor under Section 17(5) of the Act on August 23, 1937 (Vide G.O. No. 1310, dated August 23, 1937)

- (4) The meetings of the Board shall be convened by the Vice-Chancellor or Pro-Vice-Chancellor, or, when so directed by the Syndicate, by the Registrar.
- (5) The Board shall consider and submit recommendations as to all appointments referred to it.

**30.** No act or resolution of the Court, the Council, the Senate, the Syndicate or the Faculties or any other authority shall be invalid by reason only of any vacancy in the body doing or passing it, or by reason of any want of qualification by, or invalidity in, the election or appointment of any *de facto* member of the body, whether present or absent.

Acts during vacancies.

**31.** Where, by the Statutes or Regulations, no provision is made for a president or chairman to preside over a meeting of any University authority, Board or Committee, or when the president or chairman so provided for is absent, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

Elected chairman to preside where no provision made by the Statute

**32.** Every officer of the University and every member of any University authority, whose term of office or of membership has expired, shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election, as the case may be.

Re-appointment and re-election.

**33.** Any member of the Court, the Council, the Senate or the Syndicate or any other University authority may resign by letter addressed to the Secretary in the case of the Court, and to the Registrar in all other cases.

Resignation.

**34.** A member of the Court or the Senate may be removed from office on conviction by a Court of law of what, in the opinion of the Court or the Senate, as the case may be, is a serious offence involving moral delinquency :

Removal.

Provided that a Resolution for the removal of any such member is approved by not less than two-thirds of the members

present at the meeting of the Court or the Senate, as the case may be, at which such a Resolution is proposed :

And provided further that such a resolution is confirmed by a like majority at a subsequent meeting of the Court or Senate, as the case may be.

*Statutes made by the Court under Sub-section (3) of Section 17 of the Act.\**

**35.** Notices of the Annual General Meeting shall be issued by the Secretary, at least 30 days before the date of the meeting, with an Agenda paper, and, no business, not arising out of matters noted or mentioned in such Agenda paper, shall be considered unless the consent of at least two-thirds of the members of the Court present at the meeting be obtained thereto.

Notice of Annual Meetings.

**36.** Every member who intends to bring forward any special business at the Annual General Meeting, or to propose any person for election as Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Treasurer, or Auditor, or as a member of the Court or of the Council, shall give notice of such business, or of the name of the person to be proposed, to the Secretary, at least 20 days before the day appointed for such meeting. Every member who intends to propose an amendment shall give notice thereof to the Secretary ten days before the date fixed for the meeting.

Notice of proposals or amendments.

**37.** Fourteen days' notice of any Special General Meeting, stating generally the nature of the business to be transacted, shall be sent to each member of the Court and no such meeting shall be competent to transact any business other than that mentioned in the notice or directly arising out of it.

Notice of Special General Meetings and business to be transacted.

---

\* Received the approval of the Visitor under Sub-section 5 of Section 17 of the Act on the 12th and the 30th August, 1916.

**38.** The procedure at meeting shall be in accordance with rules to be made by the Court in that behalf.  
Procedure at meetings to be regulated by Rules to be made by the Court.

**39.** Contracts made by or on behalf of the University shall be validly made and binding on the University if made as follows :—  
Contracts.

- (a) Any contract which if made between private persons would by law be required to be in writing and, if required by the law in force in British India to be registered, may be similarly made on behalf of the University in writing under its common seal and registered, and such contract may in the same manner, be varied or discharged.
- (b) Any contract which if made between private persons would by law be required to be in writing and signed by the parties to be charged therewith, may be made on behalf of the University in writing signed by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Council, and such contract may in the same manner be varied or discharged.
- (c) Any contract which if made between private persons would by law be valid, although made verbally only and not reduced into writing, may be made either in writing or verbally on behalf of the University by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Council, and such contract may be in the same way varied or discharged ;

Provided always that no contract exceeding Rs. 500 in amount or value shall be made except in writing.

- (d) The Council shall from time to time appoint such person or persons as it may think proper, either by office or by name, to enter into, execute and sign contracts for and on behalf of the University, and to present them for registration and to register



the same according to the law in force for the time being.

**40.** At the first meeting of the Court convened under the orders of the Chancellor, under Statute Donor's list. 16, the Vice-Chancellor shall lay on the table a list showing the names and addresses of all the donors who have paid to the Hindu University Society or to the University a donation of Rs. 500 or upwards, or have, where permitted by the Statutes, given property of the said value or more. The list shall be compiled from the accounts kept by the Hindu University Society. Any errors or omissions in the said list may be rectified by an order of the Vice-Chancellor.

**41.** The names and addresses of all persons who have paid or may hereafter pay a sum of Rs. 500 or upwards to the University, shall be entered in the said list from time to time by the Secretary of the Court. Future donors.

**42.** Every person whose name is entered in the said list shall be deemed to be a registered donor within the meaning of the Statutes and entitled to vote at the election. Registered donors.

**43.** Where the donors of a sum of Rs. 500/ or upwards are more persons than one, who constitute a joint Hindu family, or a partnership firm, or a company or corporation, the Secretary shall call upon such donors to elect, within a time to be fixed by him, one of their number to represent and act for them in voting at the election. If such donors fail to elect and notify the name and address of the person so elected by them within the time specified in the notice, or within such further period of time as may be allowed by the Secretary, or are unable to agree as to the person who should represent them for the purpose of voting at the election, the Secretary shall lay the matter for orders before the Vice-Chancellor, who may nominate any one of their number to represent them at the election for the purpose of voting. The orders of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final. The name of the person so elected or nominated to represent such donors, shall be entered in the column of remarks against the names of such donors, and for Nomination of representatives of joint family, etc.

purposes of serving all notices of elections, of making nominations of persons to be elected and for voting at the election, the person so noted as the representative of such donors, shall be deemed to be the person entitled to act as one of the electors.

**44.** Where the elector is an Indian Prince or Chief, not invested with the powers of administration of the affairs of his State, the Council of Regency or other duly constituted authority in charge of the administration of such State, shall be entitled to exercise the right of an elector so long as the Indian Prince or Chief is not so invested.

**45.** Where the donor is a minor, or a person suffering from a disability, or a ward of the Court, the legal guardian of such person shall be entitled to act for him at such election as a voter, so long as the minority or disability continues or so long as he is a ward of the Court. Where the same person is not the guardian of the person and property of a minor, the guardian of the property shall be deemed to be the guardian within the meaning of this Statute.

**46.** Whenever there are one or more vacancies in the Court for election, the Secretary shall cause notice to be issued showing the number of such vacancies and specifying a time within which nominations to fill up the vacancy may be made. Such notice shall be posted to the registered address of each elector whose name is entered in the said list. The time specified for depositing the nomination papers with the Secretary shall not be less than 30 days from the date on which such notice is posted.

**47.** Each elector shall nominate such or so many persons as there are vacancies to fill up and shall deliver in the Secretary's office such nomination paper in a sealed cover, on or before the said date, or may send his nomination paper in a sealed cover by registered post in time to reach the Secretary on or before the said date.

**48.** Such nomination papers shall be signed by the elector who shall give the name or names of the person or persons proposed by him for election together with his or their qualifications. A person unable to sign his name may put his seal or mark instead. The seal or mark shall be made in the presence of and witnessed by not less than two witnesses who shall attest the same. In such case, as also in the case of *pardanashin* ladies, their signatures or seal or mark shall be authenticated by at least two such witnesses before a magistrate or judicial officer or other person entitled to attest affidavits for use in a court of justice.

**49.** The Secretary shall provide for the custody of such nomination papers, which shall be kept in the sealed covers unopened until the day after the last day fixed for receiving such nomination papers. On the said day, the Secretary shall open the said covers and scrutinize them.

**50.** The Secretary shall then prepare a list of persons who have been duly nominated and print his or their name or names and address or addresses together with his or their qualifications on a voting paper. One such voting paper shall be posted under registered cover to the name and registered address of each elector. The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which the voting paper must be delivered in a sealed cover to the Secretary or posted to him in a registered cover so as to reach him on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of such paper.

**51.** The elector shall put a cross mark × against the name of the person or persons for whom he votes and strike out the names of the other persons for whom he does not vote. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector and the provisions of Statute 48 shall apply to the case of persons unable to sign their own names and to the case of *pardanashin* ladies.

**52.** Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person.

**53.** The voting papers shall be put in sealed covers by the voters which shall be delivered in the Secretary's office on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by registered post so as to reach the Secretary before the said time and the said date.

Delivery and custody of voting papers.

**54.** The voting papers shall be opened and scrutinized by the Secretary as soon as the time for the delivery of voting papers has expired. Candidates for election or their agents may be present at such scrutiny. The Secretary shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person nominated.

Scrutiny of voting papers.

**55.** The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

Declaration of the result of voting.

**56.** Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less in number, the Secretary shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine, by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

Election in case of ties.

**57.** All objections to the voting papers, or the decisions of the Secretary on any point, may, at once, be referred by the persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor whose order in such matters shall be final.

Reference to Vice-Chancellor of objection to voting papers or to decisions of the Secretary.

**58.** The Secretary shall, as may be necessary, prepare and print forms of nomination and voting papers for the use of the electors.

Forms of nomination and voting papers.

**59.** No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice under Statute 46 or the nomination paper posted to any elector being not delivered to him, for any reason by the postal department.

Irregularity in postal delivery.

**60.** The term 'Secretary' in Statutes 35 and 36 and in Statutes 40 to 60 shall mean the Secretary of the Court, or, in his absence or illness or in case of no person being appointed to hold the said office at any time, such person as the Vice-Chancellor may nominate, for the time being, to perform under these Statutes the duties of the Secretary.

Definition of "Secretary."

**61.** To add to Sub-section (5) of Statute 19 of Schedule I of the Act the following proviso :—

"Provided that at the first meeting of the Senate and at all other meetings of the Senate held on or before 1st April, 1918, eight members thereof shall form the quorum."

Addition to Statute 19.

**62.** To add to Sub-section (1) of Statute 27 of Schedule I of the Act the following proviso :—

"Provided that until the first Syndicate is constituted. under Sub-clause (vi) shall be elected by the Senate. The members so elected under the proviso shall cease to be members of the Board as soon as the Syndicate has elected the two members under this Sub-clause."

Addition to Statute 27.

**\*63.** To add the following temporary Statute :—

"Notwithstanding any thing to the contrary contained in the Statutes in Schedule I of the Act. the annual meeting of the Court, to be held in October, 1917, shall be deemed to be the first annual meeting of the Court, and all members of the Court and officers of the University whose term of office would otherwise have expired prior to that date shall continue to hold their respective offices until the close of the annual meeting of 1917."

Extension of the term of the Members of the Court and Officers.

**64.** Instruction in Hindu religion shall, in the case of Hindu students, be compulsory and shall be confined to Hindus.

Religious Instruction compulsory to them.

---

\*Received the sanction of the Governor-General-in-Council under Sub-Section (5) of Section 17 of the Act, on the 9th September 1916—*vide* No. 854 (Government of India—Education Department), bearing that date.

**65.** The Faculty of Theology shall be in charge of the religious instruction of the Hindu students of the University, and it shall also organize studies in religion and the examinations therein.

Faculty of Theology to organize studies in religion.

**66.** The Faculty shall appoint a Committee to organize and supervise religious worship and instruction in the University hostels. Such Committee shall prescribe the book or books, or selections from recognised religious works, to be studied by the students of the University; and shall, subject to the sanction of the Council, appoint such and so many teachers of religion as may be required for the said purpose, and draw up a scheme of studies for the approval of the Faculty. It shall also arrange for recitations from religious works and lectures on religion.

Faculty of Theology to appoint committee for religious worship and instruction in hostels.

**67.** Students of the Hindu faith shall attend the course of religious instruction, recitations and lectures. A record of such attendance shall be kept, and the Committee shall, from time to time, report the names of students who neglect to attend the said lectures, etc., to the Students' Residence Committee. Failure to attend the said lectures without good cause shall render a student liable to such penalty or penalties as the Students' Residence Committee may think fit to impose.

Attendance at religious lectures etc.

**68.** The Committee in charge of religious instruction shall consist of seven members professing the Hindu faith, to be elected by the Faculty of Theology for a term of three years. The Faculty shall also nominate one of the members as its Convener, who shall be responsible for convening the meeting and for keeping a correct record of the proceedings of the Committee.

Constitution of Committee in charge of religious instruction.

**69.** In case of any emergency, when it is not practicable to convene a meeting of the Committee, the Convener shall pass such orders and take such action as may be required and report the same to the next meeting of the Committee.

Powers of the Convener in emergency cases.

**70.** The Committee shall, ordinarily, meet once a month, Meetings of the on such date and at such time as the Convener Committee. may appoint. He may also convene such other meetings as may be necessary.

**71.** Instruction in Hindu religion shall be based on the principles and tenets which are accepted by the principal denominations of the Hindu religion. Provision may be made for instruction in the special tenets of such denominations, when required, with the sanction of the Faculty of Theology. Attendance at such courses of instruction will be optional.

**72.** The Council shall provide funds and make such arrangements as may be necessary for the maintenance and management of the Central Hindu School now in existence, and for the expansion and improvement of the same.

**73.** The said School shall comprise the following departments, viz.—  
Departments of the School.

- (a) One for the instruction and training of students up to the standard of the Admission Examination of the University in Arts and Science ;
- (b) One for the instruction and training of students for the Admission Examination to the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology ;
- (c) One for the instruction and training of students for the Faculty of Technology (when constituted).

**74.** Provision for instruction in religion for Hindu students shall be made in all departments of the said Religious ins- truction in the School.

**75.** Each such department shall be in the charge of a qualified head or superintendent acting under the Head-master, assisted by such and so many subordinate teachers as may be required.

**76.** The management of the School shall be in the hands of the Central Hindu School Board, which shall consist of—  
Constitution of the School Board.

- (a) The Chairman of the Board, to be nominated by the Court.
- (b) One member to be nominated by each Faculty of the University from among its own members.
- (c) Members to be nominated by the Council equal in number to the number nominated under clause (b).

The Head-master for the time being will act as the Secretary of this Board.

**77.** The members appointed shall hold office for three years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.  
Tenure of office of the members of the School Board.

**78.** The budget of the School for the year shall be prepared by the said Committee and passed by the Council, with such amendment or amendments as may be necessary; and the accounts shall be annually audited by an auditor or auditors, to be appointed by the Council.  
School Budget.

**79.** The Head-master of the School shall be appointed by the Council, after report from the Board.  
Appointment of Head-master.

**80.** The School shall be under the control and management of the said Board, save and except for such financial and administrative control of the University as is hereinbefore provided.  
Powers of the School Board

**81.** The said School and all its buildings, properties, furniture, apparatus and books and accounts shall be the property of the University.  
Properties belonging to the School to be properties of the University.



*(Statutes relating to Provident Fund made by the Court  
under Section 16 A. of the Act\*)*

---

**82.** Every employee of the University, appointed permanently to a substantive post, carrying a salary of rupees twenty per mensem or upwards, shall, as a condition of his service, contribute to the Provident Fund six and a quarter per cent of his salary. Such contribution shall be deducted from his salary every month. In making the deduction, fractions of a rupee of the salary shall be omitted.

**83.** The University shall contribute to the Fund a sum which shall not be less than half of, and not more than equal to, the amount so deducted from the salary of each employee, the exact proportion to be decided by the Council. The contribution, so made by the University, shall be credited to the account of such employee and charged in the University accounts under the head "Provident Fund."

**84.** The amount of the deduction made from the salary of an employee under Statute 82 and the amount of the contribution made by the University under Statute 83 shall be deposited in the Post Office Savings Bank or in the Imperial Bank, as the Council of the University may direct, in the name of the Fund as early as practicable or at any rate within three days of the date on which the payment of the salaries is made.

**85.** The University may, from time to time, invest such part of the Provident Fund, as may be considered expedient, in such Government securities as the Council of the University may determine and may change the nature of the securities. All interest or profit realized from the securities or from any deposit or account arising out of the Fund, shall, after deducting the incidental expenses of investment or realization, be credited in the Provident Fund account to be distributed rateably in the account of each contributor.

---

\*Received the approval of his Excellency the Visitor under Sub-Section 5 of Section 17 of the Act on the 27th February 1936--Vide letter No. F/173 dated 27th February, 1936.

**86.** The amount at the credit of any employee shall be payable :—

- (a) on the death of the employee to the person or persons nominated by him or, when no such nomination is made, to his legal heir or heirs.
- (b) on his ceasing to be in the service of the University to such employee provided:—
  - (i) that no employee of the University, who has been dismissed for what is considered by the Council as gross misconduct, shall, if the Council so directs, be entitled to the benefit or to receive any part of any sum at any time contributed by the University to the Fund or the interest or profit thereon ;
  - (ii) that if any employee resigns his appointment before putting in five years' service, the University may withhold the contribution allotted to him, together with the interest thereon, and pay to the employee only the balance at his credit without such contribution or the interest on or profit from contribution.

**87.** The University shall not be entitled to recover, from the amount to the credit of any such employee in the said fund on account of contributions made by him thereto (including interest on or profit from such contributions), any sum on account of any loss or damages sustained by the University through the misconduct or negligence of any such employee or any other sum due by him.

**88.** Any contribution and interest or profit, withheld under these Statutes, shall lapse to the University.

**89.** In case of urgent necessity, which in the opinion of the Council justifies the course, the University may allow a depositor an advance of a sum, not exceeding his salary for three months, out of the amount contributed by him with interest thereon (excluding the contribution of the University and the interest or profit thereof). The advance will be recovered by such number of monthly instalments, not exceeding twenty-four as the Council may fix, and shall be recovered by deduction from the salary

payable by the University to such employee. The amount of such instalments shall be fixed in round number, and the deductions shall commence from the first payment of a full month's salary, after such advance has been made, and the last instalment shall cover the entire balance then due.

An employee may at his option pay at any time any additional sum above the amount fixed. No subsequent advance will, however, be made until the lapse of three months from the date when the previous advance has been fully repaid.

**90.** An employee, who is on leave on full pay, shall continue to pay his contribution to the Provident Fund and may do so at his option, if he is on leave on less than full pay.

**91.** A separate account in Form A shall be annually kept in the office of the University on account of every employee contributing to the Provident Fund, and a copy of this account shall be furnished to every such employee at the end of each financial year and on his ceasing to be an employee.

**FORM A.**

*Provident Fund, Benares Hindu University Deposit Account  
for the year ending the 31st of March, 19 .*

[illegible]



at his credit to be paid in the event of his death. When nominating more than one person, he may state the proportion in which the said balance may be paid to each of them respectively. In case his nominee or any of his nominees is a minor, he should state the date of his birth; and the payment shall be made to his next friend or guardian, who may be authorised by law to receive payment on his behalf while he is a minor.

The depositor may, from time to time, add to or change his nominee or nominees and the proportion in which the same is to be distributed, by written application to the University.

A register of such nominees shall be kept in the University Office in Form C given below:—

### FORM C.

Name of depositor.	Name and address of his nominee with date of birth and the name of his next friend if he is a minor.	Signature of Depositor.	Signature of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, B. H. U.
1	2	3	4

96. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Statutes, no employee of the University will be entitled to the benefit of these Statutes, who is otherwise entitled to a pension or on whose account the University contributes towards his pension and leave allowance or who has been appointed by the University on a consolidated salary on special terms.

### *Statutes Relating to Gratuity and Compassionate Fund made by the Court.\**

97. The University shall set apart a sum of Rs. 500/-every year and invest the same at interest in order to form a fund for the payment of gratuities to the servants or employees of the University, and for the payment of compassionate allowance to their families, as hereinafter provided.

\* Received the approval of the Visitor under sub-section 5 of Section 17 of the Act on the 18th of March 1937. (Vide G. O. No. 229 G.)

98. If the unspent balance of that Fund\* at the close of any financial year exceeds Rs. 3,000/- the University may stop further payment to the fund under the preceding Statutes till it falls below that amount or reduce the amount payable thereunder so as not to exceed that amount.

99. No gratuity shall be payable to a servant or employee of less than ten years' standing or getting a salary of Rs. 20/- per mensem or over.

100. Subject to Statute 99, a gratuity equal to half month's pay for every completed year of service may be paid to a permanent servant or employee of the University, if he has been permitted to retire from the service of the University on account of his physical incapacity to continue in its service provided that the total amount of such gratuity shall not exceed Rs. 240/- in any case.

101. If such servant or employee dies while in the service of the University after completing a service of ten years such compassionate allowance, not exceeding the pay of such servant or employee for three months, may be paid to such members of his family, who may have been dependent on him for their livelihood as the Council may, in view of the circumstances of each case, determine.

102. The payment of the gratuity or compassionate allowance may be made either in a lump sum or by instalments or in such other manner as the Council may determine.

---



# **The Regulations.**

## **Chapter 1.**

### **THE SENATE**

1. Meetings of the Senate shall be Ordinary, Special, or Extraordinary.

2. The Ordinary Meetings shall be held in October or November and March of each year, on such dates as the Vice-Chancellor may appoint.

3. The Special Meetings of the Senate shall be such as are convened by the Vice-Chancellor, either of his own motion or at the request of the Syndicate, for the disposal of urgent business.

4. The Extraordinary Meetings of the Senate shall be convened by the Vice-Chancellor, on the written request of any twelve members.

5. Any member who wishes to propose a resolution at an Ordinary Meeting of the Senate, shall forward the terms of the resolution to the Registrar, so as to reach him not later than three weeks before the date fixed for the meeting. When any twelve members forward a written request to the Vice-Chancellor to convene an Extraordinary Meeting of the Senate, they shall, at the same time, forward the terms of the resolution or resolutions which it is intended to propose, and also the name of the proposer of each resolution.

6. The Syndicate shall consider each such resolution, of which notice has been given in accordance with the foregoing Regulation and shall cause it to be placed on the agenda paper of the meeting at which its discussion is intended by the proposer; provided that the Syndicate may exclude from the agenda paper any proposed resolution, (a) which deals in whole or in part with any decision of the Senate adverse to its terms which has been arrived at in any meeting of the Senate held within one year previous to that at which its discussion is intended, or (b) which is repugnant to the Act and the Statutes.



The Registrar shall inform the proposer in each such case of exclusion, and the Syndicate shall report the fact of exclusion at the meeting at which the discussion of the resolution was intended, or if there be no other business for that meeting, at the next meeting of the Senate.

\* 7. No resolution, proposal, or other matter of business which has not been submitted to the Syndicate shall be brought before the Senate at any meeting, except as provided for in Clause 15.

8. The Registrar shall, not less than 15 days previous to each Ordinary or Extraordinary Meeting of the Senate, issue to each member, a notice stating the time and place of meeting ; and this notice shall be accompanied by an agenda paper showing the business to be brought before the meeting, and, except as provided for in Clause 15, or by special permission of the Chairman, no resolution, proposal, or other matter of business which is not entered on the agenda paper, shall be brought before the meeting ; provided that the Syndicate may, for reasons of urgency, bring any business before any meeting of the Senate, without notice being given in the agenda paper.

9. In the case of Special Meetings, the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit, but except in regard to this particular, the provisions of Regulation 8 shall apply to such meetings.

10. At any Special Meeting of the Senate, any member may bring forward any amendment without previous notice being given.

11. At the time fixed for a meeting of the Senate, the Vice-Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall take the Chair and shall ascertain whether a quorum is present or not. If a quorum be present, he shall declare the meeting constituted, and shall proceed with the business of the meeting. If a quorum be not present, he shall wait for fifteen minutes after the time fixed for the meeting, and if no quorum be then present, he shall declare the meeting dissolved. Every such dissolution shall be recorded by the Registrar, and the record shall be signed by the Chairman. If neither the Vice-Chancellor

nor the Pro-Vice-Chancellor is able to attend, the members present, in the event of there being a quorum, shall elect one of themselves as Chairman for the meeting and shall proceed with the business.

12. All questions considered at meetings of the Senate shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present. If the votes be equally divided, the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

13. Every motion shall be affirmative in form and shall begin with the word 'that.' It shall be open to discussion on being moved and seconded.

14. Not more than one motion and one amendment thereto shall be placed before a meeting at the same time.

15. A motion--

- (a) for change in the order of business as stated in the agenda paper,
- (b) for the adjournment of the meeting or discussion,
- (c) that the meeting pass to the next business on the agenda paper,
- (d) for dissolution of the meeting,
- (e) for directing the Syndicate, a Faculty, or any Committee to report at a subsequent meeting of the Senate,
- (f) for appointment of a Committee to inquire into and report on any matter before the Senate,

may be made at any time, as a distinct question, but not as an amendment, nor whilst a member is speaking, and no previous notice shall be necessary.

16. Any motion made under Regulation 15 shall take precedence of any question that may be before the meeting, and, if not withdrawn, must be disposed of before such question.

17. A motion for the adjournment of a meeting or of a debate on any particular question may be made at any time,

but shall not be made so as to interrupt a speech. If a motion for the adjournment of the meeting be carried, the meeting shall thereupon adjourn to the time specified in the motion. If a motion for the adjournment of the debate be carried, the debate shall thereupon be adjourned to the time specified in the motion. The meeting shall thereupon pass to the next business, if any, on the agenda paper. If either of such motions be negatived, the business of the meeting or the debate, as the case may be, shall be resumed.

18. A motion for the adjournment of a meeting shall be in the form, 'that this meeting do now adjourn to', followed by words indicating the day and hour proposed for the adjourned meeting. A motion for the adjournment of a debate shall be in the form, 'that the debate on this question be now adjourned to,' followed by words indicating the day and hour. Ordinarily, a meeting or debate shall only be adjourned to the day following the meeting.

19. No amendment shall be proposed to a motion for adjournment of the meeting or of the discussion, except one substituting a time other than that proposed for such adjournment. A meeting or discussion continued on adjournment shall be deemed one with that preceding adjournment.

20. A motion to pass to the next business shall be in the form, 'that this meeting do now pass to the next business on the agenda paper,' and may be moved at any time, but not so as to interrupt a speech. If the motion be carried, the motion under discussion, together with any amendments to it, shall drop.

21. A motion for the dissolution of the meeting shall be in the form, 'that this meeting do now dissolve,' and may be made at any time, but not so as to interrupt a speech. If such a motion be carried, the business still before the meeting shall drop and the Chairman shall declare the meeting dissolved.

22. A motion directing the Syndicate, a Faculty or any Committee to review or to consider its decision or recommendation, may be made at any time during the discussion on any such decision or recommendation, but shall not be made so as to interrupt a speech. The motion shall clearly specify the matter thus referred back to the Syndicate or the Faculty for

review or consideration, and may also indicate generally the sense or direction in which the mover desires alteration in such decision or recommendation. The motion may also include an instruction that the Syndicate or the Faculty shall report at the next or at some other meeting of the Senate.

23. A motion for appointment of a Committee to consider any question before the Senate at the time, shall state the purpose for which the Committee is to be constituted and the names of its members.

#### *Amendments.*

24. Save as provided in Regulation 10 of this Chapter, notice of every amendment to be brought forward for the consideration of the Senate, shall be given by the proposer not less than three days clear before the date fixed for the meeting. Such notice shall state the precise terms of the amendment intended to be proposed. The Registrar shall circulate the notice to the members and, except with the special permission of the Vice-Chancellor or the Chairman of the meeting, no amendment, of which such notice has not been given, shall be considered by the meeting.

25. No amendment shall be proposed which would reduce a motion to its negative or opposite form.

26. No amendment shall be proposed which substantially raises a question already disposed of by the meeting, or is inconsistent with or adverse to any resolution already passed by the meeting.

27. The order in which amendments to a motion are to be brought forward shall be determined by the Chairman and only one amendment shall be proposed at one time.

28. An amendment must be seconded in the same way as a motion; otherwise it shall drop.

29. When an amendment has been moved and seconded, it shall, unless ruled out of order, be stated from the Chair, and the debate may then proceed on the motion and the amendment together.

\* 30. No motion or amendment shall be withdrawn from the decision of the meeting, without its unanimous consent ; but this consent shall be presumed if the mover state his wish to withdraw the motion or amendment, and the Chairman, after an interval during which no dissent is expressed, announce that it is withdrawn.

31. Any motion or amendment standing in the name of a member, who is absent from the meeting, or who declines to move it, may be moved by any other member. If no member comes forward to move it, the motion or amendment shall drop.

32. The member who first rises to speak at the conclusion of a speech has the right to be heard. In cases of doubt, the Chairman shall decide who is in possession of the meeting.

33. A member having spoken to a motion or amendment, is not at liberty to speak again to such motion or amendment.

34. In so far as the question raised by an amendment is one to which he has not previously spoken, any member may speak to that question, though he has spoken to the original question or to a previous amendment.

35. The Chairman has the same right of moving or seconding or speaking to a motion or amendment as any other member, but he shall, save as provided under regulation 39, vacate the Chair while so engaged, and the Chair shall during such time be taken by a member nominated by the Chairman. Without leaving the Chair, the Chairman may, however, at his discretion or at the request of any member, explain to the meeting the scope of any motion or amendment.

36. Any member may, with the permission of the Chairman, even whilst another is speaking, rise to explain any misconception of expressions used by him, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

37. Any member may call the Chairman's attention to a point of order even whilst another is speaking, but no speech shall be made on such a point of order.

38. The Chairman shall be the sole judge of any point of order, and may call any member to order, and shall have power to take such action as may be necessary to enforce his decision.

39. Proposals relating to the conferring of Honorary Degrees, votes of thanks, messages of congratulation or condolence addresses, and other matters of like nature, may be moved from the Chair.

40. The meeting of the Senate held in October or November shall be deemed the Annual Meeting of the Senate.

## CHAPTER II

### THE SYNDICATE

1. Of the eighteen elected members of the Syndicate not less than ten shall be University Professors or Principals or Professors of constituent Colleges. The Senate shall, at its first meeting, proceed first to elect ten such members and then proceed to elect to the remaining vacancies. At each subsequent election, similar procedure shall be followed *mutatis mutandis*.

2. Any elected member, who has been absent for a period exceeding three months, may be declared by the Vice-Chancellor to have vacated his seat.

3. In the event of a casual vacancy owing to death, resignation or otherwise, the members of the Syndicate shall, subject to the provisions of Section 12 of the Act as to the proportion of the members who must be University Professors or Principals and Professors of constituent Colleges, appoint a member of the Senate to the vacant membership, to act as a member of the Syndicate, until the next ensuing meeting of the Senate at which such vacancy can be filled up.

4. Any Faculty or member of the Senate shall be at liberty to submit any question to the Syndicate for its consideration and subsequently to bring before the Senate the decision of the Syndicate thereon, with a view to its modification or annulment.

5. The Syndicate shall meet, ordinarily, once a month except during the vacation, and at other times when convened by the Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

6. At all meetings of the Syndicate, the Chairman shall have a vote and, in case of an equality of votes, a second or casting vote.

7. Not less than seven days' notice of a meeting of the Syndicate shall be given by the Registrar, who shall, along with such notice, forward to each member the agenda of the business proposed to be brought forward.

8. In emergent cases, the Vice-Chancellor may dispense with the condition laid down in Regulation 7.

9. Save when otherwise provided for by these Regulations, any one or more of the powers conferred and duties imposed on the Syndicate may, subject to its supervision, control and approval, be exercised and performed by a Sub-Committee appointed by the Syndicate for the purpose.

10. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, the members present shall elect one of themselves as Chairman for the meeting.

11. The Chairman may, at any time, apply the rules for the discussion of questions in the Senate to the discussion of any particular question before the Syndicate.

### CHAPTER III

#### THE FACULTIES

1. Every meeting of a Faculty shall be convened by the Registrar, under the orders of the Vice-Chancellor or the Dean of the Faculty.

2. The first meeting of each Faculty shall be convened, within six weeks of its constitution by the Senate.

3. Not less than ten days' notice shall be given of every meeting of a Faculty.

4. The Dean shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty, but in his absence the members present shall elect one of their number as Chairman of the meeting.

5. The Chairman at a meeting of a Faculty may, at his discretion, apply the Regulations prescribed for discussion of matters at the Senate.

6. Each Faculty shall deal with matters relating to the subjects and standards of examination and the courses of studies pertaining to that Faculty. The proposals of that Faculty shall be laid before the Senate. All questions pertaining to the work of a Faculty shall ordinarily be referred by the Senate to the Faculty concerned for opinion before they are decided.

7. It shall be within the power of the Faculty (1) to appoint a committee of the Faculty for any purpose within the cognizance or powers of the Faculty, (2) to hold meetings of the Faculty along with any other Faculty or a committee thereof for the consideration of any matter of common interest.

8. Two or more Faculties may be called upon by the Senate or the Syndicate to meet together for the consideration of any questions concerning those Faculties. Such meeting shall be convened by the Registrar, and the joint meeting shall elect its own Chairman.

9. Copies of the Proceedings of all Meetings of the Faculty shall be sent to all members of the Senate.

## CHAPTER IV

### THE BOARDS OF STUDIES

1. The Senate shall from time to time determine the subjects, for which Boards of studies shall be constituted in each Faculty, and the numbers of members, constituting each Board.

2. Each Faculty shall, at its first meeting, constitute Boards of Studies for the subjects assigned to the Faculty by



the Senate, and appoint thereto such persons as may possess expert knowledge of the subject assigned to the Faculty by the Senate. Such persons need not be members of the Faculties :

Provided that the number of teachers of the University on each Board shall not be less than two thirds of the total number of members.

3. The Boards of Studies shall advise the Faculty concerned on matters relating to the syllabuses for the subjects of instruction, the courses of studies and the combination of the subjects permitted in the various courses.

4. (i) The members of the Boards of Studies shall hold office for two years :

Provided that a teacher of the University appointed under Regulation 2, shall cease to hold office when he ceases to be such a teacher.

- (ii) A vacancy in the Boards of Studies shall be filled up for the residue of the term of the member whose place has become vacant by the Faculty concerned as soon as practicable.

5. Each Board shall be competent to dispose of its business by meeting or by correspondence, or by both as may be convenient.

6 The Convener of each Board of Studies shall be appointed from its members by the Faculty concerned. He shall preside at the meetings of the Board. In the absence of the Convener, the members present shall elect a Chairman for the meeting.

7. Two or more Boards may be called upon by a Faculty, the Syndicate or the Senate to meet together for the consideration of any question affecting the Boards concerned. In such cases, the joint meeting shall elect its own Chairman.

## CHAPTER V

## THE BOARDS OF EXAMINERS

The Syndicate shall, from time to time, appoint such and so many Boards of Examiners as may be necessary, and prescribe their respective constitution, powers and duties ; provided that, for each subject or group of subjects forming part of the course of studies for any examination, at least one external and independent Examiner shall be appointed by the Syndicate.

## CHAPTER VI

## THE REGISTRAR AND THE ASSISTANT REGISTRAR

1. The Registrar shall be appointed for a term of five years, but, on the expiration of his term, shall be eligible for re-appointment.

2. It shall be the duty of the Registrar :—

- (a) to be the custodian of the records, Common Seal, and such other property of the University as the Syndicate shall commit to his charge ;
- (b) to act as Secretary to the Syndicate and to attend, as far as possible, all meetings of the Senate, Faculties, Syndicate and any Committees appointed by the Senate, the Faculties, or the Syndicate, and to keep minutes thereof ;
- (c) to conduct the official correspondence of the Senate and the Syndicate ;
- (d) to issue all notices convening meetings of the Senate, Faculties, Syndicate, Boards of Studies, Boards of Examiners, and of any Committee appointed by the Senate, the Syndicate, the Faculties or any of the Boards ;
- (e) to arrange for and superintend the examinations of the University at Benares ; and
- (f) to perform such other work as may, from time to time, be prescribed by the Syndicate.

3. The Syndicate shall make arrangements for the discharge of the duties of the Registrar during his absence.

4. The duties of the Assistant Registrar shall, from time to time, be defined by the Syndicate.

5. There shall also be such permanent staff of subordinate assistants and servants as may, from time to time, be sanctioned by the Council. Appointments to such staff shall be made by the Syndicate.

6. The Registrar shall, on application previously made for the purpose of fixing a convenient hour, arrange that any member of the Court or the Senate or the Faculty, shall have access to the proceedings of the Senate, the Syndicate or the Faculty, respectively.

## CHAPTER VII

### THE LIBRARIAN

1. The Librarian shall be a whole-time officer and shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Syndicate with such duties, such remuneration, and upon such terms and conditions as it shall deem fit.

## CHAPTER VIII

### THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

1. The management of the University Library shall be vested in a Library Committee, consisting of (a) the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar and the Librarian-*ex-officio* members; (b) twenty other members appointed by the Senate (of whom not less than twelve shall be Professors or other members of the teaching staff of the University or Principals or Professors of constituent Colleges) as ordinary members.

2. The Senate shall appoint the members of the Committee in such a way as to secure, as far as possible, the representation of all the Faculties.

3. The appointed members shall hold office for two years.
4. The Librarian shall be the Secretary of the Committee.
5. Seven members shall form a *quorum* for a meeting of the Committee.
6. The Committee shall report to the Syndicate the amount of money required in each year for the purchase of new books and periodicals, and for the maintenance of the Library.
7. Library assistants and servants shall be appointed by the Library Committee, subject to the general control of the Syndicate.
8. The duties of the Library Committee shall be—
  - (I) to recommend to the Syndicate rules regulating—
    - (a) the use of the Library by members of the University and by other persons ;
    - (b) the deposit of caution-money for the use of books ;
    - (c) the conditions of borrowing and returning books ;
    - (d) the imposition of fines or the suspension of privileges for the loss, mutilation or disfigurement of books, or for any breach of the Library rules ;
    - (e) the annual inspection of the Library ;
    - (f) the payment of fees for the use of the Library by persons other than the members of the University ; and
    - (g) all other matters relating to the management of the Library ;
  - (II) to purchase or acquire books, manuscripts, literary and scientific periodicals, or other publications ;
  - (III) to provide such furniture and equipment as may be necessary.
9. The manuscripts shall always be kept under lock and key and shall not be removed without the special permission of the Syndicate, on the recommendation of the Library Committee.

## CHAPTER IX

## REGISTER OF UNIVERSITY STUDENTS

1. The Registrar shall maintain, in such form as the Syndicate may, from time to time, prescribe, a register of all undergraduates and graduates reading for a higher examination or carrying on research under a Professor, and all of such persons as are allowed by special grace of the Senate to attend lectures or carry on research in the University.

2. All persons registered under the preceding clause shall be called "Students of the University."

3. The Syndicate shall prescribe the form of the register mentioned in Regulation 1.

4. No person shall be deemed a "University Student," unless and until his name has been duly entered in the register and none but a "University Student" shall be eligible for admission to any University examination other than the examination for admission to the University.

5. Every student on registration shall be informed, through the Principal of his College, of the registered number under which his name has been entered in the register, and that number shall be quoted in all subsequent reports concerning the student and in all applications by that student to any University officer.

6. Every student shall be required to pay the University a fee of Rs. 2/-, when his name is sent in for registration.

No further fee for registration shall be charged, unless a student's name is, on non-payment of fees, absence without notice, or expulsion, struck off the register, in which case he shall pay Re. 1/- to have his name re-entered in the University Register.

7. Any registered student, may at any time, receive a certified copy of all entries under his name on payment of Re. 1/-

## CHAPTER X

## REGISTRATION OF GRADUATES

1. All graduates of the University shall, on payment of a registration fee of Rs. 5/-, be entitled to have their names entered in the register of the University graduates.

2. Subject to the provision of Statute (20) (2) (vii) the register shall be kept in such form as the Syndicate shall prescribe.

3. Application for entry of name on the register of University graduates shall be ordinarily made within six months of the date on which the degree was conferred on the applicant at the Convocation. After the said period, applicants shall be required to pay a fee of Rs. 10/-.

4. Each registered graduate shall be required to pay an annual fee of Rs. 2/- on or before the 31st January of each year. In case of non-payment before such date, his name shall be removed from the register, but he shall be eligible for re-entry on payment of the fee in arrears.

5. The fees payable for admission and the annual fee payable may be compounded on payment of Rs. 20/- at any time.

6. Registered graduates shall be entitled to take part in the Convocation, and shall be entitled to such other privileges and rights as may, from time to time, be conferred in conformity with the Regulations.

## CHAPTER XI

## RESIDENCE OF STUDENTS

\*1. (a) Every student shall reside in a University hostel or an approved lodge, or, if he is a student of a constituent College, in a College hostel, unless allowed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor to reside with his parents or guardians, under such conditions as the Pro-Vice-Chancellor may, from time to time, prescribe.

(b) A student of a constituent College, which has been admitted to the privileges of the University, shall not be

---

\*Subject to the sanction of the Visitor.

permitted by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor to reside elsewhere than in a hostel, save on the recommendation of the Principal of the College concerned.

\* 2. Every lodge, *chhattra* or *ashrama* approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for the residence of the students, shall be under the complete control of the University, shall permit the provision by the University of adequate supervision and shall not permit the residence within it of any one, who is not a student of the University, except with the special sanction of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

If an approved lodge, *chhattra* or *ashrama* fails to comply with one or other of these conditions, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, after consulting the Syndicate, shall withdraw from the lodge, *chhattra* or *ashrama* the privilege of receiving students of the University, and the students of the University who are residing in it shall forthwith leave it.

3. No student shall be admitted to the University or to any constituent College until the question of his residence has been settled.

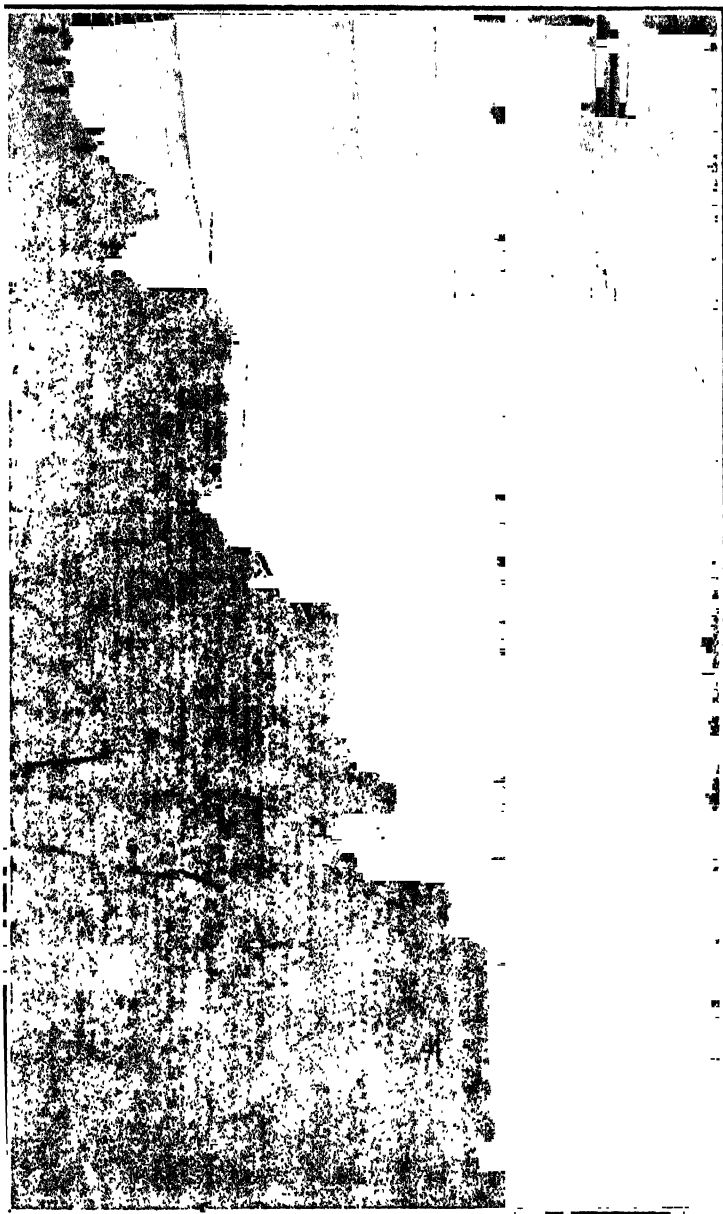
4. For the purpose of these Regulations, the term "guardian" shall mean :—

- (i) the legal guardian of the student if one has been appointed, or in his absence, or if the student has no parent living, a near relative of responsible age ;
- (ii) a person declared in writing by the student's parent, or, if he has no parent living, by one of the persons described in (i) above, to be his guardian ;
- (iii) if the student has no parent, near relative or legal guardian, a person approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

In all cases, the person declared to be the student's guardian must be approved by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor as a suitable person in age and position to act as guardian.







## HOSTELS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

*(a) University Hostels*

5. The University shall provide such and so many hostels for the residence of students as may, from time to time, be required.

6. Such hostels shall be constructed on a plan approved by the Syndicate.

7. Such hostels shall be under the supervision of a Chief Warden, appointed in accordance with rules which the Syndicate may, from time to time, prescribe.

8. Each hostel shall have its recreation grounds and shall manage its own games, either by itself or in conjunction with other hostels.

9. The internal management of each hostel shall be carried on in accordance with rules which the Syndicate may, in consultation with the Council, from time to time, prescribe

10. Students residing in the hostels shall be members of the University institutes or societies for the promotion of social intercourse, for creating literary and scientific tastes and for promotion of physical culture and organized games. Such institutes and societies shall be under such supervision as the Syndicate may approve.

11. The Syndicate shall exercise supervision over the hostel through the Students' Residence Committee as constituted in Chapter XII.

12. In matters appertaining to religious instruction and observances, the Council shall exercise supervision over the hostels, in consultation with the Faculty of Theology and through the Students' Residence Committee.

*(b) College Hostels*

13. The administration of hostels attached to any constituent College admitted to privileges of the University, shall be in the hands of the Principal of that College.

## CHAPTER XII

## STUDENTS' RESIDENCE COMMITTEE

1. At the annual meeting of the Syndicate, a Committee shall be appointed which shall be called the "Students' Residence Committee." It shall consist of—

- (a) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
- (b) two members to be nominated by the Faculty of Theology,
- (c) two members of the teaching staff to be appointed by the Syndicate,
- (d) two members to be nominated by the Council,
- (e) two representatives, who shall be graduates of any Faculty, elected by the students in such manner as the Syndicate may, from time to time, prescribe,
- (f) the Chief Medical Officer in charge of the Hostels, and
- (g) the Chief Wardens of the Hostels and of the Approved Lodges. \*

The members appointed, nominated or elected, shall hold office for the term of one year, and shall be eligible for re-election.

The Committee shall deal, subject to the Regulations (especially Regulations 1 and 2 of Chapter XI) and to the general control of the Syndicate, with all questions relating to the admission, residence and social life of the students in University hostels and approved Lodges. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be *ex-officio* Chairman of the Committee. Casual vacancies during the year shall be filled up by the Syndicate on the recommendation of the body entitled to nominate for the vacancy.

2. Nothing in these Regulations shall be taken to authorise the Students' Residence Committee or any member thereof to interfere with the control of a Principal over his students.

---

\* Subject to the sanction of the Visitor.

## CHAPTER XIII

## DISCIPLINE

1. The rules of discipline touching students of the University shall be framed by the Senate or the Syndicate.

(a) *Discipline among students other than those of constituent Colleges admitted to privileges.*

2. \*The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall control the discipline of students in Hostels and Approved Lodges, through their Chief Wardens.

3. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall with the co-operation of the Proctors and the Principals of the Colleges, maintain discipline among the students outside the College, Hostels and Approved Lodges. \*

4. It shall be the duty of the Principal of a College to maintain discipline among his students in the College.

5. If the Pro-Vice-Chancellor observes that discipline is relaxed in any College, he shall bring the matter in the first instance to the notice of the Principal, and, if necessary, to the notice of the Vice-Chancellor and the Syndicate.

(b) *Discipline among students of constituent Colleges admitted to privileges,*

6. It shall be the duty of the Principal of a constituent College, admitted to privileges, to see that the rules of the Senate are carried out and also to maintain discipline among his students in matters not specifically provided by rule.

7. If the Pro-Vice-Chancellor observes that discipline is relaxed in any College, he shall bring the matter in the first instance to the notice of the Principal, and if necessary, to the notice of the Vice-Chancellor and the Syndicate.

8. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall with the co-operation of the Principal of the College and subject to the provisions of

---

\* Subject to the sanction of the Visitor.

Regulation 6, maintain discipline among the students of constituent Colleges, admitted to privileges, while they are outside the College, or the College hostels to which they belong.

## CHAPTER XIV

### ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

1. Every candidate for any degree or diploma granted by the University shall, except when exempted under any of these Regulations, be required to pass the examination prescribed by these Regulations, for admission to the University for the Faculty concerned, before entering upon the course prescribed for such degree or diploma.

2. The examinations for admission shall be those prescribed in Chapters XXVII, XXXVIII, and XXXIX.

The conditions to be fulfilled by schools, recognised for the purpose of sending up candidates to the examinations for admission, shall be those prescribed in Chapter XVII. The Regulations governing admission are collected together in Chapter XL.

#### *A.—Admission to the University courses in Faculties other than Theology and Oriental Studies.*

3. A candidate may gain admission to the University courses in Faculties other than those of Theology and Oriental Learning, either (i) by passing the Admission Examination in Arts and Science prescribed in Chapter XXVII of these Regulations, or (ii) by passing any one of the other examinations as specified below and fulfilling such other conditions as the Syndicate may impose.

#### *(i) Conditions to be fulfilled by candidates for the Admission Examinations in Arts and Science.*

4. A candidate for the Admission Examinations in Arts and Science shall be either a pupil of a school maintained or recognised by the University, or a private candidate.

5. A candidate shall be deemed to be a pupil of a recognised school when he has studied in it or in more than one recognised school, for at least two years previous to his admission to the University, or, if local rules regarding study, examination, etc., demand, for a longer period. Such a candidate shall apply through the Head-master of the school where he is studying to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched so as to reach the Registrar at least six weeks before the date of the commencement of the Admission Examination.

6. A private candidate is one who has not studied in any school or other educational institution for one year immediately previous to his admission to a University examination.

7. (a) Applications from all private candidates (except as otherwise provided by these regulations), shall be forwarded by the Inspector of Schools of the place (or some other officer empowered by the Local Government for the purpose), or the Chief Educational Officer of the Indian State, where the private candidate resides. The forwarding officer shall certify that the applicant is a fit person to appear at the Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University. Where a private candidate has at any time studied in a school or institution, the Syndicate shall ordinarily require that a satisfactory certificate from the Head of the School or Institution last attended by the candidate shall accompany the application forwarded by the certifying officer.
- (b) Applications from the candidates who failed in the previous year may be countersigned by the Head of the School or Institution at which they last studied, and be forwarded by the Head of that School or Institution.
- (c) In the case of a woman candidate the application may be forwarded by the Head of any School or Institution recognised by the Government of the Province or the Indian State, where the candidate resides, or by a University established by an Act of the Legislature.

8. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations, any woman candidate, who has not been studying at a recognised institution, may be admitted to the Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University as a private candidate provided she produces, to the satisfaction of the Syndicate, evidence of having studied under suitable conditions.

9. A private candidate shall apply to the Registrar in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 1st October preceding the date fixed for the ensuing Admission Examination; provided that, for the examination of 1919, the period for sending application to appear as private candidates shall be three months before the commencement of the examination.

10. Whether a candidate is a pupil of a recognised school or private candidate, he shall satisfy the Syndicate as to his fitness for admission to the courses of the University by passing the Admission Examinations, which shall be held at Benares, at times prescribed from time to time by the Syndicate.

*(ii) Conditions to be fulfilled by candidates who pass some other examination.*

11. The Syndicate may admit to the University courses a candidate who has passed the Matriculation Examination of any Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature or any School-Leaving Certificate Examination or the High School Examination held in a British Province or in a State which, on the advice of the Syndicate, shall at any time be recognised by the Government of India as qualifying for admission, or any one of the following examinations:—

the Senior Oxford Local Examination ;

the Senior Cambridge Local Examination ;

the Final Examination prescribed for European Schools ;

the Diploma Examination of a Chief's College.

The Syndicate may also so admit candidates coming from outside India who produce certificates of having passed an examination which, in the opinion of the Syndicate, is equivalent to the above-mentioned examinations, or who have, in the opinion of the Syndicate, if necessary after examination, attained a degree of knowledge equivalent to that expected at the Admission Examination.

12. The Syndicate shall have power, from time to time, to prescribe further conditions to be complied with by candidates, and, in especial, to prescribe further tests for candidates, who have passed these examinations; provided that, if any such further test is held at a centre other than Benares, the arrangements (especially those regarding the supervision of the examination) shall be made in conjunction with the Local Government or the Government of the State concerned

13. In special cases, by permission of the Syndicate, a candidate may be admitted to the B. A. and B. Sc. course of the University, if he has passed the Intermediate Examination of some other Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature.

*B.—Admission to University courses in the Faculties of Theology and Oriental Learning.*

14. A candidate may gain admission to the University courses in the Faculty of Oriental Learning, either (i) by fulfilling the conditions prescribed in Regulations 3 to 7 of Chapter XL (Regulations 4 and 5 of the present Chapter, read with the Regulations of Chapter XVII), save as regards the payment of a fee, and by passing the Admission Examinations in Arts and Science with Sanskrit as one of the subjects, or (ii) by fulfilling the conditions prescribed in Regulations 13 and 14 of Chapter XL (Regulations 11 and 12 of the present Chapter) and passing any of the examinations mentioned in Regulation 11 (Regulation 13 of Chapter XL) with Sanskrit as one of the subjects, or (iii) by passing the *Praveshika Pariksha*, or (iv) by passing:—

the *Prathamā* Examination of the Sanskrit College, Benares;  
the *Prajña* Examination of the Punjab University;



the Admission Test of The Madras Educational Department qualifying for admission to the examination for the Oriental title of *Shiromani* of the Madras University ;

the *Traivarsika* Examination of the Ranavira Sanskrit, Pathshala, Benares, or

the *Prathama* (First) Examination in Sanskrit conducted under the authority of the Government of Bihar and Orissa ;

provided that candidates under (i) and (ii) of this Regulation who have not taken Sanskrit as one of the subjects of their examination, may be admitted on satisfying the Syndicate, as the result of an examination, that they possess a sufficient knowledge of Sanskrit.

15. In case (iii), a candidate either shall be a pupil of a school maintained by the University or a recognised school which, under the provision to Regulation 4 (c) of Chapter XL (Regulation 1 (c) of Chapter XVII) is permitted to prepare and send up candidates for the *Praveshika Pariksha*, or, if he is not a pupil of such a recognised school shall produce a certificate, as provided for under Regulations 18 and 19 of Chapter XL (Regulations 16 and 17 of the present Chapter), that he is a fit person to be sent up for the *Praveshika Pariksha*.

16. When the candidate is a resident of British India, the certificate specified in Regulation 17 of Chapter XL (Regulation 15 of the present Chapter) shall be signed by an officer empowered for this purpose by the Local Government of the Province or place where the candidate resides or studies.

17. When the candidate is a resident of the territory of an Indian Prince or Chief, the certificate specified in Regulation 17 of Chapter XL (Regulation 15 of the present Chapter) shall be signed by the educational authority of that state, if the direction provided for in Regulation 5 (a) of Chapter XL (Regulation 2 (a) of Chapter XVII) has been made in respect of that State, otherwise, it shall be signed by an officer empowered for this purpose by the Government of India.

18. A candidate for the *Praveshika Pariksha* shall apply to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application shall be despatched through the prescribed

channel, so as to reach the Registrar at least six weeks (and, in the case of private candidates, six months) before the commencement of the examination ; provided that for the examination of 1919, the period for sending applications to appear as private candidates shall be three months before the commencement of the examination.

19. The *Praveshika Pariksha* shall be held at times prescribed from time to time by the Syndicate, at Benares and at such other centres as the Syndicate may, from time to time, direct ; provided that at centres other than Benares, the arrangements (especially those regarding the supervision of the examinations) shall be made in conjunction with the Local Government or the State concerned.

20. The Syndicate may admit to the *Shastri* course students who have passed the *Madhyama* Examination of the Benares Sanskrit College, the preliminary examination for the oriental title of *Shiromani* of the Madras University, the *Shastri* examination of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala Benares, the *Visharad* Examination of the Punjab University, or the *Madhyama* (the second) Examination conducted under the authority of the Government of Bihar and Orissa.

21. Candidates for admission to the courses of the Faculty of Theology (*Dharma*) must be Hindus and must have fulfilled the conditions prescribed in Regulation 16 (iii) or (iv) of Chapter XL (Regulation 14 (iii) or (iv) of the present Chapter), or in Regulation 22 of Chapter XL (Regulation 20 of the present Chapter).

#### C.—Inter-University Regulations.

22. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations, a student, who is qualified under the foregoing Regulations for admission to the University and who is a member of some other Indian University, shall not be admitted into the University or any constituent College thereof, without the production of :-

- (1) a leaving or transfer certificate signed by the Principal of his last College and certifying to the satisfactory conduct of the student and mentioning the highest examination he has passed, and •

- (2) a certified copy of all the entries against his name in the Enrolment Register of his University, if such a copy is obtainable.

23. A student of some other Indian University shall, in any case, be admitted only at the beginning of a particular course which he proposes to take in the University.

## CHAPTER XV

### ADMISSION OF WOMEN STUDENTS AND SPECIAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING THEIR RESIDENCE, EXAMINATION, ETC.

1. Women candidates shall be eligible for admission to the University and to its examinations, degrees and diplomas.

2. There shall be no age limit for the admission of women candidates.

3. With the permission of the Syndicate, women candidates shall be eligible to appear at all examinations of the University (whether for admission or for a degree or a diploma) as private candidates.

4. It shall be open to the Syndicate to make arrangements for the examination of women candidates in *pardah*.

5. Women candidates shall not be compelled to appear in person before the President of the Convocation for their diplomas.

6. The Syndicate shall, from time to time, make such arrangements for the residence of women students as may be necessary.

7. In other respects, the conditions governing women candidates and students shall be those prescribed in these Regulations for male candidates.

## CHAPTER XVI

### ADMISSION OF COLLEGES TO PRIVILEGES OF THE UNIVERSITY \*

1. Colleges in Benares may be admitted to privileges of one or more Faculties, and in such subject or subjects as the Senate may recommend.

CHAPTER XVI—ADMISSION OF COLLEGES TO PRIVILEGES OF 75  
THE UNIVERSITY

2. All applications for admission to privileges must be addressed to the Syndicate, through the Registrar.

3. A College applying for such admission shall satisfy the Syndicate :—

- (a) that the College is to be under the control of a regularly constituted governing body ;
- (b) that the qualifications of the teaching staff and the conditions governing their tenure of office are such as to make due provision for the courses of instruction to be undertaken by the College ;
- (c) that the buildings in which the College is to be located are suitable ;
- (d) that due provision has been or will be made for a Library ;
- (e) where admission to privileges is sought in any branch of experimental science, that arrangements have been or will be made for imparting instruction in that branch of science, in a properly equipped laboratory or museum ;
- (f) that the financial resources of the College are such as to make due provision for its continued maintenance ;
- (g) that the College is a residential College, and provision has been or will be made for the residence of the students, the Principal and at least for such members of the teaching staff as are in charge of the students' hostels.

For the purpose of these Regulations, a residential College shall be defined as one in which all the students reside in hostels maintained or recognised by the College, unless specially allowed by the Principal to reside with their parents or guardians, who shall also undertake to fulfil the conditions laid down by the Syndicate.

- The application shall further contain an assurance that after the College is admitted to privileges, any transference of management and all changes in the teaching staff shall be forth with reported to the Syndicate ; that the College shall conform to and comply with all rules and conditions which the Syndicate

may, from time to time, prescribe for the discipline, residence and conduct of the students; and that the College shall be subject to the general control of the University in the matter of imparting instruction to and teaching its students, and in respect of the participation of the College staff in the general work of the University.

4. On receipt of a letter of application under Sub-section (1) the Syndicate shall—

- (a) direct a local enquiry to be made by a Commission of not less than three persons nominated by the Syndicate in this behalf, one of whom shall be a member of the Court;
- (b) make such further inquiry as may appear to them to be necessary; and,
- (c) report to the Senate on the question, whether the application should be granted or refused, either in whole or in part, embodying in such report the results of any inquiry under Clauses (a) and (b); and the Senate shall, after such further inquiry, if any, as may appear to them to be necessary, record their opinion on the matter.

5. The Vice-Chancellor shall submit the application and all proceedings of the Syndicate and Senate relating thereto to the Visitor, who, after such further inquiry as may appear to him necessary, shall accord his permission to such admission to privileges, or pass such orders as he may deem fit and proper. The College shall, on such approval being accorded, be deemed to have been so admitted.

6. When a College desires to add to the courses of instruction, in respect of which it is so admitted, the procedure prescribed by Regulation 3 shall, so far as possible, be followed.

7. The Syndicate may call upon any College to take, within a specified period, such action as may appear to them to be necessary, in respect of any of the matters referred to in Regulation 3.

8. The Senate may, on the recommendation of the Syndicate and with the approval of the Visitor, withdraw in whole

or in part, the privileges so granted to any College. The procedure shall be as follows :—

- (a) A member of the Syndicate, who intends to move that the rights conferred on any College by such admission to privileges be withdrawn in whole or in part, shall give notice of the motion, and shall state in writing the grounds on which the motion is made ;
- (b) Before taking the said motion into consideration, the Syndicate shall send a copy of the notice and written statement mentioned in (a) to the President of the Governing body concerned, together with an intimation that any representation in writing submitted within a period specified in such intimation on behalf of the College, will be considered by the Syndicate, provided that the period so specified may, if necessary, be extended from time to time by the Syndicate ;
- (c) On receipt of the representation, or on expiration of the period referred to in (b), the Syndicate, after considering the notice of motion, statement and representation and after such inspection by any competent person authorised by the Syndicate in this behalf, and such further inquiry as may appear to them to be necessary, shall make report to the Senate.
- (d) On receipt of the report under (c), the Senate shall, after such further inquiry, if any, as may appear to them to be necessary, record their opinion on the matter.
- (e) The Vice-Chancellor shall submit the motion and all proceedings of the Syndicate and the Senate relative thereto to the Visitor, who, after such further inquiry as may appear to him necessary, shall pass such orders as he may deem fit and proper.

9. The Syndicate may, from time to time, require each constituent College, admitted to privileges, to furnish such returns, reports and other information as the Syndicate may require, to enable them to judge of the efficiency of the College.

## CHAPTER XVII

## RECOGNITION OF SCHOOLS

1. When a school is situated in British India, the conditions regarding its recognition for the purpose of sending up candidates for the Admission Examinations of the University shall be as follows :—

- (a) The school shall apply to such officer and in such form and shall specify such particulars as shall be prescribed by the Local Government of the Province or place in which it is situated, and the Local Government, if it thinks fit, and after such inquiry as it may deem necessary, may recognise the school for the purpose of sending up candidates.
- (b) If the application is granted, the school shall be entered on the list of schools so recognised, and a copy of the entry shall be sent to the Registrar of the University.
- (c) No school so recognised shall, during the period that it remains so recognised, prepare or send up candidates for the Matriculation or Admission Examination of any other University ; provided that, with the special consent of the Syndicate, it may prepare and send up candidates for the *Praveshika Pariksha*.
- (d) The Local Government may at any time remove any school from the list of recognised schools.
- (e) A copy of the order removing a school from the list of recognised schools shall forthwith be sent to the Registrar of the University.

2. When a school is situated in the territory of an Indian Prince or Chief, the procedure governing its recognition for the purpose of sending up candidates for the Admission Examination of the University shall be as follows :—

- (a) The Government of India may direct in respect of any State that recognition of a school by the Government of that State shall (subject in any case to revision by the Government of India) be recognition for the purpose of sending up candidates.

- (b) If a school situated in a State, regarding which the Government of India have made no such direction, desires recognition, the Government of India may, if they think fit, and after such inquiry as they may deem necessary, empower the Government of that State to recognise that school for the purpose of sending up candidates.
- (c) In either case, the conditions (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of Regulation 4 of Chapter XL, (Regulation 1 of the present Chapter) shall be fulfilled, save that (subject to revision by Government of India of the granting and retention of recognition) the Government of the State concerned shall be substituted for the Local Government.

3. The Syndicate shall have power, from time to time, to prescribe further conditions for recognition to be complied with by schools which fulfil the conditions required under the two preceding Regulations.

## CHAPTER XVII A

### RECOGNITION OF SANSKRIT PATHSHALAS

1. When a Pathshala is situated in British India the conditions regarding its recognition for the purpose of sending up candidates for the *Praveshika Pariksha* of the University shall be as follows :—

- (a) The Pathshala shall apply to such officer and in such form and specify such particulars as shall be prescribed by the Local Government of the Province or place in which it is situated, and the Local Government, if it think fit, and after such inquiry as it may deem necessary, may recognise the Pathshala for the purpose of sending up candidates
- (b) If the application is granted, the Pathshala shall be entered on the list of Pathshalas so recognised, and a copy of the entry shall be sent to the Registrar of the University.



- (c) No Pathshala so recognised shall, during the period that it remains so recognised, prepare or send up candidates for the *Praveshika* or an equivalent examination of any other University; provided that, with the special consent of the Syndicate, it may prepare and send up candidates for the Admission Examination in the Faculties of Arts and Science.
- (d) The Local Government may at any time remove any Pathshala from the list of recognised Pathshalas.
- (e) A copy of the order removing a Pathshala from the list of recognised Pathshalas shall forthwith be sent to the Registrar of the University.

2. When a Pathshala is situated in the territory of an Indian Prince or Chief, the procedure governing its recognition for the purpose of sending up candidates for the *Praveshika Pariksha* of the University shall be as follows :--

- (a) The Government of India may direct in respect of any State that recognition of a Pathshala by the Government of that State shall (subject in any case to revision by the Government of India) be recognition for the purpose of sending up candidates.
- (b) If a Pathshala situated in a State, regarding which the Government of India have made no such direction, desires recognition, the Government of India may, if they think fit, and after such inquiry as they may deem necessary, empower the Government of that State to recognise that Pathshala for the purpose of sending up candidates.
- (c) In either case, the conditions (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of Regulation 4 of Chapter XL (Regulation 1 of the present Chapter) shall be fulfilled, save that (subject to revision by the Government of India of the granting and retention of recognition) the Government of the State concerned shall be substituted for the Local Government.

3. The Syndicate shall have power, from time to time, to prescribe further conditions for recognition to be complied with by Pathshalas which fulfil the conditions required under the two preceding Regulations.

## CHAPTER XVIII

### HONORARY DEGREES

1. When the Vice-Chancellor, and not less than two-thirds of the other members of the Syndicate, recommend that an Honorary Degree be conferred on any person, on the ground that he is, in their opinion, by reason of eminent position and attainments, a fit and proper person to receive such a degree, and when their recommendation is supported by not less than two-thirds of the members present at a meeting of the Senate and is confirmed by the Chancellor, the Senate may confer on such person the Honorary Degree so recommended, without requiring him to undergo any examination.

---

## CHAPTER XIX

### CONVOCATION

1. A Convocation for the purpose of conferring degrees shall be held annually in the month of October or November or at such other time as the Chancellor shall direct.

2. Unless specially exempted, every candidate for a degree, other than a woman candidate, must appear in person at the Convocation to receive the same. A candidate so exempted shall not receive his diploma, except on payment of a fee of Rs. 10.

3. The diplomas of degrees shall bear the signature of the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The Syndicate shall, from time to time, lay down the procedure to be followed at the Convocation.

5. Special Convocations for conferring degrees, or for other purposes, may be held at such other date and time as the Syndicate may determine.

## CHAPTER XIX A

## WITHDRAWAL OF DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS

The Senate may, on the recommendation of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Syndicate for the time being, by a resolution passed with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members present, remove the name of any person from the Register of Graduates on conviction by a Court-of-Law of what, in the opinion of the Senate, is a serious offence involving moral turpitude, or, in its opinion, if he has been guilty of scandalous conduct, and for the same reasons may withdraw any degree or diploma conferred or granted by the University.

---

## CHAPTER XX

## FELLOWSHIPS, STUDENTSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, MEDALS &amp; PRIZES.

The Council may, from time to time, establish such fellowships, studentships, and scholarships and award such medals and prizes as it may think fit, and shall, from time to time lay down the terms and conditions under which they are to be awarded and held; provided that expenditure on such fellowships, etc., shall not be regarded as a recurring charge of the University, for the purpose of Section 14 of the Act.

---

## CHAPTER XXI

## ENDOWMENTS

1. Benefactors, desiring to endow professorships, lecturer-ships, fellowships, studentships, scholarships, medals and prizes, shall communicate to the Vice-Chancellor the conditions, if any, they wish to impose.

2. The Council, on receiving the report of the Syndicate, shall consider whether it will be within the objects of the University and consonant with the Act, the Statutes and the Regulations to accept the conditions of the endowment and accept the offer or not.

3. An account of all the endowments, with the conditions of the award and the names of the benefactors, shall be printed in the University Calendar.

---

## CHAPTER XXII

### ACADEMIC COSTUMES

1. The Senate shall, in consultation with the Council, from time to time, prescribe the academic costume to be worn by the members of the University

---

## CHAPTER XXIII

### FEES

1. The Council shall, on the recommendation of the Syndicate, from time to time, prescribe the fees payable by students—

- (a) for admission to the various examinations held by the University, provided that save in the case of private candidates for the Admission Examination and of all examinations for admission, degrees or diplomas held under the Faculties of Theology and Oriental Learning, the fee charged shall not be less than that charged for corresponding examinations by the University of Allahabad.
  - (b) for attendance at University and College lectures ;
  - (c) for admission to and residence in hostels ; and
  - (d) such other fees as it may, from time to time, deem fit to charge.
- 

## CHAPTER XXIV

### REMUNERATION TO EXAMINERS

1. The fee for setting and moderating question papers and for examining answer-books and dissertations, and for

practical and *viva voce* examinations, shall be fixed, from time to time, by the Council, on the recommendation of the Syndicate, which shall also fix the travelling allowance, if any, to be paid to examiners.

---

## CHAPTER XXV

### LABORATORIES, MUSEUMS AND BOTANICAL GARDENS

1. The Council, shall, from time to time, provide for the establishment and maintenance of such laboratories, workshops, museums and gardens or farms as may be necessary for practical instruction in science and technology and for the purpose of research. The Syndicate shall, from time to time, make rules for their management and use.

---

## CHAPTER XXVI

### EXAMINATIONS

#### *General Rules*

1. Every candidate for any degree granted by the University shall be required to pass an examination for admission to the University, as prescribed in Chapter XIV, the Intermediate Examination, and the examination or examinations or the degrees prescribed by these Regulations.

2. All applications to appear in an examination shall be addressed to the Registrar, and shall be presented within such time and in such manner as may be prescribed by the Syndicate. Every such application shall be accompanied by a satisfactory character certificate from the head of the college or school to which the applicant belongs.

3. A candidate who fails to pass or who, from sickness or other cause, is unable to present himself for any examination shall not receive a refund of his fee but in the case of a candidate who fails to appear, the Syndicate may, for sufficient cause,

permit him to present himself for the next ensuing examination without payment of a further fee.

4. Except as provided in Regulation 3, a candidate when admitted to one or more subsequent examinations or any part thereof, shall, before admission, pay the prescribed fee for such examination, on each occasion when he is so admitted.

5. On receipt of the fee prescribed for the examination, the Registrar shall examine the application, which, if found to be in due form and in order, shall be registered in the register of candidates for such examination. The Registrar shall thereupon issue an admission card to the candidate, entitling him to sit for the said examination.

6. The Registrar may, if satisfied that an examination admission card has been lost or destroyed, grant a duplicate examination card on payment of a further fee of Re. 1.

7. A candidate may not be admitted into the examination room, unless he produces to the officer conducting the examination, his admission card, or satisfies such officer that it will be subsequently produced.

8. A student shall be deemed to have pursued a regular course of study in a subject during a year or years, if he has attended at least seventy-five per cent of the course of lectures delivered in that subject during the year or years, and has produced a satisfactory character certificate from the Head of his College or School.

9. The Syndicate shall have power to condone any deficiency of attendance, but only for cogent reasons.

10. Except when otherwise directed by the Regulations or by the examiner in the examination paper, every candidate shall answer his questions in the English language, in the examinations in Arts, Science, Technology and Law and in the examinations held in the Faculties of Theology and Oriental Learning, in such language as may be required in the question paper provided that candidates appearing at the Admission Examination will have the option of answering questions in Hindi in subjects other than English and, provided, further, that in

the Intermediate Examination in Arts, candidates appearing will have the option of answering question papers in the following subjects in Hindi :—

*Sanskrit, History, Logic, Economics and Civics.*

11. Candidates passing any University examination will be placed in such classes as the Syndicate may determine. The Syndicate shall, from time to time, prescribe conditions under which candidates will be placed in each class.

12. The term “year” in these Regulations means the term or terms of study or periods of study in the University, or in one of its constituent Colleges prescribed by the University, during a year of the Gregorian Calendar.

## CHAPTER XXVII

### ADMISSION EXAMINATION IN ARTS AND SCIENCE

1. There shall be an Admission Examination held every year at Benares, at such times and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe, for admission to the studies of the Faculties of Arts and Science.

2. The candidates admitted to this examination shall fulfil the conditions prescribed in Regulations 3 to 12 of Chapter XI. (Regulations 4 to 10 of Chapter XVII).

3. The Registrar shall take the orders of the Syndicate on each application for admission to this examination.

4. The Admission Examination shall be conducted by means of papers. There shall also be a practical examination in Science subjects.

5. Candidates for the Admission Examination in Arts and Science shall be examined in the following subjects :—

- A. (1) English,
- (2) Mathematics

- (3) History and Geography
- (4) Sanskrit, and
- (5) Any *one* of the following subjects :—

- (a) A Modern Indian Language,
- (b) Any other Classical Language,
- (c) A Modern European Language,
- (d) Elementary Physics and Chemistry,
- (e) Botany,
- (f) Drawing,
- (g) Manual Training.
- (h) Agriculture,
- (i) Surveying,
- (j) Commerce.

- B. (1) English,
- (2) Mathematics,
- (3) History and Geography,
- (4) A Modern Indian Language, and
- (5) Any *one* of the following subjects :—

- (a) Sanskrit,
- (b) Any other Classical Language,
- (c) A Modern European Language,
- (d) Elementary Physics and Chemistry,
- (e) Botany,
- (f) Drawing,
- (g) Manual Training,
- (h) Agriculture,
- (i) Surveying,
- (j) Commerce.

C. In the case of women candidates the following combinations of subjects shall also be allowed :—

- (1) English,
- (2) History and Geography,
- (3) A Modern Indian Language, and
- (4) Any *two* of the following subjects :—

- (a) Sanskrit,
- (b) Mathematics,
- (c) Any other Classical Language,



- (d) A Modern European Language,
- (e) Elementary Physics and Chemistry,
- (f) Botany,
- (g) Drawing,
- (h) Music,
- (i) Manual Training,
- (j) Agriculture,
- (k) Surveying,
- (l) Commerce,
- (m) Domestic Science (with special reference to Indian conditions).

6. A candidate for admission may present himself for one or more subsequent examinations, provided that he shall on every such occasion satisfy the Registrar that he has fulfilled the conditions laid down in these Regulations, as if he were a candidate appearing for the first time.

7. A certificate signed by the Registrar shall be given to each successful candidate, setting forth the date of the examination, the optional subjects in which he was examined and the class in which he was placed.

## CHAPTER XXVII A

### THE PREVIOUS EXAMINATION IN SANSKRIT

1. There shall be a Previous Examination in Sanskrit held at least twice a year, at such times and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe for such candidates as desire to take up one of the optional subjects prescribed in Group A (d) and (e) of Regulation 9 of Chapter XXVIII of the Regulations for the Intermediate Examination, or any of the optional subjects prescribed in Regulation 7 II (iv) of Chapter XXIX (Regulations for the B. A. Examination) in lieu of Sanskrit.

2. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application shall be despatched through the prescribed channel, so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the date of the examination.

3. A candidate who fails to pass may be admitted to a subsequent examination on a new application.

4. The examination shall be conducted by means of one written paper only.

5. The course prescribed for this examination shall cover some typical declensions and conjugations and simple *samāsas*, and easy selections in prose and poetry.

---

## CHAPTER XXVII B

### DIPLOMA EXAMINATION IN MODERN EUROPEAN LANGUAGES

*(French, German and Italian).*

1. A diploma examination in each of the three Modern European Languages, French, German and Italian, shall be held once a year at Benares at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe

2. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination unless he has passed the Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University or another examination recognised by the Syndicate as equivalent to it and has prosecuted a regular course of study in the University for two years.

3. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel so as to reach the Registrar at least three months before the date of the examination.

4. A candidate, who fails to pass, may be admitted to a subsequent examination on a new application and on payment of a further fee.

5. The examination in each language shall consist of two written papers and a *viva voce*.

---

## CHAPTER XXVIII

INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION IN THE FACULTIES OF  
ARTS AND SCIENCE

1. The Intermediate Examination shall be held once a year in Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to this examination, unless he shall have fulfilled the conditions contained in Chapter XL (Chapter XIV) for admission to the courses in Arts and Science, and shall have prosecuted a regular course of study for two years in the University or a constituent College thereof, and unless he has produced satisfactory testimonials in the form prescribed by the Syndicate.

3. (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 2, School-masters teaching in a recognised school, and Demonstrators serving in the University or any of its constituent Colleges, may be admitted to the examination by the special grace of the Senate, provided that, by the date of the examination, not less than two academical years shall have elapsed since the date of their Matriculation and that the period of continuous service shall have been not less than 18 months.

(b) Before a candidate is permitted by the special grace of the Senate to present himself in any science subject, he shall produce a certificate from the Principal of a constituent College of the University to the effect that he has completed the required course in the College Laboratory.

4. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel, so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination, provided that in the case of private candidates and candidates who appear as ex-students the application form with the prescribed fee shall be despatched so as to reach the Registrar at least six months before the examination.

5. A candidate who has completed a regular course of study in the University or a constituent College for the Intermediate Examination but fails to pass or to appear may be admitted, with the permission of the Syndicate, to a subsequent Intermediate Examination on a new application and on payment of a further fee. Such a candidate shall not be required to prosecute a further course of study at the University or in a constituent College thereof.

6. The examination shall be conducted by means of papers or may be partly by means of papers and partly *viva voce* and in subjects which admit of it, candidates shall also be required to undergo a practical examination.

7. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Regulations of this Chapter or of Chapter XXVI, a candidate, who at his last appearance at the examination failed in one subject only shall be admitted to a subsequent examination in that subject only and be declared to have passed the Intermediate Examination on obtaining at least 40 per cent of the total marks in that subject.

8. (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Chapter XXIX or Chapter XXXII a candidate who has passed in all subjects but one, may be allowed to keep terms for the B. A. or B. Sc. Examination and appear for it, if otherwise eligible, provided he has passed in the remaining subjects of the Intermediate Examination at least one academical year before he appears for the B. A. or B. Sc. Examination.

(b) A candidate who passes the Intermediate Examination in two or more stages according to the preceding Regulation shall not be classed or be eligible for any University awards connected with the examination.

9. The subjects of Examination shall be the following :—

I. Compulsory subjects :—

(a) English.

(b) Composition in a Modern Indian Language.

II. Optional subjects—Three subjects confined to one of the following groups :—

*Group A :*

- (c) Sanskrit, and  
 (d) & (e) Any *two* of the following subjects, viz :—

- (1) Another Classical Language.
  - (2) A Modern European Language.
  - (3) Mathematics.
  - (4) History.
  - (5) Logic.
  - (6) Elementary Psychology.
  - (7) Drawing.
  - (8) Manual Training.
  - (9) Elementary Economics.
  - (10) A Modern Indian Language and Literature.
  - (11) Civics.
  - (12) Music.
  - (13) Painting.
  - (14) Domestic Science.
- } for women candidates only

provided that a candidate, who has passed the Previous Examination in Sanskrit or has passed the Admission Examination or any examination accepted as equivalent thereto with Sanskrit as one of his subjects, may take up, in addition to two optional subjects under (d) and (e), a third optional subject under (d) and (e) in lieu of Sanskrit.

*Group B :*

Any *one* of the following combinations :—

- (1) Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics.
- (2) Physics, Chemistry, Biology

Provided that women candidates shall be allowed to offer Domestic Science in place of Physics or Chemistry

## CHAPTER XXIX

## BACHELOR OF ARTS

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be held once a year in Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, unless he has passed the Intermediate Examination of the University in the Faculty of Arts or of Science, or in special cases, by permission of the Syndicate, the Intermediate Examination of some other Indian University or the Board of High School and Intermediate Education established by an Act of the Legislature, or the First Year Certificate Examination of the Mysore University and unless he has thereafter prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than two years in the University or in a constituent College of the University.

3. Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 2, School-masters teaching in a recognised school, and Demonstrators serving in the University or any of its constituent Colleges, may be admitted to the examination by the special grace of the Senate, provided that by the date of the examination, not less than two academical years shall have elapsed since the date of their passing the Intermediate Examination, and that the period of continuous service shall have been not less than 18 months.

4. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel, so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination, provided that, in the case of private candidates and candidates who appear as ex-students, the application form with the prescribed fee shall be despatched so as to reach the Registrar at least six months before the examination.

5. A candidate who has completed a regular course of study in the University or in a constituent College for the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts but fails to pass or to appear may be admitted, with the permission of the Syndicate, to a subsequent examination for the same degree on a new application and on payment of a further fee. Such a candidate shall not be required to prosecute a further course of study at the University or in a constituent College thereof.

6 The examination shall be conducted by means of papers or may be partly by means of papers and partly *vivâ voce*.

7. The subjects of the examination shall be the following :--

I. Compulsory subjects—

- (i) English.
- (ii) Sanskrit.
- (iii) Composition in a Modern Indian Language.

II. Optional subjects—

(iv) Any one of the following subjects :—

- (a) Any other Classical Language.
- (b) A Modern European Language.
- (c) Philosophy.
- (d) Mathematics.
- (e) History.
- (f) Ancient Indian History and Culture.
- (g) Economics.
- (h) Politics.
- (i) A Modern Indian Language and Literature.
- (j) Music ..
- (k) Painting ..
- (l) Domestic Science

} for women candidates only

provided that a candidate, who has passed the Previous Examination in Sanskrit or has passed the Admission Examination or any examination accepted as equivalent thereto, or has passed the Intermediate Examination with Sanskrit as one of his subjects, may take up any one of the optional subjects in lieu of Sanskrit.

8. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Chapter or in Chapter XXVI, a candidate who at his last appearance at the examination failed in one subject only, shall be admitted to a subsequent examination in that subject only and be declared to have passed the B. A. Examination on obtaining at least 40 per cent of the total marks in that subject.

9. A candidate who passes the examination in two or more stages according to the preceding Regulation shall not be classed or be eligible for any University awards connected with the examination.

10. A candidate may obtain Honours in any subject if he passes in the first class in that subject as well as in a more advanced course in that subject prescribed for the purpose provided he obtains at least 45 per cent. marks in the aggregate of the remaining subjects. Composition in a Modern Indian Language shall not count as an independent subject for this purpose.

---

## CHAPTER XXX.

### MASTER OF ARTS.

1. The Examination for the degree of Master of Arts shall be held once a year at Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

2. The examination shall be open to candidates who have obtained the degree of B. A. or B. Sc. in this University or, in special cases, by permission of the Syndicate, some other Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature, or the University of Mysore, and have, after obtaining that degree, completed a regular course of study for not less than two years in the University or in a constituent College. The Syndicate may also, in special cases, permit candidates who have obtained the degree of B. Com. in an Indian University established by an Act of the Indian Legislature, or of the University of Mysore, provided they have satisfied the other conditions in this Regulation to appear at the examination.

2. (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 2, School-masters teaching in a recognised school and Demonstrators serving in the University or any of its constituent Colleges may be admitted to the examination by the special grace of the Senate provided that by the date of the examination not less than two academical years shall have elapsed since the date of their passing the B. A. examination and that the period of continuous service shall have been not less than 18 months.

3. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel so as to reach



the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination, provided that, in the case of private candidates and candidates who appear as ex-students, the application form with the prescribed fee shall be despatched so as to reach the Registrar at least six months before the examination.

4 The examination shall be conducted by means of papers, and may also be *viva voce*.

5. A candidate may be examined in any one of the following subjects :—

- (1) Sanskrit.
- (2) English.
- (3) Pali.
- (4) Any other Classical Language.
- (5) Philosophy.
- (6) History.
- (7) Ancient Indian History and Culture.
- (8) Economics.
- (9) Politics.
- (10) Mathematics.
- (11) A Modern Indian Language and Literature.

6. Any Master of Arts may be admitted to the M. A. Examination in any branch other than that in which he was previously examined, without being required to prosecute a further course of study in the University, or in a constituent College thereof.

7. Failure to pass or appear at the Examination shall not disqualify the candidate for presenting himself at any subsequent examination, on a new application being forwarded and a further fee paid. Such a candidate shall not be required to prosecute a further course of study in the University or in a constituent College.

## CHAPTER XXXI

### DOCTOR OF LETTERS

1. The Degree of D. Litt. shall be open to a Master of Arts of the University or any other Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature or any University which

the Senate of the Benares Hindu University may recognise for the purpose from time to time, or to a Master of Science of any such University who has taken his degree in a subject prescribed for the M. A. Examination of the Benares Hindu University, provided that a candidate who has not taken his M. A. or M. Sc. Degree at the Benares Hindu University shall be required to have been a resident member of the University for a period of at least two years.

2. Every candidate who intends to supplicate for the said degree shall communicate his intention to do so to the Registrar, and also the special subject chosen by him for an original thesis. No application for admission to the said degree shall be entertained, unless it is supported by two members of the Faculty of Arts or two Doctors of the University who shall have testified that the applicant is, in habits and character, a fit and proper person for the degree. The communication shall be laid before the Faculty of Arts, which, if it approves of the application, shall appoint a Board of three examiners, and they, if so required, shall advise the candidate as to the amount of knowledge and research required of him.

3. When the candidate has prepared his thesis, he shall forward it to the Registrar for submission to the aforesaid Board, and shall indicate generally, in a preface to his thesis, and specially in notes the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portions of the thesis which he claims as original; he shall further state whether his research has been conducted independently, under advice, or in co-operation with others, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to tend to the advancement of knowledge.

4. If the thesis mentioned in Regulation 3 is approved by the Board of Examiners, the candidate may further be required to pass an oral or a written examination, or both examinations, at the discretion of the Board.

•  
5. The Board of Examiners shall submit its opinion to the Faculty which, if it deems fit, shall recommend the candidate to the Senate, through the Syndicate, for the degree of Doctor of Letters.

6. Every candidate shall be at liberty to publish his thesis, and the thesis of every successful candidate shall be published by the University with the inscription : " Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Letters in the Benares Hindu University."

---

## CHAPTER XXXII

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B. Sc.)

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science shall be held once a year at Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science, unless he has passed the Intermediate Examination of the University in the Faculty of Arts or of Science, or, in special cases, by permission of the Syndicate, the Intermediate Examination of some other Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature, or the First Year Certificate Examination of the Mysore University, and unless he has thereafter prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than two years in the University or in a constituent College thereof.

3. (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 2, School-masters teaching in a recognised school and Demonstrators serving in the University or any of its constituent Colleges, may be admitted to the examination, by the special grace of the Senate provided that by the date of the examination not less than two academical years shall have elapsed since the date of their passing the Intermediate Examination, and that the period of continuous service shall have been not less than 18 months.

(b) Before a candidate is permitted by the special grace of the Senate to present himself in any Science subject, he shall produce a certificate from the Principal of a constituent College of the University to the effect that he has completed the required course in the College Laboratory.

4. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination, provided that in the case of private candidates and candidates who appear as ex-students the application-form with the prescribed fee shall be despatched so as to reach the Registrar at least six months before the examination.

5. A candidate who has completed a regular course of study in the University or in a constituent College for the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science but fails to pass or to appear may be admitted with the permission of the Syndicate to a subsequent examination for the same degree on a new application and on payment of a further fee. Such a candidate shall not be required to prosecute a further course of study at the University or in a constituent College thereof.

6. The examination shall be conducted by means of papers or may be partly by means of papers and partly *viva voce* and in subjects which admit of it, candidates shall also be required to undergo a practical examination.

7. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Chapter or in Chapter XXVI, a candidate who at his last appearance at the examination failed in one subject only shall be admitted to a subsequent examination in that subject only, and be declared to have passed the B. Sc. Examination on obtaining at least 40 per cent. of the total marks in that subject.

8. A candidate who passes the examination in two or more stages according to the preceding Regulation shall not be classed or be eligible for any University awards connected with the examination.

9. The subjects of the examination shall be the following :—

Any one of the following groups :—

- (a) Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics.
- (b) Physics, Chemistry, Geology.
- (c) Chemistry, Botany, Zoology.
- (d) Chemistry, Botany, Geology.
- (e) Chemistry, Zoology, Geology.

provided that no candidate be permitted to take group (a) or (b) unless he has passed his Intermediate Examination with Mathematics and group (c), (d) or (e) unless he has passed the Intermediate Examination with Biology and in the case of a student who has passed the Intermediate Examination of any other University or Board of High School and Intermediate Examination established by an Act of the Indian Legislature, with Physics, Chemistry and Biology or Botany. Women candidates shall be allowed to offer Domestic Science in place of any one of the subjects in any one of the groups.

A candidate may also offer English (Modern and Practical) as an extra subject.

10. A candidate may obtain Honours in any subject if he passes in the First Class in that subject as well as in a more advanced course in that subject prescribed for the purpose provided he obtains at least 45 per cent. marks in the aggregate of the remaining subjects.

---

## CHAPTER XXXIII.

### MASTER OF SCIENCE.

1. The examination for the degree of Master of Science shall be held once a year at Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe:

Provided that no candidate will be admitted to the examination unless he has produced a certificate from the Principal of his College to the effect that he has duly passed a preliminary test in French or German consisting of translation of passages dealing with scientific subjects from French or German into English.

2. The examination shall be open to candidates who have obtained the degree of B. Sc. in this University, or, in special cases, by permission of the Syndicate, the degree of B. Sc. or the degree of B. A. with Science subjects in some other Indian

University established by an Act of the Legislature, or the University of Mysore, and have, after obtaining that degree, completed a regular course of study for not less than two years in the University or in a constituent college.

3. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination, provided that in the case of private candidates and candidates who appear as ex-students, the application form with the prescribed fee shall be despatched so as to reach the Registrar at least six months before the examination.

4. The examination shall be conducted by means of papers, and may also be *viva voce*, and, in subjects which admit of it, candidates shall also be required to undergo a practical examination.

5. A candidate may be examined in any *one* of the following subjects.—

- (1) Mathematics.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Physics.
- (4) Zoology.
- (5) Mineralogy.
- (6) Geology.
- (7) Botany.

6. Failure to pass or appear at the examination shall not disqualify a candidate for presenting himself at any subsequent examination, on a new application being forwarded and a further fee paid. Such a candidate shall not be required to prosecute a further course of study in a University or in a constituent college.

---

## CHAPTER XXXIV.

## DOCTOR OF SCIENCE (D.Sc.)

1. The degree of Doctor of Science shall be open to a Master of Science of the University or any other Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature or any University, which the Senate of the Benares Hindu University may recognise for the purpose, from time to time, or to a Master of Arts of any such University who has taken his degree in a subject prescribed for the M.Sc. Examination of the Benares Hindu University, provided that a candidate who has not taken his M.A. or M.Sc. degree at the Benares Hindu University shall be required to have been a resident member of the University for a period of at least two years.

2. Every candidate who intends to supplicate for the said degree shall communicate his intention to do so to the Registrar and the communication shall include a statement of the contributions, published or accepted for publication, to science on which the applicant's claim to the degree is based, together with one or more copies of any thesis, whether in type or in manuscript, embodying the result of research, or showing evidence of his own work which the applicant may desire to submit in support of the application.

3. The candidate shall indicate, generally, in a preface to his thesis, and specially in notes, the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others and the portions of the thesis which he claims as original; he shall further state whether his research has been conducted independently, under advice, or in co-operation with others, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to tend to the advancement of science.

4. No application shall be entertained, unless two Members of the Faculty of Science or two Doctors of the University shall have testified, to the satisfaction of the Syndicate, that, in habits and character, the candidate is a fit and proper person for the degree. The communication shall be laid before the Faculty of Science, which, if it approves of the application, shall appoint a Board of three Examiners, to whom the thesis of the candidate shall be submitted.

5. If the thesis mentioned in Regulation 2 is approved by the Board of Examiners, the candidate may further be required to pass an examination, which may be written, oral or practical, at the discretion of the Board.

6. The Board of Examiners shall submit its opinion to the Faculty which, if it deems fit, shall recommend the candidate to the Senate, through the Syndicate, for the degree of Doctor of Science.

7. Every candidate shall be at liberty to publish his thesis, and the thesis of every successful candidate shall be published by the University, with the inscription, "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Science in the Benares Hindu University."

---

## CHAPTER XXXV.

### BACHELOR OF LAW.

1. Candidates for the degree of LL. B. shall be required to pass two examinations in Law, the first called "The Previous for the Degree of LL. B." and the second, "The Final for the Degree of LL. B."

2. The Previous Examination shall be held once a year in Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

3. The examination shall be open to candidates who have obtained the degree of B. A., or B. Sc., in this University or, in special cases, by permission of the Syndicate, in some other Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature, and have, after obtaining one of those degrees, prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University.

The Syndicate may also, in special cases, permit candidates who have obtained the degree of B. Com. in an Indian University established by an Act of the Indian Legislature or of the University of Mysore, provided they have satisfied the other conditions in the Regulations to appear at the Examination.



4. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination.

5. Failure to pass the Previous Examination shall not disqualify the candidate for presenting himself at any subsequent examination, on a new application being forwarded and a further fee paid.

6. The examination shall be conducted by means of papers, and may also be *viva voce*.

7. Candidates shall be examined in the following subjects :—

- (1) Constitutional Law of England and of India.
- (2) Jurisprudence.
- (3) Roman Law.
- (4) The Law of Contracts and Torts.
- (5) The Law relating to Companies, Partnership and Negotiable Instruments.
- (6) The Law of Crimes and Criminal Procedure, and
- (7) The Law of Evidence.

8. The Final Examination shall be held once a year in Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

9. The examination shall be open to candidates who have, since passing the Previous Examination, prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University.

10. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel, so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination.

11. The examination shall be conducted by means of papers and may also be *viva voce*.

12. Every candidate shall present himself for examination in the following subjects :—

- (1) Principles of Equity, including the Law relating to Trusts and Specific Relief.
- (2) The Law relating to Transfer of Property and the Law of Easements.
- (3) Hindu Law.
- (4) Mohammedan Law.
- (5) The Law of Civil Procedure and Limitation.
- (6) The Law relating to Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue.

13. Failure to pass the Final Examination shall not disqualify the candidate for presenting himself at any subsequent examination, on a new application being forwarded and a further fee paid.

14. The LL. B. course may be studied synchronously with the M.A. course but no candidate shall be allowed to appear at both the examinations in one and the same year.

---

## CHAPTER XXXVI.

### MASTER OF LAW.

1. An examination for the degree of Master of Law may be held in Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

2. The examination shall be open to candidates who not less than two years previously, have obtained the degree of Bachelor of Law in this University, or, in special cases by permission of the Syndicate, who have obtained the corresponding degree in some other Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature.

3. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel, so as to reach the Registrar at least six months before the examination.

4. Failure to pass the examination shall not disqualify the candidate from presenting himself at any subsequent examination, on a new application being forwarded and a further fee paid.

5. The examination for the degree of Master of Law shall be conducted by means of papers, and may also be *viva voce*.

6. Candidates for the degree of Master of Law shall be examined in the following subjects :—

- (1) Hindu Law—ancient and modern.
- (2) Roman Law with its history.
- (3) Comparative Jurisprudence.
- (4) Constitutional Law.
- (5) and (6) Any *two* of the following subjects :—
  - (a) Principles of Equity including law relating to Trusts and Specific Relief.
  - (b) The Law of Contracts.
  - (c) Private International Law.
  - (d) Public International Law.
  - (e) The Law relating to Transfer of Property including Wills.
  - (f) Mohammedan Law.

7. The examination in Hindu Law and in Muhammedan Law shall comprise questions having special reference to the original authorities or translations thereof.

NOTE.—In regard to an optional subject while a candidate is required to have a competent knowledge of the subject he will be required to possess a detailed knowledge of one of its branches to be selected by him.

---

## CHAPTER XXXVII.

### DOCTOR OF LAW.

1. A Master of Law of the University may offer himself as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Law, provided not less than one year shall have elapsed from the time when he passed the examination for the degree of Master of Law.

2. Every candidate shall state in his application the special subject, within the purview of the Regulations for the degree of Master of Law, upon a knowledge of which he rests his qualification for the Doctorate, and shall, with the application, transmit three copies, printed or type-written, of a thesis which he has composed upon some branch of Law, or of the history or philosophy of Law.

The candidate shall indicate, generally in a preface to his thesis, and specially in notes, the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others, and the portion of the thesis which he claims as original; he shall further state whether his research has been conducted independently, under advice or in co-operation with others, and in what respects his investigations appear to him to advance the study of law.

3. Every candidate may also forward with his application three printed copies of any original contribution or contributions to the advancement of the science or study of law whether published conjointly or independently, upon which he relies in support of his candidature.

4. No application shall be entertained, unless two members of the Faculty of Law or two Doctors of Law shall have testified, to the satisfaction of the Syndicate, that, since graduating as a Bachelor of Law, the candidate has practised his profession with repute for five years, and that, in habits and character, he is a fit and proper person for the degree of Doctor of Law.

5. If the application be entertained, the Faculty shall appoint a Board of three Examiners, to whom the thesis mentioned in Regulation 2, and the original contribution, if any, mentioned in Regulation 3, shall be submitted.

6. If the thesis mentioned in Regulation 2 is approved by the Board of Examiners, the candidate may further be required to pass an examination which may be written or oral, or both, at the discretion of the Board of Examiners.

7. The Board of Examiners shall submit its opinion to the Faculty which, if it deems fit, shall recommend the

candidate to the Senate, through the Syndicate, for the degree of Doctor of Law.

8. Every candidate shall be at liberty to publish his thesis, and the thesis of every successful candidate shall be published by the University, with the inscription: "Thesis approved for the Degree of Doctor of Law in the Benares Hindu University."

## CHAPTER XXXVIII.

### THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING.

1. The Faculty of Oriental Learning shall, so far as funds admit, consider and propose such measures as it may, from time to time, deem necessary for:—

- (a) the promotion of the study of and researches in the languages, learning and sciences of Ancient India and for the diffusion and preservation of important works therein;
- (b) the enrichment of the modern languages of India, and for the promotion of their study; and
- (c) the promotion of the study of and research in such other languages of the East as the Senate may, from time to time, recommend.

It will, for the present, undertake work to secure objects (a) and (b).

2. There shall be four examinations in the Faculty, viz.:—

- (a) *Praveshika Pariksha* (Examination for admission to the studies in the said Faculty);
- (b) *Madhyama Pariksha* (the Intermediate Examination in the Faculty of Oriental Learning);
- (c) *Shastri Pariksha* (the Examination for the Degree of Shastri), and

(d) an Examination for the Degree of *Shastracharya*.

3. The examinations shall be conducted by means of papers or *viva voce*, or both, and, in subjects which admit of it, candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination.

4. An examination (*Praveshika Pariksha*) for admission to the studies of the Faculty shall be held in the manner prescribed in Regulation 21 of Chapter XL (Regulation 19 of Chapter XIV) Admission to this examination shall be governed by the provisions contained in Regulations 17 to 20 of Chapter XL (Regulations 15 to 18 of Chapter XIV).

5. The subjects for *Praveshika* Examination shall be the following :—

- |       |   |                                |
|-------|---|--------------------------------|
| (i)   | Sanskrit.   |                                |
| (ii)  | Hindi, or one of the following Modern Indian Languages, viz., Bengali, Gujrati, Marathi, Oriya, Tamil and Telugu. |                                |
| (iii) | Mathematics   | } in a Modern Indian Language. |
| (iv)  | History and Geography<br>or   |                                |
| (iii) | Further course in Sanskrit Grammar and Literature   | } in Sanskrit.                 |
| (iv)  | Elementary Logic  |                                |

The candidate may also offer any one of the following subjects, viz. :—

- (a) English,
- (b) Drawing and Manual Training,
- (c) Agriculture and Surveying.

6. The Intermediate (*Madhyama*) Examination in the Faculty of Oriental Learning shall be held in three parts (*khandas*), one at the end of each year, at Benares at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

The Intermediate (*Madhyama*) Examination, Part I, shall be open to candidates who have prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University or a constituent college thereof, after admission into the University or college aforesaid on fulfilling the conditions laid down in Regulation 16 of Chapter XL (Regulation 14 of Chapter XIV).

The Intermediate (*Madhyama*) Examination, Parts II and III, shall be open to candidates who have passed the next preceding examination and who have subsequently prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University or a constituent college thereof.

7. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application shall be despatched through the proper channel, so as to reach the Registrar not less than four weeks before the commencement of the examination.

8. The subjects for the said Intermediate Examination (*Madhyama pariksha*) shall be the following :—

- (i) Sanskrit (Language and Literature).
- (ii) Hindi or one of such other Modern Indian Languages as the Syndicate may, from time to time, permit. Arrangements for instruction in other important Modern Indian Languages will be made, whenever required and so far as funds will permit.
- (iii) Any one of the following subjects, viz.:—
 

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Further course in Sanskrit Grammar and Literature</li> <li>(b) A School of Indian Philosophy</li> <li>(c) Hindu Law and Jurisprudence</li> <li>(d) Hindu Astronomy and Mathematics</li> <li>(e) Purana</li> </ul>	}	to be answered in Sanskrit.
--	---	-----------------------------

Or

Any *three* subjects out of the following groups :—

*Group A—*

- (a) English,
- (b) History and Geography,
- (c) Philosophy,
- (d) Mathematics.

*Group B—*

- (a) English,
- (b) Mathematics,
- (c) Physics,
- (d) Chemistry,
- (e) Botany.

*Group C—*

- (a) Hindu Medicine,
- (b) Botany,
- (c) Physiology,
- (d) Chemistry.

9. For students taking up subjects in any one of the last two groups aforesaid, the medium of instruction in all subjects except Sanskrit and English will be Hindi; but they will be expected to possess a knowledge of English sufficient to enable them to follow English nomenclature and technical terms.

10. The examination for the degree of *Shastri* shall be held in three parts (*Khandas*), one at the end of each year at Benares at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

The Shastri Examination, Part I, shall be open to candidates who have prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University or a constituent college thereof after



passing the Intermediate (*Madhyama*) Examination Part III, or an equivalent examination as mentioned in Regulation 22 of Chapter XL. (Regulation 20 of Chapter XIV).

The Shastri examination, Part II and III, shall be open to candidates who have passed the next preceding examination and who have subsequently prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University or a constituent college thereof.

11. Any Shastri of the Benares Hindu University may be admitted to the Shastri examination in all the parts in one and the same year in any subject other than that in which he was previously examined without being required to prosecute a further course of study in the University or in a constituent college thereof. Such a Shastri shall not be required to offer himself again for the examination in the compulsory subjects of the Shastri examination.

12. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application shall be despatched through the prescribed channel, so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination.

13. The subjects for the said examination for the degree of *Shastri* shall be the following :—

- (i) Sanskrit Language and Literature (including Vedic Sanskrit),
- (ii) Hindi, or one of such other modern Indian Languages as the Syndicate may, from time to time, permit. So far as possible, any other of the principal Modern Indian Languages will be permitted to be taken in lieu of Hindi.
- (iii) Any one of the following subjects, *viz.*—
  - (a) A further course in Sanskrit Grammar,
  - (b) A further course in Sanskrit Literature,
  - (c) A further course in the Vedas and Vedic Sanskrit.

- (d) A School of Indian Philosophy.
- (e) Hindu Law and Jurisprudence.
- (f) Hindu Astronomy and Mathematics.
- (g) A further course in Purana.
- (h) History, Palæography and Epigraphy (with some knowledge of Prakrit and Pali).
- (i) Prakrit and Pali } with some knowledge of Philology and Phonetic Laws.
- (j) English.

14. The examination for the degree of *Shastracharya* shall be held in three parts (*khandas*) one at the end of each year at Benares at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

The *Shastracharya* Examination, Part I, shall be open to candidates who have passed the Shastri Examination, Part III, and have subsequently prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University or a constituent college thereof. The *Shastracharya* Examination, Parts II and III, shall be open to candidates who have passed the next preceding examination and have subsequently prosecuted a regular course of study in the University or a constituent College thereof.

15. Any *Shastracharya* of the Benares Hindu University may be allowed to appear in all the parts of the *Shastracharya* Examination in one and the same year in any subject other than that in which he was previously examined without being required to prosecute a further course of study in the University or in a constituent college thereof, provided he has passed the Shastri Examination in that subject.

16. The subject of the *Shastracharya* Examination shall be one of the subjects (a) to (i), specified in Regulation 13, and the examination shall be conducted by means of papers, and a thesis, and may also be *viva voce*.

17. A student who has passed the *Praveshika*, *Madhyama* or *Shastri* Examination of the Faculty of Oriental Learning may be allowed to appear as a private candidate in English

at the Admission, Intermediate or B. A. Examination respectively and on passing in English shall receive a certificate to that effect provided that no candidate shall be allowed to appear for the Intermediate Examination in English unless he has passed the Admission Examination in English, or for the B. A. Examination in English unless he has passed the Intermediate Examination in English.

---

## CHAPTER XXXIX.

### THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

#### (a) General.

1. The Faculty of Theology shall be in charge of the religious instruction of the Hindu students of the University, and it shall also organize studies in religion and the examinations therein.

#### (b) Examination.

1. Candidates for admission to the studies of the Faculty of Theology (*Dharma*) must be Hindus, and must have passed the *Praveshika Pariksha*, that is, the Admission Examination of the Faculty of Oriental Learning of the University, or, have otherwise fulfilled the conditions laid down in Regulation 23 of Chapter XL (Regulation 21 of Chapter XIV).

2. There shall be five examinations in this Faculty:—the *Madhyama Pariksha*, which is an Intermediate Examination, and two sets of examinations for degrees, namely, the—

*Smriti Ratna Pariksha*,  
*Smriti Sagar Pariksha*,  
*Dharma Shastri Pariksha*,  
*Dharmacharya Pariksha*.

3. The examinations shall be conducted by means of papers, and may also be *viva voce* and practical.

*Intermediate Examination.*

4. The subjects of the examination for the *Madhyama Pariksha* shall be the following :—

(i) Sanskrit :—

(a) Sruti (Selections)—optional, and open to those candidates only who, according to accepted Hindu usage, are qualified to study the Vedas.

(b) Smriti (Selections).

(c) Purana and Itihasa (Selections).

(ii) Grihya Sutra.

(iii) Jyotish (Astrology). (Elementary),

(iv) Dasa-Karma Paddhati (Rituals and Ceremonials), optional, and open to those candidates only, who, according to accepted Hindu usage, are qualified to officiate at Hindu religious ceremonies and rituals.

5. The *Madhyama Pariksha*, shall be held in three parts (*khandas*), one at the end of each year at Benares at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

The *Madhyama Pariksha*, *Part I.* shall be open to candidates who have prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University or a constituent college thereof after admission into the University or the college aforesaid on fulfilling the conditions laid down in Regulation 16 of Chapter XL (Regulation 14 of Chapter XIV).

The *Madhyama Pariksha*, *Parts II and III*, shall be open to candidates who have passed the next preceding examination and who have subsequently prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University or a constituent college thereof.

6. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application shall be despatched through the prescribed channel, so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination.

*The Degree Examinations.*

7. The examination for the degree of Smritiratna shall be held in three parts (*khandas*), one at the end of each year, at Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

The *Smritiratna Examination, Part I*, shall be open to candidates who have prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University or a constituent college thereof after having either passed the Intermediate Examination, Part III, or fulfilled the conditions laid down in Regulation 22 of Chapter XL (Regulation 20 of Chapter XIV).

The *Smritiratna Examination, Parts II and III*, shall be open to candidates who have passed the next preceding examination and have subsequently prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University or a constituent college thereof.

8. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application shall be despatched through the prescribed channel so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination.

9. The subjects for the said examination for the degree of Smritiratna shall be the following :—

- (i) Veda (candidate's own Shakha or Recension, with commentary and Angas or subsidiary Sciences).
- (ii) Smriti (Grihya Sutra, and the principal Smriti Texts).
- (iii) Purana and Itihasa.
- (iv) The Six Systems of Indian Philosophy.
  - (v) Nyaya (in greater detail).
  - (vi) Purva-Mimamsa (in greater detail).
- (vii) Sayana's introduction to Rigveda Bhashya.
- (viii) Bhagavadgita with commentaries.
- (ix) Mitakshara.

10. The examination for the degree of Smritisagara shall be held in three parts, one at the end of each year at Benares at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

The examination for the degree of Smritisagar, Part I, shall be open to candidates who have passed the Smritiratna Examination, Part III, and have subsequently prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University or a constituent college thereof.

The Smritisagara Examination, Parts II and III shall be open to candidates who have passed the next preceding examination and have subsequently prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University or a constituent college thereof.

10. The subject of the Smritisagara Examination shall be one of the subjects (i) to (ix), specified in Regulation 9 and the examination shall be conducted by means of papers and a thesis and may also be *viva voce*.

#### *The Dharmashastrī and the Dharmacharya Examinations.*

11. The examination for the degree of Dharmashastrī shall be held in three parts (*khandas*), one at the end of each year at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

The *Dharmashastrī Examination, Part I*, shall be open to candidates who have prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University or a constituent college thereof after having passed the Madhyama Pariksha, Part III, or fulfilled the conditions laid down in Regulation 22 of Chapter XL (Regulation 20 of Chapter XIV).

The *Dharmashastrī Examination Parts II and III*, shall be open to candidates who have passed the next preceding examination and have subsequently prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University or a constituent college thereof.

12. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application shall be

*despatched through the proper channel, so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination.*

13. The subjectes for the said examination shall be—

- (i) All the subjects prescribed for the degree of Smritiratna.
- (ii) Brahmana and Shrauta Sutra, of the candidate's own Shakha (along with the Paddhati of the principal Yajnas).
- (iii) Shatapatha Brahmana.
- (iv) Shulva Sutra—practical knowledge of the making of sacrificial altars (Vedis and Kundas).

14. The examination for the Degree of Dharmacharya shall be held in three parts (*khandas*) at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

The *Dharmacharya Examination, Part I*, shall be open to candidates who have passed the Dharmashastri Examination Part III and have subsequently prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University or a constituent college thereof.

The *Dharmacharya Examination, Parts II and III*, shall be open to candidates who have passed the next preceding examination and have subsequently prosecuted a regular course of study for one year in the University or a constituent college thereof.

15. The subject of the *Dharmacharya Examination* shall be one of the subjects (i) to (iv), mentioned in Regulation 13, and the examination shall be conducted by means of papers, and a thesis, and may also be *viva voce*.

16. A student who has passed the Madhyama or either of the two degree examinations (Smritiratna or Dharmashastri) of the Faculty of Theology may be allowed to appear as a private candidate in English at the Intermediate or B. A. Examination respectively and on passing in English shall

receive a certificate to that effect provided that no candidate shall be allowed to appear for the B. A. Examination in English unless he has passed the Intermediate Examination in English.

## CHAPTER XXXIX A.

### DIPLOMA EXAMINATION IN PAUROHITYA.

1. The Faculty of Theology shall organise a course of instruction in Paurohitya श्रौत (according to the Sakhas of the four Vedas) स्मार्त and पौराणिक and conduct examination therein.

2. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar on such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application shall be despatched through the proper channel so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination.

3. The examination shall be held in three parts, one at the end of each year, at such time and on such dates, as the Syndicate may prescribe.

4. There shall be three papers every year, each carrying 100 marks. In the final year there shall also be a practical test.

5. The examination shall be open to the candidates who, according to accepted Hindu usage, are qualified to officiate at Hindu religious ceremonies and rituals and who have passed the Praveshika Examination of the Faculty of Oriental Learning of the University or its equivalent.

6. A diploma will be awarded to a candidate passing the examination on the form prescribed by the Syndicate and the title of "Purohit Ratna" will be conferred on him.

7. The result of the Diploma Examination in Paurohitya shall be declared in two classes, namely, First and Second.

8. The candidate who has passed the Diploma Examination in Paurohitya may be admitted to the Dharmashastrī Class of the Faculty of Theology.



9. The students studying in the Shastri and Acharya Classes of the Faculty of Oriental Learning or Theology may be permitted to appear at the Diploma Examination in Paurohitya in parts simultaneously with their own examinations.

## CHAPTER XXXIX B.

### THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY (AYURVEDA).

1. The Faculty of Medicine and Surgery (Ayurveda) shall, so far as funds permit, consider and devise such measures as it may from time to time deem necessary for :—

- (a) the promotion of the scientific study of and researches in Ayurveda and the publication of important works connected therewith ;
- (b) the investigation of the properties of medicinal herbs and minerals and the manufacture of Ayurvedic medicines ;
- (c) the correlation of Ayurveda with other systems of medicine, and
- (d) the education and examination of students in Ayurveda.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Ayurvedacharya (आयुर्वेदाचार्य) unless he shall have attended a regular course of studies which shall cover a period of six years after passing the examination qualifying him for admission to the Faculty of Ayurveda.

3. No candidate shall be admitted to a course of study in the Faculty of Ayurveda unless he has passed

- (i) the Admission Examination of the University with Sanskrit, or the Matriculation or an equivalent examination with Sanskrit of any Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature or a duly constituted Board,

provided that a student who has passed the Admission, Matriculation or an equivalent examination without taking up Sanskrit as an optional subject may be admitted on the condition that unless he passes a preliminary examination in Sanskrit of the Admission standard, he shall not be admitted to the First Professional Examination.

(ii) the Praveshika (प्रवेशिका) Examination of the University with English as an optional subject provided that a student who has passed the Praveshika Examination of the University without taking up English as an optional subject may be admitted on the condition that he will have to pass a preliminary examination in English within *nine* months of his admission.

(iii) the Madhyama Examination of the Government Sanskrit College, Benares, the preliminary examination for the Oriental Title of Shiromani of the Madras University, the Visharada Examination of the Punjab University or the Madhyama Examination conducted under the authority of the Government of Bihar and Orissa, or an equivalent examination of some other institution recognised by the Syndicate of the University, provided he passes a preliminary examination in English within *nine* months of his admission.

4. A student who has passed the Intermediate Examination of this University or of any other University established by an Act of Legislature in British India or of any other University or recognised by this University, with Physics, Chemistry, Zoology and Botany, may be admitted to the second year course provided that, if he did not take up Sanskrit as an optional subject either at the Matriculation or the Intermediate Examination, he has passed the Praveshika, Admission or an equivalent examination in Sanskrit. Such a student shall be exempted from the First Professional Examination. But he shall have to attend a course of lectures on स्वस्थित

(Hygiene) and appear at an examination in it, before he is allowed to sit for the Second Professional Examination.

5. The First Professional Examination shall be held in स्वस्थवृत्त (Hygiene), रसायनशास्त्र (Chemistry), भौतिकविज्ञान (Physics), जन्तुशास्त्र (Zoology), and वनस्पतिशास्त्र (Botany).

Before presenting themselves for the examination candidates shall produce evidence of—

(i) having completed the first year of the prescribed course.

(ii) having completed the course of practical classes.

6. The Second Professional Examination shall be held in शरीरशास्त्र (Anatomy), शरीरकार्यविज्ञान (Physiology), द्रव्यगुणशास्त्र (Materia Medica) and भैषज्यकल्पना (Pharmacy).

Before presenting themselves for the examination, candidates must produce evidence of :—

(i) having passed the First Professional Examination except when exempted under Regulation 4,

(ii) having completed the third year of their studies in the Faculty,

(iii) having completed a prescribed course in dissection,

(iv) having acquired proficiency in—

(a) the identification of common indigenous drugs

(b) the preparation of common pharmaceutical preparations used in Ayurveda.

7. The Third and Final Professional Examination shall be held in :—

रोगविज्ञान और चिकित्सा (Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases).

शल्यतन्त्र (Surgery).

विकृतिविज्ञान (Pathology).

प्रसूति-शास्त्र और स्त्री-रोग (Obstetrics and Gynæcology).

जीवाणु-शास्त्र (Bacteriology)

व्यवहारायुर्वेद (Medical Jurisprudence).

अगदतन्त्र (Toxicology).

कौमारभृत्य (Diseases of Children).

मानसरोग (Mental Diseases).

The examination will be held in two parts, A and B.  
Part A will include :— .

- (i) प्रसूति-शास्त्र, स्त्री-रोग और कौमारभृत्य (Obstetrics, Gynæcology and Diseases of Children ),
  - (ii) व्यवहारायुर्वेद, अगदतन्त्र (Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology),
  - (iii) मानसरोग (Mental Diseases),
- and shall be held at the end of the fifth year.

Before appearing for the examination, candidates shall have to produce evidence of :—

- (i) having passed the Second Professional Examination.
- (ii) having attended the complete course of lectures and practical classes according to the curriculum, and
- (iii) having devoted a part of their time to clinical studies after passing the Second Professional Examination.

Part B will include :—

- ( i ) रोगविज्ञान और चिकित्सा ( Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases ).
- ( ii ) शल्यतन्त्र (Surgery).
- (iii) विकृतिविज्ञान (Pathology).

and shall be held at the end of VI year. •

Candidates who appear at this examination shall produce evidence of :—

- (i) having passed the Third Professional Examination, Part A.
- (ii) having completed the course of studies prescribed by the University.
- (iii) having received the prescribed course of instruction in the following subjects :—
  - (1) Tuberculosis (राजयक्ष्मा).
  - (2) Infectious Diseases (संक्रामक रोग).
  - (3) Eye Diseases (नेत्ररोग).
  - (4) Clinical Medicine.
  - (5) Clinical Surgery.
  - (6) Operative Surgery.
  - (7) Anæsthesia.

iv) of having

- (1) attended as a clinical clerk in the medical ward for six months,
- (2) attended as a surgical dresser in surgical wards for six months.
- (3) attended as a clinical clerk in opthalmic wards for three months,
- (4) attended post-mortem clinical for two years,
- (5) attended out-door patients' departments for six months.
- (6) attended the tuberculosis ward for three months.

8. A student who fails in one of the subjects in the Second or Third (Part A or B) Professional Examination, may be permitted to re-appear only in that subject in which he has failed, provided he obtained not less than 25 per cent of the marks in the subject in which he failed.

A student who does not fulfil this condition may be permitted to re-appear in all the subjects of the examination.

9. Before being re-admitted in the examination in one or more subjects, a candidate must produce evidence of having pursued such further courses of study as may have been prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty.

10. A candidate who fails in two of the subjects in the Third Professional Examination, Part A or B, may be permitted to re-appear in those two subjects only in one of the succeeding examinations provided he obtained not less than 33 per cent of the marks in the aggregate of the two subjects.

---

**Note** :—(*The following chapter repeats Regulations for admission to University courses which are found in the appropriate chapters. These Regulations have been collected in this place for the convenience of those who seek admission, and in order to show in a single chapter the Regulations which are governed by the provision to Section 18 (5) of the Act of Incorporation.*)

## CHAPTER XL.

### ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

Chapter  
XIV.

1. Every candidate for any degree or diploma granted by the University shall, except when exempted under any of these Regulations, be required to pass the examination prescribed by these Regulations for admission to the University for the Faculty concerned, before entering upon the course prescribed for such degree or diploma.

*A—Admission to the University courses in Faculties other than Theology and Oriental Studies.*

Chapter  
XIV.

2. A candidate may gain admission to the University courses in Faculties other than those of Theology and Oriental Learning, either (i) by passing the Admission Examinations in Arts and Science prescribed in Chapter XXVII of these Regulations; or (ii) by passing any one of the

other examinations as specified below, and fulfilling such other conditions as the Syndicate may impose.

(i) *Conditions to be fulfilled by candidates for the Admission Examinations in Arts and Science.*

3. A candidate for the Admission Examinations in Arts and Science shall be either a pupil of a recognised school, or a private candidate.

Chapter  
XIV.

4. When a school is situated in British India the conditions regarding its recognition for the purpose of sending up candidates for the Admission Examinations of the University shall be as follows :—

Chapter  
XVII.

- (a) The school shall apply to such officer and in such form, and shall specify such particulars as shall be prescribed by the Local Government of the Province or place in which it is situated, and the Local Government, if it thinks fit, and after such inquiry as it may deem necessary may recognise the school for the purpose of sending up candidates.
- (b) If the application is granted, the school shall be entered on the list of schools so recognised, and a copy of the entry shall be sent to the Registrar of the University.
- (c) No school so recognised shall, during the period that it remains so recognised, prepare or send up candidates for the Matriculation or Admission Examination of any other University: provided that with the special consent of the Syndicate it may prepare and send up candidates for the *Praveshika Pariksha*.
- (d) The Local Government may, at any time, remove any school from the list of recognised schools.

- (e) A copy of the order removing a school from the list of recognised schools shall forthwith be sent to the Registrar of the University.

5. When a school is situated in the territory of an Indian Prince or Chief, the procedure governing its recognition for the purpose of sending up candidates for the Admission Examination of the University shall be as follows :—

- (a) The Government of India may direct in respect of any State that recognition of a school by the Government of that State shall (subject in any case, to revision by the Government of India) be recognition for the purpose of sending up candidates.
- (b) If a school situated in a State, regarding which the Government of India have made no such direction, desires recognition, the Government of India may, if it thinks fit, and after such inquiry as it may deem necessary, empower the Government of that State to recognise that school for the purpose of sending up candidates.
- (c) In either case, the conditions (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) of Regulation 4 of Chapter XL shall be fulfilled, save (subject to revision by the Government of India of the granting and retention of recognition) the Government of the State concerned shall be substituted for the Local Government.

Chapter  
XVII

6. The Syndicate shall have power, from time to time, to prescribe further conditions for recognition to be complied with by schools which fulfil the conditions required under the two preceding Regulations.

Chapter  
XIV

7. A candidate shall be deemed to be a pupil of a recognised school when he has studied in it or



in more than one recognised school for at least two years previous to his admission to the University or if local rules regarding study, examination etc., demand, for a longer period. Such a candidate shall apply, through the Head-Master of the school where he is studying, to the Registrar in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched, so as to reach the Registrar at least six weeks before the date of the commencement of the Admission Examination.

8. A private candidate is one who has not studied in any school or other educational institution for at least one year immediately previous to his admission to a University examination.

Chapter  
XIV.

9. (a) Applications from all private candidates (except as otherwise provided by these regulations), shall be forwarded by the Inspector of Schools of the place or some other officer empowered by the Local Government for the purpose) or the Chief Educational Officer, of the Indian State, where the private candidate resides. The forwarding officer shall certify that the applicant is a fit person to appear at the Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University. Where a private candidate has at any time studied in a school or institution, the Syndicate shall ordinarily require that a satisfactory certificate from the Head of the School or Institution last attended by the candidate shall accompany the application forwarded by the certifying officer.

Chapter  
XIV.

- (b) Applications from the candidates who failed in the previous year may be countersigned by the Head of the School.

or Institution at which they last studied and be forwarded by the Head of that School or Institution.

- (c) In the case of a woman candidate the application may be forwarded by the Head of any School or Institution recognised by the Government of the Province or the Indian State where the candidate resides, or by a University established by an Act of the Legislature.

10. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations, any woman candidate, who has not been studying at a recognised institution, may be admitted to the Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University as a private candidate provided she produces to the satisfaction of the Syndicate evidence of having studied under suitable conditions.

Chapter  
XIV.

11. A private candidate shall apply to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel, so as to reach the Registrar not later than the 1st of October preceding the date fixed for the ensuing Admission Examination; provided that, for the examination of 1919, the period for sending applications to appear as private candidates shall be three months before the commencement of the examination.

Chapter  
XIV.

12. Whether a candidate is a pupil of a recognised school or a private candidate, he shall satisfy the Syndicate as to his fitness for admission to the courses of the University by passing the Admission Examination, which shall be held at Benares at times prescribed from time to time by the Syndicate.

(ii) *Conditions to be fulfilled by candidates who pass some other examination.*

13. The Syndicate may admit to the University courses a candidate who has passed the Matriculation Examination of any Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature or any School-Leaving Certificate Examination or the High School Examination held in a British Province or in a State, which, on the advice of the Syndicate, shall at any time be recognised by the Government of India as qualifying for admission, or any one of the following examinations :—

- the Senior Oxford Local Examination,
- the Senior Cambridge Local Examination,
- the Final Examination prescribed for European Schools,
- the Diploma Examination of a Chief's College.

The Syndicate may also so admit candidates coming from outside India who produce certificates of having passed examinations which, in the opinion of the Syndicate, are equivalent to the above mentioned examinations, or who have, in the opinion of the Syndicate, if necessary, after examination attained a degree of knowledge equivalent to that expected at the Admission Examination.

14. The Syndicate shall have power, from time to time, to prescribe further conditions to be complied with by the candidates, and, in especial, to prescribe further tests for candidates who have passed the examination : provided that, if any such further test is held at a centre other than Benares, the arrangements (especially those regarding the supervision of the examination) shall be made in conjunction with the Local Government or Government of the State concerned.

15. In special cases, by permission of the Syndicate, a candidate may be admitted to the B. A.

Chapter  
XIV.

Chapter  
XIV.

Chapter  
XIV.

and B. Sc. courses of the University, if he has passed the Intermediate Examination of some other Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature.

*B—Admission to the University Courses in the Faculties of Theology and Oriental Learning.*

Chapter  
XIV.

I6. A candidate may gain admission to the University courses in the Faculty of Oriental Learning, either (i) by fulfilling the conditions prescribed in regulations 3 to 7, of Chapter XL, save as regards the payment of fee, and by passing the Admission Examination in Arts and Science, with Sanskrit as one of the subjects, or (ii) by fulfilling the conditions prescribed in Regulations 13 and 14 of Chapter XL and passing any of the examinations mentioned in Regulation 13 with Sanskrit as one of the subjects, or (iii) by passing the *Praveshika Pariksha*, or (iv) by passing :—

The *Prathama* Examination of the Sanskrit College, Benares;

The *Prajna* Examination of the Punjab University;

The admission Test of the Madras Educational Department qualifying for admission to the examination for the Oriental Title of *Shiromani* of the Madras University;

The *Traivarshika* Examination of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala, Benares: or,

The *Prathama* (the first) Examination in Sanskrit conducted under the authority of the Government of Behar and Orissa:

provided that the candidates under (i) and (ii) of this Regulation, who have not taken Sanskrit as one of the subjects of their examination, may be admitted on satisfying the Syndicate, as the result of an examination, that they possess a sufficient knowledge of Sanskrit.

17. In case (iii), a candidate either shall be a pupil of a recognised school which, under the provision to Regulation 4 (c) of Chapter XL, is permitted to prepare and send up candidates for the *Praveshika Pariksha*, or, if he is not a pupil of such a recognised school, shall produce a certificate as provided for under Regulations 18 and 19 of Chapter XL, that he is a fit person to be sent up for the *Praveshika Pariksha*.

Chapter  
XIV.

18. When the candidate is a resident of British India, the certificate specified in Regulation 17 of Chapter XL, shall be signed by an officer, empowered for this purpose by the Local Government of the Province or place where the candidate resides or studies.

Chapter  
XIV.

19. When the candidate is a resident of the territory of an Indian Prince or Chief, the certificate specified in Regulation 17 of Chapter XL shall be signed by the educational authority of that State if the direction provided for in Regulation 5 (a) of Chapter XL has been made in respect of that State; otherwise it shall be signed by an officer empowered for this purpose by the Government of India.

Chapter  
XIV.

20. A candidate for the *Praveshika Pariksha* shall apply to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application shall be despatched through the prescribed channel so as to reach the Registrar at least six weeks (and, in the case of private candidates, six months) before the commencement of the examination; provided that for the examination of the year 1919 the period for sending applications to appear as private candidates shall be three months before the commencement of the examination.

Chapter  
XIV.

21. The *Praveshika Pariksha* shall be held, at times prescribed from time to time by the Syndicate at Benares, and at such other centres as the Syndicate may, from time to time, direct, provided that,

Chapter  
XIV.

at centres other than Benares, the arrangements (especially those regarding the supervision of the examination) shall be made in conjunction with the Local Government or the Government of the State concerned.

Chapter  
XIV.

22. The Syndicate may admit to the *Shastri* course, students who have passed the *Madhyama* Examination of the Benares Sanskrit College, the Preliminary Examination for the Oriental title of *Shiromani* of the Madras University, the *Shastri* Examination of the Ranavira Sanskrit Pathshala, Benares, the *Visharada* Examination of the Punjab University or the *Madhyama* (the second) Examination conducted under the authority of the Government of Behar and Orissa.

Chapter  
XIV.

23. Candidates for admission to the courses of the Faculty of Theology (*Dharma*) must be Hindus and must have fulfilled the conditions prescribed in Regulation 16 (*iii*) or (*iv*) or in Regulation 22 of Chapter XL.

### *C.—Inter-University Regulations.*

Chapter  
XIV.

24. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations, a student, who is qualified under the foregoing Regulations for admission to the University and who is a member of some other Indian University, shall not be admitted to the University or any constituent college thereof without the production of:—

- (1) A leaving or transfer certificate signed by the Principal of the last college, and certifying to the satisfactory conduct of the student and mentioning the highest examination he has passed, and
- (2) A certified copy of all the entries against his name in the Enrolment Register of his University, if such a copy is obtainable.

25. A student of some other Indian University shall in any case be admitted only at the beginning of the particular course which he proposes to take in the University.

---

## CHAPTER XLI.

### BACHELOR OF TEACHING.

1. The examination shall be open to a graduate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. or B.Sc., M.A. or M.Sc. in this University, or in special cases, by permission of the Syndicate, in some other Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature, provided he has studied for the year previous to his examination at a constituent college affiliated in the branch of Teaching.

The Syndicate may also in special cases permit candidates who have obtained the degree of B. Com. in an Indian University established by an Act of the Indian Legislature or of the University of Mysore, provided they have satisfied the other conditions in this Regulation to appear at the B.T. Examination.

2. The examination shall be both in the Theory and Practice of Teaching. In the Theory of Teaching, the examination shall be conducted by means of papers.

3. A candidate may in addition offer as an extra subject a special course in the Methods of Teaching one of the subjects prescribed for the Admission Examination or *one* of the following subjects :—

- (i) Primary and Rural Education.
- (ii) Infant Education.
- (iii) Experimental Education.

4. A candidate who passed the B. T. or L. T. Examination of the University in a previous year may be permitted to take a special course in the Method of Teaching a subject if he did not offer a special subject in the year in which

he passed the examination, or, in case he passed with a special subject, he may be permitted to take a special course in a subject other than the one offered by him for the examination, provided that, in each case he studies in a constituent college for at least three calendar months and completes the required Theoretical, Sessional and Practical work.

5. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination.

6. Every candidate shall be required to undergo a course in class teaching and shall, further, in the presence of at least two examiners appointed by the Syndicate, give satisfactory evidence of ability to teach and manage a class. He shall give two lessons in subjects embraced in the curriculum of High Schools, one of which, at least, in the case of graduates in Arts, shall be on the English language, and in the case of graduates in Science, in Mathematics, Nature Study, Physics or Chemistry. The candidates shall receive due notice of the subjects in which they will be required to give lessons.

The examination in the Practice of Teaching shall be conducted at the Training College or in some school used for practical training.

7. Every male student shall be required to undergo a course of Physical training.

8. Candidates who fail in the examination in the Theory of Teaching may present themselves for re-examination therein at a subsequent examination, without attending a further course at the Training College, provided that they produce satisfactory evidence that, in the interim, they have been teaching in a recognised institution.

9.\* (a) A candidate who at his least appearance at the B. T. Examination failed only in the Practice of Teaching

---

\* To be enforced when the sanction of the Visitor is received. •



shall be allowed to appear in the Practical Examination in a subsequent year with the special permission of the Syndicates provided he keeps regular terms for four calendar months and gives at least 60 supervised lessons.

(b) Such a candidate shall be declared to have passed the Final Examination on his obtaining at least 45 per cent. of the total marks in the Practice of Teaching.

---

## CHAPTER XLII.

### FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY.

1. The Faculty of Technology shall consider and propose such measures as it may, from time to time, deem necessary for the promotion of instruction and research in Technological subjects.

2. The Faculty shall deal with the following :—

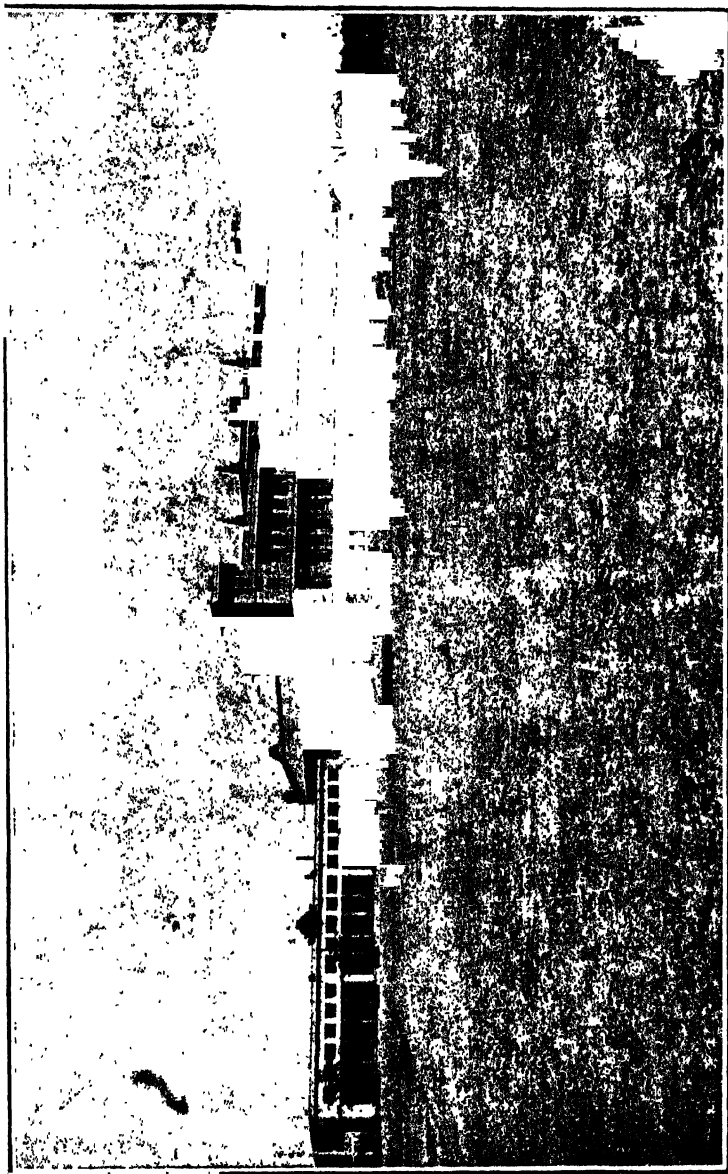
- (a) Engineering,
- (b) Mining and Metallurgy,
- (c) Industrial Chemistry,
- (d) Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
- (e) Agriculture,

and such other subjects as may, from time to time, be assigned to it by the Senate.

3. There shall be the following examinations in the Faculty :

- (a) Bachelor of Science (Engineering),
- (b) Diploma in Engineering,
- (c) Bachelor of Science (Mining & Metallurgy),
- (d) Bachelor of Science (Industrial Chemistry),
- (e) Master of Science (Industrial Chemistry),
- (f) Diploma in Soap Manufacture,





THE ENGINEERING COLLEGE.

- (g) Diploma in Metal Enamelling,
- (h) Diploma in Pottery & Porcelain,
- (i) Bachelor of Science (Pharmaceutical Chemistry),
- (j) Master of Science (Agricultural Botany).

Such examinations shall be held in the manner prescribed by the regulations relating thereto.

## CHAPTER XLIII.

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (ENGINEERING).

1. Before being admitted to the Engineering College of the Benares Hindu University, a candidate, who wishes to take the courses for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Engineering), must have passed the Intermediate Examination with Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry of the Benares Hindu University or of any other Indian University or the Board of High School and Intermediate Education established by an Act of the Legislature or the corresponding examination, with the same subjects, of any other University in a British Province or any Native State\* which, on the advice of the Syndicate, shall at any time be recognised by the Government of India as qualifying for admission, provided that a student who passed his B. A. or B. Sc. Examination with Mathematics and his Intermediate Examination with Mathematics and only one of the remaining subjects mentioned in the preceding part of the Regulation shall be eligible for admission to the courses for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering if he passes a special examination to be conducted by the Principal of the Engineering College of this University at the commencement of the session at this University in the remaining subjects in the course prescribed in Pure Science for the Intermediate Examination in the Faculties of Arts and Science. He must

---

\* The First Year Certificate Examination of the Mysore University with Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry has been recognised as a qualification for admission to the B. Sc. Course in Engineering under this Regulation.

also produce a certificate, signed by the Principal of his College, that his conduct and behaviour have been satisfactory.

2. The Degree Course covers in all five years, the first two years being devoted to the Intermediate Course in Engineering, the third and the fourth years to the Degree Course, and the fifth year solely to practical training or research.

3. Candidates will be required to pass four examinations :—

- First year .. Intermediate Examination, Part I.
- Second year .. Intermediate Examination, Part II.
- Third year .. Degree Examination, Part I.
- Fourth year .. Degree Examination, Part II.

4. Before being admitted to each one of the examinations, the candidate must produce certificates to show that he has satisfactorily completed the course prescribed for that examination; that his conduct in the College and in the Workshops has been satisfactory; that he has obtained not less than 60 per cent of the total marks awarded for sessional work in the Shops, Engineering Laboratories and at any special Workshop Examination that may have been held.

---

#### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION, PART I.

5. The Intermediate Examination, Part I, shall be held once a year, at Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

6. No candidate shall be admitted to this examination unless he has prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than one year in the Engineering College of this University.

7. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel so as to

reach the Registrar at least thirty days before the commencement of the examination.

8. A candidate who has completed a regular course of study in the University or in a constituent college for the Intermediate Examination in Engineering, Part I, but fails to pass or to appear, may be admitted with the permission of the Syndicate without further attendance to a subsequent Intermediate Examination in Engineering on a new application and on payment of a further fee.

9. The subjects of the examination shall be :—

- (1) Mathematics.
- (2) Applied Mechanics.
- (3) Engineering Chemistry.
- (4) Building and Surveying.
- (5) Metallurgy.
- (6) Heat Engines.
- (7) Mechanical Drawing.
- (8) Practical Geometry.
- (9) Electrical Engineering.

#### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION, PART II.

10. The Intermediate Examination, Part II, shall be held once a year, at Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

11. No candidate shall be admitted to this examination, unless he has passed the Intermediate Examination, Part I, and prosecuted a regular course of study thereafter for not less than one year in the Engineering College of this University.

12. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel so as to reach the Registrar at least thirty days before the commencement of the examination.

13. A candidate who has completed a regular course of study in the University or in a constituent college for the Intermediate Examination in Engineering, Part II, but fails to pass or to appear may be admitted with the permission of the Syndicate without further attendance to a subsequent Intermediate Examination in Engineering on a new application and on payment of a further fee.

14. The subjects of the examination shall be : --

- (1) Mathematics.
  - (2) Heat Engines.
  - (3) Applied Mechanics.
  - (4) Practical Geometry.
  - (5) Electrical Engineering.
  - (6) Mechanical Drawing.
- 

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (ENGINEERING)

##### EXAMINATION, PART I.

15. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Engineering), Part I, shall be held once a year, at Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

16. No candidate shall be admitted to the above examination, unless he has passed the Intermediate Examination, Part II, of this University, and prosecuted a regular course of study thereafter for not less than one year in the Engineering College of the University.

17. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel so as to reach the Registrar at least thirty days before the commencement of the examination.

18. A candidate who has completed a regular course of study in the University or in a constituent college for the B.Sc. (Engineering) Examination, Part I, but fails to pass or to appear may be admitted with the permission of the Syndicate without further attendance to a subsequent examination for the same degree, on a new application and on payment of a further fee.

19. The examination shall be conducted by means of papers, and may include a *viva voce* test, in subjects which admit of it.

20. The subjects of the examination shall be :—

- (1) Strength of Materials.
  - (2) Theory of Structures.
  - (3) Theory of Machines.
  - (4) Hydraulics.
  - (5) Heat Engines.
  - (6) Electrical Engineering.
  - (7) Mechanical Drawing.
- 

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (ENGINEERING) EXAMINATION, PART II.

21. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Engineering), Part II, shall be held once a year at Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

22. No candidate shall be admitted to the above examination, unless he has passed the Degree Examination (Engineering), Part I, of the University, and prosecuted a regular course of study thereafter for not less than one year in the Engineering College of this University.

23. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel, so as to



reach the Registrar at least thirty days before the commencement of the examination.

24. A candidate who has completed a regular course of study in the University or any constituent college for the B. Sc. Degree Examination in Engineering, Part II, but has failed to pass or to appear at the examination may be admitted with the permission of the Syndicate to a subsequent examination in the same subject and in the same branch on a new application and on payment of a further fee.

25. The examination shall be conducted by means of papers, and may include a *viva voce* test, in subjects which admit of it.

26. The subjects of the examination shall be:—

GROUP.	SUBJECT.	NATURE OF EXAMINATION.
I.	Properties of Materials	Written.
	Theory of Structures	Do.
	Structural Design	Sessional.
II.	Hydraulics	Written.
	Hydro-electric Technology	Do.
	Machine and Engine Design	Sessional.
III.	Heat Engines	Written.
	Electrical Engineering A	Do.
	Do. Do. B	Do.
	Design of Electrical Installation	Sessional.
	Laboratory (Electrical & Mechanical)	Sessional.
IV.	Business Method	Written.
	Workshop Management	Do.
	Craftsmanship (or approved extramural practice.)	Sessional.

#### FIFTH YEAR'S COURSE.

27. Candidates who have passed Part II of the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Engineering),

shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Engineering) only on producing evidence which shall satisfy the Syndicate that they have spent not less than one year in practical work or research.

---

## CHAPTER XLIV

### ENGINEERING DIPLOMAS.

1. Before being admitted to the Engineering College of the Benares Hindu University, a candidate who wishes to take the course for the Engineering Diplomas, must have passed the Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University or the Matriculation Examination of an Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature or any School Leaving or High School Examination recognised by the Syndicate as equivalent to it. He must also produce a certificate signed by the Principal of his school or college that his conduct and behaviour have been satisfactory.

2. The Diploma Course for the Licentiate in Engineering covers in all four years, the first two years being devoted to the Preliminary Course in Engineering, and the third and fourth years to specialisation as a University student in one of the branches of Engineering hereinafter mentioned.

3. The Diploma of Associate in Engineering may be awarded to the Licentiate who has been engaged in responsible Engineering Work for a period of not less than two years after he has gained his Licentiate.

4. Candidates will be required to pass two University examinations :—

The Preliminary Engineering Examination at the end of the Second Year.

The Final Diploma Examination at the end of the Fourth Year.

5. Before being admitted to each one of the examinations, the candidate must produce certificates to show that he has satisfactorily completed the course prescribed for that examination; that his conduct in the College and in the Workshops has been satisfactory; that he has obtained not less than 60 per cent of the total marks awarded during the preceding session for the work done in the Shops, Drawing office and the Engineering Laboratories and of the total marks at the periodical examinations that have been held during the preceding sessions.

### PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION

FOR

### ENGINEERING DIPLOMAS.

6. The Preliminary Diploma Examination shall be held once a year, at Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

7. No candidate shall be admitted to this examination, unless he has prosecuted a regular course of study and practice for not less than two years in the Diploma Course of the Engineering College of the University.

8. A student who has entered for the Degree Course in Engineering may, with the special permission of the Principal, transfer to the Diploma Course at any time during the first two years, counting the time he has studied in the Degree Course towards the time required for the Diploma Course. In such cases, the Principal may waive, at his discretion, the requirement of the 60 per cent of the maximum marks in the Degree classes and examinations.

9. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar, in such form at the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel, so as to reach the Registrar at least thirty days before the commencement of the examination.

10. A candidate who fails to pass, may be re-admitted to a subsequent examination, on a new application and payment of a further fee, provided he shall have prosecuted a regular

course of study for one year in the Engineering College of the University since the date of the last examination.

11. The subjects of the examination shall be :—

- |                  |   |  |
|------------------|---|--|
| <i>Group I</i>   | { | 1. Mathematics—Paper I.                    |
|                  | { | 2. Mathematics—Paper II.                   |
| <i>Group II</i>  | { | 3. Heat Engines.                           |
|                  | { | 4. Applied Mechanics.                      |
|                  | { | 5. Mechanical Drawing.                     |
| <i>Group III</i> | { | 6. Building and Civil Engineering Drawing. |
|                  | { | 7. Surveying.                              |
| <i>Group IV</i>  | { | 8. Chemistry for Engineers.                |
|                  | { | 9. Physics for Engineers.                  |
|                  | { | 10. Electrical Engineering.                |
- 

FINAL EXAMINATION FOR THE DIPLOMA OF LICENTIATE OF  
THE BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY IN (1) MECHANICAL  
AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. (2) CIVIL ENGINEERING.

12. The Final examination for the Diploma of Licentiate in Engineering shall be held once a year, at Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

13. No candidate shall be admitted to the above examination, unless he has passed the Preliminary Examination for the Engineering Diplomas or the I.Sc. (Engineering), Part II, of the University and prosecuted a regular course of study and practice thereafter for not less than two years in the Diploma Course of the Engineering College of the University.

14. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar, in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel, so as to reach the Registrar at least thirty days before the commencement of the examination.

15. A candidate who fails to pass, may be re-admitted to a subsequent examination, on a new application and payment of a further fee.

16. For the Licentiate in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering the subjects of the examination shall be :—

- (1) Applied Mechanics.
- (2) Prime Movers.
- (3) Continuous Currents.
- (4) Alternating Currents.
- (5) Workshop Management.
- (6) Drawing.
- (7) Design.
- (8) Craftsmanship.

17. For the Licentiate in Civil Engineering the subjects of the examination shall be :—

- (1) Surveying.
- (2) Hydraulics, Waterworks, Irrigation and Sanitation.
- (3) Construction of Roads and Railways and Structures.
- (4) Office Routine and Estimates.

18. No candidate shall be allowed to present himself for more than one of the above Branches of Engineering in one year and no candidate may present himself for a Second Branch until he has obtained his Associateship in the First Branch.

19. The Diploma of Associate of the Benares Hindu University, in—

- (1) Mechanical and Electrical Engineering,
- (2) Civil Engineering,

will be awarded to the Licentiate who is able to produce evidence which will satisfy the Syndicate that he has had not less than two years in the successful practice of his profession after obtaining the Licentiateship and that he has substantially added to his knowledge and capability. This further experience should preferably be gained in the ordinary pursuit of the profession of Engineering but study or work within the Engineering College is not barred.

---

## CHAPTER XLV

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

#### (MINING AND METALLURGY)

1. Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining or of Bachelor of Science in Metallurgy shall be required to pass three examinations, the first called "First Year Examination in Mining and Metallurgy," the second called "Second Year Examination in Mining and Metallurgy," and the third called, in the case of candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining, "Final Examination in Mining" and, in the case of candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Metallurgy, "Final Examination in Metallurgy," except where provisions of Regulation 4, 6 and 8 of this chapter apply. All these examinations shall be held once a year in Benares at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

2. The First Year Examination in Mining and Metallurgy shall be open to those candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination of this University with Physics and Chemistry, or, by permission of the Syndicate, an equivalent examination of some other University or Board of Intermediate Examination established by an Act of the Legislature and have prosecuted a regular course of study in the subjects prescribed for the examination for not less than one academical year at the University.

3. The subjects of the First Year Examination in Mining and Metallurgy shall be the following :—

(1) Mathematics.

- (2) Applied Mechanics, Part I.
- (3) Heat Engines, Part I.
- (4) Practial Solid Geometry.
- (5) Engineering Drawing, Part I.
- (6) Applied Electricity, Part I.
- (7) Metallurgy, Part I.

4. The Second Year Examination in Mining and Metallurgy shall be open to those candidates who have passed the First Year Examination in Mining and Metallurgy of this University or have been exempted by the Syndicate from the whole or major portion of that examination and have prosecuted a regular course of study in the subjects prescribed for the examination for not less than one academical year at this University, provided that those candidates who have not been so exempted from the whole of the First Year Examination in Mining and Metallurgy shall take such subject or subjects in which they have not been exempted as part of their Second Year Examination in Mining and Metallurgy.

5. The subjects of the Second Year Examination in Mining and Metallurgy shall be the following :—

- (1) Geology and Mineralogy.
- (2) Mining, Part I.
- (3) Surveying, Part I.
- (4) Applied Mechanics, Part II.
- (5) Heat Engines, Part II.
- (6) Engineering Drawing, Part II.

and in the case of candidates who have not been exempted by the Syndicate from the whole of the First Year Examination in Mining and Metallurgy under Regulation 4 of the chapter, such subject or subjects in which they have not been exempted.

6. The Final Examination in Mining shall be open to those candidates who have passed the Second Year Examination in Mining and Metallurgy of this University or have been exempted by the Syndicate from the whole or

major portions of the First and Second Year Examinations in Mining and Metallurgy of this University and have prosecuted a regular course of study prescribed for the Final Examination for not less than two consecutive academical years at this University, provided that those candidates who have not been so exempted from the whole of the First and Second Year Examinations in Mining and Metallurgy shall take such subject or subjects in which they have not been exempted as part of their Final Examination in Mining.

7. The subjects of the Final Examination in Mining shall be the following :—

- (1) Mining, Part II.
- (2) Surveying, Part II.
- (3) Mining Geology.
- (4) Applied Electricity, Part II.
- (5) Assaying.
- (6) Economics of Mining.
- (7) Mining Design.
- (8) Thesis.

and in the case of candidates who have not been exempted by the Syndicate from the whole of the First and Second Year Examinations in Mining and Metallurgy under Regulation 6 of this chapter, such subject or subjects in which they have not been exempted.

8. The Final Examination in Metallurgy shall be open to those candidates who have passed the Second Year Examination in Mining and Metallurgy of this University or have been exempted from the whole or major portions of the First and Second Year Examinations in Mining and Metallurgy of this University and have prosecuted a regular course of study prescribed for the Final Examination for not less than two consecutive academical years at this University, provided that those candidates who have not been so exempted from the whole of the First and Second Year Examinations in Mining and Metallurgy shall take such subject or subjects in which they have not been exempted as part of their Final Examination in Metallurgy.



9. The subjects of the Final Examination in Metallurgy shall be the following :—

- (1) Metallurgy, Part II.
- (2) Metallurgical Analysis.
- (3) Physical and Metallurgical Chemistry.
- (4) Applied Electricity, Part II.
- (5) Fuels and Refractory Materials.
- (6) Metallography and Pyrometry.
- (7) Mechanical Testing and Heat Treatment of Metals and Alloys.
- (8) Thesis.

and, in the case of candidates who have not been exempted by the Syndicate from the whole of the First and Second Year Examinations in Mining and Metallurgy under Regulation 8 of this chapter, such subject or subjects in which they have not been exempted.

10. A candidate for any of the three examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining or in Metallurgy shall apply to the Registrar in such form and in such manner as the Syndicate may prescribe and shall forward the application along with the fee prescribed for the examination so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the date appointed for the commencement of the Examination.

11. The examinations may be conducted by means of written tests, practical tests, oral tests, inspection of the certified record of the laboratory or field work of the candidate, or by means of any combination of these methods.

12. The results of the First and Second Year Examinations in Mining and Metallurgy shall be declared in three classes, namely First, Second and Third ; names in the First and Second classes shall be arranged in order of merit and those in the Third class alphabetically. For determining the class in which a candidate shall be placed in the results of the Second Year Examination in Mining and Metallurgy the marks obtained by him in any subject or subjects of the First Year Examination in Mining and Metallurgy in which

he may have appeared under the provisions of Regulation 5 of this Chapter shall not be taken into consideration.

13. The results of the Final Examination in Mining and Metallurgy shall be declared in two classes, namely, First and Second; names in each class shall be arranged in order of merit. For determining the class in which a candidate shall be placed in the results of the Final Examination in Mining or Metallurgy, the marks obtained by him in any subject or subjects of the First or the Second Year Examination in Mining and Metallurgy in which he may have appeared under the provisions of Regulation 7 or 9 of this Chapter shall not be taken into consideration.

14. If any candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining or in Metallurgy will produce evidence of having undergone practical training for a total period of not less than four months at Mines or Metallurgical Works or in Geological Field Work which training shall be approved by the University, the diploma of his degree shall be endorsed to that effect. Such evidence shall ordinarily be in the form of a diary kept by the candidate showing the time actually spent at the Mines or Metallurgical Works or in Geological Field Work and stating briefly the manner in which he has been employed and it must be certified by the Manager of the Mine or Metallurgical Works, or the Officer-in-Charge of the Geological Field Work, as the case may be.

15. Failure to pass or appear at any of the three examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining or in Metallurgy will not disqualify a candidate for presenting himself at the same examination in any subsequent year on a new application being made and a fresh fee paid. Such a candidate will not be required to prosecute a regular course of study at the University in the subject or subjects in which he has already done so, unless he has failed in a practical test or in sessional work, including Thesis. A candidate who has secured the minimum pass marks in sessional work in any subject at any examination, if re-appearing at the same examination in any subsequent year, may have his previous pass marks in the sessional work in that subject recredited to him.

## CHAPTER XLVI.

## B. Sc. (Industrial Chemistry).

1. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Industrial Chemistry) shall be held once a year at Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Industrial Chemistry) unless he has passed the Intermediate Examination of the University in Science with Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics, or, in special cases, by permission of the Syndicate, the Intermediate Examination with Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics of any other Indian University or Board established by an Act of the Legislature or the Intermediate Examination with Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics of the Mysore University, and unless he has thereafter prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than two years in the University or in a constituent college thereof.

3. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination, provided that in the case of candidates who appear as ex-students, the application—form with the prescribed fee shall be despatched so as to reach the Registrar at least six months before the examination.

4. A candidate who has completed a regular course of study in the University or in a constituent college for the examination of Bachelor of Science (Industrial Chemistry) but fails to pass or to appear at the examination may be admitted, with the permission of the Syndicate, to a subsequent examination on a new application and on payment of a further fee. Such a candidate shall not be required to prosecute a further course of study at the University or in a constituent college thereof, provided that he has passed the practical test. A candidate who has failed in the practical test shall not be allowed to appear at a subsequent examination unless he has produced evidence of having

done such further practical work as may be deemed satisfactory by the Syndicate.

5. The examination shall be conducted by means of papers or may be partly by means of papers and partly *viva voce* and, in subjects which admit of it, candidates shall also be required to undergo a practical examination.

6. Notwithstanding any thing contained in this Chapter or in Chapter XXVI, a candidate who at his last appearance at the examination failed in one subject only shall be admitted to a subsequent examination in that subject only, and be declared to have passed the B. Sc. Examination (Industrial Chemistry) on obtaining at least 40 per cent of the total marks in that subject.

Such a candidate shall not be classed or be eligible for any University awards connected with the examination.

7. The subjects of the examination shall be the following:—

(1) Chemistry, (2) Industrial Chemistry and (3) General and Chemical Engineering.

A candidate may also offer English (Modern and Practical) as an extra subject.

8. A candidate may obtain Honours in any subject if he passes in the First Class in that subject as well as in a more advanced course in that subject prescribed for the purpose, provided he obtains at least 45 per cent marks in the aggregate of the remaining subjects.

---

## CHAPTER XLVII.

### Master of Science (Industrial Chemistry).

1. The examination for the degree of Master of Science (Industrial Chemistry) shall be held once a year at Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

2. The examination shall be open to candidates who have obtained the degree of B. Sc. (Industrial Chemistry) of this University, or in special cases, by permission of the Syndicate, the degree of B. Sc. with Industrial Chemistry of any other Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature or of the University of Mysore, and have, after obtaining such a degree, completed a regular course of study for not less than two years in the University or in a constituent college, provided that no candidate shall be admitted to the examination unless he has produced a certificate from the Principal of the College to the effect that he has duly passed a preliminary test in French or German consisting of translation of passages dealing with scientific subjects from French or German into English.

3. Any Master of Science in Chemistry of the Benares Hindu University, or, with the special permission of the Syndicate, of any other Indian University, may be admitted to the M. Sc. Examination in Industrial Chemistry after prosecuting a regular course of study in Industrial Chemistry prescribed for the M. Sc. Examination for not less than one academical year at the University, provided that the candidate has passed the B. Sc. Examination of the Benares Hindu University with Industrial Chemistry.

4. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination, provided that in the case of candidates who appear as ex-students, the application—form with the prescribed fee shall be despatched so as to reach the Registrar at least six months before the examination.

5. The examination shall be conducted by means of papers and may also be *viva voce*, and, in subjects which admit of it, candidates shall also be required to undergo a practical examination.

6. A candidate shall be examined in any one of the following subject :—

- (a) Oils and Soaps, and
- (b) Ceramics.

7. Failure to pass or appear at the examination shall not disqualify a candidate for presenting himself at any subsequent examination, on a new application being forwarded and a further fee paid. Such a candidate shall not be required to prosecute a further course of study at the University or in a constituent college thereof, provided that he has passed in the practical test. A candidate who has failed in the practical test shall not be allowed to appear at a subsequent examination unless he has produced evidence of having done such further practical work as may be deemed satisfactory by the Syndicate.

---

## CHAPTER XLVIII.

### DIPLOMA IN SOAP MANUFACTURE.

1. An examination for the Diploma in Soap Manufacture shall be held once a year at Benares at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

2. The Examination shall be open to those candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination of this University with Chemistry, or, by permission of the Syndicate, an equivalent examination of some other University or Board of Intermediate Examination established by an Act of the Legislature, and have thereafter prosecuted a regular course of study in the subjects prescribed for the Examination for not less than two academical years at this University. The Examination shall be also open to those candidates who have passed the Bachelor of Science Examination of this University with Chemistry as one of the principal subjects, or by permission of the Syndicate, an equivalent examination of some other University established by an Act of the Legislature and have thereafter prosecuted a regular course of study in the subjects prescribed for the Examination for not less than one academical year at this University.

3. A candidate for the Diploma Examination in Soap Manufacture shall apply to the Registrar in such form and in such manner as the Syndicate may prescribe and shall forward the application along with the fee prescribed for the examination so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks

before the date appointed for the commencement of the Examination, provided that, in the case of candidates wishing to appear as ex-students, the application form with the prescribed fee shall be forwarded to the Registrar so as to reach him at least three months before the examination.

4. The Examination may be conducted by means of written tests, practical tests, oral tests, inspection of the certified laboratory work of the candidate, or by means of any combination of these methods.

5. The result of the Diploma Examination shall be declared in two classes, namely First and Second; names in the First Class shall be arranged in order of merit and those in the Second Class alphabetically.

6. Failure to pass or appear at any Diploma Examination in Soap Manufacture will not disqualify a candidate for presenting himself at the same examination in any subsequent year on a new application being made and a fresh fee paid. Such a candidate will not be required to prosecute a regular course of study at the University unless he has failed in a practical test or in his sessional laboratory work.

---

## CHAPTER XLIX.

### DIPLOMA IN METAL ENAMELLING.

1. An Examination for the Diploma in Metal Enamelling shall be held once a year at Benares at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

2. The Examination shall be open to those candidates, who have passed the Intermediate Examination of this University with Chemistry, or, by permission of the Syndicate, an equivalent examination of some other University or Board of Intermediate Examination established by an Act of the Legislature, and have thereafter prosecuted a regular course of study in the subject prescribed for the Examination for not less than two academical years at this University. The Examination shall be also open to those candidates who have

passed the Bachelor of Science Examination of this University with Chemistry as one of the subjects and Ceramics as a special subject, and have thereafter prosecuted a regular course of study in the subject prescribed for the Examination for not less than one academical year at this University.

3. A candidate for the Diploma Examination in Metal Enamelling shall apply to the Registrar in such form and in such manner as the Syndicate may prescribe and shall forward the application along with the fee prescribed for the Examination so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the date appointed for the commencement of the Examination, provided that in the case of candidates wishing to appear as ex-students, the application form with the prescribed fee shall be forwarded to the Registrar so as to reach him at least three months before the Examination.

4. The Examination may be conducted by means of written tests, practical tests, oral tests, inspection of the certified Laboratory work of the candidate, or by means of any combination of these methods.

5. The results of the Diploma Examination shall be declared in two classes, namely First and Second ; names in the First Class shall be arranged in order of merit and those in the Second Class alphabetically.

6. Failure to pass or appear at any Diploma Examination in Metal Enamelling will not disqualify a candidate for presenting himself at the same examination in any subsequent year on a new application being made and a fresh fee paid. Such a candidate will not be required to prosecute a regular course of study at the University unless he has failed in a practical test, or in his sessional laboratory work.

---

## CHAPTER L

### DIPLOMA IN POTTERY AND PORCELAIN.

1. An Examination for the Diploma in Pottery and Porcelain shall be held once a year at Benares at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe. 5



2. The Examination shall be open to those candidates who passed the Intermediate Examination of this University with Chemistry, or by permission of the Syndicate, an equivalent examination of some other University or Board of Intermediate Examination established by an Act of the Legislature and have thereafter prosecuted a regular course of study in the subject prescribed for the Examination for not less than two academical years at this University. The Examination shall be also open to those candidates who have passed the Bachelor of Science Examination of this University with Chemistry as one of the subjects and Ceramics as a special subject, and have thereafter prosecuted a regular course of study in the subject prescribed for the examination for not less than one academical year at this University.

3. A candidate for the Diploma Examination in Pottery and Porcelain shall apply to the Registrar in such form and in such manner as the Syndicate may prescribe and shall forward the application along with the fee prescribed for the Examination so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the date appointed for the commencement of the examination, provided that in the case of candidates wishing to appear as ex-students, the application form with the prescribed fee shall be forwarded to the Registrar so as to reach him at least three months before the Examination.

4. The Examination may be conducted by means of written tests, practical tests, oral tests, inspection of the certified laboratory work of the candidate, or by means of any combination of these methods.

5. The results of the Diploma Examination shall be declared in two classes, namely, First and Second; names in the First shall be arranged in order of merit and those in the Second class alphabetically.

6. Failure to pass or appear at any Diploma Examination in Pottery and Porcelain will not disqualify a candidate for presenting himself at the same examination in any subsequent year on a new application being made and a fresh fee paid. Such a candidate will not be required to prosecute a regular course of study at the University unless he has failed in a practical test or in his sessional laboratory work.

## CHAPTER LI.

## BACHELOR OF PHARMACY.

1. Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy shall be required to pass three examinations, the first called "First Year Examination in Pharmacy"; the second called "Second Year Examination in Pharmacy" and the third called "Final Examination in Pharmacy." All these examinations shall be held once a year in Benares at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

2. The First Year Examination in Pharmacy shall be open to those candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination of this University with Physics and Chemistry, or, by permission of the Syndicate, an equivalent examination of a University or Board established by an Act of the Legislature and have prosecuted a regular course of study in the subjects prescribed for this examination for not less than one academical year at the University.

3. The subjects of the First Year Examination in Pharmacy shall be the following :—

- (1) Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
- (2) Pharmacy.
- (3) Pharmacognosy, and
- (4) German.

4. The Second Year Examination in Pharmacy shall be open to those candidates who have passed the First Year Examination in Pharmacy of this University and have prosecuted a regular course of study in the subjects prescribed for the examination for not less than one academical year at this University.

5. The subjects for the Second Year Examination in Pharmacy shall be the following :—

- (1) Pharmaceutical Chemistry.

- (2) Pharmacognosy.
- (4) Pharmaceutical Economics, and
- (5) German.

6. The Final Examination in Pharmacy shall be open to those candidates who have passed the Second Year Examination in Pharmacy of this University and have prosecuted a regular course of study prescribed for the Final Examination for not less than one academical year at this University.

7. The subjects for the Final Examination in Pharmacy shall be the following :—

- (1) Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
- (2) Pharmacy.
- (3) Pharmacognosy.
- (4) Pharmaceutical Economics, and
- (5) German.

8. A candidate for any of the three examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy shall apply to the Registrar in such form and in such manner as the Syndicate may prescribe and shall forward the application along with the fee prescribed for the examination so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the date appointed for the commencement of the examination.

9. The examinations may be conducted by means of written tests, practical tests, oral tests, inspection of the certified record of the laboratory of the candidate or by means of any combination of these methods.

10. The results of the three examinations in Pharmacy shall be declared in three classes, namely First, Second and Third ; names in the First and Second classes shall be arranged in order of merit and those in the Third Class alphabetically.

11. Failure to pass or appear at any of the three examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy will not disqualify a candidate for presenting himself at the same

examination in any subsequent year on a new application being made and a fresh fee paid. Such a candidate will not be required to prosecute a regular course of study at the University in the subject or subjects in which he has already done so, unless he has failed in a practical test or in sessional work, including Thesis. A candidate who has secured the minimum pass marks in sessional work in any subject at any examination, if re-appearing at the same examination in any subsequent year, may have his previous pass marks in the sessional work in that subject recredited to him.

---

## CHAPTER LIA

### DIPLOMA IN PHARMACEUTICS.

1. The examination for the Diploma in Pharmaceutics shall be held once a year at Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

2. The examination shall be open to candidates who have obtained the degree of B. Sc. (Pharmaceutical Chemistry) in this University, and have, after obtaining that degree, completed a regular course of study for not less than one academical year at the University.

3. A candidate for the Diploma examination in Pharmaceutics shall apply to the Registrar in such form and in such manner as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application along with the fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination, provided that in case of candidates who appear under Regulation 6 of this Chapter, the application form with the prescribed fee shall be despatched so as to reach the Registrar at least six months before the examination.

4. The examination shall be conducted by means of written tests, practical tests, *viva voce*, inspection of the certified records of the laboratory, or by means of any combination of these methods.

5. A candidate shall be examined in the following four subjects :—

- (1) Advanced Pharmacy.
- (2) Forensic Pharmacy and Clinical Chemistry.
- (3) Food and Water Analysis.
- (4) Pharmaceutical Economics.

6. Failure to pass or appear at the examination shall not disqualify a candidate for presenting himself at any subsequent examination, on a new application being forwarded and a further fee paid. Such a candidate shall, however, be required to prosecute a further course of study in the University for at least six months, if he has failed in a practical test or in his sessional laboratory work.

7. Before being admitted to the examination, the candidate must produce a certificate from the Principal to show that he has satisfactorily completed the course prescribed for that examination, and that his conduct in the college and in the laboratory has been satisfactory.

8. Notwithstanding anything contained in this chapter or in Chapter XXVI, a candidate who at his last appearance at the examination failed in one subject only may be admitted in that subject only in a subsequent examination, and be declared to have passed the Diploma Examination on his obtaining at least 50 per cent marks in that subject.

---

## CHAPTER LII.

### Master of Science (Agricultural Botany).

1. The examination for the degree of Master of Science (Agricultural Botany) shall be held once a year at Benares, at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

2. The examination shall be open to candidates who have obtained the degree of B. Sc. in this University, or, in special cases, by the permission of the Syndicate, the degree of B. Sc.

or the degree of B. A. with science subjects in any other Indian University, established by an Act of Legislature, or the University of Mysore, provided that Botany was one of the subjects taken in the B. Sc. or the B. A. Examination, and have thereafter completed a regular course of study for not less than two years in the University or in a constituent college. The Syndicate may also, in special cases, permit candidates who have obtained the degree of B. Ag. or B. Sc. in Agriculture in an Indian University established by an Act of Legislature to appear at the examination provided they have satisfied the other conditions laid down in this regulation.

3. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination unless he has produced a certificate from the Principal of the College to the effect that he has duly passed a preliminary test in French or German consisting of translation of passages dealing with scientific subjects from French or German into English.

4. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application and fee shall be despatched through the prescribed channel so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the commencement of the examination, provided that, in the case of candidates who appear as ex-students, the application form with the prescribed fee shall be despatched so as to reach the Registrar at least six months before the examination.

5. The examination shall be conducted by means of papers and may also be *viva voce*, and, in subjects which admit of it, candidates shall also be required to undergo a practical examination.

6. Failure to pass or appear at the examination shall not disqualify a candidate from presenting himself at any subsequent examination on a new application being forwarded and a further fee paid. Such a candidate shall not be required to prosecute a further regular course of study in the University or in a constituent college thereof provided that he has passed in the practical test. A candidate who has failed in the practical test shall not be allowed to appear at a subsequent examination unless he has produced evidence of having done such

further practical work as may be deemed satisfactory by the Syndicate.

---

### CHAPTER LIII.

#### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN GLASS TECHNOLOGY (B.Sc. TECH. GLASS.)

1. Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Glass Technology shall be required to pass three examinations, the first called "the Intermediate Examination in Glass Technology," the second called "the Bachelor of Science Examination in Glass Technology, Part I" and the third called "the Bachelor of Science Examination in Glass Technology, Part II" except where provisions of Regulation 4 of this chapter apply. All these examinations shall be held once a year in Benares at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

2. The Intermediate Examination in Glass Technology shall be open to those candidates who have passed the Intermediate examination with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics of this University or, by permission of the Syndicate, an equivalent examination of some other Indian University, or Board of High School and Intermediate Education established by an Act of the Legislature or the Intermediate Examination of the Mysore University, and have thereafter prosecuted a regular course of study in the subjects prescribed for the examination for not less than one academical year at the University.

3 The subjects for the Intermediate Examination in Glass Technology shall be the following :—

- (1) Glass Technology.
- (2) Chemistry.
- (3) Geology & Mineralogy.
- (4) Theory of Machines and Machine Drawing, and
- (5) German.

4. The Bachelor of Science Examination in Glass Technology, Part I, shall be open to the candidates who have passed the Intermediate Examination in Glass Technology or the Bachelor of Science Examination of this University with Chemistry, Industrial Chemistry and General & Chemical Engineering, and have, thereafter, prosecuted a regular course of study in the subjects prescribed for the Examination for not less than one academical year at the University.

5. The subjects for the Bachelor of Science Examination in Glass Technology, Part I, shall be the following:—

- (1) Glass Technology.
- (2) Chemistry (Physical & Inorganic).
- (3) Fuel Technology.
- (4) Refractories.
- (5) General Principles of Engineering.
- (6) Industrial Economics, and
- (7) German, and,

in addition, Geology & Mineralogy also for those who are admitted to the examination under Regulation 4 without having passed the Intermediate Examination in Glass Technology. Such candidates shall not be required to take up (2) Chemistry (Physical & Inorganic) and (5) General Principles of Engineering mentioned above.

6. The Bachelor of Science Examination in Glass Technology, Part II, shall be open to the candidates who have passed the Bachelor of Science Examination in Glass Technology, Part I, of this University and have, thereafter, prosecuted a regular course of study in the subjects prescribed for the examination for not less than one academical year at the University.

7. The subjects for the Bachelor of Science Examination in Glass Technology, Part II, shall be the following:—

- (1) Glass Technology.
- (2) Glass Engineering and Process Work.
- (3) Refractory Materials.



- (4) Physical Chemistry of Silicates.
- (5) Fuel Technology.
- (6) Furnace Design, Construction and Pyrometry,  
and
- (7) Industrial Economics.

8. A candidate for any of the three examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Glass Technology shall apply to the Registrar in such form and in such manner as the Syndicate may prescribe, and shall forward the application, along with the fees prescribed for the examination, so as to reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the date appointed for the commencement of the examination.

9. The examination shall be conducted by means of written papers and practical tests.

10. Every candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Glass Technology shall produce evidence of having undergone practical training for a period of not less than 4 months in a glass factory approved by the University. Such evidence shall be in the form of a diary kept by the candidate showing the time actually spent at the factory and stating briefly the manner in which he had been employed, and it shall be certified by the Manager or the Officer-in-charge of the factory.

11. Failure to pass or appear in any of the three examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Glass Technology shall not disqualify a candidate for presenting himself at the same examination in any subsequent year on a new application being made and a fresh fee paid. Such a candidate shall not be required to prosecute a regular course of study at the University in the subject or subjects in which he has already done so, unless he has failed in a practical test in which case he shall produce evidence of having again gone through the practical course prescribed for that subject.

## CHAPTER LIV.

## MASTER OF SCIENCE IN GLASS TECHNOLOGY.

1. The examination for the degree of Master of Science in Glass Technology shall be open to a candidate who has passed the B. Sc. (Tech.) Examination in Glass Technology of this University, or another examination recognised by the Syndicate as equivalent to it, and has worked under proper guidance for at least two years in the University.

2. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar for permission to appear at the examination in such form as the Syndicate may prescribe. His application shall be accompanied by four copies of the thesis, typed or printed, embodying the results of his research, which may be either a contribution to the existing knowledge of the subject or the application of known methods to the problems relating to the glass industry in India.

3. The Syndicate shall appoint three examiners to adjudge the thesis, one of whom shall be the teacher under whom the candidate has worked.

4. Each examiner shall submit a detailed report to the Syndicate on the thesis and shall state clearly whether in his opinion the work of the candidate is of sufficient merit to justify the award of the degree of M. Sc. (Tech.) in Glass Technology with or without any further written or practical examination.

5. If the thesis is approved, the candidate shall be required to undergo an oral test on the subject of the thesis by a Board of two examiners one of whom shall be the teacher under whom the candidate has worked.

6. After receiving the report of the Board of Examiners on the oral test the Syndicate shall declare the result of the examination.

7. In case the thesis is not approved for the award of the degree of M. Sc. (Tech.), the Syndicate may permit the candidate to re-submit the thesis in a revised form after further work under proper guidance.

## CHAPTER LV.

*THE FOREMAN CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION (GLASS TECHNOLOGY).*

1. The Foreman Certificate Examination in Glass Technology shall be held once a year at Benares at such time and on such dates as the Syndicate may prescribe.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination unless he has passed the Admission Examination with Elementary Physics & Chemistry of this University or another examination recognised by the Syndicate as equivalent to it and has prosecuted a regular course of study in the University for two years.

3. A candidate for the Foreman Certificate Examination in Glass Technology shall apply to the Registrar in such form and in such manner as the Syndicate may prescribe and shall forward the application along with the fee prescribed so that it may reach the Registrar at least four weeks before the date of commencement of the examination.

4. The examination shall be conducted by means of written papers and practical tests.

5. A candidate who fails to pass may be admitted to a subsequent examination on a new application and on payment of a fresh fee.

— — — —

## **Rules passed by the Senate, Syndicate, and Council.**

### **I. RECOGNITION OF EXAMINATIONS AS EQUIVALENT TO THE ADMISSION EXAMINATION OF THE BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY.**

The following examinations have been recognised as equivalent to the Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University :—

- (1) The Matriculation Examination of every Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature.
- (2) The High School Examination of a duly constituted Board.
- (3) The School-Leaving Examination of Ajmere Merwara, provided the candidate has fulfilled the conditions required for admission to college classes by the University of Allahabad or the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces.
- (4) The Senior Oxford Local Examination.
- (5) The Senior Cambridge Local Examination.
- (6) The Final Examination prescribed for European Schools.
- (7) The Diploma Examination of a Chief's College.
- (8) The Secondary School-Leaving Certificate Examination of the Madras Presidency provided the candidate has been declared eligible for admission to college classes by the University of Madras.
- (9) The School Final Examination of the North-Western Frontier Province, provided the candidate has passed (that is to say, his papers have been classified under Article 151 of the Educational Code of

that Province as (A) Excellent or (B) Satisfactory) in one year in any complete group of subjects recognized for the Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University.

- (10) The School-Leaving Certificate Examination of the Government of Behar and Orissa.
- (11) The School-Leaving Certificate Examination of Bombay, provided that the candidate has fulfilled all conditions demanded by the Bombay University in accepting the said examination for purposes of Matriculation, that is, he has passed at one and the same examination in English, Additional Language, Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry and History, and has produced a certificate from the Head-master of a registered school, that he possesses a satisfactory knowledge of Geography, Vernacular (or optional English) and Elementary Science according to the courses prescribed by the Board and has carried out satisfactorily the practical courses prescribed in the latter subject.
- (12) The School-Leaving Certificate Examination held in the States of Hyderabad, Cochin, Travancore and Mysore, provided the candidate has been declared eligible for admission to college classes by the University of Madras.
- (13) The Entrance Examination of the Mysore University.
- (14) The High School Examination of the Board of Secondary Education, Delhi,
- (15) The S. L. C. Examination of the Government of Nepal.

## II. CONSTITUTION, POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE BOARDS OF EXAMINERS.

1. The nomination of Examiners for all examinations conducted by the University shall be entrusted to the Boards of Examiners.

2. Each Board of Examiners shall consist of three members appointed by the Syndicate.

3. The Syndicate shall nominate one of the three members of a Board to be its Convener.

4. Those who are members of any *one* of the following bodies shall be eligible for appointment to a Board of Examiners

(a) The Senate.

(b) A Faculty.

(c) A Board of Studies.

5. The term of office of a Board of Examiners shall be two years, provided that a member who ceases to have the qualification mentioned in Rule 4, shall *ipso facto* cease to be a member of the Board.

6. All casual vacancies occurring during the term of office of a Board of Examiners shall be filled up by the Syndicate for the residue of the term of the Board.

7. The Convener shall preside at the meetings of the Board and shall be in charge of its business which may be conducted by meetings or correspondence or both, as may be convenient.

8. The names of the persons nominated by the Board for appointment as examiner shall be reported to the Syndicate for approval. If the Syndicate decline to approve the appointment of any person or persons so nominated, it shall appoint some one to act in the place of such person or persons.

9. In the event of an examiner not accepting or resigning his appointment, or being unable from any cause to fulfil his duties, the Convener of the Board concerned shall nominate a substitute. The nomination shall be reported to the Syndicate for approval at its next meeting.

10. The question papers shall be moderated by moderators appointed by the Syndicate.

**Table showing the scale of Remuneration to be allowed to  
Examiners**

Name of Examination.	For setting each question paper.		FOR EXAMINING ANSWER-BOOKS.				FOR VIVE-VOCE AND THE PRAC. EXAM. AND SESS. WORK (IF ANY) *				For examining thesis per candidate.	
			Per Candidate.		Minimum fee payable (if any).		Per Candidate.		Minimum fee payable (if any).			
	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.
1. Admission	20	0	0	8	..	..	0	8	..	..	..	..
Head Examiner's Fee												
per co-examiner	20	0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Translation Fee	10	0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. Previous Examination												
in Samskrit	20	0	0	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3. Intermediate	25	0	0	12	..	..	0	12	25	0	..	..
4. B. A.	35	0	1	0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5. B. Sc.	35	0	1	0	..	..	1	0	25	0	..	..
6. M. A.	60	0	1	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	0
7. M. Sc.	60	0	1	8	..	..	1	8	40	0	10	0
8. D. Litt., D.Sc. & LL.D.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100	0
											or £ 8	..
9. B. T.	40	0	1	0	..	..	3	0	50	0	..	..
10. LL. B. (Previous)	40	0	1	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
11. LL. B. (Final)	40	0	1	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
12. Intermediate												
(Engineering), Part I	30	0	0	12	..	..	1	0	25	0	..	..
13. Intermediate												
(Engineering), Part II	30	0	0	12	..	..	1	0	25	0	..	..
14. B. Sc. (Engineering)												
Part I	45	0	1	0	..	..	2	0	50	0	..	..
15. B. Sc. (Engineering)												
Part II	45	0	1	0	..	..	2	0	50	0	..	..
16. Diploma in Soap												
Manufacture etc.	25	0	0	12	..	..	0	12	25	0	..	..
17. First Year (Mining and												
Metallurgy)	30	0	0	12	..	..	1	0	25	0	..	..
18. Second Year (Mining and												
Metallurgy)	30	0	0	12	..	..	1	0	25	0	..	..

Name of Examination.	For setting each question paper.				FOR EXAMINING ANSWER-BOOKS.				FOR VIVA-VOCE AND THE PRAC. EXAM. AND SESS. WORK (IF ANY)*				For examining thesis per candidate.	
					Per Candidate.		Minimum fee payable(if any).		Per Candidtae.		Minimum fee payable(if any).			
	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.
19. B. Sc. (Mining)	45	0	1	0	..	..	2	0	50	0	10	0	..	..
20. B. Sc. (Metallurgy)	45	0	1	0	..	..	2	0	50	0	10	0	..	..
21. First & Second Professional Exam. in Ayurveda	25	0	0	12	..	..	0	12	25	0	..	..	..	..
22. 3rd Professional Examinations in Ayurveda	35	0	1	0	..	..	1	0	40	0	..	..	..	..
23. B. Phram. (1st, 2nd & 3rd year)	35	0	1	0	..	..	1	0	25	0	..	..	..	..
24. I. Sc. Glass Technology	25	0	0	12	..	..	0	12	25	0	..	..	..	..
25. B. Sc. Glass Technology Part I & II	35	0	1	0	..	..	1	0	25	0	..	..	..	..
26. Foreman's course Glass Technology	15	0	0	8	..	..	0	8	15	0	..	..	..	..
27. Praveshika	15	0	0	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
28. Madhyama & Paurohitya	20	0	0	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
29. Shastri & Dharmashastra	30	0	0	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
30. Shastracharya & Dharmacharya	40	0	1	8	..	..	2	0	..	..	5	0	..	..

\* Includes the fee for inspecting the record of the work of each candidate; if more than one external examiner is appointed the fee shall be divided among them.

N. B.—(1) Remuneration for conducting Examination is payable to external examiners only.

(2) If any examiner in the M.A. or M.Sc. after setting his paper and the approval of the paper by the Board of Moderators is prevented from marking the answer-books then the total fee for setting and marking shall be divided equally between him and the person appointed to examine the answer-books in his place.

(3) When a question paper is set jointly or in parts by two or more examiners, the setting fee shall be divided among them. (Vide Resolution No. 15 of the meeting of the Syndicate. held on the 6th of September, 1922).



- (4) When an answer-book is valued in parts by two examiners, the fee for valuing the answer-book shall be divided among them. (Vide Resolution No. 15 of the meeting of the Syndicate, held on the 6th of September, 1922)
- (5) A deduction of Rs. 5/- per day, will be made from the honorarium of each examiner for every day's delay in sending marks after the days fixed therefor, unless the Syndicate for special reasons condones the delay in any particular case. (Vide Resolution No. 4 of the adjourned meeting of the Syndicate, held on the 29th of September, 1918).

#### IV RULES FOR THE GUIDANCE OF SUPERINTENDENTS AND SUPERVISORS.

1. Candidates should be admitted to the examination room half an hour before the time fixed for the examination on the first day and a quarter of an hour before the time on subsequent days. Supervisors should be in the examination room half an hour before the time on the first day and at least fifteen minutes before the time on subsequent days.

2. Candidates must bring with them their admission-cards which should be inspected on the first day of the examination or on a subsequent day at the discretion of the Superintendent.

3. Candidates who arrive late may be admitted to the examination within half an hour from the commencement of the examination after which time candidates can only be admitted in exceptional circumstances with the special permission of the Superintendent

4. No candidate should be permitted to leave the examination-room except in special cases with the permission of the Superintendent and under some escort until he has finished his answers.

5. No candidate should be allowed to leave the examination-hall till at least half an hour after the commencement of the examination.

6. On each day of the examination and as soon after the commencement of the examination as possible, the Superintendent should, with the help of the Supervisors, see that all the candidates have correctly written their roll-numbers and all other particulars required to be entered on the covers of their answer-books or answer-sheets.

7. No persons other than the Superintendent or Supervisors of the examination are to be allowed to enter the examination-room without the permission of the Superintendent. Postmen, or peons or others, shall not be permitted to deliver letters to candidates during the examination.

8. No one should be permitted to speak to a candidate on any subject pertaining to the questions during the hours of the examination, not even for the purpose of correcting a misprint or removing an ambiguity in a question paper.

9. No spare copies of a question paper shall be allowed to be taken out of the examination-room until the examination is over.

10. A second answer-book may be issued to a candidate only if his first answer-book is finished. The Supervisors should see that the answer-books are firmly stitched together immediately.

11. The roll-numbers of candidates who are absent from the examination must be shown on the absence-slip which should be sent to the Registrar every day.

12. Candidates using unfair means of any kind must be turned out of the examination-hall by the Superintendent and a full report on the case, duly signed by the Superintendent, shall be sent to the Registrar.

13. Supervisors should see that no books, notes or scribbling papers are on any account brought into the examination-hall.

14. Supervisors are expected not to leave the examination-hall more than one at a time.

## V. FEES FOR ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS.

## 1. Admission :—

					Rs.	as.	p.
	For candidates from recognised schools	..	..	..	15	0	0
	For private candidates	..	..	..	20	0	0
	In English or Sanskrit only..	..	..	..	5	0	0
2.	Intermediate	..	..	..	24	0	0
	English only	..	..	..	7	0	0
3.	B. A.	..	..	..	36	0	0
	B. A. In English only	..	..	..	10	0	0
4.	B. Sc.	..	..	..	36	0	0
	B. A. & B. Sc. Honours Rs. 5/- extra for each subject in which the candidate wishes to take Honours.						
5.	M. A.	..	..	..	50	0	0
6.	M. Sc.	..	..	..	50	0	0
7.	B. T.	..	..	..	36	0	0
8.	LL. B. (Previous)	..	..	..	20	0	0
9.	LL. B. (Final)	..	..	..	30	0	0
10.	D. Sc. & D. Litt.	..	..	..	100	0	0
11.	I. Sc. (Engineering) Part I	..	..	..	20	0	0
12.	I. Sc. (Engineering) Part II	..	..	..	20	0	0
13.	B. Sc. (Engineering) Part I	..	..	..	30	0	0
14.	B. Sc. (Engineering) Part II	..	..	..	30	0	0
15.	First Year Mining & Metallurgy	..	..	..	20	0	0
16.	Second Year Mining & Metallurgy	..	..	..	20	0	0
17.	B. Sc. Mining	..	..	..	30	0	0
18.	B. Sc. Metallurgy	..	..	..	30	0	0
19.	Diploma Examinations in Soap Manufacture Metal Enamelling, Pottery & Porcelain, Pharmaceutics & Glass Technology	..	..	..	25	0	0
20.	First Professional in Ayurveda	..	..	..	10	0	0
21.	Second Professional in Ayurveda	..	..	..	15	0	0
22.	Third Professional Part A in Ayurveda	..	..	..	20	0	0
23.	Third Professional Part B in Ayurveda	..	..	..	20	0	0

# FEES FOR ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS 177

		Rs.	as.	p.
24.	Praveshika :—			
	For candidates from recognised Pathshalas ..	2	0	0
	For private candidates .. ..	3	0	0
25.	Madhyama Parts I, II, & III ..	2	0	0
26.	Shastri Parts I, II & III .. ..	3	0	0
27.	Shastri Sampurna .. ..	5	0	0
28.	Acharya Parts I, II & III .. ..	4	0	0
29.	Paurohitya Parts I, II & III ..	2	0	0
30.	Foreman's course (Glass Technology) ..	15	0	0
31.	B. Pharm. (1st., 2nd. & 3rd. year) ..	30	0	0
32.	I. Sc. (Glass Technology) .. ..	30	0	0
33.	B. Sc. (Glass Technology) Parts I & II ..	36	0	0

## VI.—TUITION FEES, HOSTEL FEES, ETC.

### Enrolment fee :—

Every fresh student shall, on his admission to the University, pay an enrolment fee of Rs. 2/- through the College in which he is admitted.

### I. CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE OF ARTS.

#### (A) Tuition Fees :—

D. Litt	Rs. 12/-	p. m.	for ten months in the year						
M. A.	„ 12/-	„	„	„	„	„	„	„	„
„ (Women Students)	„ 8/-	„	„	„	„	„	„	„	„
B. A.	„ 10/-	„	„	„	„	„	„	„	„
I. A.	„ 8/-	„	„	„	„	„	„	„	„
French or German class	„ 2/-	„	„	„	„	„	„	„	„
For both classes	„ 3/-	„	„	„	„	„	„	„	„

#### (B) Hostel Fees :—

Rent	Rs. 3/-	p. m.	(for a single seated room)
„	„ 2/-	„	(for a seat in all other cases)
Light charges	„ 2/-	„	(for a single seated room)
„ „	Re. 1/8/-	„	(in all other cases)

Boarder's Union Fee	Rs. 2/- per annum
Medicine Fee	„ -/4/- per month for 10 months
*Hostel caution money	„ 10/-
*Lodge caution money	„ 10/-
Lodge Boarder's Union	
Fee	„ 2/- per annum

(C) *Other Fees :—*

Admission fee	Rs. 6/-
Enrolment fee	„ 2/-
Game fee	„ 4/- per annum (payable in two instal- ment in July and Nov.
Delegacy fee	Rs. 2/- per annum (for non-resident students)
Registration fee for Research scholars	„ 20/-
Common-room fee	Re. 1/- „ „
Medical Exam. fee	„ 1/- „ „
Magazine fee	Rs. 2/- „ „
Library fee	„ 3/- „ „
†Library caution money	„ 5/- for an undergraduate
†Library caution money	„ 15/- for a Post-graduate
†Library caution money	„ 30/- for a Research Scholar

## 2. COLLEGE OF SCIENCE.

*I Tuition Fees :—*(a) *General courses.*

D. Sc.	Rs. 12/- p.m. for 10 months in the year
M. Sc.	„ 12/- „ „ 10 „ „ „ „
B. Sc.	„ 10/- „ „ 10 „ „ „ „
I. Sc.	„ 8/- „ „ 10 „ „ „ „

(\*Caution money is refunded when the student leaves the University and is responsible for no loss).

(†Caution money is refunded when the student leaves the University and is responsible for no loss).

*For Women Students :—*

M. Sc.	Rs. 8/-	p.m. for 10 months in the year
B. Sc.	„ 8/-	„ „ 10 „ „ „ „
I. Sc.	„ 5/-	„ „ 10 „ „ „ „

*(b) Technological courses :—*

B. Sc. (Industrial Chemistry)	Rs. 15/-	p.m. for 10 months in the year
B. Sc. (Pharmacy)	„ 15/-	„ „ 10 „ „ „ „
B.Sc. (Glass Technology)	„ 15/-	„ „ 10 „ „ „ „
Diploma in Soap or Metal Enamelling or Pottery & Porcelain	„ 15/-	„ „ 10 „ „ „ „
Foreman's certificate course in Glass Technology	„ 12/-	„ „ 10 „ „ „ „

*(c) French and German Classes :—*

French or German class	Rs. 2/-	p.m. for 10 months in the year
For both classes	„ 3/-	„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „

*II. Laboratory Fees :—*

I. Sc.	Re. 1/-	p.m. for 10 months in the year
Do with Biology	Rs. 2/-	„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „
B. Sc. (Industrial Chemistry)	„ 4/-	„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „
B. Sc. (Physic, Chemistry and Mathematics)	„ 2/-	„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „
B. Sc. (other groups)	„ 3/-	„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „
B. Pharm.	„ 4/-	„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „
M. Sc. (Ind. Chemistry)	„ 5/-	„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „
M. Sc. (other subjects)	„ 4/-	„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „
Diploma	„ 4/-	„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „
Foreman's Certificate Course in Glass Technology	„ 2/-	„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „

*III. Library Fees :—*

Library fees	Rs. 3/- per annum
*Library caution money (For undergraduates)	Rs. 5/-
* „ „ „ (For Post-graduates)	„ 15/-
* „ „ „ (For Research Scholars)	„ 30/-

*IV. Hostel Fees :—*

Rent	Rs 3/- p.m. (For a single seated room)
„	„ 2/- „ (For a seat in all other cases)
Light charges	„ 2/- „ (For a single seated room)
„ „	„ 1/8/- „ (In all other cases)
Boarder's Union Fee	„ 2/- per annum
Medicine charges	„ -/4/- per month
†Hostel caution money	Rs. 5/-

*V. Other Fees :—*

Registration fee for Research Scholars	Rs. 20/-
Game fee	Rs. 4/- per annum Payable in two instal-
Common room fee	Re. 1/- „ „ ments in July & Nov.
Magazine fee	Rs. 2/- „ „
Medical Examination fee	Re. 1/- per year
Delegacy fee (For non-resident students)	Rs. 2/ „ „

**3. THE ENGINEERING COLLEGE.***Fees Payable at the Time of Admission.*

(A)

	Rs.	as.	p.
Admission fee	..	7	0 0
Enrolment fee	..	2	0 0
College Caution Money	..	20	0 0
Hostel Caution Money	..	10	0 0
Athletic Club Entrance fee	..	1	0 0
			Rs. 40/-
			Payable at the time of admission.

(\*These Fees are refunded when a student leaves the University and is responsible for no loss).

(†This fee is refunded when the student leaves the University and is responsible for no loss).

## (B)

Boarders' Union fee	..	2	0	0	
Library fee	..	3	0	0	
Copy Books for Periodical Exam.	..	2	0	0	
Blue Prints	..	1	8	0	
					Rs. 8/8/-
					Payable once per session.

## (C)

*Tuition Fees and Other Expenses.*

Tuition fee (1st year and 2nd year)	..	180	0	0	per session.*
Light Charges	..	20	0	0	Do.
Athletic fee	..	7	0	0	Do.
Medicine charges	..	2	8	0	Do.
Room rent	..	36	0	0	Do.
					245 8 0 Do.

The above fees will be realised in seven approximately equal instalments from the Third Year Students, becoming due on the 1st July, 1st August, 1st September, 1st October, 1st November, 1st December and 1st January and from First, Second and Fourth Year Students in eight equal instalments becoming due on the 1st July, 1st August, 1st September, 1st October, 1st November, 1st December, 1st January and 1st February.

## (D)

Other fees payable only once for the whole session along with fees for July :—

Common Room fee	..	2	0	0	To be paid by every Boarder.
Copy book for Periodical Examination or Sessional Work in Design	..	2	0	0	To be paid by every student.
Instruction Books for Design—4th year	..	7	8	0	To be paid by every student
3rd year	..	5	0	0	of the 3rd and 4th year @ Rs. 2-8-0 per subject.

---

\* In the 3rd year and 4th year, from July 1939, the Tuition fee will be Rs. 200/- per session and the Total Rs. 245-8-0.





## 7. COLLEGES OF ORIENTAL LEARNING AND THEOLOGY.

(No fee is charged. Resident Students are to pay Re. 1/- only per year as Boarder's Union Fee).

## 8. TEACHERS' TRAINING COLLEGE.

Tuition fee Rs. 12/- per month for 10 months in the year.

Training College

Annual fee „ 2/-

Games Fee „ -8/- per month. (The fee for four months to be paid on admission ; and for six months in November).

Fee for membership  
of the College Asso-  
ciation Rs. 3/-

Lorry Hire fee Re. 1/- per month.

Other fees as in the Central Hindu College.

## 9. DEPARTMENT OF MINING AND METALLURGY.

*Tuition fee :—*

First & Second Year Classes Rs. 15/- per month for 10 months in the year.

Third & Fourth „ „ „ 18/- per month for 10 months in the year.

Other fees as in the College of Science.

## 10. INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH.

*Tuition Fee :—*

D. Sc. Class .. Rs. 12/- per month for 10 months in the year.

M. Sc. Class .. „ 12/- per month for 10 months in the year.

Other fees as in the College of Science.

## VII. RULES FOR THE RE-TOTALLING OF MARKS.

1. On payment of a fee of Rs. 10/- a candidate for any examination may be allowed to have his marks re-totalled in the subject or subjects in which he fails, provided he applies within one month after the publication of the results.

2. This fee is to be refunded to the candidate in case any mistake is found in the original totalling of marks.

## VIII. MARKS OBTAINED BY CANDIDATES AT EXAMINATIONS.

A candidate shall be permitted to have from the Registrar's office, a copy of the marks obtained by him in the different subjects of his examination (with details of marks obtained in each paper) on payment of a fee of Rs. 2/- after the publication of the results.

Besides the Syndicates, the Heads of the Institutions and of the departments shall be authorised to see the results of the various examinations to ascertain the marks of any particular student.

---

## IX. DUPLICATE COPIES OF CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS.

The fee for issuing duplicate copies of Diploma shall be Rs. 5/- that for issuing duplicate copies of certificates shall be Rs. 2/-

---

## X. MIGRATION CERTIFICATES TO STUDENTS LEAVING THE UNIVERSITY.

The fee for issuing migration certificates to students leaving the University shall be Rs. 10/- only.

---

## XI. PROVISIONAL CERTIFICATES.

Before the candidates, who have passed the degree examinations, get their diplomas at the Convocation, provisional certificates may be issued to them on payment of a fee of Rs. 2/- only.

---

**XII. PERCENTAGE OF ATTENDANCE AT LECTURES OF STUDENTS WHO HAVE ONCE BEEN DETAINED OR WHO HAVE NOT PROSECUTED THEIR STUDIES FOR TWO CONSECUTIVE YEARS.**

In the case of students who have once been detained or who have not prosecuted their studies for two consecutive years, the attendance of any two years most favourable to the students shall be counted for the purpose of examination.

-----

**XIII. RULES FOR THE MODERATION OF QUESTION PAPERS.**

1. The moderation of question papers in each subject shall be done by a Board consisting of the Head of the department concerned and an external examiner in the subject nominated by the Syndicate every year for the purpose, at the time of the appointment of examiners.

2. In special cases the Syndicate may appoint any person to moderate the question papers of a subject or nominate an extra member to the Board.

3. The question papers shall always be moderated in the Registrar's office and shall on no account be sent out of the University buildings.

-----

**XIV. INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL EXAMINERS.**

The word 'Internal' shall be applicable to all members of the teaching staff including Honorary Professors.

-----

**XV. NOMINATION OF EXAMINERS.**

The 1st of September shall be the last date for the nomination of Examiners every year.

-----

## XVI. DISPOSAL OF ANSWER-BOOKS OF CANDIDATES.

After the University results have been published the answer-books of the candidates shall be preserved for six months from the date of such publication and after that period the cover sheets shall be burnt, the blank sheets shall be preserved for use and the written portions shall be destroyed in the presence of the Registrar or some other responsible officer.

---

## XVII. COURSES AND TEXT-BOOKS FOR EXAMINATIONS.

- (a) The courses of studies and text-books for each examination shall be prescribed and notified at least two years before the examination in question but in special cases alterations in text-books may be sanctioned by the Syndicate on the recommendation of the Board of Studies concerned.
  - (b) Any alteration in any one year in the courses of studies or text-books prescribed shall not affect more than one-half of the courses of studies and text-books in force for the time being.
- 

## XVIII. RULES FOR THE GUIDANCE OF STUDENTS DOING PRACTICAL WORK IN SCIENCE LABORATORIES.

1. In the Science laboratories, in order to promote careful habits in the students and to minimise loss to the University, breakages or damages to the glass-ware, apparatus etc., by the students, above a certain minimum to be fixed by each department, shall be charged for ordinarily at half the cost price, discretion being given to the Head of the department to excuse the students in any particular case. If the money is not paid for within a specified time, the students shall be disallowed from working in the laboratories.

2. No student doing practical work shall leave the class before he has accounted for the apparatus in his charge to the Demonstrator except in case of articles which are issued to him for the session, in which case scrutiny shall be made twice a

year, and the student failing to account for losses shall be liable to make them good.

3. If any things are found missing from the laboratory during the class hours, the Heads of the departments may take such disciplinary measures as they think fit, on an individual, individuals, or the whole class concerned. The amount of the fine may not exceed the total cost of the things missing.

4. Any student leaving the practical class during the working period without the knowledge of the Demonstrator shall be liable to a fine.

5. The students shall be required to provide themselves with certain minimum number of articles, such as dissecting cases, pen knives, matches, etc., to be decided upon by the Heads of the departments.

6. All measures taken against students shall be reported to the Principal concerned.

7. All fines realised shall be remitted to the Principal's office.

---

### XIX. RULES FOR THE EXCHANGE OF PROFESSORS

1. Each University will pay the travelling allowance of the incoming Professor for his journey to join duty after his relief in the other University, the rates of travelling allowance being those applicable to him for journey on transfer under the rules in force.

2. The Professor deputed will be subject to the rules in force at the time in the University to which he goes in respect of joining time, leave during the period of exchange, contribution towards pension and leave allowance, or both, being waived on either side during the period.

3. The period of exchange need not necessarily be the period of a whole academic year of the University to which the Professor goes or even the period from July to February. The exchange may be for such shorter periods as may be agreed upon in each case.

4. The Professors shall be provided with furnished quarters rent-free but where a University is not able to give free furnished quarters to the incoming Professors, it may pay, instead, a special house-rent allowance of 10 per cent of his salary.

5. The exchange need not necessarily be simultaneous nor in the same subject of teaching.

6. Each University shall make its own arrangements to pay the salary and leave allowances, if any, to the Professor is deputed by it during the period of exchange.

7. These conditions shall be subject to modification in individual cases by special agreement.

---

## XX. RULES OF DISCIPLINE.

### *University Authorities.*

1. The Senate has the entire charge of the organisation of instruction in the University, and the examination and discipline of students.

2. The Senate has the power to frame rules of discipline touching students of the University.

3. The Syndicate is the Executive body of the Senate.

4. The Syndicate has the power to lay down subsidiary rules for the enforcement of discipline in the University.

5. The Syndicate has the power to see that the rules of discipline are faithfully observed and to take disciplinary steps against students when necessary.

6. The Vice-Chancellor is the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and as such has disciplinary control over students of the University within the entire area of the University and outside it within the radius of ten miles.

7. The Vice-Chancellor is responsible for seeing that the Act, the Statutes, the Regulations and the Rules made thereunder are faithfully observed.

8. The Pro. Vice-Chancellor is the executive assistant of the Vice-Chancellor in all matters affecting the discipline of the graduates and the undergraduates.

9. The Pro. Vice-Chancellor shall control the discipline of students in Hostels and Approved Lodges, through their Chief Wardens.

10. The Pro. Vice-Chancellor shall, with the co-operation of the Proctors and the Principals of the Colleges, maintain discipline among students outside the Colleges, Hostels and Approved Lodges.

11. If the Pro. Vice-Chancellor observes that discipline is relaxed in any College, he shall bring the matter in the first instance to the notice of the Principal, and, if necessary, to the notice of the Vice-Chancellor and the Syndicate.

12. All breaches of discipline, necessitating expulsion either\* from a Hostel, an Approved Lodge or a College, shall be reported forthwith to the Pro. Vice-Chancellor or the Syndicate through the Pro. Vice-Chancellor.

13. Any question of discipline not covered by the Regulations and Rules of Discipline shall be dealt with by the Pro. Vice-Chancellor.

14. The Principal of a College is responsible for maintaining discipline among his students in the College.

15. Subsidiary rules of discipline may be framed by the College Committee for the maintenance of discipline in the institution.

16. Every Principal of a College shall have the powers of a Proctor of the University.

17. A student shall be under the disciplinary control of the Head of the Department to which he belongs. Heads of



Departments not attached to any college shall exercise disciplinary control over the students of their departments similar to that exercised by the Principal of a College.

18. In the absence of the Principal or the Head of the Department from the College, his powers with regard to discipline shall be exercised by the member of the staff in charge for the time being.

19. A professor, assistant professor or any other member of the teaching staff can, for sufficient cause, punish a student in his class room by a fine not exceeding one rupee, or by cancellation of the day's attendance in his subject, or by suspension from his class for a period not exceeding three days and the punishment in each case shall be communicated to the Principal. Cases requiring more severe punishment shall be reported to the Principal for necessary action.

20. Every officer of the University and every member of the teaching staff shall have the power of demanding from a student of the University his name and that of the College to which he belongs both in and outside the precincts of the University, and the student must comply with the demand. Failure to do so will make the student liable to such punishment as the Pro-Vice-Cancellor may determine.

21. Students in Hostels and Approved Lodges shall be under the disciplinary control of their Chief Warden and Warden.

22. The Chief Wardens of Hostels and Approved Lodges shall be ex-officio Proctors of the University.

### *Powers and duties of Proctors*

1. Proctors shall be in charge of the discipline of the students of the University outside the College, the Hostel and the Approved Lodge.

2. Proctors shall have the power of demanding from a student of the University his name and that of the College to which he belongs within the area of the University and outside the University within the radius of ten miles.

3. Proctors shall have the power to impose a fine on any student to the extent of Rs. 5/- for an act of disobedience or for misconduct.

4. Proctors shall keep a register of such fines and shall inform the Principal of the College to which the student belongs and the Pro. Vice-Chancellor of every fine imposed. In case where a Proctor is of opinion that the offence committed by a student requires more severe punishment, he will report the case to the Pro. Vice-Chancellor, who will deal with it himself or report it to the Syndicate if he thinks it fit to do so.

5. Each Proctor shall have two assistants under him who will be selected from among students who have reached the third year class of a College in the University.

6. It will be the duty of an assistant to the Proctor to carry out the instructions which any Principal of a College or any Proctor of the University gives him, to report to the Proctor any case of misconduct which may come to his notice, and generally to help the Proctors in maintaining discipline among the students.

7. It shall be the duty of every student of the University to obey any disciplinary order of the Proctor conveyed directly by him or in writing through one of his assistants. Disobedience of an order of the Proctor may, in serious cases, make a student liable to expulsion.

8. A Proctor shall have the power to eject a student for misconduct from the play-grounds and from any meeting or function of the University.

9. Every Proctor shall wear a Golden Badge with the inscription "PROCTOR, BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY." Every Assistant to a Proctor shall wear a Silver Badge with the inscription "ASSISTANT TO THE PROCTOR, BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY."

#### *Residence of Students.*

1. Every student shall reside in a University Hostel or an Approved Lodge, unless he is allowed by the Pro. Vice-

Chancellor to reside with his parents or guardian, under such conditions as the Pro.Vice-Chancellor may, from time to time, prescribe.

2. Every lodge, *chhattra* or *ashrama*, approved by the Pro.Vice-Chancellor for the residence of students of the University, shall be placed under the complete control of the University, shall permit the provision by the University of adequate supervision, and shall not permit residence within it of anyone who is not a student of the University, except with the special permission of the Pro.Vice-Chancellor.

If an Approved Lodge, *chhattra* or *ashrama* fails to comply with one or other of these conditions, the Pro. Vice-Chancellor after consulting the Syndicate, shall withdraw from that Lodge, *chhattra* or *ashrama* the privilege of receiving students of the University, and students of the University who are residing in it shall forthwith leave it.

3. No student shall be admitted to the University or to any of its Colleges until the question of his residence has been settled.

4. For the purpose of these Regulations, the term "guardian" shall mean :—

- (i) the legal guardian of the student, if one has been appointed, or in his absence, or if the student has no parent living, a near relative of responsible age ;
- (ii) a person declared in writing by the student's parent or, if he has no parent living, by one of the persons described in (i) above to be his guardian ;
- (iii) if the student has no parent, near relative or legal guardian, a person approved by the Pro. Vice-Chancellor.

In all cases the person declared to be the students' guardian must be approved by the Pro.Vice-Chancellor as a suitable person in age and position to act as guardian.

*General Discipline.*

1. As long as a student's name remains on a College roll, he shall be subject to the discipline of the University authorities wherever he may be.

2. Punishment for irregularity in attendance, persistent idleness, misconduct, or other breach of discipline, may be, according to the nature of the case, a warning, a fine, suspension from membership of a College for a period not exceeding one month, or a recommendation to the Syndicate for expulsion from the College for the academical year, or detention from being sent up for an examination, or for rustication.

3. In a case of serious misconduct or habitual idleness the punishment may be accompanied by the entry of the offender's name in the Conduct Book. When the name of a student has been entered thrice in the Conduct Book, he will be liable to expulsion from the College.

4. Any student who is seen in an undesirable place shall be liable to immediate expulsion.

5. Every punishment shall be communicated to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and to the head of the institution to which the student belongs.

6. Cases of grave misconduct, or persistent idleness, shall also be reported to the parent or guardian of the student concerned.

7. A student expelled for idleness or misconduct forfeits all fees and privileges.

8. Any student, who has failed in a University examination and who is preparing for the next examination, shall, if he is residing within the radius of two miles of the University, be regarded as a City Student (unless he resides in a University Hostel or an Approved Lodge) and shall be subject to the rules of supervision of City Students in force for the time being. Every such student shall observe the discipline and rules of the University. The Syndicate may withhold from any such student permission to appear at a University examination for non-compliance with the rules and discipline of the University.

9. Silence and due decorum must be observed by students in the College premises and class rooms.

10. Smoking is prohibited.

11. Every student shall use with care the furniture and property of the University.

12. Students are required to keep the Principal informed of their addresses. Any alteration of address must be communicated without delay.

#### *Attendance.*

1. Except when prevented by a reasonable cause, a student is expected to attend every lecture in the course he has taken up.

2. A student desiring leave of absence must apply to the Principal. For absence without leave, he will be liable to a fine of *four annas* a day, and if the period of such absence exceeds a fortnight his name may be struck off.

3. A student, who does not return on the opening day of the session or after a vacation, is liable to be fined Re. 1/- per day or to be refused permission to attend courses of instruction. In case of illness or other unavoidable cause, a student must, without loss of time, notify it to the Principal.

4. Every student must appear at periodical and class examinations.

5. If the progress of a student is found to be unsatisfactory or he has absented himself from the periodical examination, he will be liable to be refused promotion or admission to a University Examination as the case may be.

6. No student who has suffered from any infectious disease shall be allowed to attend his class without a medical certificate that he is free from infection.

#### *Religious Instruction,*

1. Instruction in Hindu religion shall, in the case of Hindu students, be compulsory.

2. Every student of the University is expected to perform *Sandhya* or to say his prayer morning and evening by himself. But attendance at the common prayer, at Sunday Gita lectures, *Ekadashi* and other *Kathas* which may be prescribed from time to time, shall be compulsory in the case of all Hindu students. Absence from the religious instruction classes and such lectures and *kathas* without good cause shall render a student liable to such penalty or penalties as the Students' Residence Committee may think fit to impose.

*Functions, Associations and Meetings.*

1. Every student must attend University functions and meetings attendance at which is made obligatory by the Vice-Chancellor except when he is excused or prevented by some reasonable cause from doing so.

2. Students may organise societies and associations for their moral and intellectual advancement and their physical culture. Such societies and associations shall be subject to such guidance and control as the Syndicate may prescribe.

3. No society or association shall function within the University area unless it has been recognised by the Syndicate or the Council of the University.

4. Societies and associations, whose membership is confined to the students and staff of a particular College, shall be under the control of the Principal of the College concerned. Societies and associations, whose membership is confined to a Hostel or a Lodge, shall be under the control of the Chief Warden and Warden concerned. All other societies and associations shall be under the direct control of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

5. No notice shall be posted or circulated by a student anywhere in a College or in the University without the counter-signature of the Principal of the College, or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor or any other University authority.

6. Students shall not hold any meetings or organise any activities in the College or in the University other than those which have been recognised by the University, without the permission of the Principal of the College or the Pro-Vice-Chancellor or any other University authority.

7. In functions and meetings organised in the University due decorum shall be observed. Any student who will create disturbance, or will disobey any instruction duly conveyed, shall be severely dealt with.

*Physical Exercise.*

1. Except when prevented by ill health or some other reasonable cause, every student must take part in some game or sport or take some physical exercise every day.

*Medical Examination and Health.*

1. Every student shall be examined medically every year. No student shall absent himself from medical examination when called for the purpose.

2. Boarders will be medically attended to by the Medical Officer of the hostel free of charge.

3. An outside medical practitioner may be called by a Warden with the knowledge of the Hostel Medical Officer or the Warden, but in such cases the fees of the doctor consulted must be paid by the boarder.

4. Boarders suffering from any infectious disease shall be segregated in quarters provided for the purpose.

5. The Warden, on the recommendation of the Medical Officer, can and, with the approval of the Pro. Vice-Chancellor, shall exclude from the Hostel or the Approved Lodge a boarder suffering from any disease which renders the sufferer unfit to reside in the hostel or the lodge.

*Discipline in Hostels and Approved Lodges.*

*(a) Admission and Allotment.*

1. None but students of the University or scholars engaged in research work at the University will be admitted to a Hostel or an Approved Lodge except with the special sanction of the Pro. Vice-Chancellor.

2. Application for admission to a hostel should be made in the prescribed form (obtainable at the Principals' Offices) to the Principal of the College who will forward it to the Chief Warden concerned for disposal.

3. Students shall be admitted to a Hostel or an Approved Lodge by the Chief Warden. No student shall change his hostel or lodge except with the permission of the Chief Warden. The Chief Warden concerned will inform the Principal of the College of the change of residence of the student.

4. The allotment of seats in a block of a Hostel or in an Approved Lodge will rest entirely with the Warden who may change the seat at any time he might think fit. No student shall change his room except with the permission of the Warden or Wardens concerned.

5. No boarder shall leave a Hostel or an Approved Lodge to live elsewhere unless he is permitted to do so by the Pro. Vice-Chancellor on a request from the parent or guardian of the student.

*(b) Prefect.*

6. There shall be at least one Prefect for each wing in a Hostel. The number of prefects in an Approved Lodge shall be determined by the Chief Warden.

7. Prefects shall be elected by students concerned once a year in the beginning of the session.

8. A Prefect will be liable to be removed from the office by the Warden for neglect of duty or for any serious breach of discipline. The Prefect so removed shall not be eligible for re-election during the session.

9. If a Prefect is not elected, the Warden may nominate a Prefect or make such other arrangement for the roll-call as he may deem fit.

10. A Prefect will conduct the roll-call, regulate the work of the wing servant, help the Warden in maintaining discipline and will try to promote corporate life among students.



(c) *Roll-Call.*

11. The roll shall be called daily as follows:—April to October at 8 P. M.; November to February at 7 P. M.; March at 7-30 P. M.

12. Students of the Colleges of Oriental Learning, Theology and Ayurveda shall sign their names in the Roll-call register in Hindi. Students of other Colleges shall sign their full names in the Roll-call register in English.

13. No boarder shall be absent from the Hostel or the Approved Lodge after the roll-call without leave previously obtained in writing.

14. Students who desire to be absent at the time of the roll-call must apply in writing before 10 A. M. on the same day and should not leave the Hostel or the Approved Lodge without ascertaining that the application has been granted.

15. Absence from the roll-call without leave shall render a student liable to a fine of Re. 1/- for the first time, and a repeated breach of this rule by any student shall render him liable to further disciplinary action which may amount to expulsion.

16. A surprise roll-call will be held from time to time. At the time of a surprise roll-call the attendance bell will be rung and students shall be present in their own rooms within ten minutes of the ringing of the bell.

17. No boarder shall leave or remain outside Benares during term time except with the written permission of the Warden. Except in a case of emergency permission will not be granted unless the student has obtained leave from the Principal of his College. Such application shall state the number of days for which leave of absence is requested and the reason therefor.

18. No student shall be permitted to leave the Hostel or the Approved Lodge after roll-call, except in very special cases in which the reasons for granting leave shall be recorded in the register before a permit is issued.

19. Late comers after holidays shall be liable to a fine of Re. 1/- per day unless they secure leave by sending their guardians' letter in advance. Students going out on educational and playing tours or to join the U. T. C. camp must inform their Warden before they leave the Hostel or the Approved Lodge.

(d) *Studies.*

20. The hours of rest at night in the Hostel and the Approved Lodge are from 10 P. M. to 5 A. M. A bell will ring every night at 10 P. M. It is recommended that students should go to bed at that hour and rise not later than 5 A. M. when the bell will ring again every morning.

21. From 6 to 9 in the morning and after roll-call in the evening silence must specially be observed in hostels and lodges to enable students to pursue their studies quietly by themselves. Except in case of necessity, every student is expected to remain in his room during these hours and to devote his time to his studies.

22. Except with the permission of the Warden no music will be allowed in a hostel or a lodge outside the hours prescribed therefor, viz., between 4-30 and 7-30 P. M. on working days. The Warden may stop music at any time if he considers it desirable to do so.

(e) *Boarders' Union.*

23. No activity of the Boarders' Union shall be inconsistent with the rules of the University.

24. The Chief Warden can *veto* and stop such proceedings of the Union as are inconsistent with the discipline and the rules of the Union and the University.

25. All points of dispute concerning the interpretation of the rules of the Union, if not mutually settled, shall be referred to the Chief Warden whose decision in the matter shall be final.

26. The Chief Warden and the Wardens concerned shall be *ex-officio* members of the Union and its Executive Committee.

27. A Warden selected by the Chief Warden shall be the treasurer of the Union. He shall draw and realise money on behalf of the Union and shall pay up the bills of expenditure incurred by various office-bearers. The treasurer shall refuse payment of such bills as are not in proper form or in accordance with the sanctioned budget and the rules of the Union.

28. The Chief Warden or a Warden selected by him shall conduct elections of the Union.

*(f) Meetings.*

29. Boarders shall not hold any meeting or organise any activities in the Hostel premises or in an Approved Lodge other than those which have been recognised as falling within the regular activities of the University students, without the permission of the Warden.

30. No notice shall be posted or circulated in the Hostel or in an Approved Lodge without the counter-signature of the Warden.

*(g) Cinema.*

31. Students residing in Hostels and Approved Lodges are prohibited from going to a cinema show or theatre except with the permission of the Warden which shall not, except in a very special case, be granted oftener than twice a month.

32. No permission shall be given for the second show.

33. Permission to visit a cinema show or a theatre may be refused if the Warden has reason to think that the film exhibited or the play is objectionable.

*(h) General*

34. Private servants in a Hostel or in an Approved Lodge, when allowed, must be approved by, and be subject to the authority and discipline of, the Chief Warden and Warden.

35. All complaints against hostel or lodge servants shall be made to the Warden as soon after an occurrence as possible. But a servant shall under no circumstances be abused or beaten.

A breach of this rule will render a boarder liable to a fine, while a repetition of such an offence will render him liable to expulsion.

36. The inmate of a room is responsible for the care of all furniture and fittings in and near his room. Before leaving the hostel or the lodge at the end of the session he must return all the furniture to his Warden and obtain a receipt therefor. Any damage other than by fair wear and tear will be chargeable to him.

37. The Warden shall take such action as he deems necessary to ensure general cleanliness in the hostel premises and in the lodge. No student shall bathe, wash or keep water-pots in the verandah, cook any food in the room or verandah, or commit any nuisance within the hostel area or the lodge.

38. No boarder shall accommodate a guest in his room without the permission of the Warden. Permission to stay will not ordinarily be given for more than one day.

39. Proprietors of the Approved Lodges and their agents shall be treated with consideration by the lodge-residents. All complaints against the proprietor, his agent and servants shall be made to the Warden as soon after an occurrence as possible.

40. Non-vegetarian food will not be allowed to be brought within the hostel area or lodge premises.

41. The Chief Warden, with the counter-signature of the Pro.Vice-Chancellor, can withdraw Hostel and Lodge Caution Money for the payment of hostel, lodge and mess dues.

42. For acts of misconduct of a less serious kind, a student may be fined by the Warden up to a limit of Rs. 5/-, or the misconduct may be noted against him in the Conduct Book. Acts of serious misconduct shall be reported by the Warden to the Chief Warden who may fine a student upto Rs. 10/-. If, in the opinion of the Chief Warden, the number of such acts and their seriousness merit the punishment of expulsion from the hostel, lodge or the college, wholly or for a period, he shall report the case to the Pro.Vice-Chancellor.

43. Any boarder found guilty of gross misconduct may be removed from the hostel or lodge by the Chief Warden with the approval of the Pro.Vice-Chancellor.

*Special Rules for Women's Hostel.*

1. The Roll-call will be taken daily at lighting time.
2. The hostel does not hold itself responsible for the loss of anything from the students' rooms, but any loss should be reported immediately to the Warden.
3. Except for going to the Science College when general permission has been given for it, no boarder shall leave the hostel compound without permission from the Lady Superintendent. But students may go out for a walk in groups of three or more with the permission of the Superintendent. After dusk no student shall be permitted to leave the hostel without written permission from the Superintendent and except in the company of the Lady Superintendent or a lady teacher or a person authorised by the Lady Superintendent.
4. No boarder shall receive a visitor without previously obtaining the permission of the Lady Superintendent. With the permission of the Lady Superintendent relations whose names are registered in the Lady Superintendent's office may be seen in the visitor's room. Only blood relations such as a father, a brother, an uncle, a cousin and a certified guardian will be permitted to see a student.
5. All communications sent to boarders by personal messengers shall be delivered through the Lady Superintendent.
6. No invitation shall be accepted by any student without her obtaining permission from the Lady Superintendent.
7. Visitors shall be allowed not more than once a fortnight on fixed days and fixed hours and the duration of the visit shall not exceed 10 minutes. No visitor shall be allowed to stay in the hostel after lamp light. Visitors who will break any of these rules may be asked to leave the hostel premises and will not be allowed to visit the hostel again.

8. No boarder shall become a member of any association in the University except with the previous permission of the Vice-Chancellor or the Pro.Vice-Chancellor.

9. Boarders shall attend only those functions and meetings in the University to which they may be invited or which they may be permitted to attend by the Vice-Chancellor or the Pro.Vice-Chancellor.

10. Arrangements will be made for supplying meals from a common kitchen, but facilities for separate messing will be provided, if required, as far as practicable.

### *Bicycles.*

1. Students and other members of the University residing within the University area and in Approved Lodges shall get their bicycles licensed by the University annually in the month of August.

2. Annas four per year will be charged for licensing a bicycle.

3. The Secretary of the Town Committee will be in charge of licensing the bicycles and the Chief Wardens will assist him in this work.

4. No member of the University shall use his bicycle in the University area unless it has been licensed by the University.

5. No member of the University shall use his bicycle without a bell or a horn, and after lighting time, without a lamp.

6. Any student found infringing the above rules will be liable to a fine which may extend to five rupees.

7. Every Proctor and Warden is empowered to inflict such a fine and to report it to the Central Office.

*City Students.*

1. Students permitted by the Pro.Vice-Chancellor to reside outside University Hostels and Approved Lodges excepting those who have been permitted to reside with their parents and guardians within the University area, shall be termed City Students.

2. City students of the University shall reside within 10 miles of the University grounds.

3. Subject to the general control of the Syndicate the City Students' Supervision Committee shall exercise supervision over City Students and shall take such steps as it may deem fit to promote their physical, moral and cultural welfare.

4. Every City Student shall place himself under the supervision of the City Students' Supervision Committee.

5. Change in guardianship should forthwith be notified to the Pro.Vice-Chancellor by every City Student.

6. Every City Student shall inform the Secretary of the City Students' Supervision Committee, of his place of residence, the name of his guardian, the name of the College or institution at which he is studying and the course he has taken up for study in the prescribed form. He shall notify to the Secretary all changes in his place of residence or in his guardianship.

7. A City Student, who makes a false statement regarding his residence and guardianship, shall be liable to removal from the University.

8. The Secretary of the City Students' Supervision Committee shall be in charge of the discipline of City Students and shall also take measures to promote their physical, moral and cultural welfare.

9. With the approval of the Syndicate, the Supervision Committee may appoint members of the teaching staff as Supervisors for particular wards and areas.

10. A Supervisor shall assist the Secretary of the Supervision Committee in the maintenance of discipline and promotion of physical, moral and cultural life of City Students within the ward or area concerned.

11. A City Students' Union shall be organised by the Secretary of the Supervision Committee, which shall organise games, sports and other social and cultural activities in different parts of the city for the benefit of the City Students.

12. Every City Student shall pay at the beginning of every session Rs. 2/- per annum as the Delegacy Fee. The amount so collected will be spent for the promotion of physical, moral, and cultural welfare of the City Students.

The money will be drawn from the fund by the Secretary of the Supervision Committee.

13. The Supervision Committee shall make block grants out of the Delegacy Fee to unions and games, organised in different parts of the City.

14. The Secretary and Supervisors shall have power to warn a City Student, to report about him to his guardian and to impose a fine on him which may extend to Rs. 5/- for an act of disobedience or for misconduct. Cases requiring more severe punishment shall be reported to the Pro.Vice-Chancellor for necessary action.

## XXI. STUDENT'S RESIDENCE COMMITTEE.

### *Rules of the election of Student Members.*

1. Nominations, supported by at least 20 signatures, must reach the Registrar within 10 days after the issue of the call.

2. On receipt of nomination, the Registrar shall, without delay, publish the names and fix the date of election which shall be the 7th day after the publication of the nomination.



3. Each Principal shall take the votes of his own students and report the number of votes for each nominee to the Registrar within 24 hours of the voting.

4. The Registrar shall declare the results on the total of the votes within three days of the receipts of the reports from the Principals.

*Proceedings of the Students' Residence Committee.*

The Proceedings of the Students' Residence Committee do not require approval or confirmation by the Syndicate but in view of the power of control vested in the Syndicate it is necessary for the Committee to send copies of their proceedings to the Registrar for the information of the Syndicate.

*Quorum for the Students' Residence Committee.*

Four members shall form the quorum for the meetings of the Students' Residence Committee.

---

XXII. APPOINTMENT OF CHIEF WARDENS & WARDENS.

1. There should be a Chief Warden (who shall be appointed by the Syndicate) in charge of every group of hostels, accommodating not more than 300 students, (2) the Chief Warden so appointed should be of the status of a Senior Professor of the University and shall be appointed for a period of two years.

Each hostel accommodating not more than 60 students should be in charge of a Warden, who should reside in the quarters attached to the hostel and should be a member of the teaching staff of the University. The Warden will be entitled to have quarters free of rent. The Warden will be appointed for a period of three years and will be eligible for re-appointment.

## XXIII. DUTIES OF THE CHIEF WARDEN.

1. (a) He will be responsible for the general management of the hostel and will inspect it from time to time.

(b) He will in consultation with the Wardens distribute their duties in regard to matters affecting the hostel as a whole such as Boarders' Union, messes, gardens, etc.

(c) He will assign students to different blocks.

(d) He will look after the general welfare of the students and guide and promote their social, intellectual and physical activities.

(e) He will control all hostel expenditure.

(f) He will exercise general control over servants in the hostel.

---

## XXIV. DUTIES OF THE WARDENS.

Subject to the general guidance and supervision of the Chief Warden, Wardens will :—

(a) Arrange for the roll-call and maintain discipline in their blocks ;

(b) Control the servants of their blocks ;

(c) Take daily rounds of inspection in their blocks ;

(d) Assist the Chief Warden in the general management of the hostel ;

(e) Allot seats to the students in their blocks ;

(f) Promote the general welfare of the students and take active interest in their physical, social and intellectual activities.

XXV. APPLICATION FORM FOR ADMISSION TO  
UNIVERSITY HOSTELS.

To

THE PRINCIPAL,

..... COLLEGE,  
BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY,  
BENARES.

Sir,

I seek admission into a University hostel. I have read and understood all the rules and if I am admitted, I promise to abide by them. I will join.....Class of the.....College.

Date

*Yours Obediently*

*Particulars to be filled up by the applicant.*

1. Name of applicant.
2. Father's name.
3. Guardian's name, occupation and address.
4. Relationship of the guardian to the applicant.
5. Applicant's age.
6. Whether the applicant is married or unmarried.
7. Religion. Caste (if any).
8. District and town or village of permanent residence.
9. Address where communication should be sent during the applicant's absence from the hostel.
10. College or school where last educated.
11. The game or games in which the applicant will take part.
12. Date of application.

Forwarded to the Warden for disposal

Principal.

Date

.....College.

XXVI. FORM OF APPLICATION FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF  
HOSTEL SERVANTS.

Name.

Father's name.

Present address.

Age.

Caste.

Previous employment.

Permanent residence.

(a) Police station.

(b) Village.

Reference about character.

*N. B.* —A certificate of character from the previous employer should be attached to the application.

---

XXVI. REGULATIONS REGARDING RESIDENCE OF STUDENTS.

The principals of the different colleges of the Benares Hindu University shall print the following Regulations and Rules in the forms of admission of their respective colleges :—

(1) No student shall be admitted to the University or to any constituent college until the question of his residence has been settled.

(Reg. 3, Chap. XI).

(2) Every student shall reside in a University hostel or in an approved lodge if he is a student of a constituent college, in a college hostel, unless allowed by the Pro. Vice-Chancellor to reside with his parents or guardians, under such conditions as the Pro. Vice-Chancellor may, from time to time, prescribe.

(Reg. 1 (a), Chap. XI.)

(3) For the purpose of these regulations the term guardian shall mean :—

(i) the legal guardian of the student if one has been appointed or in his absence, or if the student has no parent living, a near relative of responsible age,

- (ii) a person declared in writing by the student's parent or, if he has no parent living, by one of the persons described in (i) above to be his guardian,
- (iii) if the student has no parent, near relative or legal guardian, a person approved by the Pro. Vice-Chancellor.

In all cases, the person declared to be the student's guardian must be approved by the Pro. Vice-Chancellor as a suitable person in age and position to act as guardian.

(Reg. 4, Chap. XI.)

(4) Applications for admission to the hostels should be made in a prescribed form (obtainable at the Principal's office) to the Principals of the colleges who will forward them to the Chief Wardens for disposal.

---

## XXVIII. PRINTING, OF HOSTEL RULES IN PROSPECTUSES.

The Principals of the constituent colleges shall embody in the Prospectuses of their respective colleges rules relating to hostels and each student should on admission be provided with a copy of the rules relating to hostels.

---

## XXIX. EXEMPTION FROM HOSTEL FEES.

The Students' Residence Committee is empowered to exempt students from payment of the hostel fee in special cases.

---

## XXX. DUTIES OF THE MEDICAL OFFICER.

1. The Medical Officer will reside on the premises in the quarters assigned to him.

2. He will be in Medical charge of the Professors, Teachers, Boarders and other members of the college who reside on the premises. 'Premises' mean the college compound and the various hostels. He will also give medical help to honorary workers who live within half a mile of the college, as also to the menial staff of the college who reside on the premises. He will not be expected to attend in their houses on people not residing on the premises.

3. He will advise the University authorities in matters connected with sanitation.

4. He will be in charge of all Drugs, Medical Stores and Hospital accessories.

5. He will keep all the "Poisons" in a separate almirah and retain the key himself.

6. As far as possible, all poisonous drugs should be dispensed in his presence.

7. He will visit the boarding houses regularly twice a day.

On arrival at each boarding house a gong will be sounded, and such of the boarders and members of the menial staff as have only minor complaints will come and consult the Medical Officer at his office.

The Professors and Teachers and those boarders who are unfit to come to the office, will be attended in their own quarters.

8. Besides regular attendance, the Medical Officer will attend all cases of sudden illness, as soon as advised of the same by the Superintendent or the House Master.

9. The Medical Officer will maintain a register called the Out-Door Register in which he will enter the names of all the cases that are treated by him. This register will also show the serial number, date of illness, and the nature of disease.

10. The Medical Officer will maintain a *Stock Register or Register of all Drugs, Medical Stores, Hospital accessories and Instruments*. Every three months they should be examined with a view to show the condition of the instruments, etc., and the amount of each drug used during the quarter.

11. Private practice will be allowed, provided it does not interfere with the Medical Officer's legitimate duties.

12. He should arrange to undertake the medical examination of all the boarders of the college and the school twice every year.

### XXXI. LIBRARY RULES.

#### *A. General.*

1. Books may be taken out on loan by :—

- (a) Resident members of the University.
- (b) Members of the staff of the Central Hindu School on the responsibility of the Head-master.
- (c) Other Universities, learned societies and public libraries on terms of reciprocity, and with the approval of the Library Committee.

*N.B.*—In case of borrowers outside Benares, the cost of transit both ways must be borne by the borrower.

2. Members of the teaching staff shall be allowed to have not more than 35 vols. at a time on loan from the General and Departmental Libraries together, of which not more than 5 should ordinarily relate to subjects other than their own and to keep them for two months, subject to renewal for a month more, if required.

The Librarian may recall any book after a fortnight if he considers it necessary.

3. Pass Books shall be produced by the members of the staff while borrowing or returning books. In case they requisition books through a messenger a note, giving the names of the books required, shall accompany the Pass Book.

\* Pass Books are meant only for the use of the staff and shall not be lent to others.

4. Undergraduates can borrow 2 vols, post-graduates and Research scholars 4 vols at a time, and keep them for a fortnight only.

5. A cash deposit of Rs. 5/- from the undergraduates and Rs. 15/- from the post-graduate students shall be charged and shall be refunded when they leave the University on producing a certificate from the Librarian that nothing is due to the Library.

6. Local Registered graduates shall be entitled to borrow 2 vols at a time for a fortnight on making a deposit of Rs. 20/-

7. Borrowers shall be responsible for any damage to books taken out by them, and for their replacement in case of loss. Books must not be transferred by one borrower to another. A fine ranging from Re. 1/- to the total value of the book shall be charged for damaging any book.

8. Books that have been taken out may be recalled at any time.

9. All books issued must be returned three weeks before the Summer Vacation for the annual stock-taking.

10. Books shall not be kept by the borrower beyond the fixed period but they may be re-issued if there be no other applicant for them.

11. Books will be issued on the borrowing card alone. In case of the loss of the card, Re. 1/- shall be charged for a fresh card which will be issued a week after the report.

12. Non-observance of Rule No. 10 by students will entail a fine of one anna per volume per day, except for satisfactory reasons, the amount to be collected by the college authorities along with fees.

13. Books shall not in any case be taken out of the Library by students on consultation forms. Students doing so shall be liable to a fine of four annas.



*B. Rules for the Reference Section.*

1. The Reference Section is provided for the reading and consultation of books in the reference room only, and as such is open to all students.

2. Application for books shall be made on the forms printed for the purpose.

3. Readers shall have free access to the books in the 'Open Access Bay'. Books on being selected must immediately be carried for reading to a reading table.

4. Loitering in the alcoves and galleries will not be permitted under any circumstances, and persons found in such parts of the Library without authority may be excluded from the Reference Section by the Librarian.

5. Hand-bags, personal books, baskets or umbrellas shall not be taken to the shelves or in any of the alcoves.

6. Books must not be returned to the shelves by readers, but, when finished with, shall be handed over to the Assistant and consultation receipt taken.

7. Illustrations of all kinds may be copied, but tracing will not be permitted.

8. Manuscripts or books of great value and rarity shall be consulted in the presence of the Librarian.

9. Certain classes of books in the Reference Section may be issued for home reading to the members of the Staff and Post-Graduate students but the privilege shall be strictly limited.

10. Books of the following categories shall not be issued for home use: Maps, Manuscripts, Valuable and Rare Books, Dictionaries, Encyclopædias or other books of an essentially reference character or books in constant demand, or any part of long sets. Further, a book shall not be loaned if a copy of the book required is available in the Lending Section.

*C. Rules for the Members of Staff.*

\* 1. Members of the teaching staff shall be allowed to have not more than 35 vols. at a time on loan from the General and Departmental Libraries together, of which not more than 5 should ordinarily relate to subjects other than their own and to keep them for two months, subject to renewal for a month more, if required.

The Librarian may recall any book after a fortnight if he considers it necessary.

2. Pass Books shall be produced by the members of the staff while borrowing or returning books. In case they requisition books through a messenger a note, giving the names of the books required, shall accompany the Pass Book.

Pass Books are meant only for the use of the members of the staff and shall not be lent to others.

3. If any book is not returned, or got re-issued within the prescribed period, a reminder shall be sent to the borrower calling for the return of the book within 3 days. No further book shall be issued to him until the overdue one is returned and the matter shall be referred to the Pro. Vice-Chancellor. If the book is not returned within a week in spite of the reference to the Pro. Vice-Chancellor, he shall take whatever steps he deems necessary.

4. All books on loan, irrespective of the date of borrowing, must be returned within a fortnight of the Notice for the Annual Stock-taking. Any person retaining books after the 20th of April shall be liable to a fine of Re. 1/- per day subject to a maximum of Rs. 10/-.

Books will be available for re-issue for the Summer Vacation within a week of their return for the Annual Stock-taking.

5. The foregoing rules shall be applicable to Departmental Libraries also.

---

## XXXII. PERMANENT DATES FOR EXAMINATIONS.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Admission & Praveshika.   | Third Monday of March.   |
| 2. Intermediate, B.A., B.Sc.,<br>and B. T.   | Last Monday of March.  |
| 3. M.A., M.Sc., Madhyama,<br>Sastri, LL.B., Interme-<br>diate (Engineering),<br>Parts I & II, B. Sc.,<br>(Engineering), Parts I and<br>II, B.Sc., (Mining and<br>Metallurgy), Parts I & II,<br>Intermediate (Mining<br>and Metallurgy), Parts I & II,<br>Shastracharya and Dharmacharya. | Second Monday of April.  |
| 4. The Previous Examination<br>in Sanskrit.  | Second Monday after the<br>Dasahra Vacation and<br>the second Monday after<br>the Winter Vacation. |

*N.B.*—If a holiday falls on the date of commencement of an examination, the examination will begin on the day following.

---

## XXXIII. PRIVATE CANDIDATES FOR THE ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

1. Private candidates shall not be allowed to take Science or Manual Training as one of the subjects of the Admission Examination unless they satisfy the Syndicate that they have completed a course of instruction in Science or Manual Training as the case may be.

2. Permission will not be granted to appear privately at the next ensuing Admission Examination to candidates who have failed to obtain promotion into class X or the equivalent class in any school.

---

## XXXIV. HONOURS COURSES.

If a student fails to qualify himself for the Honours degree it will not affect his passing in the ordinary degree if he obtains the necessary marks.

---

## XXXV. RUSTICATION OF STUDENTS.

All cases of rustication or expulsion from the University shall, as a rule, be communicated to the Registrars of other Indian Universities and shall be notified in the Gazette.

---

XXXVI. PERMANENT DATES FOR MEETING OF  
UNIVERSITY BODIES.*The Senate.*

The ordinary Meetings of the Senate shall be held, as far as possible, on the second Saturday in March and on the second Saturday in October, provided that if the latter should occur during the Dasahra the meeting be held on the Saturday immediately following the expiry of the holidays, and that any other meeting of the Senate be held, as far as possible, on a Saturday.

*The Syndicate.*

The Monthly Meetings of the Syndicate, shall be held, as far as possible, on the first Monday of each month except during the vacation, and other meetings of the Syndicate, as far as possible, on Mondays.

*The Faculties.*

The Annual Meetings of the Faculties shall be held, as far as possible, during the week of the Senate Meeting, and, if any other meeting of a Faculty be held, in connection with a Senate Meeting it shall be held, as far as possible, during the days immediately preceding the Senate Meeting.

*The Library Committee.*

The meetings of the Library Committee shall be held, as far as possible, on the third Monday of every month.

---

XXXVII. LEAVE RULES FOR STUDENTS OF THE  
TEACHERS' TRAINING COLLEGE.

1. The Principal may grant to students casual or sick leave up to twenty days, but the period of casual and sick leave combined should not exceed thirty days during the session. Such leave will be on full stipend, half stipend or without stipend at the Principal's discretion.

2. The Principal may also grant to students leave without stipend in emergent cases not exceeding 30 days during a session when no other kind of leave is admissible.

43. If more leave is required than can be given under Rules 1 and 2, reference will be made to the Syndicate for determining if the student concerned should be sent up for the B. T. Examination and if more leave should be given to him. Days by which a student is late in joining the college will be counted as leave without stipend for purposes of this Rule.

4. Leave, if granted, in continuation of college holidays will be without stipend, except in very rare circumstances unless (a) the student concerned submits a written request that the whole combined period should be regarded as leave, and (b) such long leave be available under Rule I.

5. Stipendiary students absent from the college without leave will forfeit double the amount of their stipends for such period of absence. Overstaying leave or holidays is absence without leave within the meaning of this Rule.

6. Non-stipendiary students will have the same privileges as stipendiary ones regarding the total period of leave. Fine may be imposed on them in cases of absence without leave.

7. Any student absent for seven consecutive days without leave is liable to have his name struck off the Roll. If leave applied for is not granted the case is of absence without leave.

8. In all cases except in emergencies leave should be obtained before absence. The Principal may refuse to grant leave simply because the application is made after the applicant has absented himself.

---

### XXXVIII. RECOGNITION OF SCHOOLS.

Schools and Pathshalas applying for recognition by the University shall submit information under the following heads :—

- (1) Name of School or Pathshala.
- (2) The special aims of the Institution.
- (3) Town, District and Province.
- (4) The examination for which it desires recognition.
- (5) Whether the institution was affiliated at any time to any other University or educational body.
- (6) History of the institution.
- (7) Total number of students as well as number of students in each class or section.
- (8) Subject taught.
- (9) Provision and appliances for instruction.
  - (a) Library ( a copy of the Catalogue, if available, should be supplied).
  - (b) Laboratory arrangements (if Science is taught).
  - (c) Maps for instruction in Geography.
  - (d) Models and pictures for instruction in Drawing.
  - (e) Tools for instruction in Manual Training (if Manual Training is taught.).
- (9) (a) Provision of hostel accommodation.

- (10) Provision for games and gymnastics and details about play-grounds.
- (11) Provision for Religious Instruction.
- (12) Provision for medical inspection.
- (13) The scale of fees in each class.
- (14) The financial position of the institution and sources and amount of income from :—
  - (a) Permanent funds.
  - (b) Income from fees.
  - (c) Grants.
  - (d) Other sources.
  - (e) Total income.(A) detailed statement of the last annual budget of receipts and expenditure should also be sent).
- (15) Accommodation.
  - (Dimensions of rooms should be mentioned ; a plan of the buildings including play-grounds and a photograph of the institution should be supplied).
- (16) Constitution of the Managing Body and rules of management and names of members of the Managing Body.
- (17) Whether any provision is made for the representation of the teaching staff on the management.
- (18) List of Registers and Account Books kept.
- (19) Remarks.
- (20) The management, when applying for recognition, shall also undertake :—
  - (i) to abide by the Regulations of the University relating to the Recognition of Schools and Pathshalas, (*vide* Chapter XVII), and such bye-laws as the Syndicate may lay down from time to time in connection therewith ;

- (ii) to keep the institution open for inspection by the University : and
- (iii) to furnish such information and returns as may be called for from time to time by the University.
- 

### XXXIX. THE ACADEMIC COSTUMES.

*For the Chancellor :—*A purple tery velvet gown, made like an Oxford Proctor's dress gown, with *four-inch* gold lace down the fronts and round the bottom of the sleeves outside. If a cap is worn, it should be a black velvet academic cap, bound round with gold lace and gold tassel, ten inches long.

*For the Pro-Chancellor :—*A purple tery velvet gown made like an Oxford Proctor's dress gown, with *two-inch* gold lace down the fronts and round the bottom of the sleeves outside. If a cap is worn, it should be a black velvet academic cap, bound round with gold lace and gold tassel, seven and a half inches long.

*For the Vice-Chancellor :—*A purple tery velvet gown made like an Oxford Proctor's dress gown, with *four-inches* silver lace down the fronts and round the bottom of the sleeves outside. If a cap is worn, it should be a black velvet academic cap, bound round with silver lace and silver tassel, *ten inches* long.

*For the Pro.Vice-Chancellor :—*A purple tery velvet gown made like an Oxford Proctor's dress gown, with *two-inches* silver lace down the fronts and round the bottom of the sleeves outside. If a cap is worn, it should be a black velvet academic cap, bound round with silver lace and silver tassel, *seven and a half inches* long.

*For the Registrar and Members of the Senate and Syndicate :—*A midpurple No. 281 silk or stuff gown, of Oxford University Master of Arts pattern, and a scrap of old gold No. K-10 silk, four inches wide, with a fringe of the same colour three inches deep. (Members of the Senate or Syndicate,



who are graduates of any other University may wear the gown and hood prescribed by their University may wear the gown and hood prescribed by their University, for the degrees they may hold). For their head-dress, they shall wear a turban of Kapoori light cream colour, or, if preferred a black square cap, with black silk tassel.

*For the degree of Bachelor of Arts :—*A midpurple No. 281 stuff gown, cut like the Oxford University Bachelor of Arts gown, and a hood made of silk of the same colour, edged with a band of old gold K-10 cardinal colour silk, of one inch width on both sides, lined with old gold K-10.

*For the degree of Master of Arts :—*A midpurple No. 281 stuff gown, cut like the Oxford University Master of Arts gown, and a hood made of silk of the same colour. The colour of the band on the edge of the hood shall also be old gold K-10, lined throughout with old gold K-10.

*For the degree of Bachelor of Science :—*A midpurple No. 281 stuff gown, cut like the Oxford University Bachelor of Arts gown, and a hood made of silk of the same colour, edged with a band of light 265 blue silk, of one inch in width on both sides. The lining of the hood shall be blue 265.

*For the degree of Master of Science :—*A midpurple No. 281 stuff gown, cut like the Oxford University Master of Arts gown, and a hood made of silk of the same colour lined and edged throughout with light blue 265.

*For the degree of Bachelor of Teaching :—*The B.A. gown, with a hood like that for the M.A. degree, lined throughout with cardinal silk.

*Head-dress for all Graduates :—*All graduates shall wear a turban of Kapoori light cream colour, or, if preferred, a black cloth square cap, with black silk tassel.

*For the degree of Doctor of Letters :—*The gown shall be of scarlet silk with full sleeves and with facings of K-10 old gold silk. The hood shall be of K-10 old gold silk with scarlet facing. The head-dress shall be a safa of Kapoori light-coloured silk or a black cloth square cap with black silk tassel.

*For the degree of Shastri :—*A white dhoti, a white chapkan, a white uttariya and a safa of light yellow colour.

*For the degree of LL. B. :—*A midpurple No. 281 stuff gown cut like the Oxford University Bachelor of Arts gown and a hood made of silk of the same colour, edged with a band of light green silk of one inch width on both sides.

*For the degree of LL. M. :—*A midpurple No. 281, stuff gown cut like the University Bachelor of Arts gown and a hood made of silk of the same colour, lined and edged throughout with light green silk.

*For the degree of LL. D. :—*The gown shall be of scarlet silk with full sleeves and with fringes of light green silk. The hood shall be of light green silk with scarlet facing. The head-dress shall be a safa of light Kapoori light-coloured silk or a black cloth square cap with black silk tassel.

*For the B.Sc. Degree in Engineering :—*A midpurple (No. 281) stuff gown, cut like the Oxford University Bachelor of Arts gown and a hood made of silk of the same colour, edged with a band of shining cream-coloured silk of one inch width on both sides, lined throughout with silk of the same colour.

*For the degree of Shastracharya :—*A white dhoti, a white chapkan, a white uttariya and a turban of light yellow colour and six-pointed silver-star badge with the crest of the University and the following words inscribed thereon :—

काशी विश्वविद्यालय, शास्त्राचार्य ।

*For the degree of Bachelor of Mining or Metallurgy :—*A midpurple (No. 281) stuff gown, cut like Oxford University Bachelor of Arts gown and a hood made of silk of a golden yellow colour with a band of silk of a golden yellow colour of one inch both sides.

*For the D.Sc. Degree :—*The gown shall be of scarlet silk with full sleeves and with facings of 265 blue silk. The hood shall be of 265 blue silk with scarlet facing. The head-dress shall be a safa of Kapoori light-coloured silk or a black cloth square cap with black silk tassel.

**XL. RULES FOR AND PROCEDURE TO BE ADOPTED AT THE  
CONVOCATION FOR CONFERRING DEGREES.**

1. A Convocation for the purpose of conferring degrees shall be held annually, in the month of October or November, or at such other time as the Chancellor shall direct.

2. Candidates for degrees must, ten clear days before the day fixed for the Convocation, inform the Registrar, in writing, of their intention to be present. No person shall be admitted to the Convocation who has not thus sent in his name to the Registrar:

3. Any person, who, having sent in his name to the Registrar as a candidate for a degree at a Convocation, fails to appear, shall, when he next appears for his degree, be charged a fee of rupees ten, unless he can furnish to the Syndicate a sufficient reason for his non-appearance.

4. A candidate for a degree, who is not resident within the Benares District at the time, or who from some unavoidable cause is unable to be present in person, may, with the permission of the Syndicate on payment of a fee of rupees ten, be admitted *in absentia* to that degree at the Annual Convocation.

5. A woman candidate for a degree, who is precluded by custom from appearing in public, may be admitted *in absentia* to her degree and without any fee, provided that she informs the Registrar, in writing, ten clear days before the day fixed for the Convocation, of her desire to be so admitted to the degree.

6. The Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellors, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro.Vice-Chancellor and members of the Senate, shall assemble in the Senate Room at the appointed hour.

7. The Graces of the Senate, on behalf of the candidates for admission to the several degrees, will be supplicated in the following order :

*Theology* :—By the Dean of the Faculty of Theology.

*Oriental Learning* :—By the Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Learning.

*Medicine and Surgery*:—(Ayurveda): By the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine and Surgery (Ayurveda).

*Arts* :—By the Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

*Science* :—By the Dean of the Faculty of Science.

*Technology*:—By the Dean of the Faculty of Technology.

*Law*:—By the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

8. The formula to be used for each Grace shall, *mutatis mutandis*, be as follows :—

“ I moved that a Grace of the Senate be passed that those persons whom the examiners have certified to be qualified for the degree of.....be admitted to the degree.”

9. Whereupon the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall put the question :—

“ Doth it please you that this Grace be passed ?” and the Senate assenting, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall say—

“ The Grace is passed.”

10. When all the Graces have been passed, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellors, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro.Vice-Chancellor and Members of the Senate shall walk in procession to the Hall in which the degrees are to be conferred.

11. Candidates shall be presented in the gowns and hoods pertaining to their respective degrees.

12. On the procession entering the Hall, candidates present shall rise and remain standing until the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellors, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro.Vice-Chancellor and Members of the Senate have taken their seats.

13. The Chancellor, the Pro.Chancellors, the Vice-Chancellor, or the Pro.Vice-Chancellor and Members of the Senate having taken their places, the Chancellor, or the Vice-Chancellor shall say :—

“ This Convocation of the Senate of the Benares Hindu University has been called to confer degrees upon the candidates, who, in the examinations recently held for the purpose, have been certified to be worthy of the same. Let the candidates stand forward.”

14. Then the candidates standing, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall put to them, the following questions :—

१. अनुयोगः—“अपिस्विदपालीकमभिलपन्तः सङ्गिरन्ते भवन्तः यत्तद्विद्विरीप्सितानां तत्तद्वैज्ञानिकव्यपदेशानां यथायथमभिनन्विप्तामार्हन्तीमुपारूढः, साधुजननेदीयसीपदवी विश्वविद्यालयस्यास्य समुचिता, पूतेन मनसा सूनृतेन वचसा समवदातेन कर्मणा च नितान्तं निषेव्येत ॥”

Q.—“ Do you sincerely promise and declare that if admitted to the degrees, for which you are severally candidates and for which you have been recommended, you will in thought, word and deed conduct yourselves as becomes members of this University.”

प्रतिवचनम्—प्रतिजाने ।

A.—“ I do promise.”

२. अनुयोगः—अपिनाम सङ्गिरन्तेभवन्तः—यदेतद्वर्मविज्ञानपथयोः योगक्षेमधुरा यावदवकाशं यावच्छक्ति च, निरुह्येत भवद्भिः ॥

Q.—“Do you promise that, to the utmost of your opportunity and ability, you will support and promote the cause of morality and sound learning ?”

प्रतिवचनम्—प्रतिजाने ।

A.—“ I do promise.”

अनुयोगः—अपिनाम सङ्गिरन्तेभवन्तः—यदिहि विश्वजनीनव्यवस्थासम-  
वस्थयोः परिपालने समुपलालने च यथाशक्ति व्याप्रिये । भवद्भिः ॥

Q.—“ Do you promise that you will, as far as in you lies, uphold and advance social order and the well-being of your fellowmen ?”

प्रतिवचनम्—प्रतिजाने ।

A.—“ I do promise.”

15. The Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall say :—

“ Let the candidates be now presented.”

16. Then the candidates shall be presented to the Chancellor (or the Vice-Chancellor) by the Heads of the respective departments of the University, being members of the Senate, and the following formula shall be used for the purpose :—

“ Sir, I present unto you.....who has been examined and found qualified for the degree of....to which I pray he may be admitted.”

17. The candidates shall receive their diplomas from the Chancellor (or the Vice-Chancellor).

18. When the candidates for the same degree have been presented, the Chancellor, or the Vice-Chancellor, shall say to the candidates, who shall remain standing: (The names of the candidates to be inserted at the beginning of the formula).

“ .....by virtue of the authority vested in me as Chancellor (or Vice-Chancellor) of the Benares Hindu University, I admit you to the degree of.....of this University, and, in token thereof, I present this diploma to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your degree.”

19. The Registrar shall then read out the names of the candidates to be admitted to the different degrees *in absentia* and shall say :—

“ I pray that the following be admitted to.....degree *in absentia*,” upon which the Chancellor (or the Vice-Chancellor) shall say :—

“ I admit.....to the.....degree.”

20. When all the candidates have been admitted to the different degrees, the Registrar shall lay the record of the degrees that have been conferred before the Chancellor (or the Vice-Chancellor) who shall sign the same.

21. An exhortation to the graduates will then be recited in Sanskrit.

22. Then an address shall be made to the candidates by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor, exhorting them to conduct themselves suitably unto the position to which by the degrees conferred upon them they have attained.

23. At the close of the address, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellors, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro.Vice-Chancellor and the Members of the Senate shall rise and the Chancellor (or the Vice-Chancellor) shall say :—

“ I dissolve this Convocation.”

24. Then the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellors, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro.Vice-Chancellor and Members of the Senate shall retire in procession to the Senate Room, the graduates standing.

---

#### **XLI. PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF APPOINTMENTS.**

The Proceedings of the Board of Appointments shall be treated as confidential.

---

#### **XLII. PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL.**

The Agenda and Proceedings of the meetings of the Council shall be treated as confidential and no member shall communicate to the press any part of such Agenda or proceedings and whenever it may be deemed necessary to publish any part of the Agenda or proceedings such publication shall be made only after a resolution in that behalf has been passed by the Council.

---

### XLIII. NOTICE OF MATTERS TO BE BROUGHT AT MEETINGS OF THE COUNCIL.

Notice of all matters to be brought before the meetings of the Council must reach the Secretary to the Council not less than three clear days before the date fixed for the meeting and, except with the special permission of the Chairman of the meeting, no other matter, notice of which had not been so given, would be brought before the meeting.

---

### XLIV. PROCEEDINGS OF THE COURT.

The Proceedings of the meetings of the Court can be reported in newspapers.

---

### XLV. RULES REGARDING THE PAYMENT OF TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCE TO THE MEMBERS OF UNIVERSITY BODIES AND THE EXAMINERS.

1. Members of the Court, the Council, the Senate, the Faculties, the Syndicate, the Boards of Studies and the Board of Appointments, shall be entitled to draw the actual sum spent by them in travelling from their respective places of residence to Benares and back, and during their stay at Benares, for the business of the University, provided that the sum so spent shall not exceed *one first class railway fare* each way, by the shortest route, and *Rs 7/8/- a day* on account of *halting allowance* for each day of work at Benares.

2. The amount drawn as halting allowance may consist of gharry or palki hire from their place of residence to the University meetings and back. It may also include charges incurred for travelling payable on account of any servant brought by them and all other expenses incurred in the journey, so long as it does not go above the maximum amount allowable under Rule 1.

3. Where there is no railway communication between the place of residence of any member, or such railway communication is available for only a part of the journey, the



member shall be entitled to draw reasonable expenses for the journey by road, subject to a *maximum of annas six per mile* for the journey by road.

4. In special cases, the Council may allow such extra expenditure as it may deem fit.

5. In case of doubt or difference of opinion, the Registrar or Officer in charge of the Registrar's duties, shall refer the matter to the Vice-Chancellor, or the Pro.Vice-Chancellor and, subject to the final control of the Council, the orders of the Vice-Chancellor or the Pro.Vice-Chancellor shall be final.

6. Local members, who have no conveyance of their own, shall be entitled to draw reasonable charges for conveyance to the place of the meeting and back.

7. These rules shall apply with effect from 1st November, 1916, and shall be applicable to all meetings held after the said date.

*N. B.*—The Travelling and Halting Allowances shall be paid to examiners on the same scale as to the members of the Court, the Council, etc.

---

#### XLVI. TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCE RULES FOR OFFICERS SERVING UNDER THE UNIVERSITY.

**For Officers in Class 1, i. e., those getting Rs. 500/-  
per month and upwards.**

*Travelling Allowance.*      Single First Class by Rail or  
Steamer.

6 annas per mile by road.

Single Third Class by Rail or Steamer  
(for one servant).

One anna per mile by road (for one  
servant).

*Halting allowance.*

Rs. 5 per day.

4 annas per day (for one servant).

**For Officer in Class II, i. e., those getting Rs. 150/- or more, but less than Rs. 500/- per month.**

*Travelling Allowance.* Single Second Class by Rail or Steamer.  
4 annas per mile by road.  
Single Third Class by Rail or Steamer (for one servant).  
One anna per mile by road (for one servant).

*Halting Allowance.* Rs. 3 per day.  
4 annas per day (for one servant).

**For Officers in Class III, i. e., those getting Rs. 25/- or more, but less than Rs. 150/- per month**

*Travelling Allowance.* Single Inter Class by Rail or Steamer.  
Two annas per mile by road.  
Single Third Class by Rail or Steamer (for one servant).  
One anna per mile by road (for one servant).

*Halting Allowance.* Re. 1 per day.

**For Officers in Class IV, i. e., those getting less than Rs. 25/-**

*Travelling Allowance.* Single Third Class by Rail or Steamer.  
One anna per mile by road.

*Halting Allowance.* Four annas per day.

*Note.* - (1) These Travelling and Halting Allowances will be paid only when officers are deputed on duty.

(2) Travelling Allowance is not ordinarily allowed to any person for a journey to join his first appointment.

(3) Officers sent out to realise subscriptions and donations will be paid actual conveyance charges incurred by them in collection work, in addition to the ordinary Travelling and Halting Allowances to which they may be entitled.

**XLVII. RULES REGARDING THE RELATION BETWEEN THE  
PRINCIPLES AND THE UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS  
OF THE UNIVERSITY.**

1. Applications for casual leave by the staff, including the University Professors, will be disposed of by the Principal of the Institution to which they are attached.

2. Applications for leave, other than casual, by any member of the staff must be sent, through the Principal of the Institution, to the Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence, the Pro.Vice-Chancellor, for disposal according to the Statutes and Regulations.

3. All communications to the Vice-Chancellor by the University Professors or other members of the teaching staff in their capacity as such, shall be sent through the Principal to the Vice-Chancellor.

4. The Head of any department in a college, whether a University Professor or otherwise, will have the right, subject to the Statutes and Regulations, to regulate the courses of study and the classes and lectures to be held by the teachers in his department, and will, subject to the general authority and direction of the Council, have the control of his department, and its laboratories, libraries and museums, but will be subject to the control of the Principals in all matters affecting the time-table and the discipline of the students.

5. The Head of the department in the college shall be responsible for presenting to the Principal, by a certain convenient date fixed by the latter, a statement showing the arrangements proposed by him for the allocation of hours, rules, classes and lectures among the various subjects and teachers in his department.

6. The Principal shall be responsible for co-ordinating the proposals of the different Heads of departments, and a copy of his co-ordination scheme shall be sent to each of the Heads, within a time sufficiently long before the commencement of the course for the session, to admit of re-consideration. The Heads of the different departments may make suggestions for the improvement of the scheme, and the Principal will endeavour to meet these impartially and to the best of his ability.

7. If the Head of any department is dissatisfied with the Principal's final decision, he may make a concise statement of his case, through the Principal, to the Vice-Chancellor. The Principal shall forward such statements with his remarks to the Vice-Chancellor.

8. Except where the Vice-Chancellor refers a question to the Council or Syndicate, his decision shall be final and carried out by all concerned.

9. A Professor actually engaged in research work, and who on that account wants special consideration to be shown to him by way of some relief from the burden of teaching work, should make a representation on the subject to the Vice-Chancellor, through the Principal, giving particulars of the research on which he is engaged.

10. When a Professor has to leave Benares to attend a meeting of examiners of any other University or the meeting of any academic body or any educational, literary or scientific conference, his absence should not be treated as on casual leave, but as absence on deputation, provided, however, that the permission of the Vice-Chancellor is previously obtained in all such cases. In granting permission, the Vice-Chancellor will have regard to the probable total period of such absence in the year on the part of the Professor concerned, and may grant or refuse permission as he thinks fit. Applications for permission in this behalf should be forwarded through the Principal.

## CHAPTER XLVIII

### LEAVE RULES

All employees of the Benares Hindu University will be eligible for the following different kinds of leave, the sanctioning authority in all cases, except that of Casual Leave, being the Council :

- (1) Casual Leave.
- (2) Privilege Leave.
- (3) Medical Leave.
- (4) Extraordinary Leave.
- (5) Study Leave.

1. *Casual Leave*.—Casual Leave on full pay may be granted up to the maximum limit of ten days in the academical year (1st July to 30th April). The granting of such leave rests with the Head of the Institution or Office, who shall keep a register showing the date or dates, on which such leave has been taken by the different members of the staff. In the case of the Head of an Institution or Office, the sanctioning authority shall be the Vice-Chancellor, or, in his absence from Benares, the Pro.Vice Chancellor, and such leave shall be entered by the authority granting it in a register kept for the purpose.

In cases where it is not practicable to obtain the previous sanction of the Vice-Chancellor or Pro.Vice-Chancellor, the Head of an Institution or Office may go on leave in anticipation of sanction, putting some senior officer in charge and report the matter to the Vice-Chancellor or the Pro.Vice-Chancellor.

Except under special circumstances and with the previous permission of the sanctioning authority, casual leave shall not be combined with any other kind of leave, and it shall not be taken in continuation of Dashara, Winter or Summer Vacation.

2. *Privilege Leave*.—The amount of Privilege Leave earned by a member of the staff will be one-eleventh part of the time during which he has been in active service, provided that no privilege leave can be earned when three months, such leave is due to him. The calculation must be made as follows : One calendar month for every eleven calendar months of duty, and one day for every eleven days of the balance. The amount of privilege leave admissible at one time shall be limited to three calendar months.

Privilege Leave will be on half pay to those who are allowed the summer vacation in the year, and on full pay to others.

*N.B.*—Privilege Leave shall not be granted at intervals shorter than six months, nor shall it be granted to those who are on probation.

3. *Medical Leave*.—Medical Leave on half pay will be given in cases of illness, provided the application for such leave is supported by a certificate from a Medical Practitioner of standing, including Vaidyas and Hakims. The period for

which such Medical Leave may be granted, may extend to one month after one year's service, and to an additional month for every additional year's service, subject to a maximum limit of six months.

4. *Extraordinary Leave* :—Extraordinary Leave may be granted in special cases, but the person availing himself of this leave will get no allowance of any kind.

5. *Study Leave* :—

1. Study Leave means leave granted to a member of the teaching staff of the University to enable him to pursue a special course of study, or investigation of a scientific nature.
2. Study Leave shall ordinarily be taken out of India.
3. Study Leave shall be granted to a member of the staff for study or research in a subject connected with his work in the University and ordinarily to one who has been in the permanent service of the University for not less than four years.
4. The applicant for Study Leave should apply at least six months before he intends to avail himself of such leave and should specify the course or courses of study or research contemplated and any examination he may propose to undergo.
5. In making application for Study Leave, the applicant shall undertake to remain in the service of the University if the latter so desires, for at least three years after his return to duty. A person who avails himself of Study Leave shall undertake, by a stamped agreement with the University, to refund the whole of the allowance or such part thereof as he may draw during the period of Study Leave as the Council of the University may determine, with interest at 6 per cent. per annum if he gives up the service of the University within the period of three years after his return to duty.

6. The person to whom Study Leave is granted shall also insure his life before availing himself of such leave with an Insurance Company to be approved by the Council at least for the full amount to be paid to him or spent by the University on his account as allowance during the period of his leave, conditioned to be paid to the University up to the amount due to it in case of his death and assign the Insurance Policy to the University.
7. Study Leave shall be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department and Principal of the College concerned. For making such recommendation, the Head of the Department shall take into consideration any evidence the applicant can give of his having continued to develop the study of his subject while in the service of the University, and shall state whether in his opinion the applicant is likely to benefit from the grant of Study Leave, also whether adequate arrangements can be made for carrying on his work in his absence without any detriment to the interests of the University.
8. Study Leave may be taken in combination with any other kind of leave which a teacher might have earned, provided the total period does not exceed two years.
9. Study Leave, including any other kind of leave taken in combination, shall in no case involve an absence of over two years of service.
10. Study Leave will count as service for promotion and Provident Fund, but will not count for furlough or any other leave. It will not affect any leave which may already be due to a teacher.
11. A member of the staff on Study Leave may be allowed to draw such salary as may be determined by the Council, provided that such amount shall not exceed 50 per cent. of his salary.

12. Any extra qualification gained during Study Leave shall not be a claim for increment of salary or promotion.
13. Generally not more than two members of the University staff shall be on Study Leave at the same time.

*Note A :—*It must be distinctly understood that no leave can be claimed as a matter of right, and that the sanctioning authority is the sole judge of the necessity for the leave.

*Note B :—*Leave should always be applied for before it is taken, except in cases where good reasons can be adduced for such application not having been made; otherwise, the Council may, at its option, regard the unauthorised absence as amounting to a break of service.

*Note C :—*No University employee, while on leave of any kind shall take up employment elsewhere, except with the previous sanction of the Council.

---

## XLIX. HOLIDAYS.

*The following holidays will be observed.*

Rath-Yatra	..	One day.
Guru Purnima	..	One day.
Nag Panchami	..	One day.
Rakshabandhana	..	One day.
Janmashtami	..	Two days.
Ananta Chaturdasi	..	One day.
Shri Mahabir's Birth day	..	One day.
Parjushan	..	One day.
Birthday of Guru Nanak Deva	..	One day.
Birthday of Buddha Deva	..	One day.
Mahalaya	..	One day.
Dashahra Vacation	..	29 days (from Shukla Panchami to Shukla Tritiya).



Probodhini Ekadasi	One day.
Winter Vacation	.. Nine days.
Makar Samkranti	.. One day.
Ganesha Chaturthi	.. One day.
Mauni Amavasya	.. One day.
Vasanta Panchami	.. One day.
Maghi Purnima	.. One day.
Shiva Ratri	.. Two days.
Somavati Amavasya	.. One day.
Holi	.. One day.
Ramanavami	.. One day.
Mesh Samkranti	.. One day.
Ashur	.. One day.
Iduzzuha	.. One day.
Summer Vacation	.. 69 days.

Days of Solar and Lunar Eclipses whenever they occur.

*N. B.*—In the Ministerial Offices all these holidays shall be observed with the modifications noted below :—Puja Vacation 12 days, Dipavali 3 days, Bhratridvitiya, Ganga Dashara His Majesty's Birth-day and Ratha Yatra one day each. No summer vacation will be given. In the Colleges of Oriental Learning and Theology instead of Sundays all Pratipadas and Ashtamis and Guru Purnima will be holidays and Durga Puja holidays will commence from the Mahakya and end with Purnima.

#### L. THE UNIVERSITY MAGAZINE.

1. The Benares Hindu University Magazine shall be published as a journal of eighty pages of the form and size of Reviews like "the Fortnightly" and "the Contemporary" every quarter. . . . .

2. Three Assistant Editors shall be appointed every two years to represent Arts and Science.

3. There shall be a Sanskrit and Hindi Section in the magazine consisting for the present of eight pages.

4. There shall be a separate Student's Section containing contributions from students of the University.

5. There shall be a section devoted to University news.
  6. The subscription shall be Rs. 2/- for students of the University and Rs. 3/- for outsiders.
- 

#### LI. RULES FOR THE OCCUPATION OF THE UNIVERSITY GUEST HOUSE.

1. The University Guest House shall ordinarily be available for Honorary Professors of the University, members of the University bodies and such other visitors as may be 'guest' of the University for the time being.
  2. The Pro.Vice-Chancellor and, in his absence, the Registrar shall be authorised to grant permission for its occupation.
  3. In cases other than those mentioned in paragraph 1, a daily charge of two rupees shall be made for the supply of residential accommodation in the Guest House.
- 

#### LII. SUPERANNUATION RULES.

1. Members of the University staff shall retire on completing sixty years.
  2. The Council shall, however, have power to extend the age of service beyond sixty years in special cases.
- 

#### LIII. RULES FOR THE SUPPLY OF ELECTRIC ENERGY TO RESIDENCES OF THE UNIVERSITY TOWN.

1. Application for a supply of Electric Energy must be made to the Principal, Engineering College, Benares Hindu University, by the occupier of the premises. \*
2. The intending consumer must give at least fourteen days' clear notice before the supply is required.

3. The University provide their own Meter-boards, Main Cut-outs, etc., and it must be clearly understood that these things remain property of the University and must on no account be handled or removed by any one who is not in the employ of the Electrical Engineering Department. The seals which are fixed on the meters and the University's apparatus must on no account be broken and no circuit is to be allowed outside the Meter connection.

4. Every installation laid by the Electrical Department must be inspected, tested, found satisfactory and certified as such by the Electrical Department before connection can be made.

5. Should the consumer, at any time after the supply of current has been turned, desire to increase the number or size of lights, fans or motors, etc., on his premises, or in any way after the position of his wiring therein, notice (in writing) must be sent to the Electrical Department whose representative will call and will carry out the necessary alterations (if they are not open to objection) and if necessary, change the Meters and Fuses. If this rule is violated the supply may be summarily cut off.

6. Should the University's Main Fuse melt, notice must be sent to the Head Office. It may only be replaced by one of their authorised assistants.

7. The servants of the Electrical Engineering Department are entitled, at all reasonable times, to enter upon premises to which the energy is supplied for the purpose of inspecting Meters and for other purposes connected with apparatus belonging to the University (see Indian Electricity Act of 1910).

8. The University may require any consumer to enter into a formal contract, and deposit security for the payment for current supplied, but in the event of no formal contract having been entered into between the University and the consumer, the latter, after once the supply of Electricity has commenced, shall be bound by the terms and conditions of supply herein set forth.

9. The price and method of charging for current supplied shall be such as may from time to time be fixed by the

University Council or such as may be made the subject of special arrangement between the consumer and the University.

10. The Electrical Department will lay the service main between the distribution main and the consumers' premises. The size and position of these mains, Meter boards and fuses will be determined by that Department.

11. The system of wiring will be selected and carried out by the University, which will also supply for the first time bulbs and shades and the occupier of the premises be charged at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum on the total capital outlay thereon.

12. All costs of renewal of bulbs, shades and switches will have to be paid by the occupier.

13. The number of points to be supplied to each class of residences will be fixed by the Electrical Department and the charges to be paid by the occupier under Rule No. 11 will be calculated on that basis, any additional points if required will if allowed by the Electrical Department be an additional charge at the same rate.

14. No. of Points proposed to be given.

Class A	..	..	..	30 points.
„ B	..	..	..	20 „
„ C	..	..	..	15 „
„ D	..	..	..	10 „
„ E	..	..	..	8 „
„ F	..	..	..	5 „

#### RATES.

Prices to be charged in respect of the supply of Energy and conditions of supply—

15. When the University charge any consumer by the actual quantity of energy supplied to him they shall be entitled to charge him at the following rates per quarter :—

For any quantity whether for lighting or power not exceeding the average rate of 40 units per quarter Rs. 22-8-0

per quarter for Class A, Rs. 15 per quarter for Class B, Rs. 12 per quarter for Class C, Rs. 7½ per quarter for Class D, Rs. 6 per quarter for Class E and Rs. 4-8-0 per quarter for Class F.

16. (i) For any quantity exceeding the average of 40 units per quarter for lighting and fans—As. 8 per unit.

(ii) For Power :

(a) For any quantity not exceeding the equivalent of one hundred hours supply per quarter at the maximum power which has been demanded—As. 4 per unit.

(b) For any quantity not exceeding the equivalent of two hundred hours supply per quarter at the maximum power which has been demanded—As. 3 per unit.

(c) For any quantity exceeding the equivalent of two hundred hours supply per quarter at the maximum power which has been demanded—As. 2 per unit.

17. A Meter charge of three rupees (Rs. 3) per quarter will be realised from each occupier. An occupier is entitled to get only one Meter for light and fans and another Meter for supply of power when it exceeds 4 B. H. P.

18. An occupier of a residence desiring to have fans in his house may buy them for himself or obtain them from the University at the rate of 1-8 per month per fan.

19. The students of the Hostels will pay such charges for lights as the University Council may fix from time to time. The present rate is a flat rate of Re. 1-8- per month per lamp of 16 C. P. They will be charged for all repairs and renewals separately. All charges from students will be collected along with Hostels fee and credited to the Engineering College.

20. Bills for all light and power supplied to any of the Colleges, Assistant Wardens' quarters and street lighting at the standard rate will be submitted to the Heads of the Colleges or to the Pro. Vice-Chancellor and on their being passed

the amount due under them will be credited to the account of the Engineering College.

Lights in Hostels verandas, kitchens and common rooms are to be paid for in the way to be determined by the University Council.

All Electrical charges are to be realised along with the fee from the students, and in the case of the members of the Staff along with their house rent.

All charges, bills, etc., other than those already provided for above will be collected by the agency that collects the rents of the residence, etc., and credited to the Engineering College.

#### LIV. RENT OF RESIDENCE IN THE UNIVERSITY TOWN.

The rent for residences in the University Town shall be charged at the rate of  $5\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. on the outlay including cost of the land.

#### LV. RULES RE-WATER TAXES.

The following water rates shall be charged in the University Town :—

		Rs.	a.	p.	
A. Class Residence	3 taps	6	0	0	per month
B. Class	2 "	4	0	0	"
C. Class	2 "	4	0	0	"
D. Class	1 "	2	0	0	"
E. Class	1 "	2	0	0	"
F. Class	1 "	1	8	0	"
G. Class	outside stand post	0	12	0	"
H. Class	" "	0	8	0	"
Wardens' Quarters	2 taps "	4	0	0	"
Boarders	Free				

#### LVI. LOCATION OF SHOPS ON THE UNIVERSITY SITE.

1. Shops shall not be constructed on either side of the road leading to the hostels.

2. They will be sufficiently away from the educational activities of the institution and shall be under the supervision of the authorities of the University.

Shops shall be intended only for the convenience of the University.

---

#### LVII. FISHING AND SHOOTING IN THE UNIVERSITY AREA.

Fishing and Shooting are strictly prohibited in the University Area.

---

#### LVIII. RULES FOR THE ELECTION OF REGISTERED GRADUATES TO THE COURT AND THE SENATE.

1. Every graduate whose name is entered in the Register of Graduates on his having fulfilled the conditions laid down in Chapter X of the Regulations, shall be entitled to vote at the election of the members of the Court under Statute 14 (1), Class III (a) and of the Senate under Statute 19 (1), Class II (b).

2. Whenever there are one or more vacancies in the Court or the Senate, the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued showing the number of such vacancies and specifying a time within which nominations to fill up the vacancy or vacancies may be made. Such notice shall be posted to the registered address of each elector. The time specified for depositing the nomination papers with the Registrar shall not be less than *thirty days* from the date on which such a notice is posted.

3. An elector may nominate so many persons as there are vacancies to fill up and deliver at the Registrar's Office his nomination paper in a sealed cover on or before the said date, or may send the nomination paper in a sealed cover by registered post so as to reach the Registrar on or before the said date.

4. Such nomination papers shall be signed by the elector, who shall give the name or names of the person or persons proposed by him for election together with his or their qualifications.

5. The Registrar shall provide for the custody of the nomination papers which shall be kept in the sealed covers unopened until the day after the last day fixed for receiving the nomination papers. On the said day, the Registrar shall open the said covers and scrutinise them.

6. The Registrar shall then prepare a list of persons who have been duly nominated and print his or their name or names and address or addresses together with his or their names or names and address or addresses together with his or their qualifications. One such voting paper shall be posted under registered cover to the name and registered address of each elector. The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which it must be delivered in a sealed cover to the Registrar or posted to him in a registered cover so as to reach him on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of such paper. The date and time thus specified shall not be less than a *month* from the date on which the voting paper is posted.

7. The elector shall put a cross mark  $\times$  against the name of the person or persons for whom he votes. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector. A voting paper incorrectly filled in shall be *null and void*.

8. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies, but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person.

9. Voting papers shall be put in sealed covers by the voters which shall be delivered at the Registrar's Office on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by registered post so as to reach the Registrar before the said time and the said date.

10. The voting papers shall be opened and scrutinised by the Registrar. Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all voters, who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny.

11. The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person nominated. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.



12. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less in number, the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

13. All objections to an election shall be referred by the persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor whose orders in such matters shall be final.

14. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the nomination paper or the voting paper posted to any elector being not delivered to him for any reason, by the Postal Department.

15. The term "Registrar" shall mean the Secretary to the Syndicate and the Senate under Statute 12 or in his absence or illness or in case of no person being appointed to hold the said office at any time, such person as the Vice-Chancellor may nominate for the time being to perform the duties of the Registrar.

#### LIX. RULES FRAMED BY THE COURT FOR INTERPELLATIONS.

1. Questions may be asked by a member of the Court for the purpose of obtaining information on matters touching the affairs of the University. They must not be hypothetical, defamatory or casting reflections upon the personal character or competence of any member of the University Bodies or of the Staff.

2. All questions shall be addressed to the Secretary to the Court and must reach him at least 20 days before the meeting for which they are intended.

3. Questions with such answers as it has been possible to prepare shall be issued to the members a week before the meeting.

4. It shall not be necessary to read the questions and answers at the meeting, but any member may put a supple-

mentary question at the meeting for further elucidating any matter of fact regarding which an answer has been given.

5. The Vice-Chancellor may disallow a question if he considers that it relates to a matter which should be kept confidential or to answer which would be contrary to the best interests of the University or would entail labour and expense not commensurate with the object in view. Such decision of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final. But the Vice-Chancellor shall give reasons for such disallowance. The Vice-Chancellor may decline to allow a supplementary question for any of the above reasons or may ask for notice of such supplementary questions as he is not prepared to answer without enquiry.

6. Disallowed interpellations shall not appear in the proceedings.

---

#### LX. RULES FOR THE APPROVAL OF LODGES.

1. Persons, intending to build hostels and lodges for the students of the University, are advised to get their plans provisionally approved by the Students' Residence Committee.

2. Application for the approval of lodges and hostels shall be made in the prescribed form obtainable at the office of the Supervision Committee, to the Pro. Vice-Chancellor through the Chief Warden of Approved Lodges.

3. Before any Lodge or Hostel is approved, its proprietor shall give the following undertakings in writing :—

- (a) He shall provide prescribed conveniences to the lodge residents.
- (b) He shall abide by the rules prescribed by the University.
- (c) He shall be guided by the advice of the University authorities in the administration of the lodge.
- (d) He shall co-operate with the University in the maintenance of discipline and promotion of the physical, social and moral welfare of the lodge residents.

4. The Supervision Committee shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any lodge or hostel which is not conducted in accordance with the prescribed conditions and rules provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the proprietor or the management of such lodge or hostel an opportunity of making such representation as he may deem fit.

5. Every lodge wherein students of the University reside shall be subject to the control of the University. Suitable free quarters for the residence of a warden and a chowkidar shall be provided by the owners of such lodges for which the Supervision Committee deems fit to appoint a warden. The owners of such lodges, wherein a separate warden is not appointed, shall contribute to the expenses of the lodging and office of the Warden under whose charge their lodges have been placed.

6. None but students of the University or scholars engaged in the research work at the University or members of the teaching staff of the University shall be admitted to any approved lodge except with the special sanction of the Chief Warden.

7. Students shall be admitted to the lodges on the recommendation of the Chief Warden. No students shall be asked to vacate the lodge except with the previous sanction of the Chief Warden.

8. The owners of the lodges shall determine rent and other charges to be paid by the lodge-residents in consultation with the Chief Warden and Supervision Committee.

9. The owners of the approved lodges shall make adequate arrangement of sanitation and shall provide such conveniences concerning chowkidar, other servants, kitchens, latrines, furniture and common rooms, etc., as are determined from time to time by the Supervision Committee.

10. Servants in lodges must be approved of and be subject to the authority and discipline of the Chief Warden and Warden.

11. Proprietors shall treat the lodge residents with considerations. All complaints against lodge-residents shall be made to the Warden as soon after occurrence as possible. Complaints

may not be entertained by the Warden, if made after a week of their occurrence.

12. A regular account book shall be maintained by the proprietor or his representative and signatures of lodge-residents shall be obtained for the date of admission in and withdrawal from the lodge.

13. A regular receipt-book shall be maintained and receipt shall be given by the proprietor or his representative for all payments.

14. Proprietors shall receive monthly rent in advance by the 15th of the current month. He shall report to the Warden, if dues are not paid by the end of the current month. Complaints against defaulting lodge-residents may not be entertained by the Warden if made more than one month after the money has become due.

---

#### LXI. RULES FOR THE INTERNAL MANAGEMENT OF APPROVED LODGES.

1. Every non-resident student, except those specially permitted by the Pro. Vice-Chancellor to reside with their natural guardians, shall reside in approved lodges.

2. Students shall be admitted to the approved lodges by the Chief Warden. They shall not change their lodges except with the permission of the Chief Warden.

3. No student who has been expelled from any of the university hostels shall be permitted to reside in any of the lodges.

4. The Warden may change the lodge or seat in a lodge of a student any time he thinks fit.

5. Any lodge-resident found guilty of gross mis-conduct may be removed from the lodge by the Chief Warden with the permission of the Pro. Vice-Chancellor.

6. All complaints against the Proprietor and Agent of the lodge and their servants shall be made to the Warden as soon after occurrence as possible.

7. Proprietors and Agents of the lodges shall be treated with consideration by the lodge-residents. A servant under no circumstances will be abused or beaten. A breach of this rule will render a lodge-resident to a fine and even to expulsion.

8. The lodge-resident shall take good care of the furniture and property of the lodge.

9. The lodge-resident shall deposit Caution Money of Rs. 5/- in the beginning of the session.

10. Every lodge-resident shall pay such charges as may be fixed by the owner of the lodge in consultation with the Chief Warden and the Supervision Committee.

11. The lodge-residents shall pay their monthly rent in advance to the Proprietor by the 10th of the current month. They may be asked to vacate the lodge, in case they fail to clear their account by the 15th next month.

12. Defaulting members shall be liable to a fine and their dues shall be paid off from their Caution Money.

13. Lodge-residents shall enter in the register, maintained by the Proprietor, the date they joined and left the lodge, and shall take the proper receipts of the money paid by them.

14. The roll should be called daily as follows :—

July to October at 8 P. M.

November to February at 7 P. M.

March and April at 7-30 P. M.

Every student must personally sign (not merely initial) in English in the Roll-Call Register. The nature of the signature should not vary. When roll-call is suspended notice will be issued. No student shall be absent at the time of the roll-call or after the roll-call without leave being previously obtained in writing. Absence without leave shall render a student liable to a fine even to expulsion in case of a repeated breach of this rule.

15. From 6 to 9 a. m. and after 8 p. m. silence shall specially be observed in the lodges to enable students to pursue their studies by themselves. Except in case of necessity, every student is expected to remain in his room during these hours and to devote his time to his studies.

Except with the permission of the Warden no music will be allowed in the lodges outside the hours prescribed therefor viz.—between 4-30 to 7-30 p. m. on the working days. The Warden may stop music at any time if he considers it desirable to do so.

16. No student shall leave or remain outside Benares during term time except with the written permission of the Warden. Permission will not be granted without a letter from the parent or guardian. Such application shall clearly state the number of days for which leave of absence is requested and the reason therefor.

Late comers after holidays shall be liable to a fine of Re. 1/- per day unless they secure leave by sending their guardians' letter in advance. Students going out on educational and playing tours or to join the U. T. C. Camp must inform their Warden before they leave the lodge.

17. Private servants in the lodges must be approved by and be subject to the discipline of the Warden.

18. Lodge-residents shall not hold any meetings or organise any activity in the lodges other than those which have been recognised as falling within the regular activities of the University students without the permission of the Warden.

19. Guests can be accommodated by the lodge-residents in their rooms only with the permission of the Warden.

20. The Warden shall take such action as he deems necessary to ensure general cleanliness in the lodge-premises. No student shall bathe, wash or keep water-pots in the verandah, cook any food in the room or commit any nuisance within the lodge area.

21. Non-vegetarian food will not be allowed inside the lodge.

22. The Chief Warden, on the recommendation of the Medical Officer can, and on the approval of the Pro. Vice-Chancellor shall, exclude from the lodge a lodge-resident suffering from any disease which renders the sufferers unfit to reside in the lodge.

23. For acts of misconduct of a less serious kind, a lodge-resident may be fined by the Warden upto a limit of Rs. 5/- or the misconduct may be noted against him in his Conduct Book. Acts of serious misconduct shall be submitted to the Pro. Vice-Chancellor for severe punishment.

24. Any lodge-resident who is seen in an undesirable place shall be liable to immediate expulsion.

25. All matters, not provided for in the above rules, shall be decided by the Pro. Vice-Chancellor.

---

## LXII. RULES FOR THE CITY STUDENTS' SUPERVISION COMMITTEE.

1. A student, who, under Regulation I (a) of Chapter XI has been allowed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor to reside with his parents or guardians outside the hostels and approved lodges, shall be called a City Student, excepting such a student as has been permitted to reside with his parent or guardian within the University area.

2. For the supervision of City Students, the Syndicate shall at its Annual Meeting appoint the 'City Students' Supervision Committee' which shall consist of:—

- (a) The Pro. Vice-Chancellor,
- (b) The Secretary of the Students' Residence Committee,
- (c) The Medical Officer,
- (d) Four members of the teaching staff, and
- (e) Two City Students to be nominated by the Pro. Vice-Chancellor.

3. The members of the committee, nominated or appointed, shall hold office for two years and shall be eligible for re-appointment or nomination. Casual vacancies shall be filled up by the Syndicate. The Pro. Vice-Chancellor shall be *ex-officio* Chairman of the committee. The Syndicate shall appoint a Secretary from among the members of the Committee.

4. The Committee shall supervise and control the life of City Students subject to the general control of the Syndicate and shall take such steps as it may deem fit to promote their physical, moral and cultural welfare.

---

### LXIII. RULES FOR THE CITY STUDENTS' UNION AND DELEGACY UNIONS.

1. There shall be one Union for each delegacy and one Union for City Students. The Unions shall be called Delegacy Unions and City Students' Union.

2. The object of the Unions shall be to promote disciplined corporate life, and the physical, intellectual and moral welfare of its members.

3. All bonafide City Students shall be members of the City Students' Union, while all City Students residing in a delegacy shall be members of the delegacy Union. The Secretary of the City Students' Supervision Committee and Supervisors shall be *ex-officio* members of the Unions.

4. The General Body of the Unions shall consist of their ordinary and *ex-officio* members.

5. The Executive Committee of a Delegacy Union shall consist of :—

- (a) Secretary of the Supervision Committee and the Supervisor.
- (b) Office-Bearers of the Delegacy Union, other than Captains of fields.
- (c) Ten members to be elected by Student members of the Union.



6. The Executive Committee of the City Students' Union shall consist of :—

- (a) The Secretary of the Supervision Committee and Supervisors.
- (b) Office-bearers of the City Students' Union.
- (c) Representatives of the City Students on the following basis :—

One representative for every 50 City Students on the roll of each college or institution, subject to the minimum of one representative for each college or institution (even if the number of students is less than 50); provided also that if the number on the roll is more than a multiple of 50, one additional representative for the remaining 25 or more.

7. The Office-bearers of the Union shall be the following :—

- (a) The President,
- (b) The Vice-President,
- (c) The General Secretary,
- (d) The Games Secretary.

*Function of the General Body, Executive Committee and Office hours.*

8. The General Body, shall have the power to elect office-bearers of the Union, to modify the rules of the Union, to lay down general policy of the Union, and to exercise general supervision and control over the affairs and finances of the Union. It shall meet at least twice in a year, once in the beginning of the session and again in February or March. The Executive Committee shall submit a report of the activities and finances of the Union to the General Body.

9. The Executive Committee shall be responsible for the administration of the affairs and finances of the Union and shall carry on its work through the office-bearers. It can also make bye-laws and appoint sub-committees for various activities of

the Union. The Secretary in charge of the work shall be the convener or Secretary of the sub-committee. It shall prepare the budget and can make necessary modifications therein whenever required. The Secretaries and Captains shall submit an account of their activities and finances to the Executive Committee.

10. The President of the Union shall be the co-ordinating head of the Union in general. He shall also be the chairman in all the meetings of the General Body and the Executive Committee.

11. In the absence of the President, the Vice-President shall perform all functions of the President.

12. The General Secretary shall be the Secretary of the General Body, the Executive Committee and the Union. He shall also be in charge of the social functions. He shall keep record of the proceedings of the meetings and of other affairs of the Union. He shall also call meetings of the General Body and the Executive Committee from time to time in accordance with the rules. The General Secretary shall also be responsible for the Literary activities of the Union.

13. The Games Secretary of the City Students' Union shall organise Inter-Delegacy sports and tournaments.

14. The Games Secretary of Delegacy Unions shall be responsible for the co-ordination and general supervision of the sports and games carried on in different fields and grounds in a delegacy. He shall also organise sports and tournaments for the whole delegacy. He shall have power to bring to the notice of the captain any mismanagement in any field. The Secretary can also report the matter to the president of the Union, the Supervisor and the Secretary of the Supervision Committee.

15. Captains shall manage the field or game in co-operation with the games Secretary. They shall be bound by the rules and orders passed by the Executive Committee and Supervisor. They can also be removed by the Executive Committee and Supervisor for neglect of duty, breach of the rules of the Union, misappropriation of the funds, disorderly behaviour or any other misuse of power.

*Election of Office-bearers.*

16. Office-bearers shall be elected by the student members of the Union from amongst themselves. Captains of fields shall be elected by the members who wish to play in a particular field.

17. Elections shall take place by ballot in the month of August every year. Vacancies shall be filled up by the members from time to time.

18. No member of the Union shall be eligible to stand for more than one office.

19. The Secretary, City Students' Supervision Committee, shall be the Returning Officer to whom all affairs concerning elections shall be referred and whose decision in the matter of dispute shall be final.

20. The Returning officer shall give at least 96 hours' notice for nominations.

21. Every nomination paper duly proposed and seconded by the members of the Union must be accompanied with the written consent of the candidate to stand as such.

22. In case of the members of the Executive Committee of the City Students' Union, students who are on the roll of two or more colleges or institutions of the University may stand as candidates from any one College or Institution, but may vote in all of them if the time of voting so permits.

23. In case of the members of the Executive Committee every student shall be entitled to vote for one candidate only, but shall be entitled to indicate his preferences for two other candidates, to whom his vote shall be transferred, if found necessary, in accordance with single transferable vote system

24. The Returning Officer shall appoint polling officers and determine the places of various polling booths and time of elections, the notice whereof shall be given atleast 96 hours before the commencement of the election. Such notice shall be accompanied with the list of candidates.

*Funds and Accounts.*

25. The property and funds of the Union shall be used for the fulfilment of the objects of the Union in accordance with its rules and sanctioned budget.

26. The budget shall be prepared by the Executive Committee but shall be sanctioned by the General Body. No motion for appropriation can be made except on the recommendation of the Executive Committee. Motions may be moved to omit or reduce any grant, but not increase or alter the destination of a grant.

The aforesaid procedure shall also be adopted in case of supplementary budgets.

27. Every office-bearer of the Union shall properly keep its funds, property and accounts. He shall be held responsible for the loss or damage of its property and funds in his charge. All commissions and discounts charged on the purchases for the Union shall be credited to its funds.

28. A Supervisor or the Secretary of the Supervision Committee shall be the *ex officio* treasurer of the Union. He shall draw and realise money on behalf of the Union and shall pay up the bills of expenditure incurred by various office-bearers. All bills presented to the treasurer must be countersigned by the president who shall see that the bills are within the sanctioned budget. The treasurer shall also keep regular accounts of the income and expenditure of the Union and shall be supplied by the President and General Secretary a copy of of the sanctioned budget as well as of modifications made subsequently therein.

29. The treasurer shall refuse the payment of such bills as are not in proper form or in accordance with the sanctioned budget and the rules of the Union. He shall also draw the attention of the President, the Executive Committee and the Secretary of the Supervision Committee to the misappropriation or misuse of funds and property of the Union.

30. The audited accounts with the annual report shall be submitted to the General Body by the end of February.

*The General Body and Executive Committee.*

31. The General Secretary shall call a meeting of the Executive Committee, whenever he deems fit.

32. The General Secretary is bound to call within a week a meeting of the Executive Committee, if demanded by five members of the same, or by the President.

32A. The agenda of the Executive Committee will be prepared by the General Secretary in consultation with the President. In case the two fail to agree, the decision of the Secretary of the City Students' Supervision Committee will be adopted.

33. The General Secretary in consultation with the President shall prepare the agenda and call ordinary meetings of the General Body. Special meetings of the General Body shall be called whenever required by one-fifth of its members or the majority of the Executive Committee.

34. There must be a notice of at least four days for calling a meeting of the General Body and that of three days for calling a meeting of the Executive Committee.

35. One-fifth in case of delegacy Unions and onetenth in case of City Students' Union shall form the quorum of the General Body. The quorum of the Executive Committee will be formed by one-fourth of its members. The quorum of the adjourned meetings shall be half of the quorum of the ordinary meetings.

36. Any change in the constitution can take place only in ordinary meetings of the General Body. Proposals thereof must reach the General Secretary by the 21st August, or 15th February, who shall put them on the agenda of the General Body. With the previous permission of the Secretary of the Supervision Committee, amendments to the constitution can be moved, after due notice, in a special meeting. Amendments shall be submitted to the City Students' Supervision Committee for approval.

37. The Executive Committee shall consider in its meetings all complaints and suggestions concerning the working of the

Union, reported for the purpose to the President, General Secretary or Secretary of the Supervision Committee.

38. The Unions shall function from August to February. But no meeting of the Executive Committee or General Body shall be called during the Puja and Winter Vacations. By the end of February the treasurer in the presence of the President shall take over the charge from all the Secretaries.

*Procedure of the Meetings.*

39. The President shall preside over the meetings of the General Body and the Executive Committee. In the absence of the President the Vice-President shall perform this duty, and in the absence of both, the meeting shall elect its own chairman.

40. The President, besides his ordinary vote, shall have a casting vote. He shall have no power to veto the decisions of the General Body or Executive Committee. But his interpretation of the rules of the Union on disputable points shall be final in, and his rulings shall be binding on, the meetings.

41. If in the opinion of the members of the Union a particular ruling of the President is wrong, the matter can be referred subsequently to the Secretary of the Supervision Committee, whose decision shall be final and who can annul, if necessary, such proceedings of the Union as are based on the wrong ruling.

42. Due parliamentary decorum shall be observed in the meetings.

43. With the permission of the President and the majority of the members present, a matter which is not on the agenda can be discussed after all items of agenda are disposed. But no motion for censure or modifications in the budget can be considered without due notice, and no matter can be discussed on the motion for adjournment.

*Vote of Censure.*

44. An office-bearer can be censured by the General Body for the neglect of duty, breach of the rules of the Union, misappropriation of funds, disorderly behaviour or any other misuse of power.

45. Motion of censure must be initiated by (a) the Executive Committee by two-third votes or (b) at least 100 members of the Union (50 in case of the Unions of Western and Northern Delegates). It must also specify the names of at least four persons who will support the motion in the General Body. If the notice is not in order these people will be informed thereof.

46. No motion of censure can be moved without proper notice and shall be carried unless two-thirds of the total number of members of the General Body vote for it.

47. The proceedings of the Union concerning the motion for censure shall be supervised by the Secretary of the Supervision Committee, who shall preside over the meetings of the General Body, when motion for censure is under consideration, and can call a meeting of the General Body, if the General Secretary fails to do so in accordance with the rules of the Union.

48. Within a week of the receipt of the motion of censure, the General Secretary in consultation with the President and the Secretary of the Supervision Committee shall issue a week's notice for a meeting of the General Body to consider the motion. In case of difference of opinion the Secretary of the Supervision Committee shall fix the time and place of the meeting and can issue the notice if necessary.

### *General*

49. No activity of the Union shall be inconsistent with the rules of the University.

50. The Secretary of the Supervision Committee can veto and stop such proceedings of the Union as are inconsistent with the discipline, and the rules and decisions of the Union and the University. He can also enforce the rules and decisions of the Union.

51. All points of disputes concerning the interpretation of the rules of the Union, if not mutually settled, shall be referred to the Secretary of the Supervision Committee whose decision in the matter shall be final.

52. The Secretary of the Supervision Committee can call a meeting of the Executive Committee or General Body and place before it the report of the negligence or improper conduct of any office-bearer or of the general condition of the Union. On his report, the conduct of an office-bearer can be discussed, explanation can be called and a warning and advice can be administered to the Office-bearer concerned. A motion for censure can also be initiated by the meeting but shall not be moved in the General Body without proper notice. The Secretary, City Students' Supervision Committee, shall preside over such meetings.

53. The Office-bearer removed by the General Body shall not be eligible for election to any office during the session.

54. No notices, except those concerning the routine business of the Unions, shall be circulated unless countersigned by the Secretary of the Supervision Committee. The activities of the Unions shall be organised in such places as are approved for the purpose by the Secretary, City Students' Supervision Committee.

55. The Secretary of the Supervision Committee shall perform all the functions of the supervisor, unless the latter is appointed for a delegacy. After the appointment of a Supervisor for a delegacy, he shall perform such duties of the Secretary of the Supervision Committee, assigned to him in the constitution, as are delegated to the former by the latter.

---

#### LXIV. RULES FOR THE WORKING OF MESSES IN THE HOSTEL S AND APPROVED LODGES.

1. Every servant, desiring to serve in Hostels or Approved Lodges, shall apply for the registration of his name to the Registration Officer, who shall be appointed by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor from time to time.

2. At the time of registration, and even periodically, servants shall be medically examined and enquiries may also be made about their character.



3. The Registration Officer shall issue a permit for service to the servants after his name has been registered.

4. No servant, who has not been registered, shall be employed by the students. The Chief Warden can refuse permission to employ any servant.

5. A conduct book shall be maintained for each servant by the Registration Officer. Warden in charge of messes shall communicate to the Registration Officer cases of serious misconduct of servants. He shall keep a record thereof.

6. Special permission of the Chief Warden or Warden in charge of messes shall be secured before a person runs a mess on contract basis. They may withdraw the sanction if they are satisfied that the contractor is not doing his work properly.

7. Kitchens shall be allotted to students by the Warden in charge of messes. The manager, to be elected by the members, shall supply the list of members with whom the mess is started. If the minimum number of members determined by the Warden is not made up or maintained the manager may be asked to surrender the kitchen room. Change of members and servants must be reported to the Warden.

8. The charges of every guest must be paid by the member whose guest he is.

9. No member shall be removed from a mess except in case of a serious complaint with the permission of the Warden in charge of messes.

10. A daily Mess Service Book will be maintained by the manager or contractor and signatures of members shall be obtained thereon at least once a week.

11. Receipts shall be given by the manager or contractor for all mess payments.

12. Every member shall pay an advance amounting to the average monthly dues to the manager within ten days of his joining the mess.

13. A student shall clear his account when he leaves the mess. He shall clear his monthly mess dues by the 10th of the next month. Mess service to the defaulters may be stopped from the 15th.

14. Defaulting members shall be liable to fine by the Chief Warden or Warden in charge of messes. Necessary disciplinary steps will be taken by him for the realisation of mess dues.

15. Complaints against defaulting members may not be entertained by the Warden if made more than one month after the money has become due.

16. Contractors and mess managers shall clear off their mess accounts of every month with servants and contractors by the 15th of the next month. In case of default the Warden incharge of messes will take necessary disciplinary action.

17. The Manager will exercise general supervision over the mess, will hear complaints concerning food or behaviour of servants and members. He will be empowered to fine servants upto Re. 1/- in a month and report the matter to the Warden incharge of messes.

18. All messes shall be subject to the control of the Warden in charge of messes. All matters of dispute among members and in the mess may be referred to him. Complaints may not be entertained by him if made after a week of their occurrence.

19. Strong disciplinary action shall be taken against servants and contractors for any breach of peace or misconduct. The servants and contractors can be warned, fined or dismissed by the Chief Warden or Warden in charge of messes. A servant or contractor suffering from contagious diseases shall be removed from the hostel or lodge during the period of his illness. They are liable to expulsion from the University by the Registration Officer or the Chief Warden for any gross misbehaviour or chronic disease.

20. A servant or contractor will under no circumstances be abused or beaten. A breach of this rule will render a student liable to fine and even more severe punishment, if necessary.

*N.B.* (Servants include cooks).

**LXV. RULES FOR THE AWARD OF SCHOLARSHIPS IN THE COLLEGES OF ORIENTAL LEARNING AND THEOLOGY.**

1. Students of the Colleges of Oriental Learning and Theology who are also studying at any other institution shall not be eligible for scholarships reserved for the students of the Colleges of Oriental Learning and Theology.

2. Students receiving scholarships in the Colleges or Oriental Learning and Theology shall not appear at any examinations not held by the University and that the defaulters will forfeit their scholarships for ever.

---

**LXVI. RULES FOR THE FORMATION AND WORKING OF COLLEGE COMMITTEES.**

1. Subject to the Act, the Statutes and the Regulations and Rules of the University, and to the general authority of the Vice-Chancellor as the principal executive and academic Officer of the University, and of the Pro. Vice-Chancellor in matters of discipline, the internal general administration of every institution of the University shall be carried on by the Principal (or Head of a Department), acting in consultation with a College (or Department) Committee, which shall be constituted every year in the first week of April.

2. The College Committee shall consist of the Principal, Heads of Departments and other members of the teaching staff of the University up to three in number whom the Vice-Chancellor may nominate. The Vice-Principal of a college if any, will be an ex-officio member of the committee.

3. The Principal shall be the ex-officio Convener and Chairman of the Committee. In the absence of the Chairman the Senior Professor shall take the chair at a meeting of the Committee.

4. It shall be the duty of the Principal to convene the ordinary meetings of the Committee on the dates fixed therefor and such special meetings as he may consider to be necessary, to keep a record of the proceedings of the Committee, and to

forward a copy thereof to the Pro. Vice-Chancellor who will submit it to the Vice-Chancellor.

5. The College Committee is empowered to make recommendations on any question relating to the internal working of the College as regards its budget proposals, proposals for additions to the staff, its equipment in goods, instruments, apparatus and other necessary materials, accommodation, time-table, the discipline of students, their attendance, the instruction of students both in the class room and in tutorial classes, the terminal examinations, the admission of students, their promotions, and the grant of freestudentships and half-free studentships.

6. The Committee shall not interfere with the executive administration of the College. The Committee may appoint a Sub-committee consisting of the Chairman and two other members to deal with applications for admission and to make recommendations for the grant of free-studentships and half-free studentships. It may also lay down rules for the admission of students and also principles for the grant of free-studentships.

7. No less than a majority of the members of the Committee shall form a quorum, and only such recommendations shall be made as will have the support of the majority of the members present.

8. The Chairman shall be the sole judge on any point of order.

9. When the Principal agrees with the recommendations of the majority of the Committee, he will give effect to it. But when he does not, he will postpone doing so, provided that in such a case he will, within a week, submit to the Vice-Chancellor his reasons for dissenting from the views of the majority of the Committee with such minutes on the subject as the majority of the College Committee may wish to record for the consideration of the Vice-Chancellor.

10. Subject to the control of the Council or the Syndicate as the case may be, the Vice-Chancellor's decision shall be final and shall be carried out by all concerned.

## LIST OF DEPARTMENTS IN EACH FACULTY

## (1) FACULTY OF ARTS :—

1. English & other Modern European Languages.
2. Philosophy.
3. History.
4. Politics.
5. Economics.
6. Arabic, Persian & Urdu.
7. Samskrit, Prakrit & Pali.
8. Hindi & other Modern Indian Languages.
9. Ancient Indian History & Culture.
10. Education.
11. Mathematics.

## (2) FACULTY OF SCIENCE :—

1. Physics.
2. Chemistry.
3. Botany.
4. Zoology.
5. Geology.
6. Mathematics.

## (3) FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY :—

1. Civil & Mechanical Engineering.
2. Electrical Engineering.
3. Industrial Chemistry.
4. Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
5. Ceramics.
6. Glass Technology.
7. Mining & Metallurgy.
8. Agriculture.

## (4) FACULTY OF LAW :—

1. Department of Law.

## (5) FACULTY OF AYURVEDA (Medicine and Surgery)

1. Department of Ayurveda.
2. Department of Surgery.

## (6) FACULTY OF THEOLOGY :—

1. Department of Theology.
2. Department of Religious Instruction.

**(7) FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING :—**

1. Vyakarana.
2. Sahitya.
3. Vedanta and other Darshanas.
4. Nyaya.
5. Mimamsa and Dharmashastra.
6. Jyotisha.
7. Jain Darshana.
8. Samkhya-Yoga.
9. Itihas and Purana.

**LIST OF SUBJECTS IN EACH FACULTY****(1) FACULTY OF ARTS :—**

1. English including German, French, and Italian.
2. Philosophy including Psychology and Logic.
3. History including Geography.
4. Politics & Civics.
5. Mathematics.
6. Economics.
7. Sam.krit, Pali, Prakrita and Apabhhransha.
8. Arabic, Persian & other Semitic Languages.
9. Hindi.
10. Ancient Indian History & Culture.
11. Urdu.
12. Modern Indian Languages other than Hindi and Urdu.
13. Modern European Languages other than those enumerated above.
14. Education.
15. Commerce.
16. Domestic Science.
17. Music.
18. Painting.
19. Drawing.
20. Manual Training.

**(2) FACULTY OF SCIENCE :—**

1. Physics.
2. Chemistry.
3. Botany.
4. Zoology.
5. Geology.

6. Mathematics.
7. Domestic Science.

(3) FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY :—

1. Mathematics.
2. Engineering Chemistry.
3. Engineering Metallurgy.
4. Building.
5. Surveying.
6. Electrical Technology.
7. Applied Mechanics.
8. Heat Engines.
9. Mechanical Drawing.
10. Practical Geometry.
11. Strength & Properties of Materials.
12. Theory & Design of Machines.
13. Hydraulics & Hydro-electric Technology.
14. Electrical Power.
15. Electrical Measurements & Measuring Instruments.
16. Theory & Design of Electrical Machines.
17. Design of Electric Installations.
18. Electrical Engineering Laboratory.
19. Mechanical Engineering Laboratory.
20. Business Method.
21. Workshop Management.
22. Workshop Practice & Craftsmanship.
23. Oils & Fats.
24. Oils & Soaps.
25. Ceramics.
26. Metal Enamelling.
27. Pharmaceutical Chemistry.
28. Pharmacognosy.
29. Pharmacy including Forensic Pharmacy.
30. Food & Water Analysis.
31. Clinical Chemistry.
32. Pharmaceutical Economics.
33. Glass Technology.
34. Geology & Mineralogy of Glass making materials.
35. Industrial Economics.
36. Metallurgy.
37. Metallurgical Analysis.
38. Physical & Metallurgical Chemistry.
39. Metallography & Pyrometry.

40. Mechanical Testing & Heat Treatment of Alloys,  
etc.
41. Fuels & Refractory Materials.
42. Mining.
43. Economics of Mining.
44. Mining Geology.
45. Mining Design.
46. Assaying.
47. Geology & Mineralogy.
48. Agriculture.
59. Plant Physiology (General & Applied).
50. Genetics & Plant Breeding.
51. Farm Crops.
52. Plant Pathology.

(4) FACULTY OF LAW :—

1. Constitutional Law (of England, India & British Dominions).
2. Jurisprudence.
3. Roman Law including its History.
4. Law of Contracts & Torts.
5. The Law relating to Companies, Partnerships & Negotiable Instruments.
6. Law of Crimes & Criminal Procedure.
7. The Law of Evidence.
8. Principles of Equity.
9. The Law relating to Transfer of Property & Easements.
10. Hindu Law.
11. Muhammadan Law.
12. The Law of Civil Procedure, Pleadings & Limitation.
13. The law relating to Land Tenures, Rent & Revenue of each Province in India.
14. Public International Law.
15. Private International Law.
16. Wills.

(5) FACULTY OF AYURVEDA (Medicine & Surgery)

1. Materia Medica & Pharmacy. (द्रव्य गुण शास्त्र तथा भेषज्य कल्पना)
2. Hygiene. (स्वस्थ दूत)
3. Physics & Chemistry. (भौतिक विज्ञान तथा रसायनशास्त्र)



4. Botany & Zoology. (जंशु शास्त्र तथा वनस्पति शास्त्र)
5. Anatomy & Physiology. (शरीर शास्त्र तथा शरीर-कार्य विज्ञान)
6. Pathology. (विकृति विज्ञान)
7. Bacteriology. जीवाणु शास्त्र
8. Surgery. शल्य तन्त्र
9. Diagnosis and Treatment of diseases. रोग विज्ञान और चिकित्सा)
10. Obstetrics and Gynæcology. (प्रसूतिशास्त्र और स्त्री रोग)
11. Medical Jurisprudence. (व्यवहारयुक्त)
12. Toxicology. (अगद तन्त्र)
13. Diseases of Children. (कौमार भूत्य)
14. Mental Diseases. (मानस रोग)

(6) FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING :—

1. Sankhya and Yoga.
2. Jyotisha.
3. Paurohitya.
4. Karma-Kanda.
5. Veda-Shrauta.
6. Purva-Mimamsa.
7. Purana & Itihasa.
8. Dharmashastra & Agam.
9. Vedanta.
10. Nyaya and Vaisheshika.

(7) FACULTY OF THEOLOGY:—

1. Veda-Shrauta.
2. Dharmashastra & Agam.
3. Purva Mimamsa.
4. Vedanta.
5. Sankhya and Yoga.
6. Nyaya and Vaiseshika.
7. Vyakarana.
8. Sahitya & Kavya.
9. Jyotisha.
10. Pali & Prakrit.
11. Purana & Itihasa.

*N. B.*— For forming Boards of Studies allied subjects may be grouped by the Senate under Regulation I of Chapter IV.

## SUCCESSION LISTS.

### LORD RECTORS.

#### *Ex-officio.*

- 1916 His Excellency the Right Hon'ble Frederick John Napier  
Thesiger, P.C., G.M.S.I., G.C.M.G., G.M.I.E., G.B.E.,  
Baron Chelmsford, Viceroy and Governor-General  
of India.
- 1921 His Excellency the Right Hon'ble Sir Rufus Daniel  
Isaacs, P.C., G.C.B., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., G.C.V.O.,  
Earl of Reading, Viceroy and Governor-General  
of India.
- 1926 His Excellency the Right Hon'ble Edward Frederick  
Lindley Wood, P.C., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., Baron Irwin  
of Kirby Underdale.
- 1931 His Excellency the Earl of Willingdon, G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E.,  
G.C.M.G., G.B.E.
- 1936 His Excellency the Most Hon'ble the Marquess of  
Linlithgow, P.C., Kt., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., O.B.E.,  
D.L., T.D.

### VISITORS.

#### *Ex-officio.*

- 1916 The Hon'ble Sir James Scorgie Meston, K. C. S. I.  
Lieutenant Governor of the United Provinces of Agra  
and Oudh.
- 1918 The Hon'ble (later His Excellency) Sir Spencer Har-  
court Butler, K. C. S. I., K. C. I. E., Lieutenant Gover-  
nor (afterwards Governor) of the United Provinces of  
Agra and Oudh.
- 1922 His Excellency Sir William Sinclair Marris, K. C. S. I.,  
K. C. I. E., Governor of the United Provinces of Agra  
and Oudh.

- 1928 His Excellency Sir Alexander Phillips Muddiman, Kt., K. C. S. I., C. I. E., I. C. S., Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

H. E. Captain Nawab Sir Muhammad Ahmad Said Khan, K. C. I. E., M. B. E., officiated from June 17 to August 8, 1928.

- 1928 His Excellency Sir William Malcolm Hailey, M. A., LL. D., G. C. I. E., K. C. S. I., I. C. S., Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

H. E. Mr. George Baucroft Lambert, C. S. I., I. C. S., officiated from December 23, 1928 to April 21, 1929 and again from October 16, 1930 to April 19, 1931.

H. E. Captain Nawab Sir Muhammad Ahmad Said Khan K. C. I. E., M. B. E., from April 6, 1933 to November 26, 1933.

- 1934 H. E. Sir Harry Graham Haig, K. C. S. I., C. I. E., I. C. S.

#### CHANCELLORS.

1. His Highness Maharaja Sir Sri Krishnaraja Wadiyar Bahadur, G. C. S. I., Maharaja of Mysore, Appointed 1st April, 1916, Re-elected 13th April, 1919.
2. His Highness Farzand-i-Khasi-Daulati-Inglishia, Maha-rajah Sir Sayaji Rao Gaekwar, Seva Khas Khel, Saamsher Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., LL. D., Maharaja of Baroda. Elected 30th November, 1922, Re-elected 30th November, 1925, 30th November, 1928.
3. Lieut-General His Highness Maharajadhiraj Raj--Rajeshwar Narendra Shiromani Shri Maharajadhiraj Sir Ganga Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., G. C. V. O., G. B. E., K. C. B., LL. D., Maharaja of Bikaner, Elected 31st March 1929, Re-elected 30th November, 1931, 29th November, 1934, 27th November, 1937.

#### PRO-CHANCELLORS.

1. His Highness Maharaja Sir Madhava Rao Scindia Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. V. O., A. D. C. to His Majesty

the King Emperor, LL. D., Maharaja of Gwalior, Appointed 1st April, 1916, Re-elected 29th October, 1917, 30th November, 1918, 29th November, 1919, 11th, December, 1920, 14th December, 1921.

2. His Highness Raj-Rajeshwar Narendra Shiromani Shri Maharajadhiraj Sir Ganga Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., G. C. V. O., G. B. E., K. C. B., LL. D., A. D. C., to His Majesty the King Emperor, Maharaja of Bikaner, Elected 30th November, 1922, Re-elected 16th December, 1923, 20th December, 1924, 20th December, 1925, 18th December, 1926, 18th December, 1927, 30th November, 1928.
3. His Highness Maharaja Dr. Sir Prabhu Narain Singh Bahadur, G. C. I. E., G. C. S. I., LL. D., Maharaja of Benares, Elected 31st March, 1929, Re-elected 15th December, 1929, 21st December, 1930.
4. Major H. H. Raj-Rajeshwar Maharajadhiraj Sir Umed Singh Bahadur, G. C. I. E., K. C. S. I., K. C. V. O., Maharaja of Jodhpur. Elected on 30th November, 1931, Re-elected on 18th December, 1932, 10th December, 1933, 29th November, 1934, 15th December, 1935, 16th December, 1936, 27th November, 1937.
5. H. H. Maharaja Dr. Sir Aditya Narain Singh, K.C.S.I., LL. D., Maharaja of Benares, Elected on 30th November, 1931, Re-elected on 18th December, 1932, 10th December, 1933, 29th November, 1934, 15th December, 1935, 16th December, 1936, 27th November, 1937.

#### VICE-CHANCELLORS.

1. The Hon'ble Dr. Sir Sundar Lal, Rai Bahadur, Kt., C. I. E., B. A., LL. D., Appointed 1st April, 1916, Died 13th February, 1918.
2. Dr. Sir P. S. Sivaswamy Aiyer, B.A., LL.D., K.C.S.I., C. I. E., Elected 13th April, 1918, Resigned 8th May, 1919.
3. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL. B., Elected 29th November, 1919, Re-elected 30th November,

1922, 20th December, 1925, 30th November, 1928, 30th November 1931, 29th November, 1934, 27th November, 1937.

#### PRO. VICE-CHANCELLORS.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya  
Elected 12th August, 1916, Re-elected 29th October, 1917, Resigned 6th August, 1918.
2. Dr. Gnanendranath Chakravarti, M. A., LL. B., D. Sc.,  
F. R. S. A., I. S. O., Rai Bahadur, Appointed 28th August, 1918, Elected 30th November, 1918, Resigned 17th January, 1919.
3. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya. Elected 19th January, 1919.
4. Dr. Gnanendranath Chakravarti, M. A., LL. B., D. Sc.,  
F. R. S. A., I. S. O., Rai Bahadur, Elected 29th November, 1919, on leave from April, 1920, Resigned 10th December, 1920.
5. Dr. A. B. Dhruva, M.A., LL.B., D. Litt. Appointed April, 1920, Elected 11th December, 1920, Re-elected 30th November, 1922, 20th December, 1925, 30th November, 1928, 30th November, 1931, 29th November, 1934, Resigned 31st March, 1936.
6. Raja Jwala Prasad, B. A., C. E., M. I. E., (India),  
Appointed 1st April 1936, Elected 16th December, 1936, re-elected 27th November, 1937.

#### RECTOR.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya,  
M. A., Appointed 10th March, 1919, Died 13th October, 1921.

#### REGISTRARS.

1. Pandit Manoharlal Zutshi, M. A., C. T., Appointed 15th July, 1917.
2. Rai Braj Narain Gurtu, M. A., Appointed 30th July, 1918.

3. Pandit Shyam Sundar Sharma, M. A., (in-charge), Appointed 18th July, 1919.
4. Professor Syama Charan De, M. A., Appointed 26th February, 1921.
5. Pandit Indra Deva Tiwary, M. A., Appointed 1st August, 1929, died 1st July, 1932.
6. Professor Syama Charan De, M. A., Appointed 16th July, 1932.
7. Pandit Ganga Prasad Mehta, M. A., Appointed 8th August, 1933.

## TREASURER.

1. The Hon'ble Raja Sir Motichand, C. I. E., Appointed 12th August, 1916, Re-elected 29th October, 1917, 30th November, 1918, 29th November, 1919, 11th December, 1920, 14th December, 1921, 30th November, 1922, 16th December, 1923, 20th December, 1924, 20th December, 1925, 18th December, 1926, 18th December, 1927, 30th November, 1928, 15th December, 1929, 21st December, 1930, 30th November, 1931, 18th December, 1932, 10th December, 1933.
2. Rai Govind Chandra M. A., M. L. A., Elected 29th November, 1934, 15th December, 1935, 16th December, 1936, 27th November, 1937.

## AUDITORS.

1. Pandit Mahadeo Prasad Acharya, Appointed 12th August, 1916, Re-appointed 29th October, 1917, 30th November, 1918, 29th November, 1919. Resigned 8th October, 1920.
2. Babu Brajendralal De, Appointed 9th October, 1920.
3. Mr. K. L. Datta, M. A., F. S. S., F. R. E. S., Appointed 11th December, 1920, Re-appointed 14th December, 1921, 30th November, 1922.
4. Mr. Iqbal Krishna Munshi Gurtu, B. A., Appointed 30th November, 1922.

5. Messrs Batliboy & Co., Calcutta, Appointed 20th January, 1924, Re-appointed 20th December, 1924, 20th December, 1925, 18th December, 1926, 18th December, 1927, 30th November, 1928, 15th December, 1929, 21st December, 1930, 30th November, 1931.
6. Messrs Batliboi and Purohit Calcutta, appointed 18th December, 1932, Re-appointed 10th December, 1933.
7. Messrs Basant Ram & Sons, Lucknow and Lahore, appointed 29th November, 1934, re-appointed 15th December, 1935, 16th December, 1936, 27th November, 1937.

## DEANS IN ARTS.

1. The Hon'ble Rai Bahadur Dr. Sir Sundarlal, B. A., LL. D., C. I. E., Elected 7th November, 1916, Re-elected 27th October, 1917.
2. Dr. Sir P. S. Sivaswamy Aiyer, B.A., LL.D., K.C.S.I., C. I. E., Elected 17th April, 1918, Re-elected 2nd November, 1918.
3. Paudit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B., Elected 16th July, 1919. Re-elected 27th October, 1919. 27th October, 1920, 26th October, 1921. 30th October, 1922.
4. Dr. A. B. Dhruva, M.A., LL. B., D. Litt. Elected 11th October, 1923. Re-elected 18th November, 1924. 21st November, 1925, 23rd November, 1926, 26th November, 1927, 25th November, 1928, 27th November, 1929, 28th November, 1930, 29th November, 1931, 30th November, 1932, 18th November, 1933.
5. Prof. P. B. Adhikari, M. A., Elected 26th November, 1934, Re-elected 29th November, 1935.
6. Prof. G. N. Singh M. Sc., (London), Bar-at-Law, Elected 26th November, 1936, Re-elected 27th December, 1937.

## DEANS IN SCIENCE.

1. Dr. Gnanendranath Chakravarti, M. A., LL. B., D. Sc., F. R. S. A., I. S. O., Rai Bahadur, Elected 7th November,

1916, Re-elected 28th October, 1917, 2nd November, 1918, 16th July, 1919, 27th October, 1919, and 27th October, 1920.

2. Dr. Ganesh Prasad, M. A., D. Sc., Elected 25th October, 1921, Re-elected 26th October, 1922.
3. Principal Charles A. King, B. Sc., A. R. C. Sc., etc., Elected 11th October, 1923, Re-elected 11th November, 1924, 23rd November, 1925, 22nd November, 1926, 28th November, 1927, 24th November, 1928.
4. Professor M. B. Rane, M. A., Elected 25th November, 1919, Re-elected 22nd November, 1930.
5. Professor N. P. Gandhi, M. A., B. Sc., (Bom.), A. R. S. M., D. I. C., (London) F. G. S., M. Inst. M. M., M. Inst., M., Elected 28th November, 1931, Re-elected 30th November, 1932.
6. Professor K. K. Mathur, B. Sc., (London), A. R. S. M., Elected 18th November, 1933, Re-elected 27th November, 1934.
7. Professor P. K. Dutt, M. A., (Cantab), Elected 30th November, 1935, Re-elected 27th November, 1936.
8. Dr. S. S. Joshi, D.Sc., (London), Elected 26th December, 1937.

#### DEANS IN ORIENTAL LEARNING.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M. A., D. Litt., Elected 7th November, 1916, Re-elected 28th October, 1917, and 6th November, 1918.
2. Pandit Ramavatar Sharma, M. A., Elected 17th July, 1919.
3. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Elected 31st October, 1919, Re-elected 28th October, 1920, 27th October, 1921, and 30th October, 1922.
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramathanatha Tarkabhushana, Elected 11th October, 1923, Re-elected 13th



November, 1924, 21st November, 1925, 23rd November, 1926, 27th November, 1927, 25th November, 1928, 28th November, 1929, 23rd November, 1930, 28th November, 1931, 30th November, 1932, 19th November, 1933, 26th November, 1934, 29th November, 1935, and 26th November, 1936.

5. Pandit Balkrishna Mishra, Elected 23rd December, 1937.

#### DEANS IN THEOLOGY.

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Adityaram Bhattacharya, M. A., Elected 7th November, 1916, Re-elected 28th October, 1917.
2. Pandit Panchanana Tarkaratna, Elected 6th November, 1918, Re-elected 26th October, 1919, 28th October, 1920.
3. Pandit Prabhudatta Sastri, Elected 27th October, 1921, Re-elected 27th October, 1922, 11th October, 1923, 13th November, 1924, 21st November, 1925, 23rd November, 1926, 27th November, 1927.
4. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramathanatha Tarkabhushana, Elected 25th November, 1928.
5. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Anant Ram Sastri, Elected 28th November, 1929, Re-elected 23rd November, 1930, 28th November, 1931, 30th November, 1932, 19th November, 1933, 26th November, 1934.
6. Pandit Vidyadhar Gour, Elected 29th November, 1935, Re-elected 26th November, 1936, 23rd December, 1937.

#### DEANS IN AYURVEDA.

1. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Elected 25th November, 1928.
2. Dr. Gananath Sen, Elected 26th October, 1929, Re-elected 23rd November, 1930, 28th November, 1931, 30th November, 1932, 19th November, 1933, 26th November, 1934, 29th November, 1935, 26th November, 1936, 24th December, 1937.

*DEANS IN LAW.*

1. Dr. Sir Rash Behari Ghose, Elected 7th November, 1916, Re-elected 28th October, 1917.
2. Dr. Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL. D., Elected 31st October, 1919, Re-elected 28th October, 1920.
3. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Elected 31st March, 1921, Re-elected 28th October, 1921, 30th October, 1922, 17th December, 1923.
4. Dr. Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, M. A., LL. D., K. C. S. I., Elected 15th November, 1924, 19th December, 1925, 20th November, 1926, 27th November, 1927, 29th November, 1928, 28th November, 1929, 29th November, 1930, 29th November, 1931, 30th November, 1932, 19th November, 1933, 27th November, 1934, 29th December, 1935, 26th November, 1936, 23rd December, 1937.

*DEANS IN TECHNOLOGY..*

1. Dr. N. N. Godbole, B.Sc., M. A., Dr. Phil. (Berlin), Elected 27th November, 1936, Re-elected 26th December, 1937.

## LIST OF AUTHORITIES

1938

### LORD-RECTOR.

*Ex-Officio* (Section 5).

HIS EXCELLENCY THE VICEROY AND GOVERNOR-  
GENERAL OF INDIA.

### VISITOR.

*Ex-Officio* (Section 6).

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR OF THE UNITED  
PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH.

### PATRONS.

(Statute 3, Sub-Section 1).

#### *Clause (i) Ex-Officio.*

1. H. E. the Governor of Bengal.
2. H. E. the Governor of Madras.
3. H. E. the Governor of Bombay.
4. H. E. the Governor of Bihar.
5. H. E. the Governor of the Punjab.
6. H. E. the Governor of Orissa.
7. H. E. the Governor of Assam.
8. H. E. the Governor of the Central Provinces.
9. H. E. the Governor of the North-West Frontier Provinces.
10. H. E. the Governor of Sind.

#### *Clause (ii).*

1. \*His Highness Farzand-i-Khas-i-Daulat-i-Inglishia  
Maharaja Sir Sayaji Rao Gaekwar Sena Khas Khel  
Shamsher Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., LL. D.,  
Maharaja of Baroda.

---

\* Appointed by His Excellency the Lord Rector, vide letter No. 518,  
dated the 25th May, 1916.

2. \*Colonel His Highness Maharaja Sir Sri Krishnaraja Wadiyar Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. B. E., LL. D., Maharaja of Mysore.

## CENTRAL INDIA.

3. \*Major His Highness Maharaja Lokendra Sir Govind Singh Bahadur, K. C. S. I., Maharaja of Datia.

## RAJPUTANA.

4. \*Major-General His Highness Maharajadhiraj Raj-Rajeshwar Narendra-Shiromani Maharaja Shri Sir Ganga Singhji Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., G. C. V. O., G. B. E., K. C. B., LL. D., Maharaja of Bikaner.
5. \*Lieutenant-Colonel His Highness Maharao Sir Umed Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., G. B. E., LL. D. Maharao of Kotah.

## PUNJAB.

6. †Major-General His Highness Farzand-i-Khas-i-Daulat-i-Inglishia. Mansur-i-Zaman, Amir-ul-Umra, Maharajadhiraj Rajeshwar Sri Maharaja-i-Rajgan Sir Bhupendra Singh Mahendra Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., G. C. V. O., G. B. E., of Patiala.
7. \*Colonel His Highness Farzand-i-Dilband, Rasikh-ul-Itikad-i-Daulat-i-Inglishia Raja-i-Rajgan Maharaja Sir Jagatjit Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., G. B. E., of Kapurthala.

## CHANCELLOR.

*(Elected on November 27, 1937).*

Major-General His Highness Maharajadhiraj Raj-Rajeshwar Narendra-Shiromani Maharaja Shri Sir Ganga Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., G. C. V. O., G. B. E., K. C. B., LL. D., Maharaja of Bikaner.

---

\*Appointed by His Excellency the Lord-Rector. Vide letter No. 518 (Government of India—Education), dated the 25th May, 1916.

†Appointed by His Excellency the Lord Rector, Vide letter No. 976 (Government of India—Education), dated the 28th November, 1918.

## PRO-CHANCELLORS :

*[Elected on November, 27, 1937].*

Major His Highness Raj-Rajeshwar Maharajadhiraj Sir  
Umed Singh Bahadur, G. C. I. E., K.C.S.I., K.C.V.O.,  
Maharaja of Jodhpur.

and

His Highness Maharaja Sir Aditya Narain Singh, K. C. S. I.,  
D.Litt. Maharaja of Benares.

## VICE-CHANCELLOR.

*[Elected on November 27, 1937].*

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B. A., LL. B.

## PRO. VICE-CHANCELLOR.

*[Elected on November 27, 1937].*

Raja Jwala Prasad, B. A., C. E., M. I. E., (India).

## REGISTRAR.

Pandit Ganga Prasad Mehta. M. A.

## ASSTT. REGISTRAR.

Pandit K. D. Tewari, M. A., LL. B.

## TREASURER.

*[Appointed on November 27, 1937].*

Rai Govind Chand, M. A., M. L. A.

## AUDITORS.

*[Appointed on November 27, 1937].*

Messrs. Basant Ram & Sons., Lucknow and Lahore.

## THE COURT.

### CLASS I.—EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

1. *Chancellor* :—Major-General His Highness Maharajadhiraja Raj-Rajeshwar Narendra-Shiromani Maharaja Shri Sir Ganga Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., G. C. V. O., G. B. E., K. C. B., LL. D., A. D. C., to H. I. M. the King-Emperor, Maharaja of Bikaner.
2. *Pro-Chancellors* :—Lieut-Col. His Highness Raj-Rajeshwar Maharajadhiraja Sir Umed Singh Bahadur, G. C. I. E., K. C. S. I., K. C. V. O., Maharaja of Jodhpur.
3. His Highness Maharaja Dr. Sir Aditya Narain Singh Bahadur, K. C. S. I., D. Litt., Maharaja of Benares.
4. *Vice-Chancellor* :—Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B. A., LL. B.,
5. *Pro. Vice-Chancellor* :—Raja Jwala Prasad, B. A., C. E., M. I. E., (India).

### CLASS II.—DONORS AND THEIR REPRESENTATIVES.

#### *Clause (a):—*

1. Major-General H. H. Maharaja Sir Hari Singh Bahadur, Indar Mahindar Bahadur, Sipar-i-Inglishia, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., K. C. I. E., K. C. V. O., A. D. C. to H. I. M. the King-Emperor, of Jammu and Kashmir.
2. H. H. Maharaja Mukhtarul-Mulk, Azim-ul-Iqtidar, Rafiush-Shan, Wala Shikoh, Mohtasham-i-Dauran, Umdat-ul-Umra, Maharadhiraja, Hisan-as-Saltanat George Jayaji Rao Scindhia Alija Bahadur, Shrinath, Mansuri-i-Zaman, Fidvi-i-Hazrat-i-Malik-i-Muazzani-Rafi-ud-Darja-i-Inglistan, of Gwalior.
3. H. H. Maharajadhiraja Rajeshwar Sawai Shri Tukoji Rao Holkar Bahadur, G. C. I. E., of Indore.
4. Major-General H. H. Maharadhiraja Raj-Rajeshwar Narendra-Shiromani Maharaja Shri Sir Ganga Singhji Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., G. C. V. O., G. B. E., K. C. B., LL. D., A. D. C., to H. I. M. the King Emperor, of Bikaner.

5. H. H. Saramad-i-Rajaha-i-Hindustan Raj-Rajendra Shri Maharajadhiraja Sawai Man Singh Bahadur, of Jaipur.
6. Major-General H. H. Farzand-i-Khas-i-Daulat-i-Inglishia, Mansur-i-Zaman, Amir-ul-Umra Maharaja dhiraja Rajeshwar Sri Maharaja-i-Rajgan Sir Bhupendra Singh Mahindar Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., G. C. V. O., G. B. E., LL.D., A. D. C., to H. I. M. the King-Emperor, of Patiala.
7. Lieut-Col. H. H. Raj-Rajeshwar Maharajadhiraja Sir Umed Singh Bahadur, G. C. I. E., K. C. S. I., K. C. V. O., of Jodhpur.
8. H. H. Farzand-i-Khas-i-Daulat-i-Inglishia, Maharaja Sir Sayaji Rao Gaekwar, Sena-Khas-Khel-Shamrshet Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., LL. D., Maharaja of Baroda.
9. Colonel H.H. Maharaja Dr. Sir Sri Krishnaraja Wadiyar Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. B. E., LL. D., of Mysore.
10. His Highness Sri Padmanabha Dasa Vanchi Pala Rama Varma Kula Shekhara Kritapati Manney Sultan Maharaja Raja Ramraja Bahadur Shamsher Jang G. C. I. E., Maharaja of Travancore.

*Clause (b) :—*

1. Lt-Col. H. H. Maharaja Dr. Sir Umed Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., G. B. E., LL. D., of Kotah.
2. Colonel H. H. Farzand-i-Dilband, Rasikh-ul-Itkad-i-Daulat-i-Inglishia, Raja-i-Rajgan Sir Jagatjit Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., G. B. E., of Kapurthala.
3. H. H. Maharajadhiraja Ripudaman Singh Malavendra Bahadur, F. R. G. S., M. R. A. S., of Nabha, Dehra-Dun.
4. Maharajadhiraja Dr. Sir Kameshwar Singh Bahadur, K. C. I. E., D. Litt., of Darbhanga.
5. Raja Dr. Baldeo Dasji Birla, D. Litt., Lalghat, Benares.
6. Babu Brajendra Kishore Roy Chaudhury, Zamindar of Gouripur, District Mymensingh.
7. Raja Suraj Baksh Singh, Talukdar, Kasmanda, Sitapur.
8. Mahant Satish Chandra Giri, Mahant of Tarkeshwar.
9. Seth Jugal Kishore Birla of the Firm of Messrs Baldeo Das Jugal Kishore, 18, Mullick Street, Calcutta.

10. Seth Ghanashyam Das Birla, 8, Royal Exchange Place, Calcutta.
11. Seth Rameshwar Das Birla, Birla House, Sandhurst Road, Girgaon, Bombay.
12. Seth Brajmohan Lal Birla, Lalghat, Benares City.
13. Messrs. Baldeo Das Hazarimal Dughwala, Chor Bagan, Calcutta.
14. Rai Ramnarayan Harnandrai Bahadur, Mout Pleasant, Bombay.
15. Raja Suryapal Singh of Awagarh, Etah.
16. Seth Mathuradas Vussanji Khimji, 3, Wallace Street, Bombay.
17. Raja Krityanand Sinha, B. A., Deorhi, Champanagar, Purnea.
18. His Highness the Maharaja Saheb of Jhalawar, Jhalrapatan.
19. His Highness Maharaja Dr. Sir Sreram Varma, G. C. S. I., LL. D., of Cochin.
20. Seth Mathuradas Gokuldas, Cloth Market, Bombay.
21. H. H. Raja Dr. Sir Narendra Shah, K. C. S. I., LL. D., of Tehri-Garhwal.
22. Lt.-Col. H. H. Rais-ud-Daula, Sipahadar-ul-Mulk, Maharajadhiraja Sri Sawai Maharaja Rana Sir Udaibhan Singh Lokindar Bahadur, Diler Jung Jai Deo, K. C. S. I., K. C. V. O., of Dholpur.
23. Mr. Lalji Narayanji, Ewert House, Tamarind Lane, Fort, Bombay.

*Clause (c) :—*

1. H. H. Rai-i-Rayan Maharawal Shri Lakshman Singh Bahadur of Dungarpur.
2. Seth Kasturbhai Lalbhai, Pankore Naka, Ahmedabad.
3. Seth Bachhraj Jamnalal, 183/85, Kalbadevi Road, Bombay.
4. Sir Chaju Ram Sojan Kumar, 100, Clive Street, Calcutta.
5. Babu Ramchandra, C/o Messrs. Tarachand Ghanshyam Das, Zakaria Street, Calcutta.
6. Raja Govindlal, Malabar Hill, Bombay.
7. Seth Kalachand Devchand, Share Market, Bombay.
8. Seth Anandilal Poddar, Marwari Bazar, Bombay.
9. Seth Karsan Das Tricum Das, Chartered Buildings, Fort, Bombay.



10. Seth Chhibildas Lakshmi Das, Napean Sea Road, Bombay.
11. Seth Ambalal Sarabhai, Millowner, The Retreat,, Shahibag, Ahmedabad.
12. Seth Amritlal Ratanchand, Kalbadevi Road, Bombay.
13. Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldevaram Dave. M.B.E., 9. Elgin Road, Allahabad.
14. H. H. Thakur Saheb Sir Daulat Singhji Jassvasinhji, K. C. I. E., of Limbdi (Kathiawar).
15. Raja Pratap Girji Narsinghirji, Gresham Building, Esplanade Road, Malabar Hill, Bombay.
16. Seth Jivan Das Vallabh Das, Albert Building, Hornby Road, Kande Vadi, Bombay.
17. Bhulabhai Desai, Esq., Advocate, High Court, Bombay.
18. The Hon'ble Sir Purushottam Das Thakur Das, Kt., Navasari Chambers, Outram Road, Fort, Bombay.
19. Raja Dhanraj Girji Narsinghirji, Gyan Bagh, Hyderabad, (Deccan).
20. Messrs. Bhagirath Kanodia. 8. Royal Exchange Place, Calcutta.
21. Pandit Brijmohan Lal Dave, M. A., LL. B., 9. Elgin Road, Allahabad.
22. Pandit Ramkrishna Lal Dave. B. A., 9, Elgin Road, Allahabad.
23. Rai Bahadur Sevak Ram, Ganganivas, Lahore.
24. Rai Bahadur Balak Ram, Ganganivas, Lahore.
25. Rai Bahadur Hari Ram, Ganganivas, Lahore.
26. Seth Narayan Das Bajoria, 117, Harrison Road, Calcutta.
27. Mr. P. Choudhuri, Bar-at-Law, Calcutta.
28. Seth Bhagwan Das Bajoria, 117, Harrison Road, Calcutta.
29. Messrs. Bhairudan Issurchand, Calcutta.
30. Messrs. Ram Goptal Shiv Ratan Mehta, Bikaner.
31. Maharaj Kumar Ajit Singhji, Jodhpur.
32. Seth Narayan Lal Banshilal, 209, Kalbadevi Road, Bombay.
33. Srimati Dharchhna Koer. Village Dumri. Post Office Dumri, District Sahabad.
34. Pardit Yajna Dutt, Anupshahar, District Bulandshahar.
35. Sriyut Govardhandas Govindramji, Nawalgarh, Jaipur.
36. Seth Govind Ram Nandram Sigotia, Churu, Bikaner.
37. B. Bhagawati Saran of Anapur, Distt., Allahabad.

*Appointed on 31-10-34.*

38. Pandit Mohanlal, Kapurthala.

*Appointed on 12th February, 1935.*

39. H. H. Col. Sir Rajaram Chhatrapate Maharaja, G. C.-I. E., G. C. S. I., Maharaja of Kolhapur.

*Appointed on May 20, 1935.*

40. Srimant Narayanrao Baba Sahib, Chief Sahib, Inchalkaranji.

*Appointed on April, 6, 1936.*

41. Shriman Bhanwarlal Rampurya, Bikaner.

*Appointed on March 22, 1935.*

42. R. B. Pt. Kanhaiyalal, 9, Elgin Road, Allahabad.

*Appointed on May 23, 1936.*

43. Seth R. Dalmia, Dehri Sugar Mills, Dehri, Bihar.

*Appointed on January 13, 1937.*

44. Ramchand Prasad, Esqr., B. A., B. E. D., Zilla School, Purnea.

*Clause (d) :—*

1. Aitmed-ud-Daulah Rai Bahadur Sir S. M. Bapna, B. A., B. Sc., Prime Minister, Indore State. (Nominated on August 20, 1926.)
2. Rao Saheb Laxman Bhaskar Muley, Member of Education, Gwalior (Nominated by H. H. the Maharaja Scindia of Gwalior, on November, 20, 1935).
3. Sardar K. M. Pannikar, Foreign Minister, Patiala State, (Nominated by H. H. the Maharaja of Patiala on June, 19, 1922).
4. Rai Bahadur Thakur Chain Singh, M. A., LL. B., F. R. E. S., Member-in-charge of Justice and Education, Pokhraon House, Jodhpur. (Nominated in October, 1919).
5. Principal M. N. Tolani, M. A., Dungar College, Bikaner. (Nominated by H. H. the Maharaja of Bikaner on Sept. 8, 1935).

6. Prof. Kanhaiyalal Varma, M. A., Acting Principal Maharaja's College, Jaipur, (Nominated by H. H. the Maharaja of Jaipur on April 22, 1937).

*Clause (e) :—*

7. Sir Sanmukham Chetty, K. C. I. E., Dewan of Cochin, Cochin.

### CLASS III—ELECTED MEMBERS.

N. B.—The elected members hold office for a period of five years.

*Elected on October 16, 1937.*

*Clause (a) :—*

1. Dr. B. N. Prasad, Ph. D., D. Sc.,  
Department of Mathematics, Allahabad University,  
Allahabad.
2. Dr. Y. Prasad, M. A., Ph. D.,  
Agra College, Agra.
3. Pandit K. D. Tewari, M. A., LL. B.,  
Asstt. Registrar, Benares Hindu University.
4. Prof. G. C. Mukerjee, M. Sc., A. I. E. E.,  
Engineering College, Benares Hindu University.
5. Dr. B. N. Singh, D. Sc.,  
Head of the Institute of Agricultural Research,  
Benares Hindu University.
6. Dr. R. U. Singh, M. A., LL. B., S. J. D., M. L. C.,  
Law Department, Lucknow University, Lucknow.
7. Pandit Ramvyas Jyotishacharya,  
Benares Hindu University.
8. Pandit Balram Upadhyaya, M. A., LL. B.,  
Advocate, Benares.
9. Mr. R. Y. Roy, M.Sc.,  
Benares Hindu University.
10. Mr. G. B. Pant, M. A.,  
Benares Hindu University.

*Clause (b) :—*

*Elected on October 28, 1933.*

1. The Pt. Hon'ble Dr. Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, M. A.,  
LL. D., D. Litt., K. C. S. I., P. C., 14, Albert Road,  
Allahabad.

2. Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanhaiyalal, M. A., LL. D., ex-Judge, Allahabad High Court, 9, Elgin Road, Allahabad.
3. The Hon'ble Sir Sitaram Kt., M. A., LL. B., President, U. P. Legislative Council., Lucknow.
4. Mrs. Sarojini Naidu, Hyderabad (Deccan).
5. The Hon. Sir Lal Gopal Mukherji, Kt., B. A., LL. B. Kashmir State Srinagar.
6. Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, D. Sc., Vice-Chancellor, Lucknow University, Lucknow.

*Elected on October 13, 1934*

7. Dr. Sir P. C. Ray, Kt., C. I. E., Ph. D., D. Sc., Calcutta.
8. The Hon. Sir. Justice Bisheshwarnath Srivastava, Kt. B. A., LL. B., O. B. E., Judge, Chief Court, Lucknow.
9. Mrs. Padmabai B. Sanjivarao, B. A., Principal, Theosophical National Women's College, Benares.
10. Dr. S. Sinha, LL. D., Bar-at-Law, Patna.
11. The Hon. Mr. P. N. Saprú, M. A., LL. B., Bar-at-Law, Allahabad.
12. Paudit Umakant Pande, B. A., LL. B., Advocate, Bhelupura, Benares.

*Elected on Nov., 19, 1935.*

13. Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M. A., LL. B., Vice-Chancellor, Allahabad University, Allahabad.
14. Pandit Govind Malaviya, M. A., LL. B., Vice-Chancellor's Lodge, Benares Hindu University.
15. Rai Bahadur Pandit Shyam Behari Misra, Lucknow.
16. Hon'ble Babu Purshottam Das Tandon, Allahabad.
17. Dr. Narayan Prasad Asthana, M. A., LL. D., Advocate, Allahabad.
18. Srimati Uma Nehru, Allahabad.

*Elected on November 24, 1936.*

19. Raja Jwala Prasad, B. A., C. E., M. I. E., (Ind.), Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Benares Hindu University,
20. V. N. Mehta, Esq., I. C. S., Bikaner.
21. The Hon. Mr. Justice Bakshi Tekchand, Lahore.
22. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M. A., D. Sc., Sc. D., F. R. S., Lucknow University, Lucknow.
23. Lala Manmohan Das, Rais, Rani Mandi, Allahabad.
24. Rani Phulkumari of Sherkot.

*Elected on November 24, 1937.*

25. Thakur Ramsingh, M. A., Bikaner.
26. Rai Bahadur Babu Vikramajit Singh, B. A., LL. B., Cawnpore.
27. Prof. S. C. De, M. A., Benares Hindu University.
28. Pannalal, Esq., I. C. S., Comissioner, Allahabad.
29. The Hon'ble Rai Bahadur Ramsarandas, Rais, Lahore.
30. Maharaj Kumar Sir Vijayanandgajpati, M. L. A., of Vazianagram, Bhelupur, Benares.

*Clause (c) :-*

*Elected on December 19, 1933.*

1. Professor Syam Sunder Das, B. A., Kamachha, Benares City.
2. Professor S. V. Puntambekar, M. A., (Oxon), Bar-at-Law, Benares Hindu University.
3. Prof. P. S. Varma, M. Sc., Benares Hindu University.

*Elected on November 22, 1934.*

4. Dr. Sir C. V. Raman, Kt., M. A., Ph. D., D. Sc., LL. D., F. R. S., N. L., Institute of Science, Bangalore.
5. Dr. S. K. Maitra, Ph. D., Benares Hindu University.

*Elected on March 30, 1936.*

6. Prof. N. P. Gandhi, M. A., B. Sc., A. R. S. M., Benares Hindu University.

*Elected on November 25, 1937 with effect from Nov. 15, 1937*

7. Professor M. B. Rane, M. A., Benares Hindu University.

*Elected on 17th October, 1936.*

8. H. H. Maharaja Dr. Sir Aditya Narain Singh Bahadur, K. C. S. I., D. Litt., Maharaja of Benares.
9. Pandit G. P. Mehta, M. A., Registrar, Benares Hindu University.
10. Professor R. S. Jain, B.Sc., Benares Hindu University.

*Clause (d) :-*

*Elected on December 10, 1933.*

1. Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha, M. A., D. Litt., Allahabad.
2. Pandit Chinnaswami Shastri, College of Oriental Learning, Benares Hindu University.

3. Dr. Sir Radha Krishnan, Kt., D.Litt., Vice-Chancellor, Andhra University, Waltair.

*Elected on 15th December, 1935.*

4. Dr. A. B. Dhruva, M. A., LL. B., D. Litt., Ahmedabad.
5. Pandit Balkrishna Misra, Benares Hindu University.
6. Dr. S. K. Belvalkar, M. A., Ph. D., Benares Hindu University.

*Elected on December 16, 1936, with effect from the 18th of December, 1936.*

7. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B. A., LL. B. Vice Chancellor, Benares Hindu University.
8. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan, College of Oriental Learning, Benares Hindu University.
9. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Girdhar Sharma Chaturvedi, Sanskrit College, Jaipur.

*Elected on November 27, 1937.*

10. MM. Pandit Harihar Kripalu, Principal, Goenka Sanskrit Pathshala, Benares.
11. Principal Vidyadhar Gour, Benares Hindu University.
12. Pandit Ramyatna Ojha, Benares Hindu University.
13. MM. Pandit Kappuswami Sastri, Madras.
14. Pandit Kali Prasad Misra\*, Benares Hindu University.
15. Goswami Ganesh Dutt Sastri†, General Secretary, Sanatan Dharma Pratinidhi Sabha, Lahore, Punjab.

*Clause (e) :—*

*Elected on December 18, 1932.*

1. Sardar Bahadur Sardar Mehtab Singh, Bar-at-Law, Lahore.
2. Dr. N. K. Sethi, D. Sc., Agra College, Agra.

*Elected on November 29, 1934.*

3. Professor Teja Singh, M. A., Khalsa College, Amritsar.
4. Babu Dalchand, Roshan-mohalla, Agra.

---

\* He was elected in the place of the late M. M. Pt. Har Narain Sastri, Delhi. Term expires on Nov. 28, 1939.

† He was elected in place of the late P. Dindayal Sarma. Term expires on Nov. 28, 1939.

BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY

*Elected on December 15, 1935.*

5. Babu Ajit Prasad, M. A., LL. B., Judge, Chief Court, Jaora State, C. I.
6. Raja Satyanand Prasad Singh, Rais, Benares.
7. Babu Har Kishen Singh, Principal, Guru Nanak Khalsa College, Gujranwala.
8. Sardar Jodha Singh, Amritsar.

*Elected on Dec., 16, 1936, with effect from the 18th Dec., 1936.*

9. Professor Gurmukh N. Singh, M. Sc., (Lond.), Bar-at-Law, Benares Hindu University.
10. Rai Bahadur Nand Mal, Rais, Ajmer.

*Clause (f) :—*

*Elected on December 18, 1933.*

1. Kaviraj Dr. Gananath Sen, M. A., L. M. S., Gray Street, Calcutta.
2. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Shadilal, Chief Justice, High Court, Lahore.

*Elected on November 29, 1934.*

3. Professor P. B. Adhikari, M. A., Benares Hindu University.
4. Pandit Gopinath Kunzru, B. A., LL. B., 14, Clive Road, Allahabad.

*Elected on December 15, 1935.*

5. Munshi Iswar Saran, Advocate, High Court, Allahabad.

*Elected on December, 16, 1937, with effect from the 18th Dec., 1936.*

6. Pandit Rama Kant Malaviya, B. A., LL. B., Benares.
7. Rai Bahadur Dr. Baijnath Vyas, M. B., Lucknow.

*Elected on November, 27, 1937.*

8. The Hon. Dr. K. N. Katju, M. A., LL. D., Minister of Justice, U. P., Lucknow.
9. Dr. U. C. Nag, Ph. D., (London), Benares Hindu University.
10. S. P. Mookerjee\*, Esq., M. A., LL. B., Vice-Chancellor, Calcutta University, Calcutta.

---

\* Elected for the residue of the term of the late Dr. Kashi Prasad Jayaswal. Term expires on on Dec. 17, 1941.

Clause (g) :—

*Elected on December, 10, 1933.*

1. Pandit Ram Narayan Misra, B. A., Benares.
2. Mr. V. A. Sunderam, Benares Hindu University.
3. Babu Baidya Nath Das, B. A., LL. B., Bhadaini, Benares.

*Elected on November 29, 1934.*

4. Rai Govind Chand, M. A., M. L. A., Benares.
5. Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A., Benares Hindu University.
6. Maharaja Sris Chandra Nandy of Kasim Bazar.

*Elected on December 15, 1935.*

7. Babu Upendranath Basu, Chawkhamba, Benares.
8. Babu Hirendranath Datt, M.A., B. L., P. R. S., Solicitor, 139, Cornwallis Street, Calcutta.
9. Dr. Bhagwandas, M.A., D.Litt., Sagra, Benares Cantt.

*Elected on December 16, 1936.*

10. Dr. C.Y. Chintamani, D.Litt., Chief Editor, the Leader, Allahabad.
11. Prof. Amarnath Jha, M. A., Allahabad University.
12. Prof. L. R. Sivasubramaniam, M. L., Benares Hindu University.
13. Prof. M. L. Schroff, A. B., M. S., Benares Hindu University.
14. Dr. Shanti Swarup Bhatnagar,\* D. Sc., Punjab University, Lahore.
15. Surgeon-General D. P. Goel,§ I. M. S., Calcutta.
16. Babu Jnanendranath Basu, B. A., 9. Park Lane, Calcutta.
17. The Hon. Pandit Govind Ballabh Pant, B. A., LL. B., Premier, U. P., Lucknow.
18. Hon'ble Pandit Hridaynath Kunzru, B. A., B. Sc., 6, Bank Road, Allahabad.
19. Babu Durga Prasad, B. A., Laksa, Benares.
20. T. S. Pillay, Esq., Assistant Auditor General, Office of the Auditor General in India, New Delhi.

---

\* He was elected in place of the late Dr. G. N. Chakravarti. His term of office expires on 9th Dec., 1938.

§ He was elected in place of Dr. Balkishan Kaul. Term of office expires on 14th Dec., 1940.



## THE COUNCIL

*N. B.—The elected members of the Council shall hold office for a period of three years.*

### *Ex-Officio Members.*

1. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL.B.  
*Vice-Chancellor.*

2. Raja Jwala Prasad, B. A., C. E., M. I. E., *Pro-Vice Chancellor.*

### MEMBERS ELECTED BY THE COURT.

#### *Elected on December, 15 1935.*

1. MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkbhushan, Benares.
2. Hon'ble Dr. Hridayanath Kunzru, B. A., B. Sc., D. Litt., 6, Bank Road, Allahabad.
3. Prof. S. C. De, M. A., Benares Hindu University.
4. Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanhaiyalal, M. A., LL. D., 9, Elgin Road, Allahabad.
5. Prof. G. N. Singh, M. Sc., (London), Bar-at-Law, Benares Hindu University.

#### *Elected on December 16, 1936.*

6. The Rt. Hon. Dr. Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, Kt., P. C., LL. D., D. Litt., K. C., S. I., Albert Road, Allahabad.
7. Pandit Ramakant Malaviya, B. A., LL. B., 117, Hamilton Road, Allahabad.
8. Rai Govind Chandra, M. A., M. L. A., Hastings House, Benares Cantt.
9. Pandit Govind Malaviya, M. A., LL. B., M. L. A., Vice-Chancellor's Lodge, Benares Hindu University.

#### *Elected on November 27, 1937.*

10. Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldevram Dave, M. B. E., 9, Elgin Road, Allahabad.
11. Babu Durga Prasad, B. A., Laksa, Benares.
12. Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M. A., LL. B., Vice-Chancellor, Allahabad University.
13. Seth Ghanshyam Das Birla, Birla House, Ballyganj, Calcutta.

14. Prof. M. B. Rane, M. A., Benares Hindu University.
15. Prof. G. C. Mukherji, M.Sc., M.A. A. I. E. E., M. I. K. E., A. I. E. E., Benares Hindu University.
16. Dr. Ram Ugrah Singh, M. A., LL. B., S. J. D., M. L. A., Lucknow University, Lucknow.
17. Pandit Ganga Prasad Mehta, M. A., Registrar, Benares, Hindu University.
18. Pandit Balram Upadhyaya, M. A., LL. B., Advocate, Benares.
19. \* Pannalal, Esq., I. C. S., Allahabad.
20. † Dr. B. N. Prasad, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., Allahabad University, Allahabad.

#### STATUTE 17 (2)

*Elected on November 27, 1937.)*

21. Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar, M. A., D. Sc., Punjab University Lahore.
22. S. P. Mukherji, Esq., M. A., LL. B., Vice-Chancellor, Calcutta University, Calcutta.
23. ‡ Dr. S. Sinha, LL. D., Bar-at-Law, Patna.

#### MEMBERS ELECTED BY THE SENATE.

*Elected on December 16, 1937.*

24. MM. Kaviraj Dr. Gannath Sen, Saraswati, M. A., L.M. S., Kalapataru Palace, Chittaranjan Avenue North, Calcutta.
25. Dr. A. B. Dhruva, M. A., LL. B., D. Litt., Ahmedabad.

*Elected on the 17th of October, 1936.*

26. Prof. S. V. Puntambekar, M. A., Bar-at-Law, Benares Hindu University.
27. Dr. U. C. Nag, M. A., Ph. D., Benares Hindu University.
28. Dr. B. N. Singh\*, D. Sc., Benares Hindu University.

*Elected on November 25, 1937.*

29. Prof. H. P. Philpot, B. Sc., (Hons. Eng.), M. I. C. E., M. I. M. E., M. I. A. E., M. I. M., F. N. I., Benares Hindu University.
30. Prof. P. S. Varma, M. Sc., A. I. I. Sc., Benares Hindu University.

---

\* Elected for the residue of the term of Sir Lal Gopal Mukherji (resigned) Term expires on 14th Dec., 1938.

† Elected for the residue of the term of Mr. C. Y. Chintamani (resigned), Term expires on the 15th Dec., 1939

‡ Elected for the residue of the term of late Dr. K. P. Jayaswal, Term expires on 14th Dec., 1938.

## THE SENATE.

## STATUTE 19, SUB-SECTION 1).

*Class I.—Ex-Officio Members.**Clause (a) :—*

- |                             |                             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. The Chancellor,          | 4. The Vice-Chancellor.     |
| 2 & 3. The Pro-Chancellors, | 5. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor. |

*Clause (b) :—*

## UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS.

1. Dr. A. B. Dhruva, M. A., LL. B., D. Litt., Ahmedabad.
2. Dr. Sir P. C. Ray, Kt., C. I. E., D. Sc., Ph. D., 72, Upper Circular Road, Calcutta.
3. Professor N. C. Nag, M. A., F. I. C., Bose Institute, Calcutta.
4. Dr. Nil Ratan Dhar, M. A., D. Sc., Allahabad University, Allahabad. (*Appointed for two years with effect from December 14, 1935*).
5. Dr. Sir C. V. Raman, Kt., M. A., Ph. D., D. Sc., LL. D., F. R. S., N. L., Director. Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.
6. Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar, D. Sc., Punjab University, Lahore).
7. Professor. N. P. Gandhi, M. A., B. Sc., A. R. S. M., D. I. C., M. I. M. M., F. G. S., Benares Hindu University. (On leave).
8. Professor A. David, B. Sc., (Mech. Eng.), M. I. E. & S., M. I. Naval A., Benares Hindu University.
9. Professor H. P. Philpot, B. Sc., (Hons. Eng. London), M. I. C. E., M. I. M. E., M. I. A. E., M. I. M., F. N. I., Benares Hindu University.
10. Professor B. C. Chatterjee, B. A., B. Sc., B. L., M. I. E. E., M. I. E., Benares Hindu University.
11. The Rt. Hon'ble Dr. Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, Kt. P. C., K. C. S. I., M. A., LL. D., D. Litt., 14, Albert Road, Allahabad.
12. Dr. Sir S. Radha Krishnan, Kt., M. A., D. Litt., Vice-Chancellor, Andhra University, (*Appointed for two years, with effect from August 30, 1937*).
13. M. M. Kaviraj Dr. Ganarath Sen, M. A., M. D., L. M. S., (*Appointed for two years, with effect from September 30, 1937*).
14. Dr. A. S. Altekar, M. A., LL. B., D. Litt., Benares Hindu University.

---

\* Elected for the residue of the term of Prof. K. K. Mathur deceased. Term expires on 11th November, 1938.

15. Dr. S. S. Joshi, D. Sc., (London), Benares Hindu University.
16. Dr. D. R. Bhandarkar, M. A., Ph. D., 35, Ballyganj, Circular Road, Calcutta. (*For a period of two years with effect from 8th August, 1936*).
17. Rao Bahadur K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, M. A., Benares Hindu University.
18. Dr. S. K. Belvalkar, M. A., Ph. D., (Harvard), Benares Hindu University.
19. Dr. Birbal Sahani, Lucknow. M. A., Sc. D., D. Sc., F. G. S., F. R. S., (*For a period of two years with effect from 5th September, 1936*).
20. M. M. Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan, Benares Hindu University.

*Clause (c) : - PRINCIPALS OF COLLEGES*

21. Rao Bahadur K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar M. A., Principal, Central Hindu College of Arts, Benares Hindu University.
22. H. P. Philpot, Esq., B. Sc (Hons., Eng. Lond). M. I. C. E., M. I. M. E., M. I. A. E., M. I. M. F. N. I., Principal, Engineering College, Benares Hindu University.
23. P. K. Dutt, Esq., M. A., (Cantab). Principal, College of Science, Benares Hindu University.
24. Pandit Balkrishna Mishra, Principal, College of Oriental Learning.
25. Pandit Vidyadhar Gour, Principal, College of Theology, Benares Hindu University.
26. Professor H. B. Malkani, M. A., S. T. C. D., Principal, Teacher's Training College, Benares Hindu University.
27. Mrs. V. G. Venkateshwaram, M. A., Principal, Women's College, Benares Hindu University.

CLASS II. - ELECTED MEMBERS.

ELECTED MEMBERS HOLD OFFICE FOR FIVE YEARS.

*Elected by the Court.*

*Clause (a) :—*

28. Maharajadhiraj Sir Kameshwar Singh of Darbhanga, (*Elected on November 29, 1934*).
29. Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M. A., LL. B., Vice-Chancellor, Allahabad, University, Allahabad. (*Elected on December 15, 1935*).
30. Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanhaiya Lal, M. A., LL. D., 9, Elgin Road, Allahabad. (*Elected on 27th November, 1937*).

31. Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, M. B. E., 9, Elgin Road, Allahabad. (*Elected on December, 16, 1936*).
32. Dr. B. L. Atreya, M. A., D. Litt. (*Elected on December, 15, 1935*).

*Clause (b) :—*Elected by the Registered Graduates.

*Elected on October 13, 1934.*

33. Dr. B. N. Singh, D. Sc., Benares Hindu University.
34. Dr. B. N. Prasad, M. A., Ph. D., D. Sc., Allahabad University, Allahabad.
35. Pandit K. D. Tiwary, M. A., LL. B., Assistant Registrar, Benares Hindu University.
36. Pandit Govind Malaviya, M. A., LL. B., Benares Hindu University.
37. S. L. Dar, Esq., M. A., LL. B., Benares Hindu University.

*Clause (c) :—*Representatives of Hindu Religion and Sanskrit Learning.

38. Dr. S. K. Maitra, M. A., Ph. D., Benares Hindu University. (*With effect from November 25, 1937*).
39. Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri, Benares Hindu University. (*November 15, 1935*).
40. Professor S. V. Pantambekar, M. A., (Oxon), Bar-at-Law Benares Hindu University. (*October 17, 1936*).
41. Pandit Bal Krishna Misra, College of Oriental Learning, Benares Hindu University. (*October 28, 1933*).
42. Pandit Radha Prasad Sastri, Benares, (*November 22, 1934*).

*Clause (d) :—*Representatives of Persons engaged in the teaching work of the University.

*(Elected on October 28, 1933).*

43. Professor P. K. Dutt, M. A., (Cantab.) Benares Hindu University.
44. Professor M. B. Rane, M. A., (Bom.) Benares Hindu University.
45. Dr. U. C. Nāg, M. A., Ph. D., (Lond.) Benares Hindu University.
46. Dr. R. S. Tripathi, M. A., Ph. D. (Lond.) (*elected on the 17th October, 1936 for the residue of the term of Prof. P. B. Adhikari who was elected on the 28th October, 1933*).
47. Professor, P. S. Verma, M. Sc., (Cal.), A. I. I. Sc., Benares Hindu University.

48. Professor G. C. Mukerji, M. Sc., M. A. I. E. E., M. I. R. E., A. I. E. E. Etc. Engineering College, Benares.
49. Dr. M. S. Verma, B. Sc., M. B. B. S., Benares Hindu University.
50. Professor Gurmukh N. Singh, M. Sc., (Lond.) Bar-at-Law, Benares Hindu University.
51. Dr. A. B. Misra, D. Sc., D. Phil., (Oxon.) Benares Hindu University.
52. Professor R.S. Jain, B.Sc., (Illionais), Engineering College, Benares Hindu University.
53. K. P. Sipahimalani, Esq., M. A., (Bom.) Benares Hindu University.
54. Dr. Y. Bhardwaj, Ph. D., (Lond.), (*Elected on 30th March, 1935 for the residue of the term of Pt. Nilkamal Bhattacharya deceased.*)
55. Dr. Pran Nath, D. Sc. (London), Ph. D. (Vienna), Benares Hindu University.
56. Professor L. R. Sive Subranmaniam, M. L., (Mad.) Law College, Benares Hindu University.
57. Dr. C. M. Sogani, D. Sc., Benares Hindu University.

*Clause (c) :—*

58. Professor Syama Charan De, M. A., (Cal.) Benares Hindu University. (*October 28, 1933*).
59. Professor Syam Sundar Das, B. A., Benares Hindu University. (*October 28, 1933*).
60. Pandit G. P. Mehta, M. A., (All.), Benares Hindu University. (*November 22, 1934*).
61. Dr. N. N. Godbole, B. Sc., M. A., Dr. Phil., (Berlin), Benares Hindu University.
62. M. L. Schroff, Esq., A. B. (Hons. Cornell), M. S., (Mass) (*with effect from February 7, 1937*).

### CLASS III. NOMINATED MEMBERS.

*N. B.—The nominated members hold office for five years.*

63. Mr. C. Maya Das, M. A., B. Sc., I. A. S., Deputy Director of Agriculture, Sarda Circle, Lucknow, (*with effect from March 4, 1936*).
64. Mr. T. S. Subnis, M. Sc., I. A. S., Economic Botanist to Government, U. P., Agriculture College, Cawnpore, (*with effect from August 20, 1936*).

65. Rai Bahadur Mr. Moolchand Bijawat, B. A., I. E. S.,  
Under Secretary to U. P. Government, Public Works  
Department, Irrigation Branch, Lucknow, (*with effect  
from August 10, 1936*)
- 66 Mr. R. N. Kaul, M.A., *Inspector of Schools, Benares.*
- 67 R. B. M. G. Sardana, *Superintending Engineer,  
Sarda Canal, Lucknow.*

### THE SYNDICATE.

(STATUTE 21, SUB-SECTION I.)

*N. B.—The elected members of the Syndicate hold office for three years.*

#### EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

#### ELECTED MEMBERS.

*Elected on October 17, 1936.*

3. M. M. Pandit Pramath Nath Tarkabhushau.
4. Professor R. S. Jain, B. Sc.
5. Dr. N. N. Godbole, M. A., B. Sc., Dr. Phil.
6. Dr. U. C. Nag, M. A., Ph. D.
7. Dr. S. K. Maitra, M. A., Ph. D.
8. Professor G. C. Mukerji, M. Sc.

*(Elected on November 25, 1937).*

9. Professor S. V. Puntambekar, M. A., Bar-at-Law.
10. Professor Gurmukh N. Singh, M. Sc., Bar-at-Law.
11. Professor M. B. Rane, M. A.
12. Professor P. S. Verma, M. Sc.
13. Professor L. R. Siva Subramaniam, M. L.
14. Professor M. L. Schroff, B. A., M. S.

*(Elected on November 15, 1935.)*

15. Professor Syama Charan De, M. A.
16. Principal H. B. Malkani, M. A., S. T. C. D.
17. Professor P. K. Dutt, M. A.
18. Principal K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, M. A.
19. Principal H. P. Philpot, B. Sc. (Hons. Eng. Lond.)
20. Dr. B. N. Singh, D. Sc.

### FACULTY OF ARTS.

#### DEAN :

Prof. G. N. Singh, M. Sc., (London), Bar-at-Law.

## EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

[Statute 24 (i).]

1. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A. LL.B., *Vice-Chancellor*.
2. Raja Jwala Prasad, B. A., C. E., M. I. E., (India), *Pro-Vice-Chancellor*.

## UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS.

[Statute 24 (ii).]

3. Dr. A. B. Dhruva M. A., D. Litt. Honorary University Professor of Sanskrit.
4. Dr. S. K. Belvalkar M. A., Ph. D., (Harvard). University Professor of Sanskrit.
5. Dr. D. R. Bhandarkar, M.A., Ph.D., Honorary University Professor of Ancient Indian History & Culture.
6. Dr. Sir S. Radha Krishnan Kt., M. A., D. Litt. Honorary University Professor of Philosophy.
7. Prof. K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, M.A., (Mad.), University Professor of Economics.

## PRINCIPALS OF COLLEGES

[Statute 24 (iii)]

8. Prof. K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, M. A., Principal, C. H. College of Arts.
9. Prof. H. B. Malkani, M. A., S. T. C. D., Principal, T. T. College.
10. Mrs. K. Venkateshwaram, M. A., Principal, Women's College.

## HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS.

[Statute 24 (iv)].

11. Dr. U. C. Nag, M. A., Ph. D., (Lond.), Head of the Department of English and other Modern European Languages.
12. Dr. S. K. Maitra, M.A., Ph.D., (Cal.), Head of the Department of Philosophy.
13. S. V. Puntambekar, Esq., M. A., (Oxon), Bar-at-Law, Head of the Department of History.
14. Gurumukh N. Singh, Esq., M. Sc., (London), Bar-at-Law, Head of the Department of Politics.
15. Rao Bahadur K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar M. A., Head of the Department of Economics.
16. Munshi Mahesh Prasad, Moulvi Fazil, Head of the Department of Arabic, Persian & Urdu.



17. Dr. S. K. Belvalkar M. A., Ph. D., (Harvard), Head of the Department of Samskrit, Prakrit and Pali.
18. Pandit Ram Chandra Shukla, Head of the Department of Hindi and other Modern Indian Languages.
19. Dr. A. S. Altekar M.A., D. Litt., Head of the Department of Ancient Indian History & Culture.
20. H. B. Malkani, Esq., M. A., S. T. (C. D.), Head of the Department of Education.
21. V. V. Narlikar, Esq., B. A. (Cantab). Head of the Department of Mathematics.

#### \*APPOINTED MEMBERS

[ Statute 24 (v) ].

22. Pandit J. S. Yajnik, M. A., LL. B. (All.)
23. Dr. B. L. Atreya M. A., D. Litt.
24. S. N. Bhattacharyya, Esq., M. A. (Cal.)
25. M. B. Lal, Esq., M. A.
26. K. P. Sipahimalani, Esq., M. A. (Bom.)
27. Maulvi Abul Hasan, M. A. (Pat.)
28. Pt. Batuk Nath Sharma., M. A. *Sahityacharya*
29. Pt. Keshava Prasad Misra.
30. Dr. R. S. Tripathi, M. A., Ph. D., (London).
31. Pt. Chandra Mauli Shukla, M. A., L. T. (All.)
32. Prof. S. C. De, M. A., (Cal.)
33. Dr. S. Janki B. A., M. B. B. S.
34. Pt. Ganga Dutt Pandey, B. A., L. T.
35. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M. A. (Cantab), Lucknow.
36. Dr. Tarachand, M. A., D. Phil. (Oxon), Allahabad.
37. Prof. A. C. Mukherji M. A. (All.), Allahabad.
38. Dr. Gynchand, M. A., Ph. D., (London), Patna
39. Pt. Srinarain Chaturvedi, M. A., B. Ed., Fyzabad.
40. Pt. Gopi Nath Kaviraj, M. A., Benares.
41. Principal B. Sanjiva Rao, M. A., (Oxon), Benares,
42. Acharya Narendra Deva, M. A. (Oxon), M. L. A., Kashi Vidyapith.
43. Rao Bahadur Pt. K. N. Dixit, M. A., Delhi.
44. Prof. M. Habib, B. A. (Oxon), Aligarh.

#### FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

##### DEAN :

Dr. S. S. Joshi, D. Sc., (London).

---

\* Member appointed under Statute 24(v) shall hold office for two years, provided that teachers of the University shall not continue to hold office when they cease to be such teachers.

## EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

[*Statute 24 (i)*].

1. Pt. Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL. B., *Vice-Chancellor*.
2. Raja Jwala Prasad, B.A., C.E., M.I.E., *Pro. Vice-Chancellor*.

## UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS.

[*Statute 24 (ii)*].

3. Dr. Sir C. V. Raman, Kt., D.Sc., F. R. S., N. L., Bangalore.
4. Dr. Sir P. C. Ray, Kt. C.I.E., Ph.D., D. Sc., F.C.S., (Cal.)
5. Prof. N. C. Nag, M. A., F. I. C., Calcutta.
6. Dr. N. R. Dhar, D. Sc., Allahabad.
7. Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar, D. Sc., Lahore.
8. Dr. S. S. Joshi, D. Sc. (Lond.)
9. Dr. B. Sahni, M. A., Sc. D., D. Sc., F. R. S., Lucknow.

## PRINCIPALS OF COLLEGES.

[*Statute 25 (ii)*]

10. P. K. Dutt, Esq., M. A., (Cantab), offg. Principal, College of Science.

## HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS

[*Statute 24 (iv)*].

11. Head of the Department of Physics to be appointed.
12. Dr. S. S. Joshi, D. Sc., (London), Head of the Department of Chemistry.
13. Dr. Y. Bharadwaja, M. Sc., Ph. D., (London). F. I. S., Head of the Department of Botany.
14. Dr. A. B. Misra, D. Sc., D. Phil., (Oxon). Head of the Department of Zoology.
15. Dr. Rajuath, M. Sc., Ph. D., (London), D. I. C., Head of the Department of Geology.
16. Prof. V. V. Narlikar, B.A., (Cantab), Head of the Departments of Mathematics.

## \*APPOINTED MEMBERS.

[*Statute 24 (v)*].

17. Dr. B. Dasanacharya, M.A., Dr. Phil., (Munich). F. Inst.. P.
18. Dr. C. M. Sogani, D. Sc.
19. Dr. N. N. Godbole, B. Sc., M. A., Dr. Phil. (Berlin).
20. Prof. M. B. Rane, M. A., (Bom.)

\* Members appointed under Statute 24 (v) shall hold office for two years provided that teachers of the University shall not continue to hold office when they cease to be such teachers.

21. Prof. P. S. Vernia, M. Sc. (Cal.) A. I. I. Sc.
22. Dr. A. C. Joshi, D. Sc. (Punjab)
23. Pt. N. K. Tiwari, M. Sc. (All.)
24. Dr. B. N. Singh, D. Sc.
25. Chandrabal, Esq., M. Sc.
26. K. N. Gupta, Esq., M. Sc. (Luck.)
27. Prof. M. L. Schreff, A. B., (Hons. Cornell), M. S., (Mass).
28. Dr. Braj Mohan, M. A., Ph. D., (Liverpool).
29. Dr. V. S. Dubey, M. Sc., Ph. D., (Lond.), D. I. C.
30. Dr. Meghnad Saha, D. Sc., F.R. S., Allahabad University.
31. Dr. N. K. Sethi, Ph. D., (Cal.), Agra College, Agra.
32. Dr. B. N. Prasad, D. Sc., Allahabad.
33. P. Parija, Esq., M. A., I. E. S., Cuttack.
34. Saligram Bhargava, Esq., M. Sc., Allahabad University.
35. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M. Sc., Ph. D. D. Sc., Allahabad.
36. Rai Bahadur Dr. K. C. Mehta, Ph. D., Agra.
37. D. K. Chakravarty, Esq., M. Sc., (Cal.)

### THE FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY.

#### DEAN :

Dr. N. N. Godbole, B. Sc., M. A., Dr. Phil., (Berlin).

#### EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

[*Statute 24 (i)*].

1. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B. A., LL. B., *Vice-Chancellor*.
2. Raja Jwala Prasad, B. A., C. E., M. I. E., (India), *Pro. Vice-Chancellor*.

#### UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS.

[*Statute 24 (ii)*].

3. Professor H. P. Philpot, Wh. Sch., B. Sc., (Eng. Hons.), London), M. I. C. E., M. I. Mech. E., M. I. A. E., M. I. Metals, F. N. I. (India).
4. Professor A. David., B. Sc., (Mech. Eng.), M. I. E. and S., A. M. I. (Naval) A.
5. Professor B. C. Chatterjee, B. A., B. L., B. Sc., M. I. E. E., M. I. E. (India), F. R. S. A.
6. Professor N. P. Gandhi, M. A., B. Sc., A. R. S. M., D. I. C., F. G. S., M. Inst., M. M. (on leave).

## PRINCIPALS OF COLLEGES.

[Statute 24 (iii)].

7. Professor H. P. Philpot, Wh. Sch., B. Sc., (Eng. Hons., London), M. I. C. E., M. I. Mech. E., M. I. A. E., M. I. Metals, F. N. I. (India), Principal, Engineering College.

## HEADS OF DEPARTMENT.

Statute 24 (iv)].

8. Professor H. P. Philpot, Wh. Sch., B. Sc., (Eng. Hons.), (London), M. I. C. E., M. I. Mech. E., M. I. A. E., M. I. Metals, F. N. I. (India), *Head of the Department of Civil and Mechanical Engineering.*
9. Professor B. C. Chatterjee, B. A., B. L., B. Sc., M. I. E. E., M. I. E., (India), F. R. S. A., *Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering.*
10. Dr. N. N. Godbole, M.A., B.Sc., Dr. Phil., (Berlin), *Head of the Department of Industrial chemistry.*
11. Professor M. L. Schroff, A. B., (Hons. Cornell), M. S., (Mass). *Head of the Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry.*
12. Mr. H. N. Roy, *Head of the Depart of Ceramics.*
13. Dr. V. S. Dubey. M. Sc., Ph. D., (London), D. I. C., *Head of the Department of Glass Technology.*
14. Dr. Daya Swrup, Ph. D., (Sheffield), *Acting Head of the Department of Mining and Metallurgy.*
15. Dr. B. N. Singh, D.Sc., *Head of the Department of Agriculture.*

## \* APPOINTED MEMBERS.

[Statute (v)].

16. Professor R. S. Jain, B. Sc., (Illionois) A. M. A. I. E. E.
17. Professor G. C. Mukherjee, M. Sc., M. A. I. E. E., M.I.R.E., A. I. E. E.
18. B. M. Singh, Esq., B. Sc., (Eng).
19. H. N. Bose, Esq., M. Sc., (Cal.)
20. A. Nandy, Esq., B. Sc., (Min. Glasgow) C. P. E.
21. Professor P. S. Verma M. Sc., (Cal.) A. I. I. Sc.
22. Krishna Kumar, Esq., M. Sc.

---

\* Members appointed under Statute 24 (v) shall hold office for two years, provided that teachers of the University shall not continue to hold office when they cease to be such teachers.

23. Dr. Akshaibar Lal, M. Sc., <sup>\*</sup>Ph. D., (Lond).
24. Dr. S. K. Basu, M. Sc., Dr. Phil.,) (Berlin).
25. Prof. V. V. Narlikar, B. A., (Cantab).
26. Dr. S. S. Joshi, D. Sc., (London).
27. Dr. B. Dasannacharya, M. A., Dr. Phil., (Munich).
28. T. G. Creighton, Esq., B.Sc., (Eng. Lond.), A.M.I. Mech. E.,  
*Deputy Director, Mechanical Engineering, N. W. Railway,*  
Lahore.
29. E. C. B. Walton, Esq., O. B. E., Roorkee.
30. Dr. M. N. Goswami, M.Sc., Ph.D., 92, Upper Circular Road,  
Calcutta.
31. Dr. B. N. Prasad, Ph. D., (Edin.), M. Sc., M. B., D. T.  
M., Patna Medical College.
32. Mr. Ishwar Das Varshney, B.Sc., Bahjoi., Distt. Moradabad.
33. Mr. M. G. Bhagat., M. Sc., Manager, Bengal Potteries Ltd.,  
45, Tanga Road, Calcutta.
34. Dr. D. Penmen, D. Sc., (Edinburgh), B. Sc., Hons. Mining  
(Lond.), F. R. S. E., Principal, Dhanbad School of Mines.
35. T. A. Subnis, Esq., M. Sc., I. A. S., Economic Botanist to  
U. P. Government., Cawnpore.
36. J. Nigam, Esq., I. C. S., Director of Industries, Cawnpore.
37. P. B. Richards, Esq., A. R. C. S., I. A. S., F. E. S., Director  
of Agriculture, Cawnpore.

## FACULTY OF LAW.

## DEAN :

The Rt. Hon'ble Dr. Sir T. B. Sapru, K.C.S.I., M. A., LL. D.,  
D. Litt., P. C.

## EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

[*Statute 24 (i)*].

1. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya B. A., LL. B., *Vice-Chancellor.*
2. Raja Jwala Prasad B. A., C. E., M. I. E., *Pro-Vice-Chancellor.*

## UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS.

[*Statute 24 (ii)*].

3. The Rt. Hon'ble Dr. Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, K. C. S. I.,  
M. A., LL. D. D. Litt., P. C.

## PRINCIPALS OF COLLEGES.

[Statute 24 (iii)].

4. Principal, Law College, (to be appointed).

## HEADS OF DEPARTMENT.

[Statute 24 (iv)].

4. Prof. L. R. Sivasubramaniam. M. L., *Head of the Department of Law*

## \*APPOINTED MEMBERS.

[Statute 24 (v)].

5. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice A. T. Harries, B. A., LL. B., (Cantab). Bar-at-Law.
6. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice U. S. Bajpai, M. A., LL. B.
7. The Hon'ble Justice Sir Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, Kt., B.A., LL.B., O.B.E.
8. Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanhaiya Lal M. A., LL. D.
9. Rai Bahadur Pt. Baldevram Dave B. A., LL. B., M. B.E.
10. The Hon'ble. Dr. K. N. Katju, M. A. LL. D.
11. Pt. A. P. Dube, B. A., B. C. L., Bar-at-Law., Allahabad.
12. Dr. S. K. D. Gupta. M. A., LL. D., Bar-at-Law., Lucknow University.
13. Pt. Gopinath Kunzru, M. A., LL.B., Advocate, Allahabad.
14. Pt. Balram Upadhyaya, M. A., LL.B, Advocate, Benares.
15. Mr. Thakur Das, B. A., LL. B., Advocate, Benares.
16. Prof. B. N. Vyas, M. A., LL. B.
17. Prof. G. B. Joshi, M. A., LL. M.
18. Pt. Kashi Narayan Malaviya, M. A., LL. B., S. J. D., (Harvard), Advocate, Allahabad.

## FACULTY OF AYURVEDA.

## DEAN :

M. M. Dr. Gannath Sen M. A., M. D., L. M. S.

## EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

[Statute 24 (i)].

1. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B. A., LL. B., *Vice-Chancellor.*
2. Raja Jwala Prasad B. A., C. E., M. I. E., (India), *Pro. Vice-Chancellor.*

---

\* Members appointed under Statute 24 (v) shall hold office for two years, provided that teachers of the University shall not continue to hold office when they cease to be such teachers.

## UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS.

[Statute 24 (ii)].

3. Mahamahopadhyaya Kaviraj Dr. Gananath Sen, M. A., M. D., L. M. S.

## PRINCIPALS OF COLLEGES.

[Statute 24 (iii)].

4. Dr. M. S. Verma B. Sc., M. B. B. S., (Offg).

## HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS.

[Statute 24 (iv)].

5. Pt. Satya Narain Sastri, *Head of the Department of Ayurveda.*
6. Dr. M. S. Verma, B.Sc., M. B. B. S., *Head of the Department of Surgery.*

## \* APPOINTED MEMBERS.

[Statute 24 (v)].

7. Pt. Brij Behari Choubey, Patna.
8. Swami Laxmi Ramji.
9. Pt. Yadavji Tricumji Acharya, Bombay.
10. Pt. Jaggannath Sharma Bajpai, M. A., *Ayurvedacharya.*
11. Dr. G. N. Vyas.
12. Surgeon-General D. P. Goel.
13. Dr. S. Janki, B. A., M. B. B. S.
14. Balwant Singh, Esq., M. Sc.
15. Pt. Srinivas Sastri, Benares.
16. Dr. B. G. Ghanekar M. B. B. S., *Ayurvedacharya.*
17. Prof. M. L. Schroff, A. B., (Cornell), M. S. (Mass).
18. Pt. Rajeshwar Dutt Sastri, *Ayurvedacharya.*
19. D. A. Kulkarni, Esq., M. Sc., *Ayurvedacharya.*

## FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING

DEAN :

Pandit Balkrishna Mishra

## EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

[Statute 24 (i)].

1. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B.A., LL. B., *Vice-Chancellor.*

---

\* Members appointed under Statute 24 (v) shall hold office for two years, provided that teachers of the University shall not continue to hold office when they cease to be such teachers.

2. Raja Jwala Prasad, B. A., C. E., M. I. E., (India), *Pro. Vice-Chancellor.*

## UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS.

[Statute 24 (ii)].

3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkbhushan. (*Hindu Religion.*)

## PRINCIPLES OF COLLEGES.

[Statute 24(iii)].

4. Pandit Balkrishna Mishra, *Principal, College of Oriental Learning.*

## HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS.

[Statute 24(iv)].

5. Pandit Kali Prasad Mishra, *Vyakarnacharya, Sahitya Sastri, Head of the Department of Sahitya.*
6. Pandit Bain Deva Mishra, *Head of the Department of Sahitya.*
7. Pandit Bal Krishna Mishra. *Head of the Department of Vedanta.*
8. Pandit Sri Shankar Bhattacharya, *Tarkaratna, Head of the Department of Nyaya.*
9. Pandit A. Chinna-swami Sastri, *Mimansa Kesari, Veda Visharad, Head of the Department of Mimansa and Dharmashastra.*
10. Pandit Ramyatna Ojha, *Jyautishacharya, Head of the Department of Jyautish.*
11. Pandit Sukh Lal ji, *Head of the Department of Jain Nyaya.*
12. Pandit Balkrishna Misra, *Head of the Department of Itihas and Purana.*
13. Pandit Hiravallabh Sastri, *Vyakaraa Sahitya-Samkhya-Yoga Shastracharya, Head of the Department of Samkhya-Yoga.*

## \*APPOINTED MEMBERS.

[Statute 24 (v)].

14. M. M. Pandit Girdhar Sharma Chaturvedi.
15. M. M. Pandit Hari Har Kripalu.
16. Pandit Raj Narain Sharma, *Vyakaran Shastracharya.*

---

\* Members appointed under Statute 24 (v) shall hold office for 2 years, provided that teachers of the University shall not continue to hold office when they cease to be such teachers.



17. Pandit Ram Vyas Pandeya, *Jyautish Shastracharya, Jyautishacharya.*
18. Pandit Vidhu Shekhar Shastri.
19. Pandit Bal Deva Pathak, *Jyautishacharya.*
20. Pandit Vidhydhar Gour, *Vedacharya.*
21. Dr. A. S. Altekar, M. A., LL. B., D. Litt.
22. Pandit Mahadeva Shastri, *Vyakaranacharya, Sahitya Shastracharya.*

## FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

DEAN :

Pandit Vidyadhar Gour, *Vedacharya*

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

[Statute 24 (i)].

1. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B. A., LL. B., *Vice-Chancellor.*
2. Raja Jwala Prasad B.A., C. E., M. I. E., (India), *Pro-Vice Chancellor.*

UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS.

[Statute 24 (ii)].

3. Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan (*Hindu Religion.*)

PRINCIPALS OF COLLEGES.

[Statute 24 (iii)].

4. Pandit Vidyadhar Gour, *Vedacharya*, Principal, College of Theology.

HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS.

[Statute 24 (iv)].

5. Pandit Vidyadhar Gour, *Vedacharya.*
6. Pandit Srikrishna Joshi, B. A., LL. B.

\*APPOINTED MEMBERS.

[Statute 24 (v)]

7. M. M. Pandit Girdhar Sharma Chaturvedi, Jaipur.
8. Pandit Chinnaswami Sastri, *Mimansa Kesari, Veda Visharad.*
9. Pandit Bal Krishna Misra.

---

\* Members appointed under Statute 24(v) shall hold office for two years, provided that teachers of the University shall not continue to hold office when they cease to be such teachers.

10. Pandit Kali Prasad Misra, *Vyakarancharya, Sahitya Sastri.*
11. Pandit Parmanand ji.
12. Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha, *Jyantishacharya, Jyantish Tirtha.*
13. M. M. Pandit Harihar Kripalu.
14. Pandit Harana Chand.
15. Pandit Iswaridatt Daurgadatti Shastri.
16. Pandit Vireshwar Sastri Dravid.
17. Pandit G. P. Mehta, M. A. (All.).
18. Pandit Vishwa Nath Sastri, *Dharmacharya.*

## THE BOARDS OF STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

(*Constituted on December 27, 1937. Members hold office for two years*)

### ENGLISH

- (1) Prof. A. N. Jha, M.A.
- (2) Prof. N. K. Siddhanta, M.A. (Cantab).
- (3) Dr. C. N. Menon, M.A., Ph.D.
- (4) Pandit J. S. Yajnik, M.A., LL.B.
- (5) Mr. M. M. Desai, M.A.
- (6) Mr. B. L. Sahni, M.A.
- (7) Dr. U. C. Nag, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.) (*Convener*).

### PHILOSOPHY

- (1) Prof. P. B. Adhikari, M.A.
- (2) Mr. T. R. V. Murti, M.A.
- (3) Prof. A. C. Mukerji, M.A.
- (4) Dr. B. L. Atreya, M.A., D.Litt.
- (5) Mr. S. L. Dar, M.A., LL.B.
- (6) Dr. S. K. Maitra, M.A., Ph D. (*Convener*).

### HISTORY

- (1) Dr. Tara Chand. M.A., D.Phil, (Oxon.)
- (2) Dr. A. S. Altekar, M.A., LL.B., D. Litt.
- (3) Pandit G. P. Mehta, M.A.
- (4) Dr. Parmatma Saran, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.)
- (5) Mr. S. N. Bhattacharya, M.A.
- (6) Mr. K. Bhattacharya, M.A.
- (7) Prof. S. V. Puntambekar, M.A., (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law.  
(*Convener*)

## CIVICS &amp; POLITICS

- (1) Prof. M. Habib, B. A. (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law.
- (2) Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc., (Lond.)
- (3) Prof. S. V. Puntambekar, M.A., (Oxon.) Bar-at-Law.
- (4) Mr. K. L. Verma, M.A.
- (5) Mr. K. Bhattacharya, M.A.
- (6) Mr. Mukut Behari Lal, M.A.
- (7) Prof. Gurmukh N. Singh. M.Sc., (Lond.) Bar-at-Law  
(*Convener*).

## MATHEMATICS

- (1) Dr. Lakshmi Narayan, D.Sc.
- (2) Prof. Syama Charan De, M.A.
- (3) Prof. D. N. Sen. M.A., (Cantab)
- (4) Mr. B. L. Tripathi, M.A.
- (5) Mr. Pran Nath, M.A.
- (6) Mr. Jugal Kishore, M.A.
- (7) Prof. V. V. Narlikar, B.A., (Cantab.) (*Convener*).

## ECONOMICS

- (1) Dr. Pran Nath, D.Sc., (Lond.) Ph.D., (Vienna)
- (2) Prof. B. P. Adarkar B.A., (Cantab.)
- (3) Dr. Gyan Chand. M.A., Ph.D., (Lond.)
- (4) Dr. H. R. Soni, M.A., D.Sc., (Lond.)
- (5) Mr. K. P. Sipahi Malani, M.A.
- (6) Principal K. V. Rangaswmi Aiyangar. M.A.  
(*Convener*).

## SAMSKRIT &amp; PALI

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Prof. A. B. Dhruva, M.A., D.Litt.
- (3) Dr. P. K. Acharya, M.A., Ph.D., (Cantab.)
- (4) Dr. A. S. Altekar, M.A., LL.B., D.Litt.
- (5) Pandit Batuk Nath Sharma. M.A.
- (6) Pandit Baldeva Upadhyaya M.A.
- (7) Dr. S. K. Belvalkar, M.A., Ph.D (Harvard)(*Convener*).

## ARABIC &amp; PERSIAN

- (1) Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL.B.
- (2) Dr. Tara Chand. M.A., D. Phil., (Oxon.)
- (3) Mr. Shiam Narain Lal, M.A.
- (4) Mr. Abul Hasan, M.A.
- (5) Prof. H. B. Malkani, M.A., S.T.C.D.
- (6) Munshi Mahesh Prasad, Moulvi Fazil. (*Convener*).

## HINDI

- (1) Pandit Chandra Mauli Sukul, M.A., L.T.
- (2) Dr. Dharendra Verma, M.A., D.Litt.
- (3) Dr. P. D. Barthwal, M.A., D.Litt.
- (4) Pandit Keshava Prasad Misra.
- (5) Pandit Jagannath Prasad Sharma, M.A.
- (6) Prof. Syam Sundar Das, B.A.
- (7) Pandit Ram Chandra Shukla, (*Convener*).

## ANCIENT INDIAN HISTORY &amp; CULTURE

- (1) Dr. S. K. Belvalkar, M.A., Ph.D., (Harvard)
- (2) Dr. D. R. Bhandarkar, M.A., Ph.D.
- (3) Dr. R. S. Tripathi, M.A., Ph.D., (Lond.)
- (4) Principal K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, M.A.
- (5) Dr. Pran Nath, D.Sc., (Lond.), Ph.D., (Vienna)
- (6) Rao Bahadur K. N. Dikshit, M.A.
- (7) Dr. A. S. Altekar, M.A., LL.B., D.Litt. (*Convener*).

## URDU

- (1) Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu, M.A., LL. B.
- (2) Dr. Hridaya Nath Kunzru.
- (3) Syed Masud Hasan Rizvi, M.A.
- (4) Prof. H. B. Malkani, M.A., S.T.C.D.
- (5) Mr. Shiam Narain Lal, M.A.
- (6) Maulvi Abdul Hasan, M.A.
- (7) Munshi Mahesh Prasad, Moulvi Fazil, (*Convener*).

## BENGALI

- (1) Prof. K. M. Sen, M. A.
- (2) Dr. U. C. Nag, M.A., Ph.D., (Lond.)
- (4) Dr. S. K. Maitra, M.A., Ph.D.
- (3) Prof. S. N. Bhattacharya, M.A.
- (5) Mr. B. C. Bhattacharya, M.A., (*Convener*).

## NEPALI

- (1) Prof. P. S. Varma, M.Sc.
- (2) Mr. B. C. Bhattacharya, M. A.
- (3) Pandit G. D. Pande, B.A., L.T., (*Convener*).

## SINDHI

- (1) Prof. H. B. Malkani, M.A., S.T.C.D.
- (2) Mr. U. A. Asrani, M.Sc.
- (3) Mr. K. P. S. Malani, M.A., (*Convener*).

## ASSAMESE

- (1) Prof. P. K. Dutt, M.A., (Cantab).
- (2) Dr. S. K. Maitra, M.A., Ph.D., (*Convener*).

## MARATHI

- (1) Dr. A. S. Altekar, M.A., LL.B., D.Litt.
- (2) Dr. N. N. Godbole, M.A., B.Sc., Dr.Phil., (Berlin).
- (3) Dr. S. K. Belvalkar, M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard).
- (4) Prof. S. V. Puntambekar, M.A., (Oxon). Bar-at-Law.
- (5) Mr. M. M. Desai, M.A.
- (6) Mr. B. G. Khaparde, (*Convener*).

## GUJRATI

- (1) Dr. A. B. Dhruva, M.A. D.Litt.
- (2) Pandit G. P. Mehta, M.A.
- (3) Pandit J. S. Yajnik, M.A., LL.B., (*Convener*).

## TEACHING

- (1) Pandit S. N. Chaturvedi, M.A., B. Ed.
- (2) Pandit G. D. Pande, B.A., L.T.
- (3) Mr. P. Subramaniam, M.A.
- (4) Prof. K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, M.A.
- (5) Pandit Chandra Mauli Sukul, M.A., L.T.
- (6) Mr. B. M. Ghoshal, M.A.
- (7) Prof. H. B. Malkani, M.A., S.T.C.D., (*Convener*).

## MODERN EUROPEAN LANGUAGES

- (1) Dr. U. C. Nag, M.A., Ph.D., (Lond.)
- (2) Dr. S. K. Maitra, M.A., Ph.D.
- (3) Dr. N. N. Godbole, M.A., B.Sc., Dr.Phil., (Berlin).
- (4) Mr. M. M. Desai, M.A.
- (5) Dr. P. N. Roy, M.A., D.Litt., (Rome). (*Convener*).

## MAITHILI

- (1) Dr. Umesh Misra, M.A., D Litt.
- (2) Prof. P. S. Varma, M.Sc.
- (3) Pandit Balkrishna Misra, (*Convener*).

## SINHALESE

- (1) Brahmachari Devapriya Valisinha.
- (2) Dr. C. N. Menon, M.A., Ph.D., (*Convener*).

## MANUAL TRAINING &amp; DRAWING

- (1) Mr. A. H. King.
- (2) Mr. A. T. Das, (*Convener*).

## COMMERCE

- (1) Mr. M. K. Ghosh, M.A., B. Com.
- (2) Dr. H. R. Soni, M.A., D.Sc., (Lond.)
- (3) Mr. K. P. S. Malani, M.A.
- (4) Prof. K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, M.A. (*Convener*).

## ORIYA

- (1) Prof. P. Parija, M.A., (Cantab). I.E.S.
- (2) Dr. S. K. Maitra, M.A., Ph.D. (*Convener*).

## PUNJABI

- (1) Dr. H. R. Soni, M.A., D.Sc., (Lond.)
- (2) Dr. Gyan Chand, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.)
- (3) Prof. Gurmukh N. Singh, M.Sc., (Lond.) Bar-at-Law  
(*Convener*).

## DOMESTIC SCIENCE

- (1) Pandit G. D. Pande, B.A., L.T.
- (2) Miss Godavari Bai, M.A.
- (3) Prof. B. M. Ghoshal, M.A.
- (4) Mrs. K. G. Venkateshwaram, M.A.
- (5) Dr. M. S. Verma, B.Sc., M.B.B.S.
- (6) Dr. Mrs. S. Janaki, B.A., M.B.B.S., (*Convener*).

## MUSIC

- (1) Mr. Srikrishna Ratanjankar.
- (2) Dr. N. N. Godbole, M.A., B.Sc., Dr.Phil., (Berlin).
- (3) Mr. S. N. Bhattacharya, M.A., (*Convener*).

## PAINTING

- (1) Mr. Bireswar Sen, M.A.
- (2) Mr. S. N. Bhattacharya, M.A..
- (2) Mr. R. L. Merh, M.A., L.T., (*Convener*).

## TAMIL

- (1) Principal K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, M.A.
- (2) Pandit A. Chinnaaswami Sastri.
- (3) Prof. L. R. Siva Subramaniam, M.L., (*Convener*).

## TELUGU

- (1) Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., Ph.D.
- (2) Prof. L. R. Siva Subramaniam, M.L.
- (3) Mrs. K. G. Venkateshwaram, M.A., (*Convener*).

## MALAYALAM

- (1) Principal K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, M.A.
- (2) Mr. P. Subramaniam, M.A.
- (3) Dr. C. N. Menon, M.A., Ph.D.. (*Convener*).

## CANARESE

- (2) Dr. N. N. Godbole, M.A., B.Sc., Dr.Phil., (Berlin).
- (1) Mr. S. S. Sastry, M.A. (*Convener*).

THE BOARDS OF STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF  
SCIENCE.

*(Constituted on December 26, 1937. Members hold office  
for two years.)*

## CHEMISTRY.

- (1) Dr. Nil Ratan Dhar, D.Sc.
- (2) Dr. K. C. Pandya.
- (3) Prof. M. B. Rane, M.Sc.
- (4) Prof. P. S. Varma, M.Sc.
- (5) Dr. S. K. Basu, M.Sc., Dr.Phil., (Berlin).
- (6) Prof. M. L. Schloff, A.B. (Hons. Cornell.) M.S. (Mass.)
- (7) Dr. S. S. Joshi, D.Sc. (Lond.) (*Convener*).

## PHYSICS.

- (1) Prof. P. K. Dutt, M.A., (Cantab.)
- (2) Dr. N. K. Sethi, Ph.D.
- (3) Dr. M. N. Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S.
- (4) Dr. C. M. Sogani, D.Sc.
- (5) Mr. U. A. Asrani, M.Sc.
- (6) Mr. P. C. Ghosh, M.Sc.
- (7) Dr. B. Dasannacharya, M A., Dr. Phil. (Munich.)  
(*Convener*).

## MATHEMATICS.

- (1) Dr. B. N. Prasad, Ph.D., D.Sc.. (Paris).
- (2) Dr. Brij Mohan, Ph.D. (Liverpool).
- (3) Prof. Friedrich Levi, Dr. Phil. Nat.
- (4) Mr. S. Sastri, M.A.
- (5) Mr. S. C. Das Gupta, M.A.
- (6) Mr. G. B. Pant, M.A.
- (7) Mr. V. V. Narlikar, B.A., (Cantab.) (*Convener*).

## BOTANY

- (1) Dr. B. Sahni, M. A., Sc. D., D. Sc., F. R. S.
- (2) Dr. A. C. Joshi, D. Sc.
- (3) Dr. Ram Dev Misra, M. Sc., Ph. D. ( Leeds ).
- (4) Prof. P. Parija, M. A. ( Cantab ).
- (5) Mr. N. K. Tewari, M. Sc.
- (6) Mr. K. R. Mehta, M. Sc.
- (7) Dr. Y. Bharadwaja, Ph. D. ( London ). (*Convener*)

## ZOOLOGY

- (1) Dr. H. R. Mehta, Ph.D. (Cantab.)
- (2) Dr. H. K. Mukerji, D.Sc. (Lond.)
- (3) Mr. K. N. Gupta, M.Sc.
- (4) Mr. Chandra Bal, M.Sc.
- (5) Mr. R. C. Saksena, M.Sc.
- (6) Mr. S. Chatterji, M.Sc.
- (7) Dr. A. B. Misra, D.Sc., D.Phil. (Oxon.) (*Convener*).

## GEOLOGY &amp; MINERALOGY

- (1) Dr. V. S. Dube, Ph.D., (Lond ), D.I.C.
- (2) Dr. Daya Swarup, Ph.D., (Sheff).
- (3) Prof. A. Nandy, B.Sc., (Glasgow).
- (4) Dr. Mulkraj Sahni, M.A., (Cantab). Ph.D., D.Sc., (Lond.), D.I.C.
- (5) Mr. D. K. Chakravarti, M.Sc.
- (6) Dr. M. Chatterji, Ph.D. (Lond.)
- (7) Dr. Rajnath, Ph.D. (Lond.) D.I.C. (*Convener*).

## DOMESTIC SCIENCE

- (1) Prof. M. L. Schroff, A. B. (Cornell), M S. (Mass.)
- (2) Dr. N. N. Godbole, M.A. B.Sc., Dr. Phil. (Berlin.)
- (3) Prof. M. B. Rane, M.A.
- (4) Dr. Miss B. Thungamma, F.R.C.S.E., M.L A.
- (5) Dr. Mrs. S. Janki, B.A., M.B.B.S. (*Convener*).

## THE BOARDS OF STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY.

(*Constituted on December 26, 1937*)

## ENGINEERING.

- (1) Prof. B. C. Chatterji, B.A., B.L., B.Sc., M.I.E.E., M.I.E.
- (2) Prof. Ranjit S. Jain, B.Sc., (Ill.)
- (3) Prof. G. C. Mukerjee, M.Sc.



- (4) Prof. A. David, B.Sc., (Eng. Lond.)
- (5) Prof. Bhagwat Prasad, M.Sc., B.L., B.Sc.  
(Tech. Manchester)
- (6) Mr. B. M. Singh, B.Sc., (Eng.)
- (7) Mr. L. H. Swain.
- (8) Mr. G. B. Pant, M.A., and
- (9) Principal H. P. Philpot, B.Sc., (Hons. Eng. Lond.)  
(Convener).

### MINING & METALLURGY

- (1) Principal H. P. Philpot, B.Sc., (Hons. Eng. Lond.)
- (2) Dr. D. Penman, D.Sc., (Edin.)
- (3) Mr. P. N. Mathur,
- (4) Prof. A. Nandy, B.Sc., (Glasgow).
- (5) Mr. V. G. Iyer, B.A., A.I.C.
- (6) Mr. H. D. Mukherjee.
- (7) Dr. Daya Swarup, Ph.D., (Sheffield). (Convener).

### INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY

- (1) Principal H. P. Philpot, B.Sc., (Hons. Eng. Lond.)
- (2) Dr. M. N. Goswami, Ph.D.
- (3) Mr. H. N. Bose, M.Sc.
- (4) Mr. K. C. Trigunayat, M.Sc.
- (5) Mr. A. N. Ghosh.
- (6) Mr. B. C. Roy, and
- (7) Dr. N. N. Godbole, Dr. Phil., (Berlin). (Convener).

### POTTERY, ENAMELLING & GLASS

- (1) Dr. N. N. Godbole, Dr. Phil. (Berlin).
- (2) Dr. V. S. Dube, Ph.D., (Lond.)
- (3) Mr. H. N. Bose, M.Sc.
- (4) Mr. Rama Charan, B.Sc., (Sheff.).
- (5) Mr. I. D. Varshney, B.Sc.
- (6) Mr. P. N. Agarwala, M.Sc.
- (7) Mr. W. H. Babes.
- (8) Mr. H. M. Sur, and
- (9) Mr. H. N. Roy. (Convener).

### AGRICULTURE

- (1) Prof. P. Parija, M.A., (Cantab).
- (2) Mr. T. S. Subnis, I.A.S.
- (3) Mr. K. Kumar, M.Sc.
- (4) Dr. Akshaibar Lal, Ph.D., (London).
- (5) Dr. K. N. Lal, D.Sc.
- (6) Mr. R. S. Chaudhri, M.Sc., and
- (7) Dr. B. N. Singh, D.Sc. (Convener).

## PHARMACEUTICS

- (1) Dr. B. N. Prasad, Ph.D., (Edin.), M.Sc., M.B., D.T.M.
- (2) Mr. S. N. Lal,
- (3) Dr. S. S. Joshi, D.Sc., (Lond.)
- (4) Prof. P. S. Varma, M.Sc.
- (5) Dr. A. B. Misra, D.Sc., D.Phil., (Oxon.)
- (6) Mr. N. K. Basu, M.Sc.
- (7) Prof. M. L. Schreff, A.B (Hons. Cornell), M.S., (Mass)  
(*Convener*).

## SURVEYING

- (1) Principal H. P. Philpott, B.Sc., (Hons. Eng. Lond.)
- (2) Dr. Daya Swarup, Ph.D., (Sheff.)
- (3) Mr. V. P. Pandey, B.Sc., (Eng )
- (4) Mr. Jwala Prasad, and
- (5) Mr. A. Nandy ,B.Sc. (Glasgow). (*Convener*).

## THE BOARDS OF STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF LAW

(*Constituted on December 23, 1937.* )

## LAW

- (1) The Rt. Hon'ble Dr. Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru. P. C.,  
K.C.S.I., LL.D., D.Litt.
- (2) R. B. Pt. Baldeva Ram Dave, B.A., LL.B., M.B.E.
- (3) Dr. K. N. Malaviya, M.A., LL.B., S.J.D. (Harvard.)
- (4) Prof. L. R. Siva Subramaniam, M.L.
- (5) Pandit B. N. Vyas, M.A., LL.B.
- (6) Pandit G. B. Joshi, M.A., LL.M.
- (7) R. B Dr. Kanhaiya Lal, M.A., LL.D. (*Convener*).

THE BOARDS OF STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF  
AYURVEDA

(*Constituted on December 24., 1937*)

## MATERIA MEDICA &amp; PHARMACY.

- (1) MM. Kaviraj Dr. Gananath Sen.
- (2) Prof. M. L. Schreff.
- (3) Acharya Yadavji Trikamji.
- (4) Dr. B. G. Ghanekar.
- (5) Dr. M. S. Verma.
- (6) Mr. V. K. Patwardhan, and
- (7) Kaviraj Pratap Sinha. (*Convener*).

## HYGIENE.

- (1) R. B. Dr. S. P. Srivastava.
- (2) Pandit Rajeshwar Dutt Misra.
- (3) Pandit Satya Narain Shastri, and
- (4) Dr. B. G. Ghanekar. (*Convener*).

## PHYSICS &amp; CHEMISTRY

- (1) Pandit Jagannath Prasad Bajpai.
- (2) Prof. P. S. Varma.
- (3) Prof. M. L. Schroff.
- (4) Dr. C. M. Sogani, and
- (5) Mr. D. A. Kulkarni. (*Convener*).

## BOTANY &amp; ZOOLOGY

- (1) Dr. A. B. Misra.
- (2) Mr. N. K. Tiwary.
- (3) Pandit Satya Narain Shastri.
- (4) Dr. M. S. Verma.
- (5) Kaviraj Pratap Sinha, and
- (6) Mr. Balwant Singh. (*Convener*).

## ANATOMY &amp; PHYSIOLOGY

- (1) MM. Kaviraj Dr. Gananath Sen.
- (2) Pandit Jagannath Prasad Bajpai.
- (3) Pandit Damodar Sharma Gour.
- (4) Dr. Sri Krishna, and
- (5) Dr. M. S. Verma. (*Convener*).

## PATHOLOGY &amp; BACTERIOLOGY

- (1) MM. Kaviraj Dr. Gananath Sen.
- (2) Dr. G. N. Vyas.
- (3) Dr. D. P. Goil.
- (4) Pandit Jagannath Prasad Bajpai.
- (5) Mr. V. K. Patwardhan.
- (6) Dr. R. S. Bhatnagar, and
- (7) Dr. B. G. Ghanekar. (*Convener*).

## MEDICINE

- (1) MM. Kaviraj Dr. Gananath Sen.
- (2) Pandit Rajeshwar Dutt Misra.
- (3) Pandit Jagannath Prasad Bajpai.
- (4) Dr. M. S. Verma.
- (5) Dr. B. G. Ghanekar, and
- (6) Pandit Satya Narain Shastri. (*Convener*).

## SURGERY.

- (1) Dr. Mrs. S. Janki.
- (2) MM. Kaviraj Dr. Gananath Sen.
- (3) Pandit Jagannath Prasad Bajpai.
- (4) Dr. Tribeni Prasad.
- (5) Dr. A. B. Seth.
- (6) Dr. B. G. Ghanekar, and
- (7) Dr. M. S. Verma. (*Convener*).

THE BOARDS OF STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF  
ORIENTAL LEARNING.

(*Constituted on December 23, 1937*)

## VEDA-SRAUTA.

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Pandit Nathu Ram Gouda.
- (3) Pandit Madhu Sudan Jha.
- (4) Pandit A. Chinnaśwami Sastri, and
- (5) Pandit Vidyadhar Gouda. (*Convener*).

## DHARMA-SASTRA AGAMA.

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Pandit Sashi Bhushan Smriti-Tirtha.
- (3) Pandit Vashishta Dutt.
- (4) Pandit Balkrishna Misra, and
- (5) Pandit A. Chinnaśwami Sastri. (*Convener*).

## PURVA-MIMAMSA.

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Pandit Balkrishna Misra.
- (3) Pandit Vireshwar Shastri Dravida.
- (4) Pandit Vidyadhar Gouda, and
- (5) Pandit A. Chinnaśwami Sastri. (*Convener*).

## VEDANTA.

- (1) Pandit Lakshmi Nath Jha.
- (2) Pandit A. Chinnaśwami Sastri.
- (3) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (4) Dr. S. K. Belvalkar, and
- (5) Pandit Balkrishna Misra. (*Convener*).

## SAMKHYA-YOGA.

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) MM. Pandit Phani Bhushan Tarkabagish.
- (3) Pandit Balkrishna Misra.

- (4) Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri, and
- (5) Pandit Hira Ballabh Shastri. (*Convener*).

#### NYAYA-VAISESIKA.

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Pandit Vamacharan Nyayacharya.
- (3) Pandit Balkrishna Misra.
- (4) Pandit Mahadeva Shastri, and
- (5) Pandit Srishankar Bhattacharya. (*Convener*).

#### VYAKARAN.

- (1) Pandit Raj Narain Sharma.
- (2) Pandit Veermani Upadhyaya.
- (3) Pandit Ambika Prasad Upadhyaya.
- (4) Pandit Sabhapati Upadhyaya, and
- (5) Pandit Kali Prasad Misra. (*Convener*).

#### KAVYA-SAHITYA.

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Pandit Narayan Shastri Khiste.
- (3) Pandit Mahadeva Shastri.
- (4) Pandit Balkrishna Misra, and
- (5) Pandit Vamdeva Misra. (*Convener*).

#### JYAUTISH (Phalita)

- (1) Pandit Raghunath Jyotishi.
- (2) Pandit Hrishikesh Upadhyaya.
- (3) Pandit Baldeva Jyotishi.
- (4) Pandit Ram Vyas Pande, and
- (5) Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha. (*Convener*).

#### PALI & PRAKRIT.

- (1) Dr. S. K. Belvalkar.
- (2) Pandit Sukhlal Jain.
- (3) Pandit Ambika Prasad Upadhyaya.
- (4) Pandit Mahadeva Shastri, and
- (5) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan. (*Convener*).

#### PURAN & ITIHAS.

- (1) Pandit Hiraballabh Shastri.
- (2) Pandit Rama Priya Kavi.
- (3) Pandit Vamdeva Misra.
- (4) Pandit G. P. Mehta, and
- (5) Pandit Balkrishna Misra. (*Convener*).

## HINDI.

- (1) Pandit G. P. Mehta.
- (2) Pandit Vishwanath Shastri Bharadwaja.
- (3) Pandit Keshava Prasad Misra.
- (4) Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha, and
- (5) Pandit Gaya Prasad. (*Convener*).

## ENGLISH.

- (1) Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri.
- (2) Pandit Gaya Prasad, and
- (3) Pandit Vishwanath Shastri Bharadwaja. (*Convener*).

## PASCHATYA DARSHANA.

- (1) Dr. A. B. Dhruva.
- (2) Dr. B. L. Atreya, and
- (3) Prof. T. R. V. Murti. (*Convener*).

## GANIT.

- (1) Pandit Ram Vyas Pande.
- (2) Prof. Syama Charan De.
- (3) Pandit Baldev Jyotishi.
- (4) Pandit Hrishikesh Upadhyaya, and
- (5) Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha. (*Convener*).

## ITIHAS, ARTHA-SASTRA &amp; NITI-SASTRA.

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha.
- (3) Pandit G. P. Mehta.
- (4) Dr. A. S. Altekar.
- (5) Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri. (*Convener*).

## JAIN DARSHAN.

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Dr. A. B. Dhruva.
- (3) Pandit Mahadeva Shastri.
- (4) Pandit Mahendra Kumar, and
- (5) Pandit Sukhlal Jain. (*Convener*).

## PURANA.

- (1) MM. Pandit Girdhar Sharma Chaturvedi.
- (2) Pandit Ramapriya Kavi.
- (3) Pandit Anant Shastri Phadke.
- (4) Pandit Vidyadhar Gouda, and
- (5) Pandit Balkrishna Misra. (*Convener*).

## THE BOARDS OF STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

(*Constituted on December 23, 1937*).

### KARMA-KANDA.

- (1) Pandit Vidyadhar Gour.
- (2) Pandit Balkrishna Misra.
- (3) Pandit Nathu Ram Gouda.
- (4) Pandit Bhagwat Prasad Misra, and
- (5) Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri. (*Convener*).

### VEDA-SRAUTA.

- (1) Pandit Bhagwat Prasad Misra.
- (2) Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri.
- (3) Pandit Harihar Kripalu.
- (4) Pandit Madhu Sudan Jha, and
- (5) Pandit Vidyadhar Gouda. (*Convener*).

### PURANA & ITIHASA.

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) MM. Pandit Girdhar Sharma Chaturvedi.
- (3) Pandit Anant Sastri Phadke.
- (4) Pandit Ram Priya Kavi, and
- (5) Pandit Vidyadhar Gouda. (*Convener*).

### DHARMASASTRA-AGAMA.

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Pandit Vidyadhar Gouda.
- (3) Pandit Sashi Bhushan Smṛiti-Tirtha.
- (4) MM. Pandit Girdhar Sharma Chaturvedi, and
- (5) Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri. (*Convener*).

### PURVA-MIMAMSA.

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) MM. Pandit Harihar Kripalu.
- (3) Pandit Vidyadhar Gouda.
- (4) Pandit Balkrishna Misra, and
- (5) Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri. (*Convener*).

## VEDANTA.

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) MM. Pandit Phani Bhushan Tarkabagish.
- (3) Dr. S. K. Belvalkar.
- (4) Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri, and
- (5) Pandit Balkrishna Misra. (*Convener*).

## NYAYA-VAISESIKA.

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) MM. Pandit Phani Bhushan Tarkabagish.
- (3) Dr. S. K. Belvalkar.
- (4) Pandit Sri Shankar Bhattacharya, and
- (5) Pandit Balkrishna Misra. (*Convener*).

## SAMKHYA-YOGA.

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Pandit Hira Ballabh.
- (3) Pandit Veermani Upadhyaya.
- (4) Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri, and
- (5) Pandit Balkrishna Misra. (*Convener*).

## JYAUTISH.

- (1) Pandit Vindhyeshwari Prasad.
- (2) Pandit Hrishikesh Upadhyaya.
- (3) Pandit Vidyadhar Gouda.
- (4) Pandit Baldeva Pathak, and
- (5) Pandit Ram Yatna Ojha. (*Convener*).

## PAUROHITYA

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Pandit Parmanandji.
- (3) Pandit Nathu Ram Gouda.
- (4) Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri, and
- (5) Pandit Vidyadhar Gouda. (*Convener*).

## THE BOARDS OF EXAMINERS.

## FACULTY OF ARTS.

## 1. ENGLISH. .

- (1) Pandit J. S. Yajnik, M.A., LL.B.
- (2) Prof. N. K. Siddhanta, M.A.
- (3) Dr. U. C. Nag, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.) (*Convener*).



## 2. PHILOSOPHY

- (1) Prof. A. C. Mukerji, M.A.
- (2) Dr. B. L. Atrey, M.A., D. Litt.
- (3) Dr. S. K. Maitra, M.A., Ph.D. (*Convener*)

## 3. HISTORY

- (1) Prof. S. N. Bhattacharya, M.A.
- (2) Dr. Tara Chand, D. Phil. (Oxon.)
- (3) Prof. S. V. Puntambekar, M.A. (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law  
(*Convener*).

## 4. POLITICS

- (1) Mr. M. B. Lal, M.A.
- (2) Prof. S. V. Puntambekar, M.A. (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law
- (3) Prof. Gurmukh N. Singh, M.Sc. (Lond.) Bar-at-Law.  
(*Convener*).

## 5. MATHEMATICS

- (1) Dr. Lakshmi Narayan, D. Sc.
- (2) Prof. Syama Charan De, M.A.
- (3) Prof. V. V. Narlikar, B.A. (Cantab.) (*Convener*).

## 6. ECONOMICS

- (1) Dr. Gyan Chand, M.A., Ph.D. (Lond.)
- (2) Mr. K. P. S. Malani, M.A.
- (3) Principal K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, M.A.  
(*Convener*).

## 7. SANSKRIT &amp; PALI

- (1) Prof. A. B. Dhruva, M.A., D.Litt.
- (2) Pandit Gopinath Kaviraj, M.A.
- (3) Dr. S. K. Belvalkar, M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard.)  
(*Convener*).

## 8. ARABIC &amp; PERSIAN

- (1) Principal H. B. Malkani, M.A., S.T.C.D.
- (2) Mr. Abul Hasan, M.A.
- (3) Munshi Mahesh Prasad, Moulvi-Fazil. (*Convener*).

## 9. MODERN EUROPEAN LANGUAGES

- (1) Dr. S. K. Maitra, M.A., Ph.D.
- (2) Mr. M. M. Desai, M.A.
- (3) Dr. P. N. Roy, M.A., D.Litt. (*Convener*).

## 10. HINDI

- (1) Pandit Chandra Mauli Sukul, M.A., L.T.
- (2) Pandit Keshava Prasad Misra.
- (3) Pandit Ram Chandra Shukla, (*Convener*).

## 11. URDU

- (1) Dr. Tara Chand, M.A., D. Phil. (Oxon.)
- (2) Mr. Abul Hasan, M.A.
- (3) Munshi Mahesh Prasad, Maulvi-Fazil. (*Convener*).

## 12. NEPALI

- (1) Pandit S. K. Joshi, B.A., LL.B.
- (2) Pandit G. P. Mehta, M.A.
- (3) Pandit Ganga Dutt Pande, B.A., L.T. (*Convener*).

## 13. BENGALI

- (1) S. K. Maitra, M.A., Ph.D.
- (2) Mr. S. N. Bhattacharya, M.A.
- (3) Mr. B. C. Bhattacharya, M.A. (*Convener*).

## 14. ASSAMESE

- (1) Dr. U. C. Nag, M.A., Ph.D., (London).
- (2) Principal P. K. Dutt, M.A., (Cantab).
- (3) Dr. S. K. Maitra, M.A., Ph.D. (*Convener*).

## 15. MARATHI

- (1) Prof. S. V. Puntambekar, M.A., (Oxon.) Bar-at-Law.
- (2) Prof. M. B. Rane, M.A.
- (3) Mr. B. G. Khaparde. (*Convener*).

## 16. GUJRATI

- (1) Dr. A. B. Dhruva, M.A., D.Litt.
- (2) Pandit J. S. Yajnik, M.A., LL.B.
- (3) Pandit G. P. Mehta, M.A. (*Convener*).

## 17. SINDHI

- (1) Pandit G. P. Mehta, M.A.
- (2) Mr. K. P. S. Malani, M.A.
- (3) Principal H. B. Malkani, M.A., S.T.C.D. (*Convener*).

## 18. PUNJABI

- (1) Mr. B. L. Sahni, M.A.
- (2) Dr. Gyan Chand, M.A., Ph.D. (London.)
- (3) Prof. Gurmukh N. Singh, M.Sc., (Lond.), Bar-at-Law  
(Convener).

## 19. ORIYA

- (1) Dr. S. K. Maitra, M.A., Ph.D.
- (2) Pandit G. P. Mehta, M.A.
- (3) Prof. P. Parija, M.A., (Cantab.) (Convener).

## 20. TAMIL

- (1) Principal K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, M.A.
- (2) Pt. A. Chinnaswami Sastri.
- (3) Mr. L. R. Siva Subramaniam, M.L., (Convener).

## 21. TELUGU

- (1) Mr. P. Subramaniam, M.A.
- (2) Prof. L. R. S. Subramaniam, M.L.
- (3) Mrs. K. G. Venkateshwaram, M.A. (Convener).

## 22. MALAYALAM

- (1) Principal K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, M.A.
- (2) Prof. P. Subramaniam, M.A.
- (3) Dr. C. N. Menon, M.A., Ph.D. (Convener).

## 23. KANARESE

- (1) Mr. S. S. Sastri, M.A.
- (2) Dr. N. N. Godbole, M.A., Dr. Phil. (Berlin.)
- (3) Dr. B. Dasannacharya, M.A., Dr. Phil. (Munich.)  
(Convener).

## 24. TEACHING

- (1) Pandit Chandra Manli Sukul, M.A., L.T.
- (2) Mr. S. N. Chaturvedi, M.A., B. Ed.
- (3) Principal H. B. Malkani, M.A., S.T.C.D. (Convener).

## 25. DRAWING

- (1) Principal H. P. Philpot, B.Sc., (Hon. Eng. Lond.)
- (2) Mr. N. K. Tiwari, M.Sc.
- (3) Prof. R. S. Jain, B.Sc., (Illionois.) (Convener).

## 26. MANUAL TRAINING

- (1) Pandit Ganga Dutt Pande, B.A., L.T.
- (2) Mr. B. M. Singh, B.Sc., (Eng.)
- (3) Mr. H. N. Roy. (*Convener*).

## 27. COMMERCE

- (1) Principal K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, M.A.
- (2) Prof. Gurmukh N. Singh, M.Sc., (Lond.), Bar-at-Law.
- (3) Mr. K. P. S. Malani, M.A., (*Convener*).

## 28. CIVICS

- (1) Dr. A. B. Dhruva, M.A., D.Litt.
- (2) Prof. Gurmukh N. Singh, M.Sc., (Lond.), Bar-at-Law.
- (3) Prof S. V. Puntambekar, M.A., (Oxon.) Bar-at-Law  
(*Convener*).

## 29. ANCIENT INDIAN HISTORY &amp; CULTURE

- (1) Rao Bahadur K. N. Dikshit, M.A.
- (2) Dr. R. S. Tripathi, M.A., Ph.D., (London.)
- (3) Dr. A. S. Altekar, M.A., D.Litt., (*Convener*).

## 30. DOMESTIC SCIENCE

- (1) Dr. M. S. Varma, B.Sc., M.B.B.S.
- (2) Mrs. K. G. Venkateshwaram, M.A.
- (3) Dr. Mrs. S. Janaki, B.A., M.B.B.S. (*Convener*).

## 31. MAITHILI

- (1) Pandit G. P. Mehta, M. A.
- (2) Pandit Balkrishna Misra, and
- (3) Prof. P. S. Verma, M. Sc. (*Convener*)

## 32. MUSIC

- (1) Mr. S. K. Ratanjankar.
- (2) Dr. N. N. Godbole, Dr. Phil. (Berlin)
- (3) Professor S. N. Bhattacharya, M. A. (*Convener*).

## 33. PAINTING

- (1) Mr. Bireswar Sen, M.A.,
- (2) Dr. Mrs. S. Janki, M.B.B.S.,
- (3) Mr. R. L. Merh, M. A., (*Convener*)

## BOARDS OF EXAMINERS.

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

## 1. PHYSICS

- (1) Dr. B. Dasannacharya, M. A., Dr. Phil (Munich)
- (2) Dr. C. M. Sogani, D. Sc.
- (3) Principal P. K. Dutt, M. A. (Cantab.) (*Convener*).

## 2. CHEMISTRY

- (1) Prof. M. B. Rane, M. A.
- (2) Prof. P. S. Varma, M. Sc
- (3) Dr. S. S. Joshi, D. Sc., (Lond.) (*Convener*).

## 3. BOTANY

- (1) Prof. Parija, M.A., I.E.S.,
- (2) Dr. A. C. Joshi, D.Sc.,
- (3) Dr. Y. Bharadwaja, Ph.D., (Lond.), (*Convener*)

## 4. ZOOLOGY

- (1) Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, D. Sc.
- (2) Mr. Chandrabal, M. Sc.
- (3) Dr. A. B. Misra, D. Sc., D. Phil. (Oxon.) (*Convener*).

## BOARDS OF EXAMINERS.

## FACULTY OF TECHNOLOGY

## 1. ENGINEERING

- (1) Raja Jwala Prasad, B. A., C. E., M. I. E.
- (2) Prof. G. C. Mukerji, M. Sc.
- (3) Principal H. P. Philpot, B. Sc. (Hons. Eng. Lond.)  
(*Convener*).

## 2. INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY

- (1) Prof. B. C. Chatterji, B.A., B.L., B.Sc., M.I.E.E.,  
M. I. E.
- (2) Prof. M. B. Rane, M. A.
- (3) Dr. N. N. Godbole, M. A., B. Sc., Dr. Phil. (Berlin).  
(*Convener*).

## 3. GEOLOGY

- (1) Dr. Daya Swarup, Ph. D. (Sheff.)
- (2) Pro. M. B. Rane, M. A.
- (3) Dr. Raj Nath, Ph. D. (Lond.) (*Convener*).

## 4. MINING &amp; METALLURGY

- (1) Mr. A. Nandy, B. Sc., (Glasgow.)
- (2) Mr. P. N. Mathur, and
- (3) Dr. Daya Swarup, Ph. D., (Sheff.) (*Convener*).

## 5. AGRICULTURE

- (1) Prof. P. Parija, M. A. (Cantab.)
- (2) Prof. K. Kumar, M. Sc.
- (3) Dr. B. N. Singh, D. Sc. (*Convener*).

## 6. SURVEYING

- (1) Prof. B. C. Chatterjee, B. A., B. L., B. Sc., M. I. E.  
E., M. I. E.
- (2) Mr. V. P. Pandey, B. Sc. (Eng.)
- (3) Dr. B. Dasannacharya, M. A., Dr. Phil. (Munich).  
(*Convener*).

## 7. PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY

- (1) Dr. B. N. Prasad, Ph. D. (Edin), M. Sc., M. C.,  
D. T. M.
- (2) Prof. P. S. Varma, M. Sc.
- (3) Mr. M. L. Shroff, A. B. (Hons. Cornell), M. Sc.,  
(Mass.) (*Convener*).

## 8. GLASS TECHNOLOGY

- (1) Principal H. P. Philpot, B. Sc. (Hons. Eng., Lond.)
- (2) Dr. Daya Swarup, Ph. D., (Sheff.)
- (3) Dr. V. S. Dubey, Ph. D. (Lond.) (*Convener*).

## 9. CERAMICS

- (1) Dr. N. N. Godbole, M. A., B. Sc., Dr. Phil. (Berlin)
- (2) Mr. H. N. Bose, M. Sc.
- (3) Mr. H. N. Roy. (*Convener*).

**BOARDS OF EXAMINERS**  
**FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING.**

**1. PRAVESHKA. (*All-Subjects*)**

- (1) Pt. Vidyadhar Gour.
- (2) Pandit Kali Prasad Misra, and
- (3) Pandit Balkrishna Misra. (*Convener*).

**2. VEDA SRAUTA**

- (1) Pandit Vireshwar Shastri.
- (3) Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri, and
- (2) Pandit Vidyadhar Gouda. (*Convener*).

**3. DHARMA-SASTRA AGAMA**

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) MM. Pandit Harihar Kripalu, and
- (3) Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri. (*Convener*).

**4. PURVA-MIMAMSA**

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Pandit Vidyadhar Gouda, and
- (3) Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri. (*Convener*).

**5. VEDANTA**

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Pandit C. A. Sastri, and
- (3) Pandit Balkrishna Misra. (*Convener*).

**6. SANKHYA-YOGA**

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Pandit Balkrishna, Misra and
- (3) Pandit Hira Ballabh Sastri (*Convener*).

**7. NYAYA-VAISESIKA**

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Pandit Balkrishna Misra, and
- (3) Pandit Sri Shankar Bhattacharya. (*Convener*)

**8. VYAKARANA**

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Pandit Raj Narain Sharma, and
- (3) Pandit Kali Prasad Misra. (*Convener*).

## 9. JYAUTISH AND MATHEMATICS.

- (1) Pandit Ram Vyas.
- (2) Pandit Baldeva Jyotishi. and
- (3) Pandit Ramyatna Ojha. (*Convener*).

## 10. SAHITYA

- (1) Pandit Mahadev Shastri.
- (2) Pandit Balkrishna Misra, and
- (3) Pandit Vam Deva Misra. (*Convener*)

## 11. JAIN DARSHAN

- (1) Pandit Balkrishna Misra.
- (2) Pandit Sukh Lal, and
- (3) MM. Pt. Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan, (*Convener*).

## 12. ITIHASA, ARTHA-SASTRA &amp; NITI-SASTRA

- (1) Principal K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar.
- (2) Dr. R. S. Tripathi and
- (3) Dr. A. S. Altekar, (*Convener*).

## BOARDS OF EXAMINERS

## THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

## 1. VEDANTA

- (1) MM. Pandit Harihar Kripalu,
- (2) Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri, and
- (2) Pandit Balkrishna Misra. (*Convener*).

## 2. KARMAKANDA

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan,
- (2) Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri, and
- (3) Pandit Vidyadhar Gour. (*Convener*).

## 3. ITIHASA, PURANA AND DHARMA-SHASTRA

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Dr. A.S. Altekar, and
- (3) Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri, (*Convener*).



## 4. DARSHAN-SHASTRA

- (1) M. M. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Pandit Balkrishna Misra, and
- (3) Prof. A. B. Dhruva. (*Convener*).

## 5. PAUROHITYA

- (1) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (2) Pt. A. Chinnaswami Sastri, and
- (3) Pt. Vidyadhar Gour. (*Convener*).

## BOARDS OF EXAMINERS.

## FACULTY OF LAW

- (1) The Rt. Hon'ble Dr. Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, P. C.  
K. C. S. I., LL. D.
- (2) Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanhaiya Lal, M. A., LL. D.
- (3) Prof. L.R. Siva Subramaniam. M. L. (*Convener*.)

## BOARDS OF EXAMINERS.

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY

## AYURVEDA

## (1) PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY

- (1) Prof. P. K. Dutt., M. A. (Cantab)
- (2) Prof. M. B. Rane, M.A.
- (3) Prof. P. S. Varma. M.Sc. (*Convener*).

## (2) BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY

- (1) M. M. Kaviraj Dr. Gananath Sen,
- (2) Dr. A. B. Misra, D. Phil. (Oxon)
- (3) Mr. N. K. Tiwari, M.Sc. (*Convener*).

## (3) HYGIENE

- (1) Kaviraja Pratap Singh.
- (2) Pt. Jagannath Prasad Bajpai, and
- (3) Dr. M. S. Varma. (*Convener*).

## (4) AYURVEDA

- (1) M. M. Kaviraj Dr. Gananath Sen,
- (2) Pt. Jagannath Prasad Bajpai, and
- (3) Pandit Satya Narain Sastri (*Convener*).

## SURGERY

- (1) Dr. B. G. Ghanekar.
- (2) Dr. A. B. Seth, and
- (3) Dr. M. S. Varma. (*Convener*)

## COLLECTION COMMITTEE

*(Constituted for two years by the Council under Resolution No. 89, dated July 27, 1936).*

1. The Vice-Chancellor, *Chairman*,
2. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor, *Vice Chairman*.
3. The Principals of Colleges.
4. Prof. P. S. Verma.
5. Pandit Ram Narayan Mishra.
6. The Hon'ble Dr. Sir Sita Ram.
7. Rai Govind Chand.
8. Pandit Rama Kanta Malaviya.
9. V. A. Sundaram, *Secretary*.

## THE ESTATES COMMITTEE

*(Constituted for three years under Council Resolution No. 22, dated April 27, 1936. Four members will form the quorum).*

1. R. B. Dr. Kanhaiya Lal, *Chairman*.
2. Raja Jwala Prasad, *Vice-Chairman*.
3. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya.
4. R. B. Pandit Baldeva Ram Dave.
5. Prof. G. N. Singh.
6. Dr. N. N. Godbole.
7. Babu Baidyanath Das.
8. Pandit Gopinath Kunzru.
9. Pandit Govind Malaviya.
10. Pandit Y. N. Upadhyaya, *Secretary*.

## THE BUILDING COMMITTEE

*(Constituted for three years under Council Resolution No. 76, dated July 26, 1937. Three members will form the quorum).*

1. The Vice-Chancellor, *Chairman*.
2. Raja Jwala Prasad, *Vice-Chairman*.
3. Lala Shyam Lal.
4. R. B. Dr. Kanhya Lal.
6. B. Durga Prasad.
7. Prof. B. C. Chatterjee.

## THE CENTRAL HINDU SCHOOL BOARD

(STATUTE 76).

*(Members of the Board hold office for three years).***Clause (a) :***Chairman.*

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya.

**Clause (b) :***Members nominated by Faculties.*

1. \*M. M. Pt. Pramathanath Tarkabhushan.
2. †Pandit G. P. Mehta.
3. ‡Prof. S. V. Puntambekar.
4. §Prof. S. C. De.
4. ||R. B. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave.
6. ¶Kaviraj Pratap Sinha.
7. ☉Dr. B. N. Singh.

**Clause (c) :***Nominated by the Council.*

1. Raja Jwala Prasad.<sup>1</sup>
2. Dr. N. N. Godbole.<sup>1</sup>
3. Pandit Chandra Mauli Shukla.<sup>1</sup>
4. B. Sita Ram Shah.<sup>1</sup>
5. Prof. G. N. Singh.<sup>1</sup>
6. Dr. U. C. Nag.<sup>2</sup>
7. Principal H. B. Malkani.<sup>3</sup>

\* Nominated by the Faculty of Theology on November 29, 1935.

† Nominated by the Faculty of Oriental Learning on November 29, 1935

‡ Nominated by the Faculty of Arts on November 29, 1935.

§ Nominated by the Faculty of Science on November 29, 1935.

|| Nominated by the Faculty of Law on November 29, 1935.

¶ Nominated by the Faculty of Ayurveda on November 29, 1935.

☉ Nominated by the Faculty of Technology on November 11, 1935.

<sup>1</sup> Nominated on July 28 1936.<sup>2</sup> Nominated on December 12, 1936.<sup>3</sup> Nominated on November 26, 1937 for the residue of the term of Principal L. S. Jha which expires on July 29, 1939.

## THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE

(REGULATION 1, CHAPTER VIII.)

### *Ex-Officio Members :*

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Pro. Vice-Chancellor.
3. The Registrar.
4. The Librarian.

### ELECTED MEMBERS.

*Elected members hold office for two years.*

#### *Elected on November 25, 1937.*

1. Mr. B. M. Singh.
2. Pandit Balkrishna Misra.
3. Prof. G. N. Singh.
4. Dr. S. K. Maitra.
5. Dr. B. N. Singh.
6. Dr. N. N. Godbole.
7. Prof. H. B. Malkani.
8. Prof. S. V. Puntambekar.

#### *Elected on April 3, 1937.*

9. Prof. V. V. Narlikar.
10. Dr. S. S. Joshi.
11. Prof. P. K. Dutt.
12. Dr. A. B. Mishra.
13. Dr. U. C. Nag.
14. Prof. L. R. Siva Subramaniam.
15. Pandit Ram Chandra Shukla.
16. Dr. Daya Swarup.

#### *Elected on October 17, 1936.*

17. Dr. S. K. Belvalkar.
18. Prof. H. P. Philpot.
19. Dr. Y. Bharadwaja.
20. Mr. Krishnaraj M. D. Thackersay, Bombay.

## THE TOWN COMMITTEE

*(Constituted under Council Resolution No. 342, dated March 22, 1935. Four members form the quorum).*

1. Raja Jwala Prasad, *Chairman*.
2. Prof. A. B. Dhruva.
3. R. B. Pandit Kanhya Lal.

4. R. B. Pandit Baldev Ram Dave.
5. Prof. H. P. Philpot.
6. Lala Shyam Lal.
7. Dr. Mangal Singh.
8. Prof. G. N. Singh.
9. Mr. K. R. Mehta.
10. N. N. Godbole (*Secretary*).

## STUDENTS' RESIDENCE COMMITTEE

(REGULATION 1, CHAPTER XII).

*(Constituted by the Syndicate on January 7, 1938.*

*Members hold office for one year).*

1. The Pro. Vice-Chancellor.

*(Nominated by the Faculty of Theology on Dec. 23, 1937).*

2. Pandit Vidyadhar Gour.
3. Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri.

*(Nominated by the Syndicate on December 7, 1937).*

4. Prof. P. S. Varma, M. Sc.
5. M. B. Lal, Esq., M. A.

*(Nominated by the Council on December 23, 1937).*

6. Prof. S. C. De, M. A.
7. Prof. M. B. Rane, M. A.

*(Elected by the Students on December 1, 1937).*

8. Mr. G. K. Mahajan, B. A.
9. Mr. Vijendra Prasad, B. Sc.

### *Ex-Officio Members.*

10. Dr. Mangal Singh, Chief Medical Officer.
11. Prof. G. C. Mukherjee, M.Sc., M.A.I.E.E., M.I.R.E.,  
Chief Warden, Birla-Mehta Rajputana and Thakur  
Jaswant Singhji Limbdi and Dhanrajgiri Hostels.
12. Dr. B. L. Atreya, M. A., D. Litt, Chief Warden, Raja  
Baldeo Das Birla Hostel.
13. Chandrabal, Esq., M. Sc., Chief Warden, Sangidas  
Shapurji Broacha Hostel.

14. Prof. H. B. Malkani, M. A., S. T. C. D., Chief Warden, K. E. Hostel.
15. Pandit Kali Prasad Mishra, Chief Warden, Ram Narayan Ruiyya Hostel (Sanskrit and Ayurvedic Blocks).

*Secretary :*

Mukut Behari Lal, Esq., M. A.

### CITY STUDENTS' SUPERVISION COMMITTEE

*(Constituted for two years by the Syndicate on Nov. 23, 1936.)*

- (1) Raja Jwala Prasad, *Pro. Vice-Chancellor, Chairman.*
- (2) Dr. Mangal Singh, *Medical Officer.*
- (3) The following four members of the staff :—
  - (1) Prof. P. K. Dutt.
  - (2) Mr. K. Bhattacharya.
  - (3) Dr. B. L. Atreya.
  - (4) Mr. Mukut Behari Lal.
- (4) Two non-resident students to be nominated by the Pro. Vice-Chancellor.

The Secretary of the Students' Residence Committee.  
*(Secretary).*

### THE STANDING FINANCE COMMITTEE

*(STATUTE 22 A).*

1. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Vice-Chancellor,

*Ex-Officio :*

2. T. S. Pillai, Esq.
3. Seth Ghanshyam Das Birla.
4. Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanhaiyalal.
5. Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu.

## THE BOARD OF APPOINTMENTS

(STATUTE 27, SUB-SECTION 1).

*Ex-Officio Members.*

1. Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, B. A., LL. B., *Vice-Chancellor.*
2. Raja Jwala Prasad, B.A., C.E., M.I.E., *Pro. Vice-Chancellor.*

*Elected Members.*

ELECTED MEMBERS HOLD OFFICE FOR TWO YEARS.

*Elected by the Court on November, 28, 1937.*

3. Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldevram Dave, M. B. E., 9, Elgin Road, Allahabad.
4. Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanhaiyalal, M. A., LL. D , 9, Elgin Road, Allahabad.

*Elected by the Council on December, 14, 1936.*

5. Pandit Gopinath Kunzru, B. A., LL. B., 14 Clive Road, Allahabad.
6. Dr. U. C. Nag, M. A., Ph. D., (London), Benares Hindu University.

*Elected by the Senate on November, 26, 1937.*

7. Prof. G. N. Singh, M. Sc., (London), Bar-at-Law, Benares Hindu University.

*Elected by the Senate on October, 17, 1937.*

8. Prof. S. V. Puntambekar, M. A., (Oxon), Bar-at-Law, Benares Hindu University.

*Elected by the Syndicate on November, 23, 1936.*

9. Prof. M. B. Rane, M. A., Benares Hindu University.

*Elected by the Syndicate on December, 7, 1937.*

10. Prof. H. P. Philpot, B. Sc., (Hons. Eng.), M. I. C. E., M. I. M. E., M. I. A. E., M. I. M., F. N. I., Benares Hindu University.

## THE UNIVERSITY PRESS COMMITTEE

*(Constituted for two years under Council Resolution No. 30, dated April 28, 1936).*

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Pro.Vice-Chancellor.
3. The Registrar.
4. R. B. Pandit Baldeva Ram Dave.
5. Principal K. V. Rangaswami.
6. Dr. S. K. Belvalkar.
7. Prof. B. C. Chatterjee.
8. Prof. P. S. Verma.
9. Mr. V. A. Sunderam.
10. Pandit Govind Malaviya, *Secretary*
11. Pandit K. D. Tewari, *Assistant Secretary*.

## THE RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION COMMITTEE

N. B. -The members hold office for three years.

*(Appointed by the Faculty of Theology vide Resolution No. 5 dated the 23rd of November, 1937).*

- (1) Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya.
- (2) MM. Pandit Pramatha Nath Tarkabhushan.
- (3) MM. Pandit Girdhar Sharma Chaturvedi.
- (4) Pandit Balkrishna Misra.
- (5) Pandit Vidyadhar Gouda.
- (6) Pandit G. P. Mehta, and
- (7) Pandit Srikrishna Joshi. (*Convener*).

*The Committee appointed by the Syndicate to draft rules for the award of such scholarships as are referred to it (vide Resolution No. 47, dated the 1st September, 1932).*

- (1) The Pro.Vice-Chancellor.
- (2) Prof. B. C. Chatterjee.
- (3) Dr. U. C. Nag.
- (4) Prof. N. P. Gandhi.
- (5) Principal K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, and
- (6) The Registrar. (*Convener*).



*The Standing Committee appointed by the Syndicate (vide Resolution No. 67, dated the 6th of September, 1937) for the award of stipends and scholarship.*

- (1) Principals of Colleges.
- (2) Deans of the Faculties concerned, and
- (3) The Registrar. (*Convener*).

*The Committee appointed to make recommendations for the award of scholarships to the students of the Women's College.*

- (1) The Pro.Vice-Chancellor.
- (2) The Principal, Women's College.
- (3) Prof. Syama Charan De.
- (4) The Lady Superintendent of the Makanji Khatau Hostel for Women, and
- (5) The Registrar. (*Convener*).

*The Committee appointed to bring out the results of the University Examinations of 1937 (vide Syndicate Resolution No. 4, dated the 10th April, 1937).*

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor.
- (2) The Pro.Vice-Chancellor.
- (3) Pandit Kali Prasad Misra.
- (4) Prof. P. K. Dutt.
- (5) Prof. Syama Charan De.
- (6) Prof. B. C. Chatterjee.
- (7) Principal K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar.
- (8) Dr. S. S. Joshi
- (9) Dr. N. N. Godbole.
- (10) Dr. C. M. Sogani.
- (11) Prof. P. S. Varma.
- (12) Prof. V. G. Iyer.
- (13) Dr. Y. Bharadwaja.
- (14) Dr. B. M. Mehrotra.
- (15) Prof. B. M. Singh.
- (16) Prof. U. A. Asrani, and
- (17) The Registrar. (*Convener*).

#### REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY ON FOREIGN BODIES.

1. *The Senate of the Indian Research Institute, Bangalore.*  
Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya.

2. *The Inter-University Board, India.*

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya.

3. *The Board of High School & Intermediate Education, U.P.*

Prof. S. V. Puntambekar.

4. *Benares Municipal Board.*

Raja Jwala Prasad.

PROCTORS OF THE UNIVERSITY, 1937-38.

- (1) Prof. Syama Charan De.
  - (2) Prof. P. K. Dutt.
  - (3) Prof. Ranjit S. Jain.
  - (4) Dr. U. C. Nag.
  - (5) Mr. M. C. Pande.
  - (6) Dr. M. S. Verma.
  - (7) Dr. Y. Bharadwaja.
  - (7) Mr. Mukut Behari Lal.
  - (9) Mr. Chandra Bal.
  - (10) Prof. G. C. Mukherjee.
  - (11) Dr. B. L. Atreya.
  - (12) Pandit Kali Prasad Misra.
-

# Constituent Colleges of the University.

## 1. THE CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE.

The Central Hindu College was founded in July, 1898, with the object of not only imparting a thorough secular education, but also of sending out into the world young men of high character and public spirit. To this end religious and moral instruction based on Hinduism was imparted. It was under the control of a Managing Committee appointed by a Board of Trustees, the Governing Body. The College was affiliated to the University of Allahabad till 1917.

The Board of Trustees transferred the management of the College to the Hindu University Society in July, 1914. When the Society was dissolved and the Benares Hindu University started work in 1917, the College formed the nucleus of the University and has since then been deemed to be a constituent college maintained by the University.

In 1935 the departments of Science were separated and constituted into an independent College of Science.

### STAFF.

#### *Principal :*

Rao Bahadur K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, M. A. (Mad).

#### *Vice-Principal :*

Professor Shyama Charan De, M. A. (Cal).

#### *University Professors.*

Rao Bahadur K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, M. A. (Mad),  
*University Professor of Economics.*

Dr. S. K. Belvalkar, M.A., Ph. D. (Harvard), *University Professor of Sanskrit.*

Dr. A. B. Dhruva, M. A. (Bom.), LL. B., D. Litt., *Honorary University Professor of Sanskrit.*

Dr. Sir S. Radhakrishnan, Kt., M. A., D. Litt.,  
*Honorary University Professor of Philosophy.*

MM. Pandit Pramathanath Tarkbhushan, *Honorary University Professor of Religion.*

. D. R. Bhandarkar, M. A., Ph. D., *Honorary University Professor of Ancient Indian History.*

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGION.

Pandit Sri Krishna Joshi, B. A., LL. B.

Pandit Amar Nath Jaitli, *Shastri* (Hons. in Samskrit, Punjab), *Vidyabhushan.*

DEPARTMENT OF SAMSKRIT.

*Professors.*

Dr. S. K. Belvalkar, M. A. (Bom), Ph. D. (Harvard), *University Professor and Head of the Department.*

*Assistant Professors.*

Pandit Batuk Nath Sharma, M. A., *Sahityopadhyaya.*

Pandit Baldeo Upadhyaya, M. A., *Sahityacharya.*

Pandit Sitaram Joshi, M. A., *Sahityacharya.*

DEPARTMENT OF HINDI.

Pandit Ram Chandra Shukla, *Head of the Department.*

Pandit Ayodhya Singh Upadhyaya.

*Lecturers.*

Pandit Keshava Prasad Misra.

Dr. Pitamber Datt Berthwal, M. A., D. Litt.

Pandit Jagannath Prasad Sharma, M. A.

Pandit Vishwa Nath Prasad Mishra, M. A.

DEPARTMENT OF ARABIC, PERSIAN AND URDU.

Munshi Mahesh Prasad, M. F. (Hons. in Arabic), *Head of the Department.*

Syed Abul Hasan, Esq., M. A., (Pat.) M. F., *Lecturer*

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH.

*Professors.*

Dr. U. C. Nag, M. A. (Cal.), Ph. D. (Lond.), *Head of the Department.*

*Assistant Professors.*

Jivan Shankar Yajnik, Esq., M. A., LL. B. (All.)

Dr. C. N. Menon, M. A., Ph. D. (Mad.)

Shiam Narain Lal, Esq., M. A., LL. B. (All.)

M. M. Desai, Esq., M. A. (Bom.)

Brij Mohan Lal Sahni, Esq., M. A.  
 Manoranjan Prasad Sinha, Esq., M. A.  
 Ganesh Datt Shastri, Esq., M. A., LL. B.  
 Rajendra Lal Merh, Esq., M. A., L. T.  
 Ram Awadh Dwivedi, Esq., M. A.

*Tutors.*

Suraj Karan Singh, Esq., M. A.  
 G. S. Chunekar, Esq., M. A. (All.)  
 N. M. Kulkarni, Esq., M. A.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

*Professors.*

V. V. Narlikar, Esq., B. A. (Cantab), *Head of the Department.*

*Assistant Professors.*

S. C. Das Gupta, Esq., M. A. (Cal.)  
 Jugal Kishore, Esq., M. A.  
 Subramanya Sastri, Esq., M. A.  
 Dr. B. M. Mehrotra, M. A., Ph. D. (Liverpool)

*Tutors.*

B. L. Tripathi, Esq., M. A.  
 Pran Nath, Esq., M. A.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY.

*Professors.*

Dr. Sishir Kumar Maitra, M. A., Ph. D., ( Cal. ) *Head of the Department.*  
 Dr. Bikhan Lal Atreya, M. A., D. Litt.

*Assistant Professors.*

Shiva Nandan Lal Dar, Esq., M A., LL. B.  
 T. R. V. Murti, Esq., M. A.

DEPARTMENT OF ANCIENT INDIAN HISTORY & CULTURE.

*Professors.*

Dr. A. S. Altekar, M. A., LL. B. (Bom.), D. Litt., *Head of the Department.*

*Assistant Professors.*

Dr. Rama Shankar Tripathi, M. A. (Lucknow), Ph. D. (Lond).

Dr. Raj Bali Pande, M. A., D. Litt.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

*Professors.*

S. V. Puntambekar, Esq., M. A. (Oxon.), Bar-at-Law, *Head of the Department.*

*Assistant Professors.*

Surendra Nath Bhattacharya, Esq., M. A. (Cal.)

Kedareswar Bhattacharya, Esq., M. A. (All.)

Dr. Parmatma Saran, M. A., Ph. D. (Lond.)

D. C. Ganguly, M. A., Ph. D. (Lond.)

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS.

*Professors.*

Rao Bahadur K. V. Rangaswami Aiyangar, M. A. (Madras).

*University Professor and Head of the Department.*

Dr. Prannath, D. Sc. (Lond.), Ph. D. (Vienna)

*Assistant Professors.*

K. P. Siphimalani, Esq., M. A. (Bom.)

Dr. Hansraj Soni, M. Sc. (Edin.), D. Sc. (Lond.)

*Tutors.*

Dr. B. G. Ghate M. A. (Nagpur), Ph. D. (Lond.)

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICS.

*Professors.*

Gurmukh N. Singh, Esq., M. Sc. (Econ. Lond.) Bar-at Law,  
*Head of the Department.*

*Assistant Professors.*

Mukut Behari Lal, Esq., M. A.

K. L. Verma, Esq., M. A.

LECTURERS IN MODERN INDIAN LANGUAGES.

B. G. Khaparde, Esq., (Marathi).

B. C. Bhattacharyya, Esq., M. A. (Cal.), (Bengalee.)

## 2. THE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE

The Departments of Science of the Central Hindu College were separated and constituted into an independent College of Science in September, 1935.

*Principal. (Offg.)*

P. K. Dutt, Esq., M. A., (Cantab.)

*University Professors.*

Dr. Sir. C. Venkat Raman, M. A., D. Sc., F. R. S., N. L.

*Honorary University Professors of Physics.*

Dr. Sir P. C. Ray, Kt. D. Sc., C. I. E., *Honorary University Professor of Chemistry.*

Prof. N. C. Nag, M. A., F. I. C., *Honorary University Professor of Chemistry.*

Dr. Nil Ratan Dhar, M. A., D. Sc., *Honorary University Professor of Chemistry.*

Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar, O. B. E., M. Sc., (Punjab) D. Sc., (London) F. Inst. P., *Honorary University Professor of Chemistry.*

Dr. Birbal Sahni, D. Sc., (London) Sc. D. (Cantab), F.R.S., *Honorary University Professor of Botany.*

Dr. S. S. Joshi, D. Sc., (London), *University Professor of Chemistry.*

## TEACHING STAFF.

## DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS.

*Professors.*

P. K. Dutt, Esq., M. A., (Cantab), *Head of the Department.*

Dr. B. Dasannacharya, M. A., (Mad.) Dr. Phil. (Munich).  
F. Inst. P.

Dr. Chittar Mal Sogani, D. Sc.,

*Assistant Professor.*

U. A. Asrani, Esq., M. A., (Bcm.)

*Demonstrators.*

Protul Chandra Ghose, Esq., M. Sc.

Nand Kishore Pandey, Esq., B. Sc. (All.)

Baidyanath Mazumdar, Esq., M. Sc.

Dr. S. S. Banerjee D. Sc.

Lalit Kishore Singh, Esq., M. Sc.

Nand Lal Singh, Esq., M. Sc.

Bisheshwar Dayal, Esq., M. Sc.  
 Bhiringurath N. Singh Esq., M. Sc.  
 C. Dakshina Murty, Esq., M.Sc.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY.

*Professors.*

Dr. S. S. Joshi, M. Sc., D. Sc., (London),  
*University Professor & Head of the Department.*  
 M. B. Rane, Esq., M. A., (Bom.), *Rampur Professor of Chemistry.*  
 Dr. Sinat Kumar Basu, M. Sc., (All.), Dr. Phil. (Berlin).  
 Pauldeo Sahay Varma, Esq., M. Sc., (Cal.), A. I. I. Sc.

*Assistant Professors.*

Dhirendra Nath Banerjee, Esq., M. Sc.  
 Phanindra Nath Roy, Esq., M. Sc.

*Demonstrators.*

A. T. Mazundar, Esq., M. Sc.  
 Krishna Chandra Banerjee, Esq., M. Sc.  
 Shyam Kishore Sharma, Esq., M. Sc.  
 G. R. Phansalkar, Esq., M. Sc.  
 K. Kondaiah, Esq., M. Sc.  
 Sarju Prasad, Esq., M. Sc.  
 S. Raju, Esq., M. Sc.  
 A. Joga Rao, Esq., M. Sc.  
 K. S. Vishwanatham, Esq., M. Sc.  
 A. J. Hari Rao, Esq., M. Sc.  
 D. N. Solanki, Esq., M. Sc.  
 S. Bageshwar, Esq., M. Sc.

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY.

Dr. N. N. Godbole, B. Sc., M. A. (Bom.), Dr. Phil. (Berlin),  
*Tehri (Garhwal) Professor & Head of the Department.*

*Assistant Professors.*

Hirendra Nath Bose, Esq., M. Sc., (Cal.)  
 K. C. Trigunayat, Esq., M. Sc.  
 A. N. Ghosh, Esq., B. A., Dip. Soap Tech. (Dr. Brown  
 Fachlehranstalt (Für Die Berlin) Seifen und ole Fette  
 Industry, Mem. Ver. S. & P. (Germany).  
 K. D. Gupta, Esq., L. M. E., *Assistant Engineer.*



*Demonstrators.*

- B. G. Gunde, Esq., M. Sc., (on leave.)  
 Sahdeo Prasad Pahak, Esq., M. Sc.  
 H. R. Kamath, Esq., M. Sc.

## DEPARTMENT OF CERAMICS.

- Dongar Singh, Esq., F. C. S., (Lond.), (*Ceramic Expert and Head of the Department.*) (*On leave.*)  
 H. N. Roy, Esq., *Acting Head of the Department.*  
 P. N. Agarwal, Esq., M. Sc., (All.), Dip. in Ceramics.

*Demonstrator.*

- M. P. Bajpai, Esq., M. Sc., *Demonstrator.*  
 T. C. Paul, Esq., *Modeller.*

## DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY.

- M. L. Schroff, Esq., A. B., (Hons., Cornell), M. S. (Mass.),  
*Head of the Department.*  
 N. K. Basu, Esq., M. Sc., (Cal.), *Assistant Professor.*  
 D. N. Mazumdar, Esq., M. Sc., *Lecturer.*  
 G. P. Srivastava, Esq., B. Sc., (Pharm. Chem.)  
*Lecturer & Analyst.*  
 S. Prasad, Esq., M. Sc., *Lecturer.*

## DEPARTMENT OF BOTANY.

- Dr. Y. Bharadwaja, M. Sc., (Punjab), Ph. D. (London.)  
 F. L. S., *Professor & Head of the Department.*

*Assistant Professors.*

- Nand Kumar Tiwary, Esq., M. Sc., (All.)  
 Khushi Ram Mehta, Esq., M. Sc., (Punjab).  
 Dr. A. C. Joshi, D. Sc., (Punjab).

*Demonstrators.*

- Dr. Ram Deo Misra, M. Sc., Ph. D. (Leeds).  
 Gorakh Nath Pathak, Esq., M. Sc., (On leave).  
 Ram Yas Roy, Esq., M. Sc.  
 L. B. Kajale, Esq., M. Sc.

## DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY.

- Dr. A. B. Misra, D. Sc., (Luck.) D. Phil. (Oxon.), *Professor and Head of the Department.*

*Assistant Professors.*

Chandra Bal, Esq., M. Sc.  
Kedar Nath Gupta, Esq., M. Sc., (Luck.)  
Ram Chandra Saxena, Esq., M. Sc.

*Demonstrators.*

Sashadhar Chatterjee, Esq., M. Sc.  
V. L. Powar, Esq., M. Sc.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY.

*Assistant Professors.*

Dr. Raj Nath, M. Sc., Ph. D., (London), D. I. C.  
*Head of the Department.*  
Dr. V.S. Dubey, M. Sc., Ph. D., (Lond.), D. I. C., *Professor*  
*of Economic Geology (Hony).*  
K. P. Rode, Esq., M. Sc., (On leave).  
D. K. Chakarvarti, Esq., M. Sc., (Cal.), (*Acting*).

*Demonstrators.*

G. W. Chiplonkar, Esq., M. Sc., (*Acting*).  
A. G. Jhingran, Esq., M. Sc. (*On leave*).  
M. P. Netarwala, Esq., M. Sc. (*Acting*).

DEPARTMENT OF GLASS TECHNOLOGY.

Dr. V. S. Dubey, M. Sc., Ph. D. (London), D. I. C., *Head*  
*of the Department.*

*Assistant Professors.*

Rama Charan, Esq., B. Sc., Tech. (Sheff.), B. Sc., (All.)  
Dip. Glass Tech. (Sheff.).  
Y. P. Varsney, Esq., M. Sc., (Alld.)

*Lecturers.*

Guru Dutt Choudhury, Esq., M.Sc., B. Sc. (Hons. Tech.)  
*Lecturer & Factory Superintendent.*

P. N. Agrawal, Esq., M. Sc. (All.), Dip. in Ceramics.  
R. S. Sharma, Esq., M.Sc. (Luck.)

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

Dr. P. N. Roy, D. Litt., (Rome). *Lecturer in German,*  
*French and Italian.*

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS.

V. V. Narlikar, Esq., B. A. (Cantab). *Professor and Head*  
*of the Department.*

*Asssistant Professors.*

S. C. Das Gupta, Esq., M. A., (Cal.)

Jugul Kishore, Esq., M. A.

Subramania Sastry, Esq., M. A.

Dr. B. M. Mehrotra, M. A., Ph. D. (Liverpool).

*Tutors.*

B. L. Tripathi, Esq., M. A.

Pran Nath, Esq., M. A.

## DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH.

Dr. U. C. Nag, M. A., (Cal.), Ph. D., (London), *Professor and Head of the Department.**Assistant Professors.*

Jivan Shankar Yajnik, Esq., M. A., LL. B., (Alld.)

Dr. C. N. Menon, M.A., Ph. D. (Mad.).

Shyam Narain Lal, Esq., M. A., LL. B., (Alld.)

M. M. Desai, Esq., M. A., (Bom.)

Brij Mohan Lal Sahney, Esq., M. A.

Ganesh Datt Sastri, Esq., M. A., LL. B.

Manoranjan Pd. Sinha, Esq., M. A.

Rajendra Lal Merh, Esq., M. A. L. T.

Ram Avadh Dwivedi, Esq., M. A. .

*Tutors.*

Suraj Kumar Singh, Esq., M. A.

G. S. Chunekar, Esq., M. A., (Alld.)

N. M. Kulkarni, Esq., M. A.

## DEPARTMENT OF HINDI.

Pandit Ram Chandra, Shukla, *Head of the Department.*

Pandit Ayodhya Singh Upadhyaya.

*Lecturers.*

Pandit Keshava Prasad Misra.

Dr. Pitamber Datt Barthwal, M.A., D. Litt.

Pandit Jagannath Prasad Sharma, M. A.

Pardit Vishwanath Prasad Misra, M. A.

## DEPARTMENT OF URDU, BENGALI &amp; MARATHI.

Munshi Mahesh Prasad, Esq., Maulvi Fazil, (Punjab) (*Urdu*).Syed Abul Hasan, Esq., M. A., M. F., (*Urdu*).B. C. Bhattacharya, Esq., M. A., (Cal.), (*Bengali*).B. G. Khaparde, Esq., (*Marathi*).

### INSTRUCTORS IN RELIGION.

Pandit Sri Krishna Joshi, B. A., LL. B. (Alld.)  
Pt. Amar Nath Jetly, *Shastri* (Punjab), *Vidyabhushan*.

### 3. THE ENGINEERING COLLEGE

The Engineering College imparts training in combined courses of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering and for the Diploma of Licentiate in Engineering.

#### STAFF.

##### *Principal.*

H. P. Philpot, Esq., Wh. Sch., B. Sc., (Eng.), Hons. Lond., A. M. Inst. C. E., M. I. Mech. E., M. I. A. E., M. I. Metals., F. N. I. (India), *Jodhpur Hardinge Professor of Technology.*

##### *Vice-Principal.*

Phim Chandra Chatterjee, Esq., B. A., B. L., B. Sc., M.I.E.E., M. I. E., (India), F. R. S. A., *Patiala Professor and Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering.*

##### *Professors.*

H. P. Philpot, Esq., Wh. Sch., B. Sc., (Eng.) Hons. Lond., A. M. Inst. C. E., M. I. Mech. E., M. I. A. E., M. I. Metals., F. N. I. (India), *Jodhpur Hardinge Professor of Technology.*

Bhim Chandra Chatterjee, Esq., B.A., B.L., B.Sc., M.I.E.E., M. I. E., (Ind.), F. R. S. A., *Patiala Professor and Head of the Department of Electrical Engineering.*

A. David, Esq., B. Sc., (Mech. Eng.), M. I. E. and S., A. M. I. Naval A., *Patiala Professor and Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering.*

Ranjit Singh Jain, Esq., B. Sc., (Illinois), M. A. I. E. E., *Professor of Electrical Engineering.*

Gopal Chandra Mukherjee, Esq., M. Sc., M. A. I. E. E., M. I. R. E., A. I. E. E. etc. *Professor of Electrical Engineering & Incharge of Electrical Engineering Laboratories.*

##### *Assistant Professors.*

N. C. Mukherjee, Esq., M. Sc., *Electrical Engineering.*

B. D. Kelkar, Esq., B. E., (Mysore), *Mechanical Engineering.*

B. M. Singh, Esq., B. Sc. (Eng.), *Mechanical Engineering.*

P. C. Dutt, Esq., B. Sc., (Eng.), *Electrical Engineering.*

M. C. Pande, Esq., B. Sc., (Eng.), *Electrical Engineering.*

M. R. Agarwal, Esq., B. Sc., (Eng.), *Electrical Engineering*.  
 C. C. Chakravorti, Esq., B. Sc. (Eng.), *Mechanical Engineering*.

G. B. Pant, Esq., M. A. *Engineering Mathematics*.

R. K. Bhatt, Esq., M. Sc., *Engineering Mathematics*.

V. P. Pande, Esq., B. Sc. (Eng.), *Surveying & Building*.

V. M. Rane, Esq., B. Sc. (Eng.), *Mechanical Engineering*.

S. S. Gairola, Esq., B. Sc., (Eng.), *Mechanical Engineering*.

#### *Drawing Offices.*

A. T. Das, Esq., Head Draughtsman, *Mechanical Engineering*.

R. Nanjundayya, Esq., Head Draughtsman, *Structural Engineering*.

S. P. Mitra, Esq., Draughtsman, *Mechanical Engineering*.

Jogeswar Das, Esq., Draughtsman, *Mechanical Engineering*.

Sukhdeo Prasad, Esq., Draughtsman, *Architectural Drawing*.

B. D. Sharma, Esq., Draughtsman, *Mechanical Engineering*.

B. K. Das, Esq., Draughtsman, *Mechanical Engineering*.

#### DEPARTMENT OF PRACTICAL TRAINING.

A. K. Bahaduri Esq., Draughtsman, *Electrical Engineering*.

Capt. B. Chatterjee, *Superintendent of Workshops*.

A. H. King, Esq., *Hony. Instructor Foreman, Wood work*.

Mahabir Prasad, Esq., *Instructor Foreman, Power & Elect. Supply*.

Benilal, Esq., *Instructor Foreman, Machine & Fitting*.

R. N. Tiwari, Esq., *Instructor, Mechanical Laboratory*.

J. N. Singh, Esq., *Instructor Foreman, Electrical Repairs*.

Ram Chandra, Esq., *Joint Instructor Foreman, Power & Elect. Supply*.

C. R. Choudhuri, Esq., *Asstt. Instructor Foreman, Machine & Fitting*.

A. S. Mukherjee, Esq., *Instructor, Practical Surveying and Engineering Laboratories*.

S. M. Banerjee, Esq., *Demonstrator, Electrical Laboratory*.

S. C. Mukherjee, Esq., *Instructor Foreman, Motor Car Repairs*.

Kashi Prasad, Esq., *Instructor Foreman, Metal Works*.

#### 4. DEPARTMENT OF MINING AND METALLURGY.

The Department of Mining and Metallurgy was opened in 1923. It prepares candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining and the Bachelor of Science in Metallurgy

*STAFF.*

- N. P. Gandhi, Esq., M. A., B. Sc., A. R. S. M., D. I. C. (London), F. G. S., M. Inst. M. M., M. Inst. M., *University Professor of Mining and Metallurgy and Head of the Department (on leave).*
- Dr. D. Swarup, B. Sc., (Met.), Ph. D., (Sheffield), M. I. M., M. I. S. I., M. M. G. I., *Acting Head of the Department.*
- A. Nandy, Esq., B. Sc., (Mining, Glasgow), C. P. E., (Glasgow), *Assistant Professor of Mining and Surveying.*
- H. D. Mukherji, Esq., Dip. Mining, (Bengal Eng. Coll.), *Assistant Professor of Mining.*
- U. Vaman Bhat, Esq., B. Sc., (Met.), *Assistant Professor of Metallurgy.*
- V. Gopalram Iyer, Esq., B. A., A. I. C., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Assaying.*
- S. Bhattacharya, Esq., B. A., *Demonstrator in Surveying.*
- Mahesh Prasad Esq., B. Sc. (Met.) *Demonstrator in Metallurgy.*

STAFF OF THE OTHER DEPARTMENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY  
WHO PARTAKE IN THE COURSES OFFERED BY THE  
DEPARTMENT.

- H. P. Philpot, Esq., B. Sc., (Hons. Eng. London), Wh. Sch., A. M. I. C. E., M. I. M. E., M. I. A. E., Hon. M. J. I. E., *Patiala Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Principal of the Engineering College.*
- B. C. Chatterji, Esq., B. A., B. L., B. Sc., M. I. E. E., M. I. E., *Patiala Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
- R. S. Jain, Esq., B. Sc., (Illinois), M. A. I. E. E., *Professor of Electrical Machine Design.*
- B. M. Singh, Esq., B. Sc., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
- B. D. Kelkar, Esq., B. E., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
- G. B. Pant, Esq., M. A., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*
- Vasudeo Chatterji, Esq., *Senior Foreman of Engineering Works.*
- G. C. Micherjee, Esq., M. Sc., A. I. E. E., M. A. I. E. E., &c. *Professor of Electrical Engineering and Incharge Electrical Engineering Laboratory.*
- Raj Nath, Esq., M. Sc., Ph. D., (Lond.) D. I. C., *Head of the Department of Geology.*

S. S. Joshi Esq., D. Sc., (London), *University Professor of Chemistry & Head of the Department of Chemistry.*

## 5. INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH

The foundation stone of the Institute of Agricultural Research was laid in 1927 by Major H. H. Raj Rajeshwar Maharajadhiraj Maharaj Sri Sir Umed Singh ji Saheb Bahadur. G. C. I. E., K. C. S. I., K. C. V. O., Maharaja of Jodhpur. The Institute provides facilities for instruction and research leading to the degrees of Master of Science in Agricultural Botany and Doctor of Science.

### STAFF.

Dr. B. N. Singh, D. Sc., *Kapurthala Professor of Plant Physiology and Agricultural Botany and Head of the Institute.*

### ASSISTING STAFF.

K. Kumar, Esq., M. Sc., *Assistant Professor of Plant Physiology.*

Dr. A. Lal, M. Sc., Ph. D., (London), *Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology.*

Dr. K. N. Lal, M. Sc., (Agric. Bot.), D. Sc., *Senior Research Assistant.*

S. Sampath, Esq. M. A., (Mad.) *Assistant Professor of Genetics and Plant Breeding.*

B. N. Lal, Esq., M. Sc., *Demonstrator, (on study leave).*

G. P. Kapoor Esq., B. Sc., (Ag.), M. Sc., (Agric. Bot.), *Agronomist.*

R. S. Choudhari, Esq., M. Sc., (Agric. Bot.), *Demonstrator.*

P. B. Mathur, Esq., M. Sc., (Agric. Bot.), *Demonstrator.*

N. K. Anantha Rao, Esq., M.Sc., (Agric. Bot.); *Demonstrator.*

S. N. Singh, Esq., M. Sc., (Agric. Bot.), *Research Assistant.*

P. V. V. Seshagiri, Esq., M. Sc., (Agric. Bot.), *Research Assistant.*

Dr. P. N. Roy, D. Litt., (Rome), *Lecturer in German, French, and Italian.*

### FARM STAFF.

G. P. Kapoor, Esq., B. Sc., (Ag.), M. Sc., (Agric. Bot.), *Superintendent, Experimental Farm.*

G. L. Krishak, Esq., *Superintendent, Demonstration Farms.*

S. L. Singhal, Esq., Dip. I. D. D., *Dairy Superintendent.*

C. N. Singh, Esq., *Farm Assistant.*

## THE WOMEN'S COLLEGE.

The Women's College was started in 1929. It has now been raised to the status of a degree college in Arts. Attached to the College buildings is the Seth Makani Khatau Hostel for women students built at a cost of Rs. 1½ lacs.

### STAFF.

Mrs. K. Venkateshwararam, M. A., Principal.

### ASSISTANT PROFESSORS.

Miss K. Kolhatkar, M. A.

Mrs. S. Kripalani, M. A.

Mrs. P. Kalamkar, M. A.

Mrs. V. Shree Devi, M. A.

Miss P. C. Dharmar, M. A.

Miss E. K. Leela, M. A.

Mrs. V. Kichlu.

Dr. Mrs. S. Janaki, B. A., M. B. B. S.

Mrs. Jamma Devi Pathak, Shastri.

Pandit Ayodhya Singh Upadhyaya.

## STAFF OF OTHER COLLEGES WHO ARE PART-TIME TEACHERS IN THE WOMEN'S COLLEGE.

1. Dr. P. N. Razdan, Ph. D. (Edin.)

2. Dr. H. R. Soni, M. Sc. (Edin.), D. Sc. (London.)

3. Mr. B. G. Khaparde.





## 6. THE TEACHERS' TRAINING COLLEGE

The Teachers' Training College was started in 1918. It prepares graduates for the degree of Bachelor of Teaching.

### STAFF.

H. B. Malkani, Esq., M.A., S. T. C. D., (Bom.), *Principal*.  
Pt. Chandramauli Sukul, M. A., L. T., (Alld.), *Vice-Principal*.

B. M. Ghoshal, Esq., M. Sc., L. T. (Alld.)  
P. Subrahmanian. Esq., M. A., L. T., (Alld.)  
Dr. P. N. Razdon, B. A., Ph. D., (Edin.)  
V. G. Jhingran, Esq., M. Sc., (Lucknow), B.T., B.Ed. (Edin.)  
Pt. Shanti Nath Nagar, M. Sc., (Alld.), B. T.  
Pt. Lalji Ram Shukla, M. A., B. T.

### Part-time Instructors.

Babu Shyam Lal Banerji, *Drawing Master*.  
Pt. Sita Ram Chaturvedi, M. A., B. T., *Music Teacher*.  
Mr. V. D. Purandare, M. A., B. T., *Physical Instructor*.

## 7. THE LAW COLLEGE

The Law College was opened in 1923. It prepares candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Laws.

### STAFF.

L. R. Siva Subramamiam Esq., M. L., (Mad.) *Head of the Department of Law*.  
Pandit Braj Nath Vyas, M. A., LL. B. (All.)  
Pandit Girja Bhushan Joshi, M. A., LL. M. (Bom.)

## COLLEGE OF AYURVEDA

Dr. M. S. Verma, B. Sc., M. B., B. S., *Principal (offg.)*  
Pt. Satya Narain Shastri, *Shastri and Vishag Shiromani*.  
Dr. B. G. Ghanekar, B. Sc., M. B., B. S., *Ayurvedacharya*.  
Pt. Jagnath Sharma Bajpai, M. A. *Ayurvedacharya*.  
Mr. D. A. Kulkarni, M. Sc., *Ayurvedacharya*.  
Pt. Purushottam Upadhyaya, *Ayurveda Shastri*.  
Mr. Balwant Singh, M. Sc.  
Ram Swarup Singh, M. Sc., LL. B.  
Dr. R. K. Gour, L. S. M. F.  
Dr. Srikrishna, M. B., B. S.  
Dr. S. R. Sarma, M. B., B. S.  
Pt. Munishwar Sharma, *Ayurvedacharya*.  
Pt. Damodar Sharma Gour, *Ayurvedacharya*.

### PHARMACY

Kaviraj Pratap Sinha, *Pranacharya, Rasayanacharya, Bhisgmani, Superintendent, Ayurvedic Pharmacy.*  
Mr. Bhairava Prasad Shukla, *Ayurvedacharya.*

### S. S. HOSPITAL

Dr. M. S. Varma, B. Sc., M. B. B. S., Medical Officer-in-Charge.  
Kaviraj Pratap Sinha, *Pranacharya, Rasayanacharya, Bhisgmani, Assistant Superintendent, (Medical side).*  
Rajeshwar Dutt Misra, *Ayurvedacharya, House Physician.*  
Dr. P. N. Misra, L. S. M., L. T. M., *Asstt. House Surgeon.*  
Mr. V. K. Patwardhan, *Ayurvedacharya, Asstt. House Surgeon.*  
Pt. Yadunandan Upadhyaya, *Ayurvedacharya, Asstt. House Physician.*

### COLLEGE OF ORIENTAL LEARNING

MM. Pt. Pramathanath Tarkabhushan, *Director of Sanskrit Studies and University Professor of Religion.*

#### *Principal.*

Pt. Balkrishna Mishra.

#### *Vice-Principal*

Pt. Kali Prasad Mishra, *Vyakaranacharya, Sahitya Sastri.*

### DEPARTMENT OF VYAKARAN.

Pt. Kali Prasad Mishra, *Vyakarnacharya, Sahitya Sastri, Head of the Department.*  
Pt. Ambika Pd. Upadhyaya, *Vyakaranacharya.*  
Pt. Raj Narayan Sarma, *Vyakarana Shastracharya.*  
Pt. Mahadeva Pandeya, *Vyakarnacharya, Sahitya Shastracharya, Sahitya Tirth.*  
Pt. Nireekshanapati Mishra, *Vyakaran Shastracharya, Sahitya Shastracharya.*

### DEPARTMENT OF SAHITYA.

Pt. Vamadeva Mishra, *Head of the Department.*  
Pt. Ramkuber Malaviya, B. A., *Sahitya and Vyakaran Sastracharya.*  
Pt. Madhusudan Mishra, *Sahityacharya.*

DEPARTMENT OF JYAUTISH.

- Pt. Ramyatna Ojha, *Jyautishacharya, Jyautish Tirth, Head of the Department.*  
 Pt. Baldeo Pathak, *Jyautishacharya.*  
 Pt. Ram Vyas Pandeya, *Jyautish Shastracharya, Jyautishacharya, Jyautish Tirth and Vidya Bhushan.*  
 Pt. Vindhreshwari Pd. Pandeya, *Jyautish Shastracharya, Jyautish Tirth.*

DEPARTMENT OF VEDANT.

- Pt. Balkrishna Mishra, *Head of the Department.*  
 Pt. Lakshminath Jha:

DEPARTMENT OF NYAYA.

- Pt. Shri Shankar Bhattacharya, *Nyayakesari, Mahamahudhyapak, Tarkaratna.*  
 Pt. Mahadeva Pandeya, *Vyakaranacharya, Sahitya Sastracharya, Vyakaran Sastri, Sahitya Tirth.*  
 Pt. Badrinath Shukla, *Nyaya Sastracharya.*

DEPARTMENT OF JAIN NYAYA.

- Pt. Sukhlal Jain, *Head of the Department.*

DEPARTMENT OF PURVA MIMANSA.

- Pt. A. Chinnaswami Sastri, *Mimansa Kcsari, Veda Visharad, Head of the Department.*  
 Pt. P. Pattabhiram Sastri, *Mimansa Sastracharya, Mimansacharya.*

DEPARTMENT OF DHARMASTRA.

- Pt. Vasishthadatt Mishra, *Dharmasastracharya, Vyakarana Sastri.*  
 Pt. Vishwanath Pandeya, *Dharmacharya, Dharmasastracharya.*

DEPARTMENT OF SAMKHYAYOGA.

- Pt. Hiravallabh Sastri, *Vyakaran-Sahitya-Samkhyayoga Shastracharya, Head of the Department.*

DEPARTMENT OF PURAN.

- Pt. Balkrishna Mishra, *Head of the Department.*  
 Pt. Ram Priya Pathak, *Sahityacharya.*

## DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY OF SAMSKRIT LITERATURE.

Pt. A. Chinnaswami Sastri, *Mimansa Kesari, Veda Visarad,*  
*Head of the Department.*

Pt. Vishwanath Shastri Bharadwaj, M.A., K. T.

## DEPARTMENT OF HINDI &amp; ENGLISH.

Pt. Gaya Prasad Jyotishi, M. A.

## COLLEGE OF THEOLOGY

Pt. Vidyadhar Gour, *Vedacharya, Principal and Head of*  
*the Department of Veda.*

Pt. A Chinnaswami Sastri, *Mimansa Kesari, Vedavisharada.*  
*Vice-Principal.*

Pt. Nathuram Gour.

Pt. Ramjiva Sarma, *Dharmacharya.*

## SCHOOLS OF THE UNIVERSITY

## 1. THE CENTRAL HINDU SCHOOL FOR BOYS

The Central Hindu School (or the Central Hindu Collegiate School as it was then called) was started on 7th July, 1898, as part of the Central Hindu College founded by a band of selfless leaders and workers, headed by the late Dr. (then Mrs.) Annie Besant and consisting, amongst others, of B. Govind Das, B. Upendra Nath Basu, B. Gyanendra Nath Basu and Dr. (then B.) Bhagwan Das. Starting its work in a rented house at Karanghanta it shifted in March, 1899 to its present premises so generously gifted by the Maharaja of Benares for "the education of Hindu youth in their ancestral faith and true loyalty and patriotism."

The devoted efforts of a band of ardent workers like Dr. Richardson, Pt. Aditya Ram Bhattacharya, Mr. G. S. Arundale, Pt. Iqbal Narain Gurtu made the institution famous all over the country and it began to produce a new generation of youth physically strong, mentally thoughtful and alert, and morally sound and well-behaved. It became well known for its educational atmosphere which combined the ancient ideals of family spirit and service with the modern ones of efficiency and forwardness.

In 1914 the management of the School, along with that of the College, passed on to the Hindu University Society to form the nucleus of the Benares Hindu University.

The School had then on its rolls 571 scholars representing 11 Provinces and 14 Languages. It has since grown considerably in size and has all the buildings and most of the equipment of the old Central Hindu College for its use. It has over a thousand boys representing nearly every Province and many States of India. It has attracted students from even outside India, *e. g.*, Nepal, Mauritius and South Africa.

The chief features of the school are :—

- (1) It imparts religious instruction based on ancient Hindu scriptures.
- (2) It has a very large number of optional subjects including music, manual training, agriculture, botany, commerce etc.
- (3) It is an All-India Institution with students of all ranks and from all parts of the country.
- (4) It has plenty of extra curricular activities such as Swimming, Boating, Games, Labour Corps, Scouting, Educational Trips, Vidyarthi Sahayak Sabha, etc.

The accommodation in the school consists of two big halls, a Library and Museum, and a large number of rooms for the classes and for administrative purposes, besides two hostels situated in the premises and a big play-ground. These cover all the buildings of the old Central Hindu College.

#### TEACHING STAFF.

1. Pt. Ganga Datta Pande, B. A., L. T., *Head Master*.
2. Pt. Kali Prasanna Chakravarti, B. A., L. T., *Additional Headmaster*.
3. B. Paresh Nath Banerji, B. A., A. T. C., (I), *1st Asstt. Headmaster*.
4. Pt. Sampat Ram Nagar, B. A., L. T., *2nd Asstt. Headmaster*.
5. B. Keshava Chandra Ghosh, B. A., B. T.
6. B. Uma Nath Banerji, B. Sc., A. T. C., (I).
7. B. Sohan Lal, M. E. E. J.
8. B. Narendra Nath Banerji, B. A., A. T. C. (I).
9. B. Ram Narain Lal, F. A., C. T.
10. Pt. Vidyadhar Jha, B. A., L. T.
11. B. Shyam Lal Banerji (Final Class Drg. Examination I. A.)
12. Mr. Kumar Swami Mudeliar, Inter. A. T. C. (I)
13. B. Shyamanandan Bhattacharya.

14. B. Mani Bhushan Banerji, M. A., L. T.
15. B. Manmath Nath Roy, M. A., L. T.
16. Pt. Rajaram Govind Akoot, B. Sc., L. T.
17. Pt. Satyanshu Mohan Mukhopadhyaya, M. A., L. T.
18. B. Satya Saran Srivastava, B. Com., A. T. C. (I).
19. Pt. Hari Ram Dixit, B. A., A. T. C. (I).
20. Pt. Nishikameshwar Misra, B. A., L. T.
21. B. Jangir Singh, B. A., L. T.
22. Pt. Girija Shankar Nagar, M. A., B. Com., B. T.
23. Pt. Ambika Datta Upadhyaya, M. A., *Sahitya-Shastri*.
24. B. Bishambhar Saran, M. A., B. T.
25. Pt. Sri Narayan Tiwari, B. A., B. T.
26. Pt. Bisheshwar Nath Jetli, M. A., B. T.
27. B. Sachidanand Bhartiya, M. A., L. T.
28. B. Sriman Narain Srivastava, B. A., B. T.
29. Pt. Bhardwaj Chakravarti, B. A., B. T.
30. Pt. Kedar Nath Sharma, M. A., B. T.
31. Pt. Ram Kumar Chaube, M. A., LL. B., L. T.
32. Pt. Sitaram Misra, B. A., B. T.
33. B. Hanuman Prasad Jalote, M. A., B. T.
34. Pt. Shyam Sunder Pande, M. A., B. T.
35. Pt. Din Dayal Sherma, B. A., B. T.
36. Pt. S'walji Nagar, S. L. C., *Shahitya-Bhushan*.
37. Pt. Mohan Lal Kool.
38. Pt. Purushottam Datta Tripathi-Shastri.
39. Pt. Narain Ramchandra Bapat, Admission, Inter (Archt).  
Bombay.
40. Pt. Ram Nath Joshi, B. A.
41. B. Durga Das Chatterji, B. A., B. T.
42. Pt. Shri Krishna Shukul, *Visharad*.
43. Pt. Mahabir Tiwari, B. A., A. T. C. (I).
44. Pt. Som Nath Chaube, B. A., B. T.
45. B. Srestha Narain, I. A., A. T. C. (II).
46. Pt. Akshaibar Tiwari, I. A., A. T. C. (II).
47. Pt. Ram Chandra Tripathi, B. A.
48. Pt. Ram Narain Dube, *Visharad*.
49. Pt. Sita Ram Chaturvedi M. A., LL. B., B. T.
50. Pt. Sarju Prasad Pande, *Sahitya-Shastri*.
51. B. Lal Bahadur Singh, Admission, M. T. T. C., (U. P.).
52. Pt. Devi Prasad Misra.
53. B. Jagannath Prasad, B. A.
54. B. Kanhaiyalal Gupta, Admission, Inter Drg. (Bombay).
55. B. Mahipat Singh, M. Sc.

## 2. THE CENTRAL HINDU SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

This School was started in 1903 by the Board of Trustees of the Central Hindu College with the following among other objects :

- (1) To train girls in the best ideals of ancient Hindu culture in accordance with the principles and methods of modern education.
- (2) To send out from the institution active, industrious well-trained and cultured girls who will be useful members of society and who will discharge their duties in various spheres of life intelligently and efficiently and will bear a high character.

Miss Arundale was the first Honorary Principal. In 1914 the Board of Trustees transferred the School to the University and, since then, it is controlled by the Central Hindu School Board constituted under Statute 76.

### TEACHING STAFF.

1. Sm. Godavari Bai Bhadkamkar, M. A., B. T., *Head Mistress.*
2. Sm. Vimala Sitaram Deodhar, M. A., B. T., *Asst. Mistress.*
3. Sm. Indumati Tewari, M. A., Do.
4. Sm. Shanta Bai Narulkar, B. A., B. T., Do.
5. Sm. Sarojini Pal, B. A., B. T., *Bengali Teacher.*
6. Sm. Sattya Vati Devi, B. A., B. T., *Asst. Mistress.*
7. Sm. Kala Kaul, B. A., B. T., Do.
8. Sm. Saraswati Saxena, B. A., B. T., Do.
9. Sm. Krishna Bai Vaishampanya, G. A.,  
(Poona University) Do.
10. Sm. Sati Devi Phansalkar, B. A., B. T., Do.
11. Sm. Malti Bai Dandekar, B. A., *Music Teacher.*
12. Sm. Sushila Jasra, B. A., *Asst. Mistress.*
13. Sm. Nilima Das, B. A., Do.
14. Sm. Sushilwati Devi.
15. Sm. Dharam Devi.
16. Sm. Gita Devi.
17. Sm. Priyambada Devi.
18. Sm. Chandra Devi.
19. Sm. Lakshmi Devi.
20. Sm. Khasti Devi.



21. Sm. Sharat Kumari Devi.
22. Sm. Hemangini Guha.
23. Pandit Mahabir Saran Ojha.
24. Bebu Kanhaiya Lal Gupta.

### 3. THE THEOSOPHICAL NATIONAL COLLEGE FOR BOYS, BENARES CITY.

The Theosophical National School for Boys which has been working as a School for the last twenty four years applied to the Benares Hindu University to raise it to the position of an Intermediate College. Its application was sanctioned and the First Year Class was opened in July 1937. The College is affiliated in the following subjects :—

English, Mathematics, Hindi, History, Logic, Civics and Economics.

The staff is as follows :—

- Mr. N. S. Rama Rao, M. A., (Cantal), *Principal*.  
 Mr. Leslie Holden, M. A., (Oxon.), *Lecturer in English and History*.  
 Mr. N. B. Gharpure, M. A., L. T., (B. H. U.), *Lecturer in History and Civics*.  
 Mr. Ramapati Shukla, M. A., B. T., (B. H. U.), *Lecturer in Hindi*.  
 Mr. Vislakashi Johri, M. A., (Madras), *Lecturer in Economics*.  
 Mr. R. V. Moghe, M. A., (Bombay), *Lecturer in Logic*.

### 4. THE THEOSOPHICAL NATIONAL SCHOOL FOR BOYS, BENARES CITY.

This Residential School, originally the Theosophical Collegiate School, Benares, was inaugurated on 7th July, 1913 by Dr. Annie Besant under the control of the Theosophical Educational Trust. It was recognised by the Education Department and the Allahabad University as a High School teaching up to the Matriculation standard. In July 1920, the School was recognised for the Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University and, since then, boys have been sent up for that Examination. The School is under the management of the Rishi Valley Trust.

The following are the members of the staff :—

1. Mr. N. S. Rama Rao, M. A., (Cantab), *Principal*.
2. Mr. Damodar Prasad, B. Sc., A. T. C. I., *Headmaster*.
3. Mr. Leslie Holden, M. A., (Oxon).
4. Mr. N. B. Gharpure, M. A., B. T.
5. Mr. Anandamurti, B. A., (B. H. U.), A. T. C. I.
6. Mr. Braja Vilas, I. Sc., A. T. C. I.
7. Dr. R. V. Phansalkar, L. M. S.
8. Mr. H. N. Chowdhry, B. A., A. T. C. I.
9. Mr. G. S. Sinha, Matr. A. T. C. I.
10. Mr. Chhedhi Misra, Matr., A. T. C. I.
11. Mr. S. K. Hussain, Maulvi, Kamul, Advanced Urdu, Matr.
12. Mr. V. L. Srivastava, Advanced Hindi, Visharad, Matr.
13. Mr. R. Shukla, M. A., B. T., (B. H. U.).
14. Mr. K. N. Lal, I. A., A. T. C. I.
15. Mr. V. D. Pusalkar, B. Sc.
16. Mr. S. Fasahatulla, Dip. Arts.
17. Mr. Sharada Prasad, Dip. Man.
18. Mr. B. N. Banerji
19. Mr. S. D. Kelkar, B. Sc., B. T.
20. Mr. G. S. Kanetkar, B. A., B. T.
21. Mr. B. Sitaram, B. A.

## 5. BEPIN BEHARI MEMORIAL PUBLIC INSTITUTION, DEBHATTA KHULNA.

The Institution was founded in 1919 by Babu Phani Bhushan Mondal, a public spirited local landlord in memory of his late father Babu Bepin Behari Mondal. It was affiliated to the Benares Hindu University in 1926. The management of the school is vested in a committee consisting of 15 members.

### TEACHING STAFF.

1. Babu Satish Chandra Das Gupta, B. A., *Head Master*.
2. Babu Satish Chandra Sen Gupta, B. A., *Asst. Head Master*.
3. Salendra Nath Sarkar, B. A.
4. Pandit Jnanendra Nath Bhattacharya, *Kavya-Vyakaran-tirtha*.
5. Babu Gopal Chandra Haldar.
6. Babu Girish Chandra Adhikari.
7. Babu Manindra Nath Mitra.
9. Babu Kalipada Baidya.
10. Babu Bishnapada Pal.

## 6. THE RANAVIR SAMSKRIT PATHSHALA

The Pathshala owes its origin to the generosity of H. H. Maharaja Ranvir Singh of Jammu and Kashmir. Originally known as the Jammu Pathshala, it started work in 1875 in the State house in Mohalla Terhi Neem near Dasaswamedh Ghat. When the Central Hindu College was transferred to Kamachha in 1899 H.H. the Maharaja of Jammu and Kashmir permitted its amalgamation with the Central Hindu College and it henceforth came to be known as the Ranavir Samskrit Pathshala. In 1911 the Hindu University Society took charge of the Pathshala, and, after the foundation of the University, the Pathshala came under its direct control. It now prepares candidates for the Praveshika Examination. No fee of any kind is charged and poor and deserving students are given monthly stipends.

### STAFF.

- (1) Pandit Veermani Prasad Upadhyaya, M.A., Sahityacharya
- (2) Pandit Ajab Lal Jha. Veda-tirtha.
- (3) Pandit Ram Deo Dwivedi. Vyakaranacharya.
- (4) Pandit Kedar Nath Sharma. Sahityashastri and Kavay-tirtha.
- (5) Pandit Ramananda Misra, Jyotishacharya.
- (6) Pandit Rajaram Shukul. Sahityacharya.
- (7) Pandit Bal Mukund Sharma, Hindi Sahitya Ratna.
- (8) Pandit Tarapado Bhattacharya.
- (9) Pandit Mahendra Upadhyaya. Matric, D. C. T., Purana-shastri & Kavya-Tirth.
- (10) Pandit Kashi Nath Pande, Vyakaranacharya & Sahitya-Shastri.

## HOSTELS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Under Regulation 1 of Chapter XI of the University Regulations, each student of the University is required to reside in a University Hostel unless allowed by the Pro.Vice-Chancellor to reside with his parents or guardians under such conditions as the Pro.Vice-Chancellor may, from time to time, prescribe. The Hostels are under the supervision of the Student's Residence Committee constituted every year under Chapter XII of the University Regulations and, subject to the general control of the Syndicate, it deals with all questions relating to the admission, residence and social life of the students. Each Hostel is under the supervision of a Chief Warden assisted by Wardens who are members of the teaching staff of the University. The internal management of each Hostel is carried on in accordance with rules prescribed by the Syndicate.

The University has the following Hostels :—

### 1. RAJA BALDEVA DAS BIRLA HOSTEL. (1920).

The first Hostel to be constructed on the University grounds was the Raja Baldev Das Birla Hostel for which Raja Baldev Das Birla and Seth Jugal Kishore Birla donated Rs. 3 Lacs. The Northern wing of the Hostel is called the Rai Ram Charan Das Bahadur Wing in commemoration of his gift of Rs. 75,000 for a hostel in the University. The Hostel contains 312 single seated rooms with 6 Halls and 6 Residences for Wardens. Students of Arts, Science and Law Colleges are accommodated in this Hostel.

*Chief Warden.*—Dr. B. L. Atreya, M. A., D. Litt.

*Wardens.*—(1) K. R. Mehta, Esq., M. Sc.  
(2) Pandit B. N. Vyas, M. A., LL. B.  
(3) Ram Chandra Saksena, Esq., M. Sc.  
(4) S. L. Dar, Esq., M. A. LL. B.  
(5) Pandit J. S. Yagnik, M. A., LL. B.

*Medical Officers.*—(1) Dr. Mangal Singh.

(2) Dr. G. S. Singh, M. B. B. S.

## 2. THE SANGIDAS SHAPURJI BROACHA HOSTEL.

(1921).

The second Hostel to be constructed on the University premises is the Sangidas Shapurji Broacha Hostel for which Rai Sahib Sangidas Jessiram generously donated Rs. 2½ lacs. The other two donors who contributed handsomely towards the construction of the Hostel are Seth Mangaldas Girdhardas Parekh and Bhateley Shyam Behari Lal. The Hostel has 6 Halls and 6 residences for Wardens and can accommodate 312 students in single seated seats.

*Chief Warden.*—Chandra Bal, Esq., M. Sc.

*Wardens.*—(1) U. A. Asrani, Esq., M. Sc.

(2) A. Nandy, Esq., B. Sc. (Glasgow).

(3) B. L. Sahney, Esq., M. A.

(4) K. P. Sipahimalani, Esq., M. A.

(5) K. N. Gupta, Esq., M. Sc.

*Medical Officers.*—(1) Dr. Mangal Singh.

(2) Dr. G. S. Singh, M. B. B. S.

## 3. THE RAM NARAYAN RUIYYA HOSTEL.

(1922).

This Hostel has accommodation for 400 students and it owes its existence to the generous donations of Rai Bahadur Ram Narayan Ruiyya, Seth Surajmal Ruiyya, Seth Shantidas Asukaran and Seth Munilal Jugal Kishore. One of the blocks of the Hostel is called Parbati Bai Jaina Ashrama in commemoration of the gift of Babu Jivanlal Pannalal and his brothers Babus Mohanlal and Bhagwanlal. The Hostel is mainly occupied by the students of the Colleges of Oriental Learning, Theology and Ayurveda.

*Chief Warden.*—Pandit Kali Prasad Mishra.

*Wardens.*—(1) Pandit Bamdeva Mishra.

(2) Pandit Ambika Prasad Upadhyaya.

(3) D. A. Kulkarni, Esq., M. Sc.

(4) K. L. Verma, Esq., M. A.

**4. SETH MAKANJI KHATAU HOSTEL FOR WOMEN STUDENTS.**  
(1926).

This Hostel was built in 1926 at a total cost of Rs. 1½ lacs which was the munificent contribution of Seth Makanji Khatau whose name it bears. It is meant exclusively for women-students of the University. The Hostel is situated in a big campus which is enclosed and which has ample space both for recreation and games.

*Warden.*—Mrs. Pamar, B. A.

*Medical Officer.*—Dr. Mrs. B. Janaki, B. A., M. B. B. S.

**5. BIRLA MEHTA RAJPUTANA HOSTEL.**  
(1929).

This Hostel has 192 single seated rooms for the students of the Engineering College with Halls and Residences for the Wardens. The handsome donation of Rs. 1½ lacs by Seth Rameshwar Das Birla and Seth Shiva Ratan Mehta made its construction possible in 1929.

*Chief Wardens.*—Prof. G. C. Mukherjee, M. Sc.

*Wardens.*—(1) B. M. Singh, Esq., B. Sc., (Eng).

(2) V. P. Pande, Esq., B. Sc., (Eng).

*Medical Officer.*—Dr. B. G. Ghanekar, M. B. B. S.

**6. THAKUR JASWANT SINGHJI RAJPUT LIMBDI HOSTEL.**  
1929

This Hostel was built in 1929 on the model of the Birla Mehta Rajputana Hostel and owes its existence to the munificence of Thakur Shree Jaswant Singhji of Limbdi whose name it bears.

*Chief Warden.*—Prof. G. C. Mukherjee, M. Sc.

*Wardens.*—(1) P. C. Dutt, Esq., B. Sc., (Eng.)

(2) M. C. Pande, Esq., B. Sc., (Eng.)

*Medical Officer.*—Dr. B. G. Ghanekar, M. B. B. S.

**7. RAJA DHANRAJ GIRI HOSTEL.**  
(1929)

A handsome donation from Raja Dhanraj Giri of Hyderabad (Deccan) enabled the University to undertake the construction

of a Hostel meant for the students of the Technological courses. The first floor of the Hostel is now complete, and can accommodate 125 students. The second storey is under construction.

*Chief Warden* :—Prof. G. C. Mukherji, M.Sc.

*Warden* :—S. S. Gairola, Esq., B.Sc. (Eng.)

*Medical Officer* :—Dr. B. G. Ghanekar, M.B.B.S.

#### 8. KING EDWARD HOSTEL.

(1918)

This was one of the Hostels of the Central Hindu College and its foundation stone was laid by Lord Hardinge on the 17th February, 1912. It is now occupied by the students of Teachers' Training College.

*Chief Warden*.—Prof. H. B. Malkani, M.A., S.T.C.D.

*Warden*.—V. G. Jhingran, Esq., M.Sc., B.T.,  
B.Ed. (Edin.)

*Medical Officer*.—Dr. A. B. Seth, B.Sc., M.B.B.S.

#### THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The management of the Library is vested in a Library Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro.Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar, and the Librarian as ex-officio members and 20 other members appointed by the Senate.

There are now 95,000 vols. in the Library. During the last six years Rs. 1,30,500 were spent on the purchase of books and periodicals.

By the courtesy of the Kanji Mulji Charitable Trust of Bombay the Library has received a fine collection of 6,000 books belonging to the late Purshottam Vishram Mawji. It contains some rare books on History and Fine Arts and is a valuable addition to the Library. It has been kept in a separate room and named after the generous donor.

The valuable collection of paintings belonging to the late Lala Sri Ram of Delhi, has now been prominently exhibited in one of the rooms, forming the nucleus of the Art Museum. With a gift of some old Coins from Babu Durga Prasadji, a Numismatic Section has also been added to it. Seth Tricundas Premji

of Bombay has presented a Model, made of Paris plaster, of the Himalyan regions (Uttarakhand) in which the famous temples of Badri and Kedar Nathji are situated.

There has been a regular increase in the use of the Library. The number of vols. issued annually rose from 57,695 in 1930 to 70,705 in 1937. Open Access System has been adopted in the Lending Section, the Steel Shelving of which has been designed and arranged by the Engineering College of the University. The Reference Section contains complete sets of important Journals, Year-Books, Government Reports and such tools of reference as the Subject Index to Periodicals, International Index to Periodicals, Essays and General Literature Index, Catalogue of Current Literature, Cumulative Book Index, etc. Different Arts and Science Departments have got small Sectional Libraries attached to them.

Thanks to the generosity of H. H. the Maharaja of Baroda, the Library is now housed in a magnificent building, known as the Sayaji Rao Gaikwad Library. It is a two storied building consisting of a big Hall, measuring 72' x 72' with a rotunda of 60' diameter, and a projected balcony 20' wide. On both sides of it there are wings measuring 80' x 30' each, and a number of rooms with verandahs all round.

*Librarian* :—Pandit Ganga Shankar Mishra, M. A.

*Assistant Librarian* :—D. Subramaniam, Esq., M. A.

## THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

(1936)

The University Press began to work from the 1st April, 1936. It is housed in a separate building which has been constructed at a cost of about Rs. 50,000. The Press is equipped with the latest Printing Machines consisting of

1. Double Demy Two Revolution.
2. Auto-Phoenix with Auto-Phoenix Feeder.
3. Phoenix Platen Printing.
4. Monotype Operating and Casting machine  
(Hindi and English.)
5. New Rapid Standard Cutting Machine.



6. Gold Embosing
7. Die Stamping
8. Perforating.
9. Book rounding.
10. Glueing
11. Card Board Sheer.
12. Wire Stitching.
13. Vendercook Proof Press.

It can undertake publication of books in English, Samskrit, Hindi, Urdu, Marathi and other Indian Languages.

*Manager*—Pt. Piare Lal Bhargava.

*Asst. Manager*—Rama Krishna Das.

---

**Recognition of the Benares Hindu University by other  
Indian and Foreign Universities and by  
Law Courts.**

**RECOGNITION BY INDIAN UNIVERSITIES.**

**THE ALLAHABAD UNIVERSITY.**

*Extract from the Allahabad University Act of 1921, and the  
Ordinances of the Allahabad University.* •

*Section 37 (1) of the Allahabad University Act, 1921.*

*Admission to University Courses.*—37. (1) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces or of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force or an examination recognized by the University as equivalent thereto and possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

*General Ordinances for admission to Under-Graduate  
Classes.*

Students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education of the United Provinces or of any University in British India incorporated by any law for the time being in force or any examination recognised by the Academic Council as equivalent thereto, may be admitted to the under-graduate classes of the Teaching University or the Associated Colleges.

*General Ordinances for admission to Post-Graduate Classes.*

Any graduate of the University or any other University in British territory recognised by the law of the place, in which it is situated may be admitted to the classes for post-graduate degrees in the University, provided that, only those who have passed the previous examination of this University for a post-graduate degree may be admitted to the final class for that degree.

*Degree of Doctor of Letters.*

Any Master of Arts of a University established in India by An Act of the Legislature, may at least three years after he has taken the M. A. Degree, be admitted to the examination for the Degree of Doctor of Letters.

*Degree of Doctor of Science.*

A candidate for the degree of D. Sc. must be either -

- (a) A M. Sc. or M. A. of the Allahabad University of at least three years standing, or,
- (b) A M. Sc. or M. A. of at least three years standing of any other Indian University recognised by the Allahabad University who has been resident within the territorial limits of the Allahabad University for the three years immediately preceding his application.

*Ordinances regarding the admission of candidates to B. Com.**Examination.*

The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be open to all students who have passed any of the following examinations and who have prosecuted a course of regular study as laid down under these regulations at the University or a College associated with the University for the B. Com. Degree.

- (i) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education. United Provinces or of any University in India established by law.

\* \* \* \*

- (iv) The examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science of any University in India established by law.

\* \* \* \*

- (vi) The examination for the Degree of Master of Arts of any University established by law.

Other degrees and examinations of the Benares Hindu University are also recognised by the University of Allahabad as equivalent to its corresponding degrees and examinations.

THE ALIGARH MUSLIM UNIVERSITY.

*Extracts from the Prospectus of the Aligarh Muslim University for the year 1925-26.*

"The students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force are eligible to join the Junior B. A. Class (old III year class) of the Muslim University."

"A student who has been admitted to the Bachelor's degree in the Muslim University or in any other Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, is eligible to join the class for the Master's degree or LL. B. degree or both."

The Admission and the other examinations of the Benares Hindu University are also recognised.

THE UNIVERSITY OF BOMBAY.

*Copy of letter No. 3238 of 1921, dated the 5th July, 1921, from the Registrar, University of Bombay, to the Registrar, Benares Hindu University.*

"In reply to your letter No. 2151, dated the 2nd July, 1921, I have the honour to inform you that the Admission, Intermediate Arts, Intermediate Science and B. A. Examinations of your University are recognised by this University as equivalent to its corresponding examinations. Your B. Sc. examination is also recognised as entitling a candidate to prosecute his studies for the LL. B. degree of this University."

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALCUTTA.

The examinations and degrees of the Benares Hindu University are recognised by the Calcutta University as equivalent to its corresponding examinations and degrees.

THE UNIVERSITY OF DACCA.

*Extracts from Section 34 of Act XVIII of 1920 and Ordinances 3 of Chapter XVI of the University Ordinances.*

*Extract from Section 34 of Act XVIII of 1920.*

34 (2). Students shall not be eligible for admission to a

course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force or an examination recognised in accordance with the provisions of this section as equivalent thereto and possess such further qualifications as may be prescribed by the ordinances.

*Ordinances 3 of Chapter XVI.*

3. Students shall not be eligible for admission in any academic year to a course for a degree unless they have passed either (1) the Intermediate Examination of the "Board," (2) the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University or (3) an Examination recognised under Section 34 of the Act as equivalent thereto and have attained the age of 17 years on July 1st in such academic year.

THE UNIVERSITY OF DELHI.

*Extracts from the University of Delhi Calendar for  
1923-24, 1924-25.*

*Section 36 (2) of the Act of Incorporation.*

36 (2). Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognised in accordance with the provisions of this section as equivalent thereto and possess such further qualification as may be prescribed by the ordinances. Any such qualification may be tested by examination notwithstanding any thing contained in sub-section (5) of section 7.

Provided that, during a period of five years from the commencement of this Act and such further period as the Governor-General-in-Council may direct, any student who has passed a Matriculation Examination of any such University, or any examination recognised in accordance with the provisions of this section as equivalent thereto, may be deemed eligible for admission to the University.

2. During a period of five years from the 1st of May, 1922, and such further period as the Governor-General-in-Council may direct, any student who has passed a Matriculation Examination of an Indian University, incorporated by any law

for the time being in force, or any examination recognised as equivalent thereto and possess such further qualification as may be prescribed by the ordinances shall be eligible for admission to the University. Any such qualification may be tested by examination prescribed by the University.

3. In the following ordinances the term 'Indian University' means an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force.

# CHAPTER XVIII.

\* \* \* \* \*

4. The following School Leaving Certificate and other examinations of Universities, Boards or Educational Bodies are recognised as equivalent to the Matriculation Examination of an Indian University, in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

(a) The School Leaving Examination conducted by the Joint Examination Board of the Bombay Presidency.

\* \* \* \* \*

(b) The Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University either in the Faculty of Arts or in the Faculty of Science.

\* \* \* \* \*

# CHAPTER XXIV—*Bachelor of Laws.*

58. (1) Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall satisfy the following conditions:—

(a) He must have passed the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science of any Indian University incorporated by any Law for the time being in force.

# CHAPTER XXV—*Master of Laws.*

59. (2) No candidate shall be eligible for obtaining the Degree of Master of Laws unless he has previously obtained a Degree in Law at a recognised University and is of at least 3 years' standing from his graduation in law.

CHAPTER XXVI—*Doctor of Laws.*

60. (1) No candidate shall be eligible to obtain the Degree of Doctor of Laws unless he has obtained the Degree of LL. M. of a recognised University or an Honours Degree in Law at Oxford or Cambridge University and is of 5 years standing from the date of obtaining such a degree.

## THE LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY.\*

*Copy of letter No. 1007/18 of 1921, dated the 5th July, 1921, from the Registrar, Lucknow University, to the Registrar, Benares Hindu University.*

“With reference to your No. 2153, dated the 2nd instant. I have the honour to state that as only students who have passed the Intermediate Examination in any Indian University incorporated by Law for the time being in force, are eligible for admission in this University, the question of the recognition by the Lucknow University of the Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University does not arise.”

“2. The Intermediate, B. A., and B. Sc. Examinations of the Benares Hindu University are recognised provisionally by the Lucknow University but the question will be definitely settled by ordinances which will be made when the Ex-Council is constituted.\*”

## THE UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS.

*Copy of letter No. 5787, dated the 9th July, 1921, from the Registrar, University of Madras, to the Registrar, Benares Hindu University.*

“In reply to your letter No. 2154 of the 2nd instant I have the honour to inform you that the Syndicate of this University has not drawn up a schedule of examinations of other Universities which it will accept as equivalent to the corresponding examinations of this University. Each case is decided on its merits.

“In the case of the examinations of your University, the Syndicate will be prepared to consider individual applications

---

\* The Degrees of the Benares Hindu University have been recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the Lucknow University (Vide Lucknow University Calendar for 1924-25).

for the recognition of any of your examinations provided the applications are received with a copy of the syllabus of studies undergone by the students for the examination and with the documents required in paragraph 2 of the enclosed memorandum.

*Copy of paragraph 2 of the Memorandum referred to in the letter.*

2. (a) Each application for such recognition should be forwarded through the principal of the college in which the applicant seeks admission and should state,---

- (1) the place of his residence at the time he appeared for the examination of the other University.
- (2) the reason for his non-appearance at the corresponding examination of this University, and
- (3) why he now desires to study in a college affiliated to this University.

(b) It should also be accompanied by :

- (1) a certificate from the Registrar of the University at which he passed the examination for which recognition is sought, stating that there is no objection to the transfer of the applicant to this University,  
and
- (2) satisfactory evidence of his having passed the examination of the other University.

#### THE MYSORE UNIVERSITY.

*Copy of letter No. 474, dated the 13th July, 1921, from the Registrar, Mysore University, to the Registrar, Benares Hindu University.*

" With reference to your letter No. 2155. dated the 2nd instant, requesting to be informed whether the Admission, Intermediate, B. A. and B. Sc. Examinations of the Benares Hindu University have been recognised by this University as equivalent to its own corresponding examinations, I am directed to state that with the permission of the Vice-Chancellor, a passed Intermediate of your University will be admitted to the Second Year Class for the Degree of B. A. or B. Sc.

" The question of the recognition of the other examinations of your University has not arisen yet."



## THE NAGPUR UNIVERSITY.

*Extracts from the Ordinances of the Nagpur University, as published in the University Calendar for the year 1925-26.*

## CHAPTER VII.

*Intermediate Examination for the Degree of B. A. and B. Sc.*

\* \* \* \* \*

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the examination :—

(a) a student of a college.

(b) a teacher in an educational institution \* \* \*

\* \* \* \* \*

4. A student of a college shall—

(a) have prosecuted a regular course of study in one or more colleges under the Act for not less than two academical years after having passed any of the examinations referred\* to in section 33 of the Act as a qualifying test for admission to a course of study for a degree.

\* \* \* \* \*

## CHAPTER VIII.

*Examinations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science.*

3. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the examination :—

(a) A student of a college.

(b) A teacher in an educational institution eligible under the provisions of Chapter XVI.

(c) A woman eligible under additional Statute No. 29, provided that he or she shall have passed the Intermediate Examinations referred to † in Section 33 of the Act as equivalent thereto.

---

\* The following are the examinations :—

(1) High School Examination of C. P. and Berar.

\* \* \* \* \*

(7) Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University.

\* \* \* \* \*

† The following examinations have been recognised.

Intermediate Examination of the U.P. Board, Allahabad.

Intermediate Examinations of the following Universities.

Muslim (Aligarh), Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Patna, Punjab, and Hindu (Benares).

## CHAPTER IX.

### *Degree of Master of Arts.*

2. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this ordinance the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Previous Examination :—

- (a) A student who has passed the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

*Explanation:—* (1) The Degree of Bachelor of Arts includes any degree conferred by any other University which is recognised by this University as equivalent\* to its own degree.

## CHAPTER X.

### *Degree of Master of Science.*

2. Subject to their compliance with the requirements of this ordinance, the following persons shall be eligible for admission to the Previous Examination :—

- (a) A student who has passed the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

*Explanation :—*The Degree of Bachelor of Science includes any degree conferred by any other University which is recognised† by this University as equivalent to its own degree.

## CHAPTER XII.

### *Degree of Bachelor of Laws.*

2. Subject to their compliance with the conditions of this ordinance persons shall be eligible for admission to the Previous Examination who—

- (i) Have passed the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science of this University or for the corresponding degree of any other University, recognised‡ by this University as equivalent to its own degree.

\* The degrees are—B.A. degree of any University incorporated by law in British India.

† The degrees are—B. Sc. degree of any University incorporated by law in British India.

‡ B.A. and B. Sc. degrees of any University incorporated by law in British India.

## CHAPTER XV.

*Degree of Licentiate of Teaching.*

3. A candidate for the degree of Licentiate of Teaching must possess a degree of the Nagpur University or a degree recognised as equivalent thereto\* \* \* \*

## THE UNIVERSITY OF THE PUNJAB.

*Copy of Letter No. 2068 dated 5th July, 1921, from the Joint Registrar, University of the Punjab, to the Registrar, Benares Hindu University.*

“ With reference to your letter No. 2152, dated the 2nd July, 1921, I have the honour to inform you that the Admission Examination of your University has been recognised by this University as equivalent to our M. S. L. C. Examination (*vide* paragraph 24 of the Syndicate proceedings dated the 6th July, 1921, and Senate proceedings, dated the 17th June, 1921). ”

“ With regard to the other examinations, no reference or request has either been received from you or from candidates proceeding to the next higher examinations of this University. ”

*Copy of Letter No. 1344, dated the 4th March, 1925, from the Joint Registrar, University of the Punjab, Lahore, to the Registrar, Benares Hindu University.*

“ I have the honour to inform you that the Syndicate of this University at its meeting held on the 25th February, 1925, has approved of the B. Sc. Degree of your University as equivalent to the B. Sc. Degree of the Punjab University. ”

## THE PATNA UNIVERSITY.

*Copy of Letter No. 3309, dated the 4th July, 1921, from the Registrar, Patna University, to the Registrar, Benares Hindu University.*

“ With reference to your letter No. 21747, dated the 2nd July, 1921, I have the honour to inform you that Patna University does not definitely recognise any examinations as equivalent to its own examinations. Under Regulation 1 para (3) Chapter XX of the Patna University Regulations, the Syndicate have power to admit to the register, as special cases, students

who have obtained in other provinces qualifications corresponding to those required by Patna University. Each case is considered on its merits.

"I enclose a form which is to be filled in by a student coming from another University for registration as a student of Patna University. The power to admit such students has been delegated by the Syndicate to the Vice-Chancellor with the proviso that cases which he refuses are to be submitted to the Syndicate."

*Copy of Form to be Filled in.*

PATNA UNIVERSITY.

*Application from student coming from another  
University for Registration as a student  
of Patna University.*

1. Name of the Applicant . .	
2. Examinations passed ; the years in which and the University from which he passed.	
3. The subjects in which the applicant passed in the various examinations of the Previous University.	
4. The age of the applicant at the time of passing the Matriculation Examination.	
5. The College and the Class under the previous University in which the applicant has been reading immediately before applying for registration as a student of Patna University.	

6. Whether the permission of the Registrar of the previous University has been obtained for registration as a student of Patna University.	
7. Whether he is a native of the Province of Behar & Orissa or is domiciled in the Province.	
8. The circumstances which led to his studying in another province and the length of his residence there for purposes of study.	
9. If he is not a resident of or domiciled in, the Province of Behar & Orissa why he desires to study at a College in this Province ?	
10. The College and Class in Behar and Orissa in which he wishes to take admission.	

The letter of permission of the Registrar of the previous University, as well as a copy of the entries in the Register of Students of the previous University against the applicant's name is submitted herewith.

Date.....

*Signature of the Applicant.*

No.

Forwarded to the Registrar, Patna University, with the recommendation that the applicant may be admitted in.....  
.....College.

*Principal,*

.....*College.*

Dated.....

	No.
Office Note.....	
Vice-Chancellor's orders.....	Registrar
	Vice-Chancellor.

RECOGNITION OF LAW DEGREES BY LAW COURTS  
THE ALLAHABAD HIGH COURTS.

*Copy of Notification No. 407/45-2 (2), dated Allahabad the 6th February, 1923.*

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE AT ALLAHABAD,  
ENGLISH (CIVIL) DEPARTMENT.

*No. 407/45-2 (2), dated Allahabad the 6th February, 1923.  
Notification.*

The following amendment is made in the Rules of Court of the 18th January, 1898, revised and corrected up to 31st January, 1920 :—

In Chapter XV, rule 12, clause (a) after the word "Allahabad" insert the words "or of the University of Aligarh or of the University of Benares or of the University of Lucknow."

*By order of the Court.*

(Sd.) J. N. G. JOHNSON, I.C.S.,  
Registrar.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE AT ALLAHABAD,  
(CIVIL SIDE).

*No. 4154/45, dated Allahabad the 19th November, 1924.*

Copy forwarded to the Registrar, Benares Hindu University, with reference to his letter No. 2039/IV (D)—11 dated the 13th November, 1924.

*By order of the Court  
(Sd.) ILLEGIBLE,  
Assistant Registrar,  
High Court at Allahabad.*

## THE OUDH JUDICIAL COMMISSIONER'S COURT.

*Copy of letter No. 3646 XIV—2, dated Lucknow, the 24th December, 1924, from the Registrar, Judicial Commissioner's Court, Oudh, Lucknow, to the Registrar, Benares Hindu University.*

"In reply to your letter No. 2484/IV D—11, dated 18th December, 1924, I am directed to enclose herewith a copy of this Court's notification No. 1316-XIV—2, dated the 2nd May, 1923, from which it will appear that necessary recognition has been accorded to the Law Degrees of your University along with those of Aligarh and Lucknow Universities."

## JUDICIAL COMMISSIONER OF OUDH.

AMENDMENT OF OUDH CIVIL DIGEST, VOLUME I.

Notification No. 1316/XIV—2.

*Dated., Lucknow, the 2nd May, 1923.*

Insert the following words after the word "Allahabad" in clause (a) appended to rule V (4) and VI (2) in paragraph 267 at pages 80 and 81 as amended by correction slip No. 145, dated the 21st March, 1921.

"Or the University of Aligarh, Benares or Lucknow."

*By order of the Judicial Commissioner of Oudh,*

(Sd.) SAIYID IFTIKHAR HUSSAIN,  
*Registrar.*

## THE PATNA HIGH COURT.

*Copy of Letter No. 6318, dated the 8th December, 1924, from the Registrar of the High Court of Judicature at Patna to the Registrar, Benares Hindu University.*

"With reference to your letter No. 2319/IV D-9, dated the 29th November, 1924, on the subject of recognition of the law degrees of the Benares Hindu University, I am directed to say that necessary amendments have already been made in the Patna High Court Rules as also in the General Rules and Circular Orders extending the recognition of this Court to the Law degrees of your University. I am to request that you will be so good as to arrange for the regular supply of the Calendar of your University to this court."

THE SINDH JUDICIAL COMMISSIONER'S COURT.

*Copy of the Letter No. A/2106, dated Karachi the 13th December, 1924, from the Registrar, Court of the Judicial Commissioner of Sindh.*

"With reference to your letter No. 2344/V D-9, dated the 2nd December, 1924, I am directed to state that at present no distinction is made nor any contemplated by this Court between the Law degrees of the different Indian Universities. Bachelors of Laws of any Indian University, if furnished with a certificate as to the knowledge of Sindhi and as to domicile in Sindh are deemed qualified for admission as pleaders."

THE CENTRAL PROVINCES JUDICIAL COMMISSIONER'S COURT.

*Copy of letter No. 6441/1-20-108/24, dated the 16th Decmber, 1924, from the Registrar, Judicial Commissioner's Court Central Provinces, to the Registrar, Benares Hindu University.*

"With reference to your letter No. 2442/V-D-9, dated the 2nd current, I am directed to say that under the rules of this court a law graduate of the Benares Hindu University is eligible for admission as a pleader in this province, provided he is a permanent resident of the province. A copy of the rule on the subject is herewith sent for information."

*Copy of Rule V of paragraph 3 of the Judicial Commissioner's Civil Circular No. II-3.*

V. The following persons and no others are qualified for admission as Pleaders of the 2nd grade, and if the Judicial Commissioner thinks fit, may be enrolled as Pleaders of that grade, subject, in the case of Government servants, to such conditions as the Judicial Commissioner may attach to place of practice :--

Persons who

- (1) are permanently resident in the territories for the time being under the Administration of the Chief-Commissioner of the Central Provinces or who have served the government in those territories, and
- (2) have obtained the degree of Bachelor of Laws at any British Indian University.



\*  
THE CALCUTTA HIGH COURT.

*Copy of Letter No. 1207 E, dated the 23rd January, 1925,  
from the Registrar of the High Court of Judicature  
at Fort William in Bengal, (Appellate side).*

“ With reference to your letter No. 2318/VD—9, dated the 29th November, 1924, and its enclosures, I am directed to say that the Hon’ble Chief Justice and the Judges are pleased to extend to the Law degrees of the Benares Hindu University, the recognition required by Section 16, of that University Act, and that the rules relating to Legal Practitioners, contained in Chapter XI, Vol. I of this Court’s General Rules and Circular Orders, Civil and in Chapter XIV of the “ Rules of the Appellate Side ” of this Court will be amended accordingly.”

THE MADRAS HIGH COURT.

*Copy of the Letter No. 3388/24, dated the 14th April, 1925,  
from the Registrar, High Court of Judicature, Madras,  
to the Registrar, Benares Hindu University.*

“ I have the honour to state that the LL. B. Degree Examination of your University has been recognised by this High Court as equivalent to the Madras B. L. Degree Examination and the rules relating to the enrolment of High Court Vakils and Pleaders have been amended accordingly. Copies of the rules and amendments are enclosed for information.”

THE N. W. FRONTIER PROVINCE JUDICIAL COMMISSIONER’S  
COURT.

*Copy of Letter No. 3399, dated the 23rd December, 1924, from  
the Registrar to the Judicial Commissioner, N. W.  
Frontier Province, to the Registrar,  
Benares Hindu University.*

“ In acknowledging the receipt of your Letter No. 2343/VD-9 dated the 2nd December, 1924, together with the copies of the Act, the Regulations and the Syllabus, I am directed to inform you that under the rules relating to admission of Legal Practitioners in the N.W.F. Province, Bachelor-in-Laws of any Indian University are entitled to practice as Legal Practitioners in this province.”

RECOGNITION FOR THE STUDY OF MEDICINE.

*Copy of Letter No. 60804, dated the 31st August, 1920, from the Assistant Secretary, General Council of Medical Education and Registration of the United Kingdom, 44, Hallam Street, Portland Palace, London, to the Registrar, University of Allahabad.*

“ In answer to your letter of the 4th instant, No. 4070 of 1920 regarding to the position of the Patna and Benares Hindu Universities in relation to your Medical Faculty, I am directed to inform you that the Council has recognised the preliminary examination of the University of Patna plus the Intermediate Examination in Arts or Science as entitling medical students to registration in this country. This recognition does not extend to any part of the medical course. On the other hand, if any Indian University granting a recognised medical degree will recognise the Intermediate Examination of the University of Patna as equivalent to its own Intermediate Examination for purpose of professional study, the Council will accept that recognition. It lies with each of the Indian Universities which at present grants a medical degree recognised by the Council to say whether or not it will accept in whole or in part, the Intermediate Science Examination of Patna University. Any University granting medical degrees which so recognises the Intermediate course of study (Physics, Chemistry and Biology) and examinations of Patna University should notify the General Medical Council of its action in this respect.

“ The same would apply to the University of Benares were this Council to accord similar recognition to that accorded to the University of Patna on receipt of an application from the University of Benares for this to be done.”

*Copy of Letter No. 61899, dated 21st December, 1920, from the Registrar, General Council of Medical Education and Registration of the United Kingdom, London, to the Registrar, Benares Hindu University.*

“ In reply to your letter of the 19th instant No. 1255 VB6C, I have to say that at the recent meeting of the Education Committee, a letter from the University of Allahabad, in regard to the recognition for which you ask, was received and on the

2nd of December I wrote to the University saying that the committee had decided that the study of Chemistry, Physics and Biology at the Universities of Patna and Benares should be recognised provided it is recognised by one of the Indian Universities.

#### RECOGNITION BY FOREIGN UNIVERSITIES.

*Copy of Letter No. 23421, dated the 26th May, 1923, from the External Registrar, University of London, to the Registrar, Benares Hindu University.*

"I beg to refer to your letter of 11th October, 1922, received here on 4th April, 1923, in which you ask the University of London to extend to students of the Benares Hindu University whatever recognition may be possible.

In reply I am glad to be able to inform you that so far as admission is concerned the Senate have decided to add the Benares Hindu University to the list of Universities whose graduates are eligible for exemption from the Matriculation Examination here.

"I may add that under-graduates of your University will, if proceeding to a degree here, be admitted to a special form of Preliminary Examination, viz., that under Statute 116 for which I enclose a copy of Regulations."

*Copy of Letter dated 28th June, 1923, from the Academic Registrar, University of London, to the Registrar, Benares Hindu University.*

"You have already been informed of the position of graduates and under-graduates of the Benares Hindu University with regard to Matriculation in this University.

"The question of the approval of your University for the purpose of the registration of students under Statute 113 or Statutes 113 (a) and 125 (a) has also been considered and the Senate have passed the following resolution—

'That the authorities of the Benares Hindu University be informed that it is not the present practice of the University to approve any other Universities generally for the purposes of Statute 113 or Statutes 113 (a) and

125 (a) but that it is open to graduates of the Benares Hindu University to submit applications under these Statutes and that such applications will be considered individually.'

"I am sending you under separate cover. Regulations for the Admission of Students from other Universities as candidates for higher degrees, Regulations for the Ph. D., degree and Regulations under Statutes 113 (a) and 125 (a)."

---

**CERTIFICATION OF PRIVATE CANDIDATES FOR THE  
ADMISSION AND PRAVESHKA EXAMINATIONS  
AND RECOGNITION OF SCHOOLS.**

*(A) Certification of Private Candidates.*

The following officers have been empowered by the Government of India or the Local Governments of Provinces to certify private candidates for the Admission and Praveshika Examinations of the Benares Hindu University under Regulations 7 and 8, 16 and 17 respectively of Chapter XIV of the University Regulations.

Province or State.	Name of Examination.	Certifying Officer.	REMARKS.
The United Provinces.	Admission.	Divisional Inspector of Schools.	Vide Letter No. 1570/XV —292, dated the 23rd Sep- tember, 1918, from the Se- cretary, to the Govern- ment. United Provinces, Education Department, to the Regis- trar, B. H. U.
The United Provinces.	Praveshika.	Inspector of Sanskrit Pathshalas. U. P.	Vide Letter No. 90, dated 13th Jan., 1919, from the Sec- retary to the Government U. P. to the Registrar.

Province or State.	Name of Examination.	Certifying. Officer.	REMARKS.
Tehri State	Admission and Praveshika.	Inspector of Schools, Meerut Divi- sion.	Vide Letter No. G/5732/ XVII—108, dated the 26th March, 1920, from the Director of Public In- struction, U.P. to the Regis- trar.
Benares State	Do.	Inspector of Schools, Benares Division.	Do.
Rampur State	Do.	Home Secre- tary to his Highness the Nawab of Rampur.	Do.
Bengal	Admission ..	Inspectors and Inspec- tresses of Schools.	Vide Letter No. 5731 G., dated the 15th Nov., 1918, from the Director of Public In s- t r u c t i o n , Bengal, to the Registrar.
Do.	Praveshika	Inspectors, Additional Inspectors and Inspec- tresses of Schools.	Vide Letter No. 176, Edn., dated the 4th . Feb.. 1919, from the Sec- retary to the

Province or State.	Name of Examination.	Certifying Officer.	REMARKS.
Bihar and Orissa.	Admission.	Inspectors of Schools.	Government of Bengal to the Registrar.  Vide Letter No. 1858 E, dated 1st Nov., 1918, from the Secretary to the Govern- ment of Bihar and Orissa, to the Registrar.
Bihar and Orissa.	Praveshika	Inspectors of Schools.	Vide Letter No. 113 E. P., dated the 24th January, 1919, from the Chief Secretary to the Government of Bihar and Orissa to the Registrar.
Territories of Indian States in Bihar and Orissa.	Admission and Praveshika.	Agency Inspector for the Orissa Feu- datory States and Inspector of Schools in Angul.	Vide Letter No. 543 E. P., dated the 25th March, 1919, from the Chief Secretary to the Govern- ment of Bihar and Orissa to the Registrar.

Province or State.	Name of Examination.	Certifying Officer.	REMARKS.
Assam	Admission.	Inspectors of Schools.	Vide Letter No. 7878 E., dated the 18th Decem- ber, 1918, from the Secretary to the Chief Commissioner, Assam, to the Regis- trar.
Do.	Praveshika.	Inspectors of Schools.	Vide Letter No. 488 E., dated the 30th Janu- ary, 1919, from the U n d e r - Secretary to the Chief Commissioner, Assam, to the Registrar.
Manipur State	Admission and Praveshika.	Inspectors of S c h o o l s , Surma val- ley and Hill Districts.	Vide Letter No. 1056 E., dated the 26th Febru- ary, 1919, from the Under Secretary to the Chief Com- missioner of Assam to the Registrar.



Province or State.	Name of Examination.	Certifying Officer.	REMARKS.
Burma	Admission.	Inspector of Schools.	Vide Letter No. 742/14 E., 96, dated the 27th Novem- ber, 1918, from the Sec- retary to the Govern- ment of Burma to the Registrar.
Do.	Praveshika.	Director of Public Ins- truction.	Vide Letter No. 277/14 E, 11, dated the 7th Feb- raury, 1919, from the Secretary to the Govern- ment of Burma to the Registrar.
Delhi.	Admission.	Inspector of Schools, Ambala Division.	Vide Letter No. 7876 Education dated the 7th Nov., 1918, from the Secretary to the Chief Commissioner, Delhi, to the Registrar.
Patiala.	Admission.	Educational authority of the State.	Vide Regula- tion No. 9 of Chapter XIV

Province or State.	Name of Examination.	Certifying Officer.	REMARKS.
Kashmir.	Admission.	Educational authority of the State.	<p>of the Regulations of the B. H. U. and Memorandum No. 353 I. B., dated the 27th Jan., 1919, from the Secretary to the Government of India Foreign and Political Departments.</p> <p>Do.</p>
Baroda.	Do.	Do.	Do.
Territories of Indian States in Rajputana Agency.	Admission and Praveshika.	Inspector of Schools in Ajmere-Merwara.	<p>Letter No. 15-70/215 of 1919, dated the 5th April, 1919, from the First Assistant to the Hon'ble the Agent to the Governor-General in Rajputana to the Registrar.</p>

Province or State.	Name of Examination.	Certifying Officer.	REMARKS.
Territories of Indian States in Central India Agency.	Admission and Praveshika.	Inspector of Schools, Cen- tral India Agency.	Vide Letter No. 3583 I. B, dated the 17th Nov., 1920, from the Deputy Secretary to the Govt. of India in the Foreign and Political De- partments to the Agent to the Governor- General in Central India.
Bombay Presi- dency.	Admission.	Divisional Ins- pectors.	Vide Press note No. 463, dated the 6th February 1919, issued by the Bom- bay Govt.
Do.	Praveshika	Do.	Vide Press, Note No. 95, dated the 14th March, 1919, issued, by the Bom- bay Govern- ment.
Native States in Bombay Presidency.	Admission and Praveshika.	Nearest Edu- cational Ins- pector of the B o m b a y Government.	Vide Press, note No. 3217. dated the 12th May, 1919, issued

Province or State.	Name of Examination.	Certifying Officer.	REMARKS.
			by the Bom- bay Govt. in the Political Department.
Central Pro- vinces and Berar.	Admission.	Inspectors of Schools.	Vide Letter No. 9737, dated the 11th Nov., 1918, from the Director of Public In- struction, Central Pro- vinces, to the Registrar.
Mysore.	Admission and Praveshika.	Inspector General of Education.	Vide Memo- randum No. 2489 I. B., dated the 17th May, 1919, from the Secre- tary to the Governm e n t of India Foreign and Political De- partments to the Hon'ble the Resident in Mysore.

*Extract from Memorandum No. 355 I. B., dated the 27th January, 1919, from the Secretary to the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Departments.*

“The Government of India will be prepared to recognise an Inspector of Schools in the *Madras Presidency, Bombay, Presidency, the Punjab and a neighbouring British Province* as the certifying authority in the matter in respect of those States in whose case the direction provided for by Regulation 2 (a) of Chapter XVII has not been made.”

*Extract from Memorandum No. 356 I. B., dated Delhi the 27th January, 1919, from the Secretary to the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Departments to various Local Governments.*

“The Government of India will be prepared to recognise an Inspector of Schools in the *Bengal Presidency, Burma, Bihar and Orissa, the Central Provinces, and Baluchistan* as the certifying authority in the matter in respect of those States in whose case the direction provided for in Regulation 2 (a) of Chapter XVII of the University Regulations has not been made.”

#### (B) RECOGNITION OF SCHOOLS.

The subject of Recognition of Schools for the purpose of sending up candidates for the Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University is dealt with in Chapter XVII of the Regulations of the University. The rules framed by the different Local Governments for the recognition of schools for the Admission Examination of the University or for general recognition are embodied in the Educational codes or similar other publications of the different provinces. In cases where no rules have been framed as yet, such rules may be framed by the different Governments, if schools apply to them for recognition. Extracts from the Educational Code of the United Provinces in regard to the recognition of schools situated in the United Provinces are given below :

177. No school will be placed on the list of recognised English schools unless it gives satisfaction on the following points :—

- (a) The general desirability of the institution with reference to the suitability and sufficiency of existing

schools in the locality, the special aims of the institution, and, in the case of new schools the probable effect on existing schools.

- (b) The financial stability of the institution.
  - (c) The constitution of the managing body and names of members.
  - (d) The standard and subjects in regard to which it is intended that instruction should be given.
  - (e) The suitability of the school buildings and equipment.
  - (f) The qualifications and pay of the teaching staff.
  - (g) The provision made for the health, recreation and discipline of scholars.
  - (h) The scale of fees charged.
  - (i) The number of boys in each class.
178. (a) Recognition up to the upper middle standard may be given by the Inspector. The manager or proprietor of an English school wishing to obtain recognition should submit his application to the Inspector in the prescribed form copies of which may be obtained from the Inspector's office.

A school refused recognition by the Inspector shall have a right of appeal to the Director.

- (b) A school desiring recognition for the purposes of the School-Leaving Certificate Examination should apply to the Inspector before the end of January, in the calendar year in which it proposes to open classes in preparation for the examination, for permission to send up candidates, stating the optional subjects which it intends to offer. Recognition must be separately obtained for each optional subject taken up. The Inspector after making such enquiry as he may deem fit will, if he supports the application, forward it with his recommendation to the Director by March 1st. If the Inspector is unable to support the application he will inform the school specifically of his reasons for rejecting it. An appeal from the Inspector's decision may be made to the Director whose decision in all cases is final.

- (c) Application for recognition for the purposes of the Matriculation of the University should be made in accordance with the procedure laid down in Chapter VII of the University Regulation published in the University Calendar.
- (d) Applications for recognitions for the purposes of the Matriculation Examination of the Benares Hindu University should be made in accordance with the procedure laid down in paragraphs 177 and 178.

The Schools and Pathshalas applying for recognition are required to submit information according to the form given on pp. 273-75 of this Calendar.

The Patiala, Kashmir and Baroda States have been empowered by the Government of India for recognising schools in their territories for the purpose of sending up candidates for the Admission Examination of this University (*vide* Memorandum No. 353 I. B., dated the 27th January, 1919, from the Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign and Political Departments).

---

# SCHOLARSHIPS, MEDALS AND PRIZES

## SCHOLARSHIPS

### 1. SCHOLARSHIP FOR THE CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE

#### *Pandit Amar Nath Trust Scholarship*

The Committee of Management of Pandit Amar Nath Trust provide 2 scholarships of the value of Rs. 15 each per month. The scholarships are awarded to students who have passed the Matriculation. The scholarships are to be held by the students till they pass the B. A. Examination. Preferably the scholarship are to be awarded to Kashmiri Pandit students too poor to continue their studies without such help

#### *Rai Pandit Kishen Narain Gurtu Scholarship*

According to the deed of settlement of Rai Pandit Indra Narain and others, it was decided as intimated by Pandit Brij Narain Gurtu, Vakil, High Court, Allahabad, that the sum of Rs. 84 will be sent in the beginning of July in each year to the Central Hindu College in order that the College may give one or two scholarships to one or two students as they choose. The scholarship shall be named Rai Pandit Kishen Narain Gurtu Scholarship. The students selected should be studying Sanskrit as their second language. They should be intelligent and fond of studies and should be too poor to continue their education without some such help. Kashmiri Brahman students, who may be fond of studies but poor, shall have preference over others.

#### *Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhaiyalal Scholarship*

Rai Bahadur Pandit Kanhaiyalal, M. A., LL. B., Additional Judicial Commissioner, Oudh, Lucknow, placed the sum of Rs. 3,340 at the disposal of the University to be invested in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government Promissory Notes of 1854-1855 of the face value of Rs. 3,500. The interest is spent in awarding a scholarship to a Nagar Brahman student (vide his letter dated the 5th October, 1912, and Resolution No. 9 of the Working



Committee of the Committee of Management of the Hindu University Society, held on the 19th January, 1913). The donor kindly promised to raise his endowment to Rs. 10,000 (vide his letter dated 28th June, 1917). The endowment now amounts to Rs. 8,500.

*Vohra Karunashankar Juthabhai Scholarship*

By a letter dated the 18th August, 1924, Mr. Manshankar P. Mehta of Bhavnagar, as trustee of the Trust Fund of Vohra Karunashankar Juthabhai, an inhabitant of Bhavnagar, communicated the sanction of the Chief Justice's Court at Bhavnagar to hand over to the Benares Hindu University the six per cent. 1932 Government Bonds of the face value of Rs. 2,100 of the said trust fund on the following conditions :—

- (1) The scholarship shall be called the Vohra Karunashankar Juthabhai Scholarship, and shall be of the monthly value of Rs. 12.
- (2) It shall be tenable for ten months in the year.
- (3) It shall be awarded to a poor and deserving Brahman student who takes up the Arts Course with Sanskrit as his subject after passing the Admission or an equivalent examination.

*N. B.*—(Sanskrit for the Previous Examination in Sanskrit shall not count for the purpose).

- (4) The scholarship shall be renewed to the student till he passes the B. A. Examination; if however his progress is not satisfactory, the scholarship shall be discontinued and awarded to another student who fulfils the conditions laid down in Rule 3.
- (5) The University is authorised to use any savings out of the income of the scholarship fund (after deducting all incidental charges of the said fund) as held in the form of prizes to Sanskrit students of the Central Hindu College.
- (6) The University is authorised to increase or reduce the amount of the scholarship in accordance with increase or decrease in the income of the scholarship fund.

- (7) The accounts of the said scholarship shall be published every year in the Annual Statement of accounts of the University and a copy of the same shall be forwarded to Mr. Manshankar P. Mehta.

The offer was accepted by the Council of the University under its Resolution No. 1 of the meeting held on the 6th September, 1924.

### *Raja Udit Narain Rai Scholarship*

Rai Brij Narain Rai of Padrauna deposited a sum of Rs. 2,000 in the Bank of Benares, Benares. the interest to be disposed of as follows :—

A scholarship and a medal shall be awarded in the name of his father, Raja Udit Narain Rai. Out of the annual interest of Rs. 70, Rs. 10 shall be allotted for the medal bearing the name of Raja Udit Narain Rai and it shall be awarded to the student of the Central Hindu College who stands first in the Intermediate Examination and the remaining Rs. 60 shall be utilized in awarding scholarship of Rs. 5 per mensem to the same student who gets the medal if he continues his studies in the B. A. Class of the Central Hindu College. If he does not do so, then the scholarship shall be given to the student standing next to him, if that student continues his studies in the B. A. Class of the Central Hindu College.

### *J. S. Gadgill Scholarship*

According to the will of Mr. J. S. Gadgill a sum of Rs. 7,000 was deposited by Mr. M. V. Bhatt to award a scholarship of Rs. 20 per mensem to the student taking the first rank in Sanskrit amongst the students of the school in the Matriculation Examination. The Scholarship is held for 3 years by the recipient and is called the J. S. Gadgill of Wai Scholarship. The balance is utilized for anything which the authorities may deem proper.

### *Thakur Kokarsay Jadoji Sanatana Dharm Scholarship*

Mr. J. J. Vindalal deposited a sum of Rs. 1,000 to found a scholarship to be given to the student of the Admission Class of the Central Hindu School who passed best in the Elementary

**Text-Book** and continued his studies in the Central Hindu College. The amount of scholarship is Rs. 25 per annum, being the interest of the endowed fund and is to be given at the rate of Rs. 3 for the first month and Rs. 2 for the other eleven months.

### *Srimati Gomti Bahu Scholarship*

By a letter dated the 21st September, 1921, Dr. Sobha Ram of Benares endowed a sum of Rs. 2,000 for founding a scholarship to be given to a poor and deserving student in the name of his aunt Srimati Gomti Bahu. The following are the rules laid down by the Syndicate for the award of the said scholarship : -

(1) The scholarship shall consist of the annual interest from the endowment paid in ten monthly instalments in the academic year, beginning with July.

(2) It shall be awarded annually to a poor and deserving student of the Intermediate Classes of the Central Hindu College.

(3) It shall generally be awarded to a student of the First Year Class, who shall have a preferential claim to it in the succeeding year, if his conduct and progress, have been satisfactory.

(4) The scholarship shall be forfeited in the event of misconduct or want of satisfactory progress, the decision in the matter to rest with the Syndicate

### *Uttami Scholarship*

Babu Jagat Narain of the United Provinces Judicial Service, has undertaken to remit Rs. 12 monthly during his lifetime to maintain 2 scholarships of Rs. 6 each which are awarded to poor deserving students of the College at the discretion of the principal.

### *A. T. Banerji Scholarship*

Babu Bhagwan Dayal deposited Rs. 350 to found this scholarship to be awarded to a deserving student of the Central Hindu College.

*Mansukh Ram Surya Ram Tripathi Scholarship*

Mr. Tansukh Ram Mansukh Ram Tripathi of Nadiad deposited Rs. 850, the interest of which is awarded as scholarship to the best student of Advaita Vedanta in the Sanskrit Department.

*Ranka Raj Scholarships*

By a letter dated 19th December, 1924, Raja Giribar Prasad Sahib of Ranka, P. O. (Palamau), offered two scholarships of Rs. 15 each to be awarded to two students of the Palamau District of the Chhotanagpur Division prosecuting their studies at the Central Hindu College. The offer has been accepted by the Council under its Resolution No. 2 of the meeting held on the 21st April, 1925.

The following are the rules laid down by the Syndicate for the award of the scholarships :—

1. There shall be two scholarships of Rs. 15 each per mensem and they shall be called the Ranka Raj Scholarships.
2. The scholarships shall be tenable for ten months in the year.
3. The scholarships shall be awarded every year to two of the most deserving students coming from the Palamau District and prosecuting their studies at the Central Hindu College.
4. When students from the Palamau District are not available, the scholarships shall be awarded to students from the Chhotanagpur Division provided they satisfy the other conditions laid down in Rule 3.
5. The scholarships may be discontinued by the Syndicate for want of satisfactory progress or the part of the holders.

*Bikaner Durbar Scholarships*

In terms of letter No. 321, dated the 2nd December, 1913, from the Home Member of Council, Bikaner State, and accepted by Resolution No. 14 of a meeting of the Committee of Management of the Hindu University Society held on the 7th December, 1913, a sum of Rs. 350 per month or Rs. 4,200 yearly, has been earmarked, out of the annuity of Rs. 12,000, granted by the Durbar to provide for three scholarships.

The conditions of the scholarships are :—

- (a) That the sum of Rs. 350 per month will be kept in reserve to be spent at the discretion of the Durbar in paying for such scholarships, lodging and boarding fees, fees for tuition and other expenses for students from Bikaner, under directions which the Durbar may issue from time to time.
- (b) If any portion of this sum of Rs. 350 per month remains unexpended in any month by the Durbar for these purposes, such sum shall lapse absolutely to the Benares Hindu University.

*Ganga Shankar Sookh Chand Scholarships*

Babu Narain Das, Contractor, Benares, deposited Rs. 1,000 to found a scholarship to be called Ganga Shankar Sookh Chand Scholarship. The scholarship is to be awarded on the following conditions :—

- (a) Rs. 3 per mensem should be given to the poorest student of the Vishnu Nagar Community from the commencement of the College session.
- (b) In the absence of a Vishnu Nagar student the scholarship may be given to a student of any other sub-community of Nagars reading in the Central Hindu College.
- (c) The donor should be informed of the name of the recipient of the Scholarship.

*Rai Gokul Chand Bahadur Scholarship and Prize*

Rai Bahadur Babu Gokul Chand of Fyzabad deposited a sum of Rs. 2,000 on condition that out of its interest a scholarship of Rs. 4 per mensem tenable for 2 years (unless the Principal directs otherwise) shall be awarded to a poor Khatri student primarily, and in the absence of such a deserving student one of the Saraswat Brahman caste, the student being selected in either case by the Principal from amongst the students of the College Department in the first place and from that of the School in the second place. The balance shall be utilized in awarding book prizes to the most deserving Khatri and Saraswat Brahman

students. The amount of Rs. 2,000 was to be so invested as to yield an interest of Rs. 70 per mensem at least, and the Prizes and Scholarships were to be called Rai Gokul Chand Bahadur Prize and Scholarship.

### *Hari Krishna Scholarship*

Pandit Hari Krishna of Fyzabad deposited Rs. 10,000 to found a scholarship of Rs. 30 a month from its interest. The scholarship, as desired by his son, Pandit Tej Krishna Garjoor, is given to poor deserving Kashmiri Pandit students but in their absence it may be awarded to any poor and deserving student who may be fond of study and in need of help.

### *Kunwar Dikshinishwar Malia Memorial Scholarship*

Rani Bhav Sundari of Deru of Searsole, Rajbati, Rani-ganj, deposited Rs. 5,000 with a view to award a scholarship from the income of the endowment. The recipient of the scholarship is to be a poor deserving Brahman student who should stay in the Boarding House and carry on his studies up to the highest standard in the College. The donor is to be informed of the name of the recipient of the scholarship with other particulars.

### *Parbatibai Jain Scholarships*

Messrs Jiwanlal, Bhagwantlal, Moharlal and Pannalal of Bombay offered, by a letter dated the 18th of July, 1920, a donation of Government Promissory Notes of the face value of Rs. 10,000 at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. interest for scholarships to be awarded in memory of their mother Shrimati Parbatibai who had her birth at Benares. The following are the rules laid down by the Syndicate in regard to the above scholarships (*vide* Syndicate Minutes, dated 14th August, 1922, and 7 October, 1922).—

1. There shall be two scholarships—the post-graduate and the graduate scholarships—to be awarded annually and tenable for 12 months of the academic year.

2. The post-graduate scholarship of Rs. 20 per month shall be awarded to a Jain student (preferably of the Murti-pujak Svetamber Sect) joining the M. A. Class in Philosophy or Sanskrit and taking up the prescribed course in Jain Philosophy for the examination.

3. The post-graduate scholarship shall be tenable for two years, provided the student to whom it is awarded shows satisfactory progress in his studies; otherwise it shall be awarded to a fresh student of the V Year Class satisfying the above condition.

4. When a post-graduate student is not available the scholarship of Rs. 20 may be split up into two scholarships of Rs. 10 each and awarded to two undergraduate students for one year only provided they satisfy the other conditions of the scholarship.

5. The graduate scholarship of Rs. 15 per month shall be awarded annually to a Jain student (of the qualifications stated above) of the IV Year Class who has taken up Philosophy or Sanskrit as one of his subjects for the B. A. Examination.

#### *Rai Sahib Chandi Prasad Scholarship*

By a letter dated the 22nd February, 1922, Rai Sahib Chandi Prasad, Retired Engineer of Roorki, endowed Rs. 6,000 in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government Promissory Notes for the award of a scholarship and medal. The following are the rules laid down by the Syndicate for the award of the said scholarship (*vide* Minutes of the Syndicate, dated 16th of August, 1922, the 3rd of March, 1923, and the 12th of October, 1923):—

(1) The scholarship shall be called the Rai Chandi Prasad Scholarship.

(2) It shall consist of Rs. 16 per mensem and shall be awarded for 10 months in the year to a poor Khattri student or in the absence of a Khattri student to any other suitable Hindu student studying for Industrial Chemistry. If a poor Khattri student be not available in the Chemistry Department (Industrial section) the scholarship shall be awarded to a poor Khattri student of the Central Hindu College.

(3) It shall be tenable for two years at a time but may be discontinued for want of satisfactory progress on the part of the holder.

#### *Kumar Singh Scholarship*

By a letter dated the 17th January, 1923, Rai Manilal Nahar Bahadur (Manibhawan, 5, Indian Mirror Street, Calcutta)

and by letter dated 1st February, 1923, his brother, Babu Puranchand Nahar, M. A., B. L., Vakil, High Court, Calcutta, communicated to the University the desire of their father, the late Rai Setab Chand Nahar Bahadur, to make an endowment for Scholarship in memory of his son (brother of Babu Puranchand Nahar, the late Mr. Kumar Singh). 3½ per cent. Government Promissory notes have been endowed for the purpose and the endowment has been accepted by the Council of the University.

The following rules have been laid down by the Syndicate for the award of the scholarship (*Vide* Syndicate Resolution No. 9 of the meeting held on the 12th of September, 1923) :—

- (i) The scholarship shall be designated "The Kumar Singh Scholarship."
- (ii) Out of the interest of the endowment, a scholarship of Rs. 10 per mensem tenable for two sessions of ten months each shall be awarded every year to the Jain student securing the highest number of marks at the Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University and prosecuting his studies in the Intermediate classes of the University with Sanskrit as one of the subjects of study.

*N. B.*—Sanskrit for the Previous Examination in Sanskrit shall not count for this purpose.

- (iii) In the event of such a student leaving the University or declining the scholarship, the next best Jain student in the year or any other Hindu student securing the highest number of marks at the Admission Examination shall be eligible to the scholarship, provided he takes up Sanskrit in the Intermediate and satisfies the other conditions.
- (iv) A scholarship-holder shall forfeit the scholarship if, in the opinion of the Syndicate, his progress is not satisfactory.
- (v) The interest only of the endowment shall be spent by the University which will hold the principal in trust for the scholarship.
- (vi) Any unspent balance of the interest of any year will be absorbed in the general funds of the University.



*Ratanchand Dalpatram Shah Scholarships*

The Ratanchand Dalpatram Shah Scholarships given under "Scholarships for the Engineering College" will be given to the students of the Arts side under Rule (iv) in the absence of suitable candidates for the degrees of Engineering, Agriculture and Medicine (*Vide* rules for the above scholarship given under the scholarships for the Engineering College).

*Agha Khan Scholarship Limbdi State Endowment*

By a letter dated Limbdi, the 29th August, 1924, the Chief Karbari of the Limbdi State communicated the announcement by the Thakore Saheb of Limbdi of an endowment to the Benares Hindu University of 3 per cent. promissory notes of the face value of Rs. 5,000 (which amount has since been received) for instituting a scholarship of Rs. 15 in honour of H. H. the Agha Khar to be called the Agha Khan Scholarship Limbdi State endowment, the scholarship to be held by an Aghakhani Khoja student preferably and failing any such student, by any Moham-madan student studying in the Hindu University in the Arts course and to be tenable for four years, *i.e.*, till the student takes his B. A. degree provided that the scholarship shall be stopped on failure to pass any of the Intermediate examinations. The offer has been accepted by the Council of the University under its Resolution No. 2 of the meeting held on the 6th September, 1924.

The following are the conditions laid down by the Syndicate for the award of the scholarship :—

1. The scholarship shall be called the Agha Khan Limbdi State Scholarship.
2. It shall be of the monthly value of Rs. 15.
3. It shall be tenable for ten months in the year.
4. It shall be awarded to an Aghakhani Khoja student or in the absence of such a student, to any Moham-madan student studying in the Benares Hindu University in the Arts Course.
5. It shall be renewed every year to the scholarship-holder till he passed the B. A. Examination provided he shows satisfactory progress in his studies and passes all class and University examinations during the period.

*Lala Ratanchand Scholarship*

Lala Ratanchand, O. B. E., Honorary Magistrate of Amritsar, has given a donation of Rs. 5,000 to the University for the award of a scholarship of Rs. 25 per mensem from the interest thereof to a poor deserving Khattri student (Orthodox Hindu) for the full period of a University course. The following are the rules laid down by the Syndicate for the award of the scholarship :—

1. The scholarship will be of the value of Rs. 25 per month tenable for ten months.
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a poor and deserving Khattri student for the period of a full course provided the student's progress at the end of each year be found satisfactory.
3. The candidate should be an Orthodox Hindu.
4. The holder of the scholarship shall undertake to return the total amount of the scholarship received by him in easy instalments after entering life and shall furnish personal security for the purpose.
5. The holder of the scholarship shall also promise to help the needy to the best of his abilities.
6. At the beginning of each year the Registrar shall also invite the recommendation of the All-India Khattri Sabha of Lahore regarding the scholarship but it must be distinctly understood that the final award of the scholarship shall rest with the Syndicate.

*The Chaturvedi Haribhajan Scholarships*

1. The scholarships shall be named thus :—

One scholarship of Rs. 8 per mensem to be called the Chaturvedi Ram Dutt Scholarship.

Another of a similar amount to be called The Srimati Ram Dulari Devi Dharmapatni Chaturvedi Hari Bhajan Prasad Scholarship. The other remaining scholarships of the monthly values of Rs. 12, Rs. 10 and Rs. 8 to be called the Chaturvedi Hari Bhajan Prasad Scholarships.

2. Failing certain relatives of the donor or a sufficient number of them who will have prior claims on these scholarships, the scholarships available will be awarded to other students on the terms and conditions given below :—

- (a) To any indigent and deserving Kanyakubja Brahman students belonging to and residents of the town of Kalpi.
- (b) Failing such students or a sufficient number of them, to any such students residents of the district of Jalaun.
- (c) In the absence of both the foregoing, to any Kanyakubja Brahman student who is or may be a resident of the U. P. of Agra and Oudh, provided always that the persons referred to in clauses (a), (b) and (c) have passed at least the Prathama or Praveshika Examination of the Benares Sanskrit College or other equivalent examinations recognised by the University and join the University for their further studies in the subjects of Hindu Theology, Oriental Learning or Ayurveda.

3. In the absence of any, or a sufficient number of students falling within clause 2(c) above, the scholarships available will be awarded in the order of preference of residential qualification, prescribed in the said clause, to any poor and deserving Kanyakubja Brahman students studying any subject in the Benares Hindu University, preferably with Sanskrit as one of the subjects of study.

4. In the absence of any or a sufficient number of students of the Kanyakubja Brahman community entitled to get a scholarship as before stated, the scholarships available will then be open to any Prathama or Praveshika passed poor and deserving Brahman student in the same order of preference of residential qualification as is prescribed in clause (2) for further Sanskrit studies as laid down in the said clause.

#### *Baboonandan Inder Attarwala Scholarship*

(For the advancement of Hindi Literature).

1. Rs. 7,500 are endowed in Government Promissory Notes and the interest thereof be used for the award of a scholarship of Rs. 35 per month to a deserving student doing research

work in Hindi language and literature or in the absence of a suitable candidate of this description, the scholarship to be split up into two of Rs. 18 each, and awarded to deserving students of the M. A. Class in Hindi.

2. The residue, if any, of the sum of Rs. 7,500 after purchasing promissory notes, be earmarked for the purchase of books for post-graduate students.

3. Any sum left unspent may be allowed to accumulate and be utilized at the discretion of the Syndicate.

*Srimati Mohana Bai Lal Bhai Dalpat Bhai Scholarship*

Srimati Mohana Bai endowed Rs. 3,000, the interest of which was to be given by way of a scholarship. The following are the conditions for the award of the scholarship :—

(1) The scholarship shall be called—

“The Srimati Mohana Bai Lal Bhai Dalpat Bhai Scholarship.”

(2) It shall be of the monthly value of Rs. 13-8-0.

(3) It shall be tenable for *ten* months in the year for two years.

(4) It shall be awarded —

(a) to a candidate who secures the highest percentage of marks among the lady students who pass the B. A. or B. Sc. Examination of the Benares Hindu University and joins the M. A. or M. Sc. 5th year class of the University—and in the absence of such a lady candidate.

(b) to the student who secures the highest marks in Sanskrit among those who pass the B. A. Examination of the Benares Hindu University and joins the M. A. 5th year class of the same University.

(5) The candidate shall be liable to forfeit his scholarship for want of satisfactory progress.

(6) In the event of a vacancy it shall be awarded to the next eligible candidate.

*The Mahabir Prasad Dwivedi Scholarships*

Pandit Mahabir Prasad Dwivedi deposited a sum of Rs. 6,400 in the form of G. P. Notes on the condition that the annual interest on the sum be given by way of three scholarships. The following are the rules laid down by the Syndicate for the award of the said scholarships :—

1. The scholarships shall be called the “Mahabir Prasad Dwivedi scholarships.”

2. One scholarship of the monthly value of Rs. 10 shall be awarded to a student of the Central Hindu College. Another scholarship of the monthly value of Rs. 5 shall be awarded to a student of the C. H. School. A third scholarship also of the monthly value of Rs. 5 shall be awarded to a student of the Sanskrit department.

3. Each of the three scholarships mentioned in Rule 2, shall be given for ten months in the year *i.e.*, from July to April. The recipients of each scholarship shall get the scholarship for two years if their progress in studies is satisfactory. After two years, new students will be selected, who will get the scholarship for a term of two years.

4. In selecting students for receiving the scholarships, the authorities of the University shall, as far as practicable, observe the conditions mentioned below :—

5. (a) The students should be poor and deserving Kanyakubja Brahmans, who may be known for their intelligence, hard work and good character. They should not have failed at their last annual or terminal examination. They should be keen in study.

(b) (i) The students should be residents of the districts of Rai Bareilly. In case no such students are available :—

(ii) The selection shall be made in order of preference from students residing in the districts of Unao, Hardoi, Lucknow, Barabanki, and Sitapur. In case no such students are available :—

(iii) The selection shall be made from students residing in any part of Oudh. In case no such students are available :—

- (iv) The selection shall be made from students resident in any district of the Province of Agra. In case no such students are available :--
- (v) The selection shall be made from the Kanyakubja Brahman students residing in any part of British India or in any Indian State for the allotment of one or two or all the three scholarships, provided these students fulfil the conditions laid down in rule 5 (a).

6. The scholarship eligible for a student of the College Department shall be given to a student of the B. A. first year or M. A. first year or of some equivalent class, in the beginning of the college session, and shall be tenable for two years, till the end of the B. A. or M. A. Examination or equivalents thereof. The recipient shall have, as one of his subjects either Hindi or Sanskrit. The University authorities, if they so desire, may make an exception in the case of Science or Technical students.

7. The scholarship eligible for a student of the school department shall be given in the beginning of the school session to a student of the 9th class and shall be tenable till the last date of the High School Examination, object being that the recipient of the scholarship should pass either the Admission or an equivalent examination. The student shall have, as one of his optional subjects either Hindi or Sanskrit.

8. The scholarship intended for a student of the Sanskrit department shall be given to a student who is eligible according to the conditions laid down in Rule 5 and the student shall continue to receive the scholarship for two years, till the end of an examination recognised by the Sanskrit department. The scholarship shall be given from the beginning of instruction in any class. If the University authorities so desire, they may award this scholarship to a student of the Ayurvedic College.

9. If during any years as a result of no suitable candidates being available for one or more or all of the three scholarships, no scholarships are awarded, the money of the scholarship shall be allowed to accumulate and in the following year, or whenever suitable candidates are available, the accumulated scholarships shall be disbursed as additional scholarships to additional candidates as the fund permits.

10. If a recipient of any of these scholarships fails to pass the annual examination at the end of the first year of receiving the scholarship, he (such a student) shall not be entitled to the scholarship next year and the scholarship shall be given to some other student for one year, provided the recipient is a Kanyakubja Brahman and satisfies most of the conditions of eligibility mentioned in Rule 5.

11. The accounts of income and expenditure of the interest on the amount donated shall be kept separately and shown as a separate item in the annual accounts of the University. During the life-time of the donor a copy of the said accounts will be sent to him.

12. Before the awarding of the scholarships, the names, residences, addresses and qualifications of the students selected for receiving the scholarships shall be briefly intimated to the donor during the life-time. Progress reports and results of the periodical examinations of the recipients of the scholarships will also be sent to him from time to time.

13. The Syndicate of the University is empowered to modify these conditions and frame rules for the disposal of these scholarships in accordance with the spirit and object of the memorandum of the donor.

*Maharaja Sir Ghanshyam Singhji of Dhrangadhra Scholarship*

1. The interest accruing from the endowment shall be utilised in awarding two scholarships of the monthly value of Rs. 25/- each tenable for ten months in the year.

2. These scholarships shall be called "The Maharaj Sri Ghanshyam Singhji of Dhrangadhra Scholarships."

3. These scholarships shall be awarded every year to Jhala Rajput students in the Hindu University.

4. In the absence of any Jhala Rajput students, the Scholarships shall be given to any Rajput students of Kathiawar.

5. In the absence of any Rajput students from Kathiawar, the scholarships shall be given to any Rajput students of the University.

6. The names of the students receiving the scholarships shall be communicated to His Highness the Thakore Saheb of Limbdi every year.

---

*Devi Basmato Koer Scholarships*

1. The scholarships shall be called "The Devi Basmato Koer Scholarships."

2. They shall be awarded to three students of Bihahuth Kalwar Community reading in any college of the Hindu University.

3. The scholarships shall be of the monthly value of Rs. 20/- tenable for *ten* months in the year.

*The Thanmal Sigtia Scholarships*

1. The scholarships shall be called "The Thanmal Sigtia Scholarships."

2. (i) These scholarships shall be awarded to students of the Marwadi Agarwal Vaishya Community, but preference being given to students of the Sigtia branch of the community.

(ii) In the absence of any student of the Marwadi Agarwal Community, the scholarships shall be awarded to Marwadi Maheshwari students, but in the absence of Maheshwari students too, the scholarships shall be awarded to students belonging to the Marwadi, Brahman, Kshatriya and other communities in the order mentioned.

3. Candidates for these scholarships must have passed their Admission Examination or its equivalent before the age of 18 and must promise not to marry before that age.

4. During the period of his holding the scholarship every candidate shall have to observe Brahmacharya and abstain from taking meat and wine.

5. He shall promise to study the Bhagavat Gita.



6. The donor should be informed of the names of the students to whom the scholarships have been awarded.

7. The scholarships shall be awarded for two years, but may be renewed for a further period by the Syndicate.

The value of each of the three scholarships to be awarded in accordance with the above rules shall be as follows :—

- (a) One scholarship of Rs. 20/- per month tenable for *ten* months in the year to be awarded to a student who wishes to study for the Degree in Applied Science including Agriculture and any technical or commercial subject.
- (b) One scholarship of Rs. 10/- per month tenable for *ten* months in the year to be awarded to a student who have passed the Admission Examination or its equivalent with Samskrit and take up Samskrit as one of the optional subjects up to his Degree Examination.
- (c) One scholarship of Rs. 5/- per month tenable for *ten* months in the year shall be awarded to a student who has passed the Praveshika Examination in Samskrit and wishes to study for the Madhyama Examination of the Benares Hindu University.

#### *Pandit Yajnadutt Bholadutt Scholarships*

Eight scholarships of the value of Rs. 10/- per month tenable for *ten* months in the year shall be awarded to poor and deserving Pahari students reading in the Benares Hindu University.

#### *Hari Prasad Dube Scholarships*

1. The scholarships be called “the Hari Prasad Dube Scholarships.”

2. There shall be two scholarships of the value of Rs. 9/- and Rs. 8/- respectively and will be awarded for *ten* months in the year.

3. The first scholarship of Rs. 9/- per month will be awarded to a Kanya Kubja Brahman student who takes up Samskrit as one of his subjects for the Degree Examination. .

4. The second scholarship of Rs. 8/- per month will be awarded to a Kanya Kubja Brahman student studying for the Degree of Ayurvedacharya.

-----

## 2. SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE WOMEN'S COLLEGE.

### *Mrs. Gulab Devi Birla Scholarships*

Seth Rameshwar Das Birla has endowed Rs. 25,000 out of the interest of which 10 scholarships of Rs. 15/- each be given in the name of his wife Mrs. Gulab Devi Birla. The following are the rules laid down by the Syndicate for the award of the scholarships :--

1. The scholarships shall be called "Mrs. Gulab Devi Birla Scholarships."

2. There will be ten scholarships, six of the monthly value of Rs. 15 each, and four of the monthly value of Rs. 10 each.

3. They shall be awarded for ten months in the year to poor and deserving students of the Women's College and the Central Hindu College, residing in the Women's Hostel.

4. In awarding the scholarships, preference will be given in the first instance to girls belonging to the Maheshwari or Agarwala Community or in their absence to girls coming from Rajasthan, and in the absence of them all to other Hindu girls.

5. The scholarship-holder shall forfeit the scholarship if in the opinion of the Syndicate, her progress is unsatisfactory.

6. The Syndicate shall have the power to modify or alter the conditions of the award of the scholarships whenever it may deem it necessary to do so, provided it has obtained the previous approval of the donor, Seth Rameshwar Das Birla, or his heirs and executors

*Shrimati Mahadevi Birla Scholarships*

Seth Ghansyam Das Ji Birla endowed shares worth Rs. 50,000 to the Benares Hindu University. The income from these shares is given by way of 20 scholarships at Rs. 15 each per month for ten months in one academical year. The rules for awarding these scholarships are the same as laid down for the Birla Scholarships. (*Vide* pages 61 & 62)

---

*Ishwar Devi Sahni Scholarship*

1 This scholarship shall be called "The Ishwar Devi Sahni Scholarship."

2 It shall be awarded to a woman students of the University.

3. It shall be of the monthly value of Rs. 18/- tenable for ten months in the year.

*Note*—The grant of this scholarship will not disqualify the recipient for free-studentship.

---

*Rajarshi Gopal Chandra Endowment Fund for Female Education.*

Babu Sudhir Chandra Acharya Choudhury son of Rajarshi Gopal Chandra Acharya Choudhury, Zamindar of Muktagacha, District Mymensingh, made a gift of his properties at Puri by a Trust Deed, dated the 30th of July, 1928, making an endowment for the promotion of the education of women at the Benares Hindu University. The terms and conditions of the deed were considered and accepted by the Council at its meeting held on the 6th of May, 1928.

The following rules have been framed by the Syndicate :—

- (1) That the stipends shall be called "The Rajarshi Gopal Chandra Stipends."

- (2) That out of the income of the endowment shall be paid monthly stipends (the number and amount of such stipends being fixed by the Syndicate) to students of the Women's College attached to the Benares Hindu University.
- (3) That in awarding the said stipends the Syndicate will give every consideration to any recommendation which will be made by the author of the Trust or, on his demise, by his legal heir, in the beginning of each session within the time prescribed, provided that, if no such recommendation is made within the time specified, the Syndicate shall award the stipends as they think proper.

*Srimati Mohana Bai Lal Bhai Dalpat Bhai Scholarship.*

(Vide pages 16 and 17).

### 3. SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE TEACHERS' TRAINING COLLEGE.

#### *B. T. Stipends*

Twenty stipends of the value of Rs. 20 per mensem each are awarded to deserving students of the B. T. class of the Teachers' Training College for 10 months in the session.

The following rules for the award of these stipends have been passed: -

1. Stipends will be awarded by the Syndicate to deserving students of the Teachers' Training College.

2. The stipends will be payable for ten months.

3. If a stipend-holder leaves the College before the end of the session, he shall have to refund the amount received by him except in cases in which it is due to ill health or to any other cause which the Principal considers sufficient.

4. No stipendiary student shall be allowed to study for any examination other than the B. T. Examination, nor shall he be allowed without the permission of the Principal to engage in private tuition or to accept any other work during his stay at the College.

5. All College and Hostel fees will be deducted from the stipends of stipendiary students. Fines, if any, will be deducted in the same way.

6. Stipendiary students absent from the College without leave will forfeit double the amount of their stipends for such period of absence.

*Note.*—Overstaying leave or holidays will be held to be absence within the meaning of this rule.

7. In the granting of stipends preference will, as a rule, be given to graduates of the Benares Hindu University and previous teaching experience will not be regarded as the main ground for preference being given in the award of stipends.

— — — — —

#### 4. SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE ENGINEERING COLLEGE.

##### *Bholanath Barooah Scholarships*

Mr. Bholanath Barooah of the firm of Messrs B. Barooah & Co., 5, Royal Exchange Place, Calcutta, has offered an endowment for two scholarships. The following are the rules laid down by the Syndicate for the award of the scholarships (*Vide* Syndicate minutes dated the 14th August, 1922).

1. There shall be two scholarships of Rs. 25 each and they shall be called the Bholanath Barooah scholarships.

2. The scholarships shall be awarded every year to the two Assamese students (*i.e.*, Assamese by birth and nationality) who stand highest from among those who appeared at the I. Sc. Examination from the Cotton College, Gauhati, with Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry as their subjects at the examination and who joined this University for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical, Electrical or Mining Engineering after passing the said examination.

3. In the absence of such students the scholarships shall be awarded to the best Assamese student or students who will join the Engineering College of the University and take up the

degree or diploma course for the purpose of studying Mechanical, Electrical or Mining Engineering.

4. The scholarships shall be tenable for the full period of 4 years provided that the holders thereof have been reported to have shown satisfactory progress in their studies (both Practical and Theoretical).

5. The student shall forfeit his scholarship if he fails to give evidence of satisfactory progress in his studies and the scholarship in that case may be awarded to another Assamese student of the Engineering College who is recommended for the purpose by the Principal.

---

*Akhauri Babu Prem Narayan Scholarship*

Akhauri Babu Prem Narayan, Zamindar, Narayan Villa, Post-Office Buniadgunj, District Gaya, in terms of the correspondence ending with his letter dated 15th May, 1915 and accepted by Resolution No. 12 of a meeting of the Committee of Management of the Hindu University Society held on the 26th October, 1915, endowed Rs. 10,000 (Rupees ten thousand) to the Benares Hindu University, which sum is at present invested by him in landed property yielding an annual rent or Rs 600 (Rupees six hundred) per annum.

The conditions of the endowment are as follows :—

- (a) That a separate account should be kept of this money.
- (b) That the principal should on no account be spent.
- (c) That Technical or Industrial education be given to a candidate who has passed the Admission Examination successfully from the income of the fund.
- (d) That the recipient of the scholarship must execute an agreement to pay double the amount he receives within a specified time after passing the final examination of the Technological or Industrial department of the Benares Hindu University.
- (e) That the sum realized from the scholarship-holder as specified in clause (b) together with the income

of the endowment be similarly spent in awarding scholarship to other student or students on the same condition.

- (f) That the amount and other terms of the scholarship or scholarships awarded shall be settled from time to time by the Council.

*N. B.*—The Council of the University has decided (*Vide* p. 696 of Minutes Vol. IV A) that there shall be two scholarships each of Rs. 25 per mensem to be awarded under the following conditions :—

- (1) That each scholarship shall be tenable by a student of the Engineering College including the department of Mining and Metallurgy who has passed the Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University or a higher examination of the same University.
- (2) That as a rule, each scholarship will be tenable for one year; but may be re-awarded annually to the same scholar.
- (3) Every scholar will forfeit his scholarship who, not being disabled by illness or prevented by any other cause which the Principal may consider sufficient, fails to make satisfactory progress in his studies.
- (4) Every scholar must execute an agreement that he will pay, within a period of ten years from the date of his receiving the B. Sc. degree in Engineering, double the amount received by him as Akhaury Babu Prem Narayan Scholar.

#### *Ratanchand Dalpatram Shah Scholarships*

By a letter dated the 25th August, 1921, Mr. Amarastlal Ratanchand of Bombay endowed to the University securities yielding an annual income of Rs. 720 only for scholarships to be awarded under certain conditions in memory of his father, Mr. Ratanchand Dalpatram Shah. The following are the revised rules laid down by the Syndicate on the 9th of November, 1922, for the award of these scholarships :—

- (i) The two scholarships shall be called the “Ratanchand Dalpatram Shah Scholarships.”

- (ii) They shall be of the monthly value of Rs. 30 each and shall be awarded for twelve months in the year to Jain Svetamber Murtipujak students, and, in their absence, to Digambar Jain students or to other Hindu students who may be otherwise competent.
- (iii) One of the scholarships shall be held by such a student preparing for the Degree in Engineering and the other by such a student preparing for a Degree in Agriculture or in Medicine when they may be established in the University, pending which, it may be awarded to a student of the Faculty of Arts.
- (iv) In the absence of suitable candidates for the Degree of Engineering, Agriculture and Medicine, they may be awarded to students in the Faculty of Arts, preference being given to those who have Sanskrit as one of their subjects of study. (The Previous Examination in Sanskrit shall not count for the purpose).
- (v) Each of these scholarships shall be tenable for the full period of a University course, but a student shall forfeit a scholarship in the event of his progress being unsatisfactory.
- (vi) Once a scholarship is awarded to a non-Swetambar Jain student, he shall not forfeit it till the end of his University course even if a Svetambar Jain student becomes available after the award unless his progress is unsatisfactory.
- (vii) Before the commencement of each academic year, the Registrar shall notify the scholarships in at least one English and one Gujrati daily newspaper in the Bombay Presidency.

##### 5. SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE COLLEGES OF ORIENTAL LEARNING, THEOLOGY AND AYURVEDA.

###### *Scholarships awarded by the University*

37 scholarships at the rate of Rs. 8 per mensem for Madhyama students, 20 scholarships at the rate of Rs. 10 per mensem for students of the Shastri Class and 6 scholarships at the rate of Rs. 25 per mensem are awarded to the students of the Acharya classes.



*Mahant Satish Chandra Giri of Tarakeshwar  
Endowment for Bursaries and Scholarships*

By a deed of endowment dated the 2nd July, 1916, and registered on the 5th July, 1916, Mahant Satish Chandra Giri of Tarakeshwar gave a donation of rupees one lakh invested in landed properties. The Mahant holds these properties and pays Rs. 3,500 a year on account of profits thereof in two instalments of Rs. 1,750 each, payable in the month of *Baisakh* and *Kunwar* each year.

The conditions of the endowment are as follows :—

- (1) That three Bursaries each of Rs. 500 shall be awarded every year to the student who stands first in the examination for the degrees of Shastracharya, Smritisagar and Dharmacharya for each degree, provided that the student who stands first in the examination for each of the said degree is a Brahmin or a Sanyasi of one of the ten denominations into which the Sanyasis are divided by Sri Sankaracharya.
- (2) That if the student who stands first in the said examination be not a Brahmin or a Sanyasi of one of the said orders, the said Bursary shall be awarded to the next candidate in order, who may be a Brahmin or a Sanyasi of the said orders.
- (3) In case no successful candidate for any of the said three degrees be a Brahmin or a Sanyasi, the amount of the Bursary unexpended shall be deemed to be a part of the endowment fund and shall be added to it.
- (4) That as many scholarships of Rs. 5 per month as can be provided out of the remaining sum of Rs. 2,000 (two thousand) a year shall be awarded to students who have passed the Madhyama Pariksha of the Faculty of Theology or of the Faculty of Oriental Learning or any other examination which may be deemed equivalent to it, provided that the person holding the scholarships pursues his studies with diligence for the next higher examination in the Faculty of Theology or of Oriental Learning of the Benares Hindu University with English as one of the

subjects of examinations, provided further that the recipients of the scholarships shall be either Brahmins or Sanyasis of one of the ten orders instituted by Sri Sankaracharya.

- (5) The said Bursaries and scholarships shall be awarded by the Council of the Benares Hindu University in such manner as it may think fit and proper.
- 

*Pandit Thakur Datta Sharma Vaidya Scholarship*

Pandit Thakur Datta Sharma Vaidya of Lahore endowed sum of Rs. 2,400 (invested in G. P. Notes for Rs. 4,500) for a scholarship. The endowment was accepted by the Council on the 15th of October, 1922, and the following rules have been framed by the Syndicate for the award of the scholarship :—

1. The scholarship shall be called “Pandit Thakur Datta Sharma Vaidya Ayurvedic Scholarship” and it shall be of the value of Rs. 12 per month

2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a student who passes the Second Professional examination in Ayurveda and joins the Third Professional class. The scholarship may be awarded to the first, second or third student whoever is poor.

3. The student to whom the award was made shall continue to hold it in the next two higher classes, provided he shows satisfactory progress in his studies as certified by the Senior Professor of the College of Ayurveda.

4. The scholarship, when it falls vacant, shall be awarded always in accordance with Rule 2.

5. The scholarship shall be tenable for ten months from July to April.

6. The student holding the scholarship shall have to live in the hostel attached to the Oriental College.

---

*Seth Pokhardas Scholarship*

By their letters dated the 30th of October and 11th of November, 1922, Messrs Balkrishna Radhakrishna of Multan offered Rs. 1,000 and further promised a subscription of Rs. 5 per mensem for a scholarship (until they remit a further donation of Rs. 1,000 to be added to the endowment fund). The offer was accepted by the Council of the University on the 28th November, 1922, and by the Syndicate on the 25th of January, 1923. Out of the interest of the sum together with the subscription of Rs. 5 per mensem a scholarship of Rs. 10 per mensem will be awarded to a poor deserving student of the College of Oriental Learning whom the Pro. Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Principal of the College of Oriental Learning may from time to time recommend

— — — — —

*Pandit Lalta Prasad Chaturvedi Scholarship*

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Lalta Prasad Chaturvedi Scholarship."

2. It shall be awarded to a poor and deserving Kanyakubja Brahman student of the College of Oriental Learning or of Theology.

3. It shall be of the monthly value of Rs. 5/- tenable for ten months in the year.

*Pandit Tulsiram Pathak Scholarships*

1. The fund out of which three scholarships to be called Pandit Tulsiram Pathak Scholarships shall be awarded will be called "The Pandit Tulsiram Pathak Fund."

2. Out of the interest accruing from the fund, three Scholarships of the monthly value of Rs. 6-6-0, tenable for ten months in the year shall be awarded to students studying (i) Ayurveda, (ii) Vyakarana, and Kavya, and (iii) Veda and Karmakanda (including Paurohitya), one in each subject.

3. The scholarships shall be given only to poor and deserving Brahman students coming from outside Benares.

4. The donor or his representatives shall be informed of the names and addresses of the recipients of the scholarships.

*Seth Net Ramji of Jullundur Scholarship*

Two scholarships, one of the value of Rs. 12/- p. m. will be awarded to a student who obtains the highest number of marks at the Shastri Examination of the Benares Hindu University and joins the Acharya Class. and another of Rs. 10- p. m. for a student who obtains the highest number of marks in the Madhyama Examination of the Benares Hindu University and joins the Shastri Class of the Benares Hindu University in the following Shastras, provided the student passes at least in the Second Class :-

- (1) Purva Mimamsa, and failing that (2) Vedanta.

*Pandit Govind Ramji Vaidya of Lakhimpur Scholarship*

Pandit Govind Ramji Vaidya of Lakhimpur Kheri has endowed Rs. 1,300/- for the award of a scholarship to a promising poor student of the Ayurvedic College.

*Pandit Banawari Lal Sharma Scholarship*

Out of the interest accruing on Rupees five thousand donated by Pandit Banawari Lal Sharma of Jhajhar the following scholarships will be awarded to the students of the College of Oriental Learning and Theology. Two scholarships of Rs. 8 each will be called the "Banawari Lal Scholarship." Another of a similar amount will be called the "Shrimati Mahadei Scholarship." These scholarships shall be awarded every year to Gour Brahmin students residents of the Rohtak Districts.

In the absence of any Gour Brahmin of the Rohtak District the benefit of the scholarship shall be given to any Gour Brahmin of Jaipur Estate.

In the absence of any Gour Brahmin of Jaipur Estate the benefit of the scholarship will be given to any Gour Brahman, of any district.

## 6. SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE CENTRAL HINDU SCHOOL.

*Girja Nath Shivapanyana Scholarship*

Mr. Girja Nath Shivapanyana deposited Rs. 1,200 to found a scholarship. The interest, amounting to Rs. 3-8-0 a month is to be awarded to a Bramachari for performance of Nitya Karma.

*Pandit Bishambhar Nath Dube Scholarship*

Pandit Bishambhar Nath Dube deposited Rs. 400 to found a scholarship. The interest of the amount deposited is to be utilized in awarding a scholarship at the discretion of the authorities of the institution.

---

*Pandit Manoharlal Kichloo Scholarship*

This scholarship was created by Pandit Manoharlal Kichloo of Amritsar, who deposited Rs. 1,700 as an endowment.

---

*Ram Chandra Shyam Sundar Scholarship*

Pandit Parmeshwari Das, Pleader, Bara Banki, deposited Rs. 920 for a scholarship to be called Ram Chandra Shyam Sundar Scholarship.

---

*Shiva Dayal Scholarship*

A gentleman, who does not want that his name be published, deposited Rs. 1,000 to found this scholarship with the object that the interest of this endowment might be utilized in awarding a scholarship to a poor student who may be really in need of some such help provided he takes Sanskrit as his second language.

---

*Lala Shiva Chand Kapur Scholarship*

The late Lala Shiva Chand Kapur, Retired Deputy Collector, Meerut, made a gift of G. P. Note 017974, dated 15th August, 1925, for Rs. 1,000 bearing 5 per cent. interest per annum; the interest to be utilized for a merit scholarship to be paid to a deserving student of the Central Hindu School on the recommendation of the Vidyarthi Sahayak Sabha or the Headmaster.

---

## 7. SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE RANVIRA SANSKRIT PATHSHALA.

*Scholarships Awarded by the University.*

60 Scholarships at the rate of Rs. 4 per mensem for ordinary students of the Praveshika classes and 8 scholarships at the rate of Rs. 3 for students taking Veda in Praveshika classes are awarded by the University.

---

*Ratansey Scholarship*

Mr. Ratansey Karamsey Banatwala deposited Rs. 5,000 to encourage the advancement of Vedanta. Out of this sum a scholarship of Rs. 4-8-0 per month is awarded to a student and Rs. 10 is paid every month as part of the salary of the teacher of Vedanta.

---

*Keshav Deo Bhargava Scholarship*

Babu Keshav Deo Bhargava deposited Rs. 38-4-0 to award a scholarship to a Brahman student in the Ranvira Sanskrit Pathshala.

## 8. SCHOLARSHIPS FOR THE CENTRAL HINDU GIRLS' SCHOOL.

*Vilasini Bai Gurjer Scholarship*

A sum of Rs. 1,500 has been offered by Mr. Ganesh Rao L. Gurjer of Balpur Post Kadur-District to found a Scholarship in memory of his daughter. The sum has been invested

in 6 per cent *Government Promissory-Notes*. The conditions of the scholarship as accepted by the Council on the 7th of April, 1922, are that the Scholarship is to be awarded to a poor Karada Brahmin girl of the age of 4 to 10 years in any of the institution of the University (and if a poor Karad Brahmin girl is not available, to any poor Brahmin girl who is successful in the examinations, and the donor or his successor is to be informed every year about the details of the amount spent along with the name of the girl to whom the scholarship is given and also her progress.

#### *Rani Birla Scholarship*

Raja Baldeo Das Birla made a gift of Government Promissory Note of Rs. 2,000, No. 361215 of 1865, bearing interest at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. for awarding a scholarship preferably for Domestic Science in the name of his wife, to a girl reading in the Central Hindu Girls' School on the recommendation of the Head Mistress.

### 9. SCHOLARSHIPS FOR STUDY IN A FOREIGN COUNTRY.

#### *Shanker Lakshmi Scholarship*

With his letter, dated the 22nd June, 1922, Mr. N. C. Mehta, I. C. S., District Officer, Etah, forwarded a letter of the same date from Lala Shanker Sahai, Vakil and Honorary Magistrate of Aliganj, announcing a donation of Rs. 25,000 to the University for the award of certain scholarship. The following conditions of the scholarship were accepted by the Council on the 16th of September, 1922 :—

- (i) The scholarship shall be called the Shanker Lakshmi scholarship.
- (ii) The scholarship shall be open to students of the Kayastha Community who have either taken a degree of the Benares Hindu University or have pursued a course of studies or research for at least one year in the Post-Graduate Department of the University.
- (iii) It shall be tenable in a foreign University outside India, for the purpose of Scientific, Technical or Commercial education.

- (iv) The scholarship shall be awarded for a period of three years in the first instance but may be extended to another year, for special reasons.
- (v) The holder of the scholarship shall furnish every year evidence of satisfactory progress at the University where he is prosecuting his studies and shall be liable to forfeit the scholarship in the absence of such testimony.
- (vi) The scholarship shall be advertised whenever it may fall vacant and an opportunity also given to the donor or his heirs to recommend suitable candidates for the consideration of the Syndicate.
- (vii) Every holder of the scholarship will be insured to the extent of the money to be advanced from the fund. The premium on such insurance will be paid from the fund so long as the candidate is studying and the insurance policy will be assigned to the trustees of the fund. The candidate receiving the scholarship shall himself pay back the past premium in easy instalments, soon after he begins to earn a salary of at least Rs. 200 per mensem.
- (viii) The student shall have the option of paying back the entire amount received from the fund within 5 years of his returning from abroad, in lieu of the insurance policy being reassigned to him.
- (ix) Every applicant for the scholarship shall produce a medical certificate of physical fitness for proceeding to a foreign country for higher education and no payment of scholarship shall actually be made till the selected person's life is accepted for insurance by a company selected by the University and the insurance is effected.
- (x) All amounts returned by holders of scholarships on accruing from the maturing of policies assigned to the University shall be added to the fund, and the University shall have power to increase the amount of the scholarship or make any other changes from time to time in the value and number of scholarships.



- (xi) The value of the scholarship at present will be the annual interest on the endowment, deducting the amount of the premium to be paid in the year.

1933-35 Mr. J. P. Shrivastava, B. Sc. (Eng.)

1935-37 Mr. Akshaiber Lal, M. Sc.

1937- Mr. B. N. Lal, M. Sc.

### *The Lala Murlidhar Kapoor Technical Scholarships*

Founder :—Lala Murlidhar Kapoor.

Amount :—Rs. 7,100/-

Annual Income :—Rs. 280/- at 4 per cent.

Object :—The encouragement of Technical Instruction, Medical or Engineering.

Conditions of Grant :—To be awarded to the best deserving and enterprising student of any Technical Institution of the University—Medical or Engineering—belonging to the Khattri or Saraswat Caste.

### RULES.

1. The scholarships shall be called "*The Murlidhar Kapoor Technical Scholarships*."

2. Out of the interest of the endowment a scholarship of Rs. 28/- p. m. will be awarded to the most deserving and enterprising student of the Khattri and Saraswat Castes studying for the degree in Engineering or Ayurveda.

### *The Ichalkaranji Scholarships*

Founder :—The Chief Saheb of Ichalkaranji.

Amount :—Rs. 10,000/-

Annual Income :—Rs. 250/- . Scholarship of Rs. 25/- p. m.

Object :—The encouragement of studies in Ayurveda, Industrial Chemistry or Mining and Metallurgy.

Conditions of Grant :—A monthly scholarship of Rs. 25/- p. m. will be awarded to the scholar recommended by the Chief Saheb of Ichalkaranji.

#### RULES.

1. The scholarship shall be called “ *The Chief Saheb of Ichalkaranji Scholarship.*”

2. It shall be of the monthly value of Rs. 25/-

3. It shall be awarded to a scholar studying in the department of Ayurveda or Industrial Chemistry or Mining or Metallurgy of the University on the recommendation of the Chief Saheb of Ichalkaranji.

4. The scholarship shall be paid for *twelve months.*

#### *Pandit Lachman Das Scholarships.*

Pandit Mohan Lal, son of Pandit Lachman Das, donated Rs. 10,000/- towards the construction of a Guest House at the University to be associated with the name of his father, the rent of which was to be utilised for the award of scholarships.

N. B.—The terms of conditions of the award have not been settled as yet.

#### *The Griffith Valmiki Ramayana Prize.*

Founder :—Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya.

Amount :—Rs. 2,500/- G. P. Notes.

Annual Income :—Rs. 87-8-0 at 3½ per cent.

Object and conditions of grant :—To encourage an intelligent study of the Valmikiya Ramayana.

#### RULES.

1. The Prizes shall be called “ *The Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Aditya Ram Bhattacharya Griffith Valmikiya Ramayana Prize.*”

2. Prizes of Rs 50/- and Rs 35/- each, shall be given to the students standing 1st and 2nd in the order of merit in the examination of the *Valmikiya Ramayana*

3. The examination shall be open to the students studying in the Sastri or Acharya Classes of the Colleges of Oriental Learning or Theology.

*The Jogendra Nath Mitra Scholarship or Prize*

Founder : -Mr. Jogendra Nath Misra, P. O. Ajhapur, Burhwan.

Amount :—Rs. 500/- in G. P. Notes at 3 per cent.

Annual Income : -Rs. 15/-

Object : -For the encouragement of Scientific and Technical knowledge in Midwifery and Medicine amongst the women of depressed classes

It was decided by the Syndicate that the income from the Girdhar Lal Baira Endowment be utilised for training Dais of Depressed Classes in an institution approved by the Syndicate of the University.

*The Chandradatt Pande Scholarships*

Founder : -Pandit Chandradatta Pande.

Amount :—Rs. 2,000/- in G. P. Notes at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent

Annual Income :—Rs. 70 ---

Object :—The encouragement of Ayurvedic Studies.

Conditions of grant :—To be awarded to a deserving Kumayuni Parvati poor student of the Ayurvedic College, preferably to a Brahman student.

RULES.

1. The scholarship shall be called "*The Pt. Chandradatta Pande Scholarship.*"

2 It shall be awarded to a poor and deserving Kumayuni Parvati student of the Ayurvedic College, preferably to a Brahmar student

3. The scholarship shall be of the value of Rs. 7/- p. m.

*Munshi Ganeshi Lal of Cawnpore Scholarship.*

Founder :—Munshi Ganeshi Lal of Cawnpore.

Amount :—Rs. 2,000/-.

Annual Income :—Rs. 96/-.

Conditions of grant :—Scholarship to be awarded to a poor deserving student of the 9th or 10th Class of the Central Hindu School.

The Syndicate has decided that the Head Master, Central Hindu School, be authorised to award two scholarships out of the income of the endowment according to the conditions of the donor.

*Ramchandra Mukherji Scholarship Fund*

Total value of the Endowment :—Rs. 13,400/-.

Annual Income :—Rs. 468/-.

The following rules were accepted by the Syndicate regarding the award of the “Ramchandra Mukherji Scholarships” :—

- (1) Out of the annual income of the endowment, three scholarships of the value of Rs. 15/- each per month, tenable for ten months in the year shall be awarded to poor and deserving Bengali Brahman men students who after passing the Matriculation Examination, will continue their studies in the Hindu University for the Intermediate Examination.
- (2) Two of these scholarships shall be called the “Ramchandra Mukherji Scholarships” while the third scholarship shall be known as the “Ramchandra Mukherji and Narayani Devi Scholarships.”

## MEDALS.

*Swami Lakshmi Ram Gold Medal.*

1. The Medal will be called "*Ayurvedamartanda Swami Lakshmi Ram Gold Medal.*"

2. The Medal will be awarded every year at the Annual Convocation to the candidate who stands first in Charak Samhita at the Third and Final Professional Examination, Part B, and passes the examination.

3. If in any particular year there is no candidate fulfilling the above conditions the interest of the year will be added to the capital.

*Malaviya Gold Medal.*

1. A medal called the Malaviya Gold Medal of the value of the current rate of interest on rupees one thousand per year shall be awarded annually to the successful B. Sc. candidate of this University who stands first in Botany obtaining at least second class marks in the subject provided he joins the M. Sc. Class in Botany.

2. If, for want of deserving candidates no medal be awarded in a particular year or years, the Syndicate will have the option to (i) increase the value of the medal or (ii) to divide the total value of the accumulated interest over a number of medals of equal or unequal value to be awarded in subsequent year or years.

The endowment has been offered by Dr. Birbal Sahni, M. A., D. Sc., of the Lucknow University, formerly University Professor of Botany at the Benares Hindu University and the medal has been named after Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, the founder and Vice-Chancellor of the University.

1933—No medal awarded.

1934—Do.

1935—Mr. Om Prakash Tiwari.

1936—No medal awarded.

1937—Do.

*Raja Udit Narain Rai Medal*

See under Scholarships for the Central Hindu College

---

*Rai Bahadur Mata Prasad Medal (and Prize).*

Babu Mahendra Prasad deposited Rs. 500 for the above medal (and prize) from the interest of which the medal (and the prize) are awarded to the student who obtains highest marks either in the B. A. or the B. Sc. Examination. The name of the recipient of the medal (and prize) is to be communicated to Babu Mahendra Prasad or to his representative.

1933—Mr. Nār Narayan Agarwal.

1934—Mr. Kamta Nath Pande.

1935—Mr. Jeewan Ramchandra Bhagwat.

1936—Mr. Ashokaji.

1937—Mr. Someshwar Purohit.

*Rai Saheb Chandi Prasad Gold Medal*

By a letter dated the 22nd February, 1922, Rai Saheb Chandi Prasad, Retired Engineer of Roorki, endowed Rs 6,000 in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Government Promissory Notes for the award of a scholarship and medal. The following are the rules laid down by the Syndicate for the award of the medal :—

(i) The gold medal shall be called the Rai Chandi Prasad Gold Medal

(ii) It shall be of the value of Rs. 50 and shall be awarded annually to the Hindu Student who stands highest at the Bachelor of Arts Examination provided he has passed at least in Second Division.

1933—Mr. Pradyumna Chandra Joshi.

1934—Mr. Lakshmi Kant Jha.

1935.—Mr. Santosh Chandra Ray.

1936 — Mr. Nand Kishore.

1937.—Mr. Hira Lal Singh.

*Dr. Basudeo Sahai Medals*

Munshi Radha Mal deposited Rs. 1,500 for the above medals. One gold medal worth Rs. 40 and another silver medal worth Rs. 10 is to be awarded every year from the interest of the endowed fund. The gold Medal is to be awarded to a student who passed the B. Sc. Examination and the silver medal to the student who passed the Intermediate Examination in Science.

The conditions are : -

- (1) The medals are to be awarded (a) to a deserving student of the Bisa Agarwal Community, or (b) to any deserving student among Vaish students in the absence of a Bisa Agarwal student, or (c) to any other deserving student in the absence of a Bisa Agarwal and a Vaish student.
- (2) But preference is to be always given to a Bisa Agarwal student even if he has passed in the 3rd division.

1933 Mr. Nar Narayan Agarwal

1934 - No medal awarded.

1935 Do.

1936—Mr. R. B. Chaudhury.

1937 -No medal awarded.

*Thakur Randhir Singh Medal*

By a letter dated 14th March, 1924, Thakur Randhir Singh, son of Babu Shamshere Bahadur Singh, of village of Narayanpur, tahsil Bansdih, district Balie, offered a sum of Rs. 601 only, to be invested in such a manner as to secure an interest of Rs. 30 every year with which a medal and a copy of Tilak's *Gita Rahasya* may be awarded to a lady student on certain conditions. At the time of the annual convocation every year, the name of the student getting the medal to be communicated to the donor or his successors every year. The following are the rules laid down by the Syndicate for the award of the medal :—

- (a) The medal shall be called the Thakur Randhir Singh Padak.

- (b) It shall be awarded annually to the student standing first among the lady candidates in Sanskrit at the B. A. Examination and in the absence of such a candidate to a similar candidate at the M. A., failing which, to a similar candidate at the Intermediate.
- (c) In the absence of any such candidate, it shall be awarded to a lady student of the University studying Sanskrit (the Previous Examination in Sanskrit shall not count for the purpose) on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Sanskrit studies.

1933—Srimati Indumati Sarma.

1934—Srimati Malati Kher.

1935—Srimati Gargi Devi.

1936—Srimati Suprabha Sharma.

1937—Srimati Sushila Jassra

### *The Manorama Medal*

Rai Saheb M. Shankar Lal Kapoor, retired Extra Assistant Commissioner, Ajmere, has endowed Rs. 1,500 out of the interest of which a gold medal will be awarded annually in memory of his daughter, to the student, who secures the highest percentage of marks among the lady candidates at the B. A. and B. Sc Examinations of the University. The following are the rules laid down by the Syndicate for the award of the medal :—

- (1) The medal shall be called the Manorama Medal.
- (2) It shall be awarded annually to the student who secures the highest percentage of marks among the lady candidates of the B. A. and B. Sc. Examinations.

1933—Miss Sarala Vaikunth Rai Desai.

1934—Srimati Kamala Dar.

1935—Srimati Shakuntala Gupta.

1936—Srimati Savitri Devi Gupta.

1937—Srimati P. R. Parvkutty Amme.

### *Rani Vishnupal Kunwari Prize.*

The Raja Saheb of Agori Barhar was pleased to endow Rs. 1,000/- for the award of a Prize in the memory of his late



lamented wife Rani Vishnupal Kunwari. It was decided to utilise the interest for the purpose. The following rules have been framed by the Syndicate :—

- (1) The Prize shall be called “ the Rani Vishnupal Kunwari Prize.”
- (2) It will be awarded every year by the Syndicate to the girl candidate who stands first at the B. A. and B. Sc. Examinations in Domestic Science.
- (3) The Prize will be awarded at the time of the Convocation.

*List of Recipients.*

1937. Sm. Krishna Rani Garg.

*The Arya Adarsh Mahila Padak.*

Mr. Brijnandan Prasad, Advocate, Moradabad, was pleased to donate Rs. 1,000/- the interest of which was to be utilised for the award of a medal. The following conditions have been prescribed by the Syndicate :—

- (1) The Medal will be called *the Arya Adarsha Mahila Padak*:
- (2) It will be awarded every year on the occasion of the Annual Convocation to the woman graduate who is selected to be the best representative of an ideal Hindu girl.
- (3) The selection will be made by a Committee consisting of :—
  - (1) The Pro. Vice-Chancellor,
  - (2) The Principal of the Women's College,
  - (3) The Superintendent of the Women's College Hostel, and
  - (4) The Registrar. (*Convener*).
- (4) If in any year or years there is no woman graduate worthy of the award of the medal, the committee will send a recommendation accordingly, and the income of the year or years will be added to the capital.

*Maharaj Kumar Sri Sudhanshu Sekhar Singh Deo Gold Medal.*

Out of the income of "the Maharaj Kumar Shri Sudhanshu Sekhar Singh Deo, Heir Apparent of Sonpur State, Orissa Medal Endowment Trust, Benares" the scheme of which was approved by U. P. Government, Education Depart Notification No. 372 G/XV-231, dated the 9th April 1924, a gold medal is awarded under the following conditions:—

- (1) One gold medal of the value of Rs. 52½ shall be given annually to the Brahman student who stand first in Vedanta from the Central Hindu College or the College of Oriental Learning, Benares.
- (2) The order of precedence for the award of the medal shall be—
  - (a) a Brahman student belonging to the Sonpur State ;
  - (d) a Brahman student belonging to the other Feudatory States or Orissa ;
  - (c) a Brahman student from Orissa Division ;
  - (d) a Brahman student of Benares.

*Wagle Memorial Medal.*

By a letter dated Calcutta the 1st October, 1924, Mr. J. G. Bhandari, Deputy Accountant General, 87, Lansdowne Road, Calcutta, Secretary of the Wagle Memorial Fund, endowed a sum of Rs. 2,630-13-6 to be invested in 5 per cent G. P. Notes of 1845-55 for the purpose of awarding a gold medal to be named the Wagle Memorial Medal in memory of the late Mr. K. B Wagle, Accountant General, United Provinces, to the best M. A. of the year in Political Economy and a prize of books to the same student. The offer was accepted by the Council of the Benares Hindu University under its Resolution No. 1 of the meeting held on the 11th November, 1924.

1933—Mr. Jitendra Chandra Goswami.

1934—Mr. S. Narayan Prasad.

1935—Mr. Patwardhan Janardan Hair.

1936—Mr. M. Anna Reddie.

1937—Mr Harbans Lal.

*Rai Bahadur Babu Shiva Prasad Sahib of Etawah Gold Medal*

Rules for the award of the medal :—

1. The medal shall be called “ Rai Bahadur Babu Shiva Prasad Sahib of Etawah Gold Medal ”

2. It shall be awarded annually to the student who stands first in Mathematics at the B. A. and B. Sc. Examinations of the Benares Hindu University, obtaining at least second class marks in the subject.

3. If for want of deserving students, no medal is awarded in a particular year or years, the Syndicate will have the option (i) to increase the value of the medal, or (ii) to divide the total value of the accumulated interest over a number of medals of equal or unequal value to be awarded in the subsequent year or years.

1933—Srimati Sunity Bala Mozumdar.

1934—Mr. H. G. Soamsekhara Sharma.

1935—Mr. M. Sri Ramchandrachari.

1936—Mr. Nirvikar Saran.

1937—Mr. Vinayak Laxman Talekar.

*The Chancellor's Gold Medal*

“ The Chancellor's Gold Medal ” shall be awarded annually at the time of the Annual Convocation to the candidate who obtains the highest percentage of marks at the M. A. and M. Sc. examinations provided he passes in the first class. The medal shall be of the value of not less than Rs. 100.

1933—Mr. Shib Chandra Chakravarti.

1934—Mr. Amarendra Narayan

1935—Mr. P. Nilkanta Aiyer.

1936—Mr. Prem Beharilal Mathur.

1937—Mr. N. K. Ananta Rao.

*Bholanath Barooah Medal*

Mr. Bholanath Barooah of the firm of Messrs. B. Barooah & Co., 5 Royal Exchange Place, Calcutta, has offered an endow-

ment for a gold medal. The following are the rules laid down by the Syndicate for the award of the medal (*Vide* Syndicate Minutes dated the 14th August, 1922):—

1. The medal shall be called “The Prince of Wales Gold Medal.”

2. The medal shall be of the value of not less than Rs. 100.

3. The medal shall be awarded every year to the student who stands first in the examination for the Degree of B. Sc. in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering in this University. The name of the recipient is to be announced every year by the Registrar immediately after the results of the Final Examination in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering are published.

1933—Mr. N. M. Dave

1934—Mr. Mukhavalli Lingappa Sastry.

1935—Mr. Doballapur Rannanna Sadasivaiya.

1936—V. M. Subramaniam

1937—V. M. Buntwal.

#### *K. P. Devasthale Prize*

(Endowed by Prof. V. S. Tamma of the Meerut College).

1. The Prize shall be called the K. P. Devasthale Prize.

2. It will be awarded annually to the student who stands first in Physics at the B. Sc. Examination of the University, obtaining at least second class marks in the subject.

3. The names of the prize winners are to be printed in the University Calendar.

1933—Mr. Gopaldas Agrawal.

1934—Mr. H. G. Soamsekhara Sharma.

1935—Mr. Basanti Dulal Nag Chaudhuri.

1936—Mr. Kshitindra Nath Ghose.

1937—Mr. Vinayak Laxmar Talekar.

## PRIZES FOR THE COLLEGE OF ORIENTAL LEARNING

*Ramakashi Prize,*

(Endowed by M. M. Dr. Ganganath Jha, M. A., D. Litt.)

1. The prize shall be called "The Ramakashi Prize."
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student of the College of Oriental Learning, who stands first in Mimamsa at the Acharyya Examination, obtaining at least second class marks in the subject or in his absence to a student of the College of Oriental Learning who stands first in Mimamsa at the Shastri Examination, obtaining at least second class marks in the subject.

1933—No Prize awarded.

1934—Mr. P. N. Pattabhiram Shastri.

1935—Mr. A. Subrahmanya Shastri.

1936—Mr. Vasudeo Das.

1937—Mr. M. Ramavadhani.

3. If, for want of deserving students, on prize is awarded in a particular year or years the Syndicate will have the option (i) to increase the value of the prize, or (ii) to divide the total value of the accumulated interest over a number of prizes of equal or unequal value to be awarded in the subsequent year or years.

## MEDALS FOR THE CENTRAL HINDU SCHOOL

*Gopal Krishna Commemoration Medal*

Babu Sri Ram, M. A. Munsiff, Delhi, deposited a sum of Rs. 300 to award annually a medal to be called the Gopal Krishna Commemoration Medal, from the interest on the amount to the most useful and popular student in the institution.

---

## \* MEDALS FOR THE CENTRAL HINDU GIRLS' SCHOOL

*Shrimati Chhanni Saksena Medals*

Munshi Ram Dayal Sahib, Military Auditor, Bhopal, with a view to establish scholarships and medals in the name of his

deceased daughter, has placed a sum of Rs. 500 in G. P. Notes at the disposal of the University. The following medals and prizes are offered out of the interest accruing on the said amount :—

1. Two silver medals, one to be awarded to a girl who passes the Admission Examination of the Benares Hindu University with the highest number of marks and the other to a girl student of the Central Hindu Girls' School, Benares, who stands first in the annual examination of Class VIII.

2. Two prizes, one to be awarded to a girl passing and getting the highest number of marks in the yearly examination of Class VII, and the other to a girl who stands first in the annual examination of Class V of the School.

The inscriptions upon the medal are to be as suggested in the letter of Mr. Jai Dayal, Assistant Judicial Secretary, Bhopal Darbar, dated the 23rd October, 1921, and Munshi Ram Dayal Sahib or his son Mr. Jai Dayal, is to be informed about the names of girls receiving the prizes and medals. The recipients of the medals and prizes are always to be Hindu girls (Vide Resolution No. 3 of the Council, dated the 1st of January, 1922, and Mr. Jai Dayal's letters dated 22nd November, 1921, and 7th February, 1922).

#### MEDAL FOR THE COLLEGE OF ORIENTAL LEARNING & AYURVEDA.

##### *Chowbey Bisheshwar Nath Misra Medal*

1. The medal shall be called "Chowbey Bisheshwar Nath Misra, B. A., of Jaipur Memorial Medal."

2. It shall be awarded to the student who stands first at the Shastracharya Examination in the Faculty of Oriental Learning obtaining at least second class marks in the total. .

3. If for want of deserving students no medal is awarded in a particular year or years, the Syndicate will have the option (i) to increase the value of the medal, or (ii) to divide the total value of the accumulated interest over a number of medals

of equal or unequal value to be awarded in the subsequent year or years.

1933—No Medal awarded.

1934—Mr. Nirikshan Pati Misra.

1935—Mr. Shiva Nath Upadhyaya.

1936—Mr. Gopinath Shankhdhar.

1937—Mr. Badri Nath Shukla.

### *Braj Mohan Medal*

(Endowed by Srimati Manorma Sen Roy).

1. The Medal shall be called the Braj Mohan Medal.

2. It shall be awarded to the student who stands first at the Ayurvedacharya Examination of the Faculty of Medicine & Surgery (Ayurveda).

1933—No Medal awarded.

1934—Mr. Braj Mohan Dikshit.

1935—Mr. Vaman Krishnaji Patwardhan.

1936—Mr. Damodar Sharma Gour.

1937—Mr. Yadunandan Pd. Upadhyaya.

-----

### PRIZES.

#### (1) PRIZES FOR GENERAL COMPETITION.

*Shankar Vedant Prize of Swami Madhusudanand Sarasvati of Matar, Gujrat.*

Mr. Devshankar Motiram, Medical Officer-in-charge, Sihore Dispensary, as trustee of the Swami Madhusudanand Sarasvati of Matar fund, gave the University a sum of Rs. 2,050 to be invested in Government Promissory Notes, the interest to be awarded to the person who presents the best thesis or essay on some point of the Shankar Keval Advaita or

translates some work on the said subject under the conditions mentioned below :—

1. Every third year, a prize entitled “The Shankar Vedanta Prize of Swami Shri Madhusudanānanda Sarasvati of Matar” of Rs. 150 shall be awarded for :—

- (1) the best essay or thesis on some branch of Shankar Kewal Advaita the subject for which shall be selected by the Senate or.
- (2) the best translation of some work on the same subject.

2. The essay, thesis or the translation shall be in Hindi or Gujrati.

3. The prize shall be open to competition to all the graduates of the Faculties of Arts, Theology and Oriental Learning of the Benares Hindu University of not more than five year ' standing.

4. The subject of the thesis or essay shall be selected by the University every year. The essay or thesis, or the translation, must be of a quality and standard approved by the University.

5. The prize shall be awarded in alternate years for—

- (1) the essay or thesis, and
- (2) the translation.

6. Not less than 100 copies of the essay or thesis and the translation shall be printed, which shall be distributed as follows :—

- (1) A copy shall be sent to each of the trustees of the fund and a copy shall be sent to each of the following libraries established by Swamiji :—

Matar, Ahmedabad, Kheda, Sojitra, Deva, Waso and Sarsa.

Of the remaining copies two shall be left in the University Library, and the remainder distributed among such other libraries in India as the University may, from time to time, determine.



7. The amount left after defraying the printing charges shall be awarded each year in cash or in the shape of books as the University may, from time to time, determine.

8. If the amount left after defraying such printing charges be too small to attract suitable competitors, the prizes for the essay and thesis or the translation may be given after two years in alternation with power to utilize the third year's income from interest for printing them.

9. If no suitable candidate be forthcoming in any year under the said conditions, the prize may be awarded to the student who obtains the highest number of marks in the examination for the degree of B. A. (Sanskrit) M. A. (Sanskrit), Dharmashastri, Dharmacharya, Smriti Ratna and Smritisagar, the prize being given to holders of each of these degrees in successive years.

The sum of Rs. 2,050 was invested in the purchase of G. P. Notes of the  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Loan of 1865 of the face value of Rs. 2,500.

---

#### *Chandulal Chotalal Mehta Prize*

Mr. N. C. Mehta, I. C. S. deposited a sum of Rs. 5,000 with the University on behalf of his aunt, Srimati Champa Gouri Mehta, for an annual prize called after her husband's name Chandulal Chotalal Mehta Prize—to be awarded to graduate members of the University of not more than 7 year's standing for a dissertation on some disputed question of Indian Economics, the object of the prize being the promotion of economic research. The prize shall be awarded in accordance with the following rules (passed by the Senate at its meeting held on the 17th September, 1921)

1. A prize to be called "Chandulal Chotalal Mehta Prize" consisting of the interest on Rs. 5,000 or of books of the like value to be selected by the winner shall be awarded annually for the best essay on some disputed question of Indian Economics, or embodying the result of some research in the field of Indian Economics.

2. Competitors shall be graduates of the Benares Hindu University of not more than seven years' standing from the date of their graduation on the day prescribed for the sending in of the Essay.

3. The subject shall be selected by the Board of Studies in Economics and notified by the Syndicate not less than two years before the day for sending in the Essay.

4. The Essay shall be sent to the University Registrar on or before the fourth Monday in July. Each Essay shall be designated by a motto instead of the writer's name, and shall be accompanied by a sealed cover inscribed with the motto containing the name of the competitor, his University standing, his post office address, and a declaration that the Essay sent in by him is *bonafide* and his own composition.

5. The judges shall be three in number and shall be nominated by the Board of Studies in Economics. Their decision shall be announced on the fourth Monday in September.

6. The prize shall not be awarded to an Essay which, in the opinion of the Judges, does not show research or originality of treatment.

7. The Essay will be the property of the University which may print and publish it but the writer of the Essay to which the prize is awarded must obtain the permission of the Syndicate to the printing of it as a University Prize Essay if he wishes to get it printed himself.

8. On the occasions when the prize is not awarded the money shall be applied by the Syndicate in such manner as they shall think best fitted for furthering the object of the endowment.

9. The Senate shall have the power, whenever it may think fit, to modify or alter the terms upon which the prize may be awarded or otherwise to deal with the income of the Fund, provided the object for which the prize has been founded is kept in view.

---

*Narsingh Prasad Hari Prasad Buch Metaphysics Prize*

Mr. Ram Prasad Narsingh Prasad Buch deposited a sum of Rs. 6,000 for a prize of the value of Rs. 200 to be awarded annually to an Indian for the best essay on a philosophical subject, to be selected by the authorities of the Central Hindu College.

## 2. PRIZES FOR THE CENTRAL HINDU COLLEGE.

*Besant's Bhagwadgita Prizes*

Mr. Vaidyanath Ayengar of Tellichery deposited a sum of Rs. 100 to found the Besant Bhagwadgita Recitation Prize on condition that only the interest on the invested sum of Rs. 100 be spent in awarding an annual prize to the student who stood first in the highest class of the Central Hindu College, the form of the prize being left to the prize winner himself.

*Rai Bahadur Mata Prasad Prize*

(See under Medals).

The amount of Rs. 650 was deposited by the C. H. College authorities as the price of land presented by Rai Bahadur Munshi Raghunandan Prasad, to form an endowment for prizes. From its interest a prize or prizes are given to the student or students who show highest proficiency in Sanskrit in the Intermediate and B. A. Examinations every year.

*Harisukh Prize*

Mr. P. H. Mehta deposited Rs. 200 from the interest of which a prize is awarded during the year to the student who stands first in Mathematics in the Intermediate Examination.

*Gundaria Prize*

Mr. Nana Lal Chunni Lal Gundaria remitted Rs. 500 to award a prize from the interest to a student who writes the best essay on a religious subject, the subject to be selected by the College authorities.

*Wagle Memorial Prize*

(See under Medals).

*Pandit Debi Prasad Agnihotri Memorial Prize*

Pandit Sheo Charan Agnihotri deposited Rs. 1,000 for the prize.

---

*Mrs. Annie Besant Prize*

Babu Upendra Nath Basu deposited a sum of Rs. 500 to found a prize to bear the name of Mrs. Annie Besant.

---

*Bhawani Shankar Prize*

Sir Subramaniya Iyer deposited Rs. 900 to award an annual prize of Rs. 30 to the boy who was most helpful to others during the year.

---

*Purushottam Rai Sundari Zala Prize*

Mr. Labhshankar Laxmidas has deposited Rs. 50 for the above prize on condition that from the interest of the amount a copy of Mrs. Annie Besant's "Life and Life After Death" and a copy of Mr. C. W. Leadbeater's "Invisible Helpers" be purchased and given to the student who stands first in Sanskrit in the Entrance Examination.

---

*Pandit Viswanath Shastri Lote Prize*

Pandit Ram Chandra Naik Kalia of Benares deposited Rs. 1,000 for the prize, from the interest of which the prize is to be given to that Sanskrit student of the Matriculation Class of the Central Hindu School who stands first in the Annual University Examination.

---

*Nathu Bhai Kripa Ram Prize*

Mr. Lubh Shankar Laxmidas deposited Rs. 30 for Nathu Bhai Kripa Ram Prize on condition that from the interest on the sum, a copy of Mrs. Annie Besant's cloth bound book on "Death and After" should be given as a prize annually to the boy who stands first in the Entrance Examination.

— — —

## PRIZES FOR THE CENTRAL HINDU SCHOOL.

*Parvati Prize*

Mr. Man Shanker Laxmi Shanker Vohra of Bhavanagar deposited Rs. 50 for this prize, on condition that from the interest of this amount a book or books to be purchased every year be awarded to any deserving student, standing first in the Middle (VIII Class) Examination. The name of the student should be published in the annual report and a copy of it be sent to the donor for information.

*N. Sunkunni Warriar Prize*

Mr. N. Sunkunni Warriar of Trichur, South India, deposited Rs. 100 to award from its annual interest a prize to the boy who stands first in English in the Middle School (VIII Class) Examination. The prize is called the N. S. Warriar Prize.

— — —

*Jugal Kishore Dharampatni Prize*

Babu Mahadeo Ram of Gonda remitted Rs. 100 with the request that this sum be invested in some permanent fund and the interest recalled from the investment be utilized in awarding an annual prize to the best student in Sanskrit who passes the examination provided that he has not got any other prize. In the latter case the next boy should be given the prize. The prize is called Jugal Kishore Dharampatni Prize.

— — — — —

*Kamini Memorial Prizes*

Babu Bhupendranath Chaudhuri deposited Rs. 100 to award a prize for religious examination. Two prizes, one of the value of Rs. 1-8-0 and the other of Rs. 2/- have been established from the interest of the endowed fund.

---

*Hukumat Roy Prizes*

Babu Hukumat Roy deposited a sum of Rs. 100 as an endowment for an annual prize in the Religious Examination, to be awarded at the discretion of the authorities.

---

*Annada Prasad Mazumdar Memorial Prize*

Babu Bhupendra Nath Chaudhuri deposited Rs. 100 to found a religious examination prize. A prize of Rs. 3-8-0 has been established from the income of the endowed fund.

---

*Moti Bai Prize*

Mr. J. N. Gulab Rai deposited Rs. 200 the interest from which is utilised in giving the prize.

---

*Nandgiri Krishna Prize*

Mr. Nandgiri Laxman Rao deposited Rs. 500 from the interest of which this prize is to be awarded to a poor deserving boy in the school.

*Naraindas Kaliundas Motiwala Prize*

Mr. Jamnadas Naraindas Motiwala deposited Rs. 200 for a prize to be named after his father. The interest of the amount, i.e., Rs. 7 shall be given as a prize annually to the boy in the School Department who writes the best essay on a subject set out of the Text Book of Hindu Religion taught in that department.

*Sadashiva Prize*

Mr. M. Babu Rao of Karkul, South Canara, deposited Rs. 100 to found a prize of Rs. 3-8-0 per annum to be given to a Hindu student for good conduct, piety and filial duty.

---

*Thirlwal Prize*

Mrs. Anrie Besant deposited a sum of Rs. 300 to found the Thirlwal Prize for religious knowledge in the school.

---

## PRIZE FOR RANVIRA SANSKRIT PATHSHALA.

*Native Official Charity Association Port Blair Prize*

C. Arrun hoo Esq., deposited Rs. 100 from the interest of which a prize is awarded to a student of the Ranvira Sanskrit Pathshala.

---

## PRIZE FOR THE CENTRAL HINDU GIRL'S SCHOOL.

*Shrimati Chhani Saksena Prize*

(See under Medals).

*Srimati Sona Devi Prize*

The late Lala Shiva Chand Kapur, Retired Deputy Collector, Meerut, made a gift of Rs. 100 the interest to be utilised for giving a prize in the name of his wife, Srimati Sona Devi, to a deserving girl in the Central Hindu Girls' School, preferably a Brahman or Khatri who passed the Admission Examination.

---

## 7. PRIZE FOR THE COLLEGE OF AYURVEDA.

*Dr. A. Lakshmi Patti Prize*

Dr. A. Lakshmi Patti, B. A., M. B., C. M., Managing Director, The Andhra Ayurvedic Pharmacy, Madras, deposited Rs. 100 on the condition that the annual interest on the sum be given by way of a prize to a student who stands first in the final examination in Ayurveda.

---

## CHAIRS.

*The Patiala Chairs of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering.*

A perpetual annuity of Rs. 24,000 for two special Chairs of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering was granted by H. H. Farzand-i-Khas, Daulat-i-Inglishia, Mansur-ul-Zaman, Amir-ul-Umra, Maharaja-i-Rajgan, Maharaja Bhupendra Singh Mahendra Bahadur, G. C. I. E., G. C. S. I., G. B. E., of Patiala.

---

*The Manindra Chandra Nandy Chair of Ancient Indian History and Culture.*

The Manindra Chandra Nandy Chair of Ancient Indian History and Culture was endowed by the Late Hon'ble Maharaja Sri Manindra Chandra Nandy Bahadur, K. C. I. E., of Kashimbazar. The Annual income from the endowment is Rs. 6,012.

---

*The Jodhpur Hardinge Chair of Technology.*

A perpetual annuity of Rs. 24,000 for a Chair of Technology called the Jodhpur Hardinge Chair was granted by late His Highness Raj Rajeshwar Maharajadhiraj Shri Sumer Singhji Bahadur of Jodhpur.

---

*The Lord Irwin Chair of Agriculture.*

H. H. Raj-Rajeshwar Maharajadhiraj Sir Umed Singh Bahadur, G. C. I. E., K. C. S. I., K. C. V. O., Maharaja of Jodhpur was pleased to endow a Chair in Agriculture to be called the Lord Irwin Chair of Agriculture.

---

*The Kapurthala Chair of Agricultural Chemistry.*

In commemoration of his Golden Jubilee His Highness the Maharaj of Kapurthala raised the annual grant of his State



from Rs. 3,600 to Rs. 6,000. The Council of the University have decided to create a Chair of Agricultural Chemistry to be called the Kapurthala Chair of Agricultural Chemistry.

---

*The Moti Chand Chair.*

The Moti Chand Chair of Chemical Technology was endowed by the Hon'ble Raja Sir Moti Chand, Kt., C.I.E., of Benares. The annual income from the endowment is Rs. 4,132.

---

*The Rampur Chair of Chemistry.*

H. H. Nawab Syed Raza Ali Khan Bahadur of Rampur was pleased to make an annual grant of Rs. 6,000/- for endowing a Chair in Chemistry in addition to a non-recurring grant of Rupees One Lakh. The Chair is named after the Rampur Darbar.

---

*The Narendra Shah Tehri-Garhwal Chair of  
Industrial Chemistry*

H. H. Maharaja Sir Narendra Shah, K.C.S.I., of Tehri-Garhwal generously made a non-recurring grant of Rupees One Lakh and an annual grant of Rs. 6,000/- for endowing a Chair in Industrial Chemistry. The Council of the University gratefully accepted the gift and created a Chair in Chemistry which is associated with the name of His Highness.

---

*Chair of Jain Logic and Philosophy.*

The Jain Swetamber Conference has endowed a Jain Chair of Logic and Philosophy. The sum of Rs. 40,000 has been invested in  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. G. P. Notes to the face value of Rs. 52,000.

*Seth Mathura Das Vassanji Khimji Chair of Ayurveda.*

Seth Mathura Das Vassanji of Bombay has given a donation of Rs. 1,50,000 for the endowment of a Chair of Ayurveda.

---

**PERSONS ON WHOM HONORARY DEGREES HAVE BEEN  
CONFERRED.**

*Doctor of Letters.*

- (1) His Royal Highness The Prince Edward of Wales.  
*13th December, 1921)*
- (2) Mrs. Annie Besant. *(14th December, 1921).*
- (3) The Hon'ble Maharajadhiraj Sir Rameshwar Singh Bahadur, G. C. I. E., K. B. E., of Darbhanga.  
*(19th January, 1924).*
- (4) Babu Bhagavan Das, M. A. *(1st December, 1928).*
- (5) Dr. Sir Rabindra Nath Tagore. *(8th February, 1935).*
- (6) His Highness Maharaja Sir Aditya Narain Singh, K. C. I. E. of Benares.  
*(2nd March, 1937).*
- (7) Raja Baldeo Das Birla, Benares. *(2nd March, 1937).*
- (8) The Rt. Hon'ble Dr. Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, P. C., K. C. I. E., M. A., LL. D., Allahabad. *(2nd March, 1937).*
- (9) Dr. Sir M. Visvesvaraya, K. C. I. E., D. Sc., LL. D.  
*(2nd March, 1937).*
- (10) Prof. A. B. Dhruva, M. A., LL. B., I. E. S., (Retired).  
*2nd March, 1937).*
- (11) Her Highness the Maharani Chinmabai Gaekwar, C. I., of Baroda.  
*(28th December, 1937).*
- (12) Her Highness Maharani Setu Parhati Bai of Travancore.  
*(28th December, 1937).*
- (13) Maharani Setu Lakshmi Bai of Travancore.  
*(28th December, 1937).*
- (14) Her Highness Maharani Sri Bhatianiiji Sahib, C. I., of Bikaner.  
*(28th December, 1937).*
- (15) Dr. Carl G. Jung, M. D., LL. D. *(28th December, 1937).*
- (16) Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganganath Jha, M. A. D. Litt., LL. D. Allahabad.  
*(28th December, 1937).*
- (17) Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Gaurishankar Hirachand Ojha.  
*(28th December, 1937).*

*Doctor of Laws.*

- (1) His Highness Maharaja Sir Sayaji Rao Gaekwad Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., of Baroda. (*19th January, 1924*).
- (2) Lt. Col. His Highness Maharaja Sir Prabhu Narain Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., of Benares.  
(*19th January, 1924*).
- (3) His Highness Raj-Rajeshwar Narendra Shiromani Shri Maharajadhiraj Sir Ganga Singhji Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., G. C. V. O., G. B. E., K. C. B., LL. D., of Bikaner.  
(*9th December, 1927*).
- (4) Sir P. S. Sivaswami Aiyar, K. C. S. I., C. I. E., B. A., B. L.,  
(*11th December, 1933*).
- (5) His Highness Maharao Sir Umed Singhji Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., G. B. E., of Kotah. (*2nd March, 1937*).
- (6) His Highness Nawab Syed Raza Ali Khan Bahadur of Rampur.  
(*28th December, 1937*).
- (7) Lt. Col. His Highness Maharaja Sir Narendra Shah, K. C. S. I., of Tehri-Garhwal State. (*28th December, 1937*).
- (8) Lord Hardinge of Penshurst. (*28th December, 1937*).
- (9) His Highness Maharaja Sri Sir Krishnaraja Wadiyar Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. B. E., of Mysore.  
(*28th December, 1937*).
- (10) His Highness Maharaja Maharana Sir Bhopal Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I., K. C. I. E., of Udaipur (Mewar).  
(*28th December, 1937*).
- (11) His Highness Sir Ram Varma, G. C. S. I., of Cochin.  
(*28th December, 1937*).
- (12) Dr. C. Y. Chintamani, D. Litt. (*28th December, 1937*).

*Doctor of Science.*

- (1) Dr. Sir Jagadish Chandra Bose, Kt., C. S. I., C. I. E., D. Sc., F. R. S.  
(*11th December, 1933*).
- (2) Dr. Sir. P. C. Ray, Kt., C. I. E., D. Sc., Ph. D.,  
(*11th December, 1933*).
- (3) Sir James H. Jeans, M. A., Sc. D., D. Sc., LL. D., F. R. S.  
(*28th December, 1937*).



BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY

- (4) Prof. Sir. A. S. Eddington, D. Sc., LL. D., F. R. S.  
(28th December, 1937).
- (5) Dr. F. W. Aston, Sc. D., LL. D., F. R. S.  
(28th December, 1937).
- (6) Prof. V. H. Blackman, Sc. D., F. R. S.  
(28th December, 1937).
- (7) Prof. F. A. E. Crew, M. D., D. Sc., Ph. D., F. R. S. E.  
(28th December, 1937).
- (8) Prof. E. C. C. Baly, C. B. E., F. R. S.  
(28th December, 1937).
-

LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES, 1937.  
ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
			1st Divisioners in order of merit.
1375	Jagdish Pandey.	C.H. School Benares	I. Distinction in Mathematics & Agriculture.
1357	Dudh Nath Misra.	do.	I. Distinction in Mathematics.
1432	Ram Shankar Singh.	do.	I. Distinction in Mathematics & Sanskrit.
1346	Brajendra Kishore Sahay	do.	I. Distinction in Mathematics.
15	Brij Kumari.	PRIVATE.	I. Distinction in Mathematics & Sanskrit.
831	Phani Bhushan Dey.	do.	I. Distinction in Drawing.
34	Dipali Talukdar.	do.	I. Distinction in Drawing & Music.
916	Rudra Datta Misra.	do.	I. Distinction in Drawing.
355	Bansi Dhar.	do.	I.
1255	Ishwar Sharan.	T. N. School, Benares.	I. Distinction in Manual Training
1314	Ajit Kumar Chaudhuri.	C. H. School, Benares.	I. Distinction in Mathematics & Science.
1291	Padma Agrawal.	C.H. Girls' School, Benares.	I. Distinction in Mathematics.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
1313	Ajaya Kumar.	C. H. School, Benares.	I. Distinction in Mathematics & Science.
{ 1316	Ambika Singh.	do.	I. Distinction in Mathematics.
{ 1372	Hari Shankar Pandey.	do.	I. do.
1350	Kapildeva Narayan Singh. ( <i>alias</i> Chhunn Singh).	do.	I. do.
908	Rewa Ram Vaidya.	PRIVATE	I. Distinction in Hindi.
1270	Veer Pratap Sah.	T. N. School, Benares.	I. Distinction in Mathematics.
632	Kesirajau Venkata Narasimha Appa Rao	PRIVATE	I. Distinction in Telugu
1269	Vidurji Mishra.	T. N. School, Benares.	I. Distinction in Mathematics.
1	Asha Kumari Ojha.	PRIVATE	III.
2	Amita Mukerji.	do.	II.
3	Arati Mojumdar Chowdhury.	do.	III.
5	Anwar Sultan Khaliq.	do.	II.
14	Basanti Bagehi.	do.	II. Distinction in Music.
16	Brahmovati.	do.	II.
20	Bala Dharmaveni Devi.	do.	III.
21	Chandra Kala.	do.	II.
22	Chandra Mehra.	do.	III.
23	Chandrawati Singhal.	do.	II. Distinction in Drawing.
28	Champa Devi Mall.	do.	III.
29	Chameli Devi Srivastava.	do.	II.
32	D. Chandrika.	do.	III.
33	D. Seethalakshmi.	do.	III.
36	Girraj Rani Sinha.	do.	III.
39	Gyan Vati.	do.	II.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
40	Hem Malaviya.	PRIVATE	II.
41	Indra Kumari.	do.	III.
44	Jyotsna Dwivedi.	do.	II.
48	Kamal Kumari Tandon.	do.	III.
49	Kusum Kumari No. 1.	do.	II.
50	K. L. Srivastava.	do.	III.
51	Kamal Kumari Bhatnagar.	do.	II.
52	Kandla Devi Srivastava.	do.	III.
54	Kusum Kumari Varma.	do.	III.
55	Kamala Sharangpani.	do.	II. Distinction in Drawing.
58	Kripabai Ramachari.	do.	II.
60	Kamala Narhar Ghate.	do.	III.
61	Kamala Rapole.	do.	II.
63	Kumudini Mital.	do.	II.
64	Kamala Varma.	do.	II.
65	Kamala Saxena.	do.	III.
66	Kamala Banerjee.	do.	II.
68	Kamala Bahadur.	do.	III.
74	Lakshmi Devi Tandon.	do.	II.
79	Lalita Devi.	do.	II.
82	Maya Bhattacharya.	do.	III.
84	Manorama Bhatnagar.	do.	III.
85	Myrtle Eunice Benson.	do.	II.
86	Meera Rakshit.	do.	III.
88	Maya Devi Srivastava.	do.	III.
89	Manmohini Marya.	do.	III.
93	Maddula Annapurna.	do.	III.
95	Nilima Roy.	do.	II.
101	Narbada Devi Sanwal.	do.	III.
103	Pratibha Bhatt.	do.	II.
104	Puliampatta Janaki.	do.	II.
105	Padmavati Srivastava.	do.	II.
106	Prakash Wati Saxena.	do.	III.
107	Purna Kala Qumari.	do.	II.
113	Priti Roy.	do.	II.
115	P. Kalyani Kutty.	do.	III.
119	Rama Kaul.	do.	III.



Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
120	Rajeshwari Srivastava.	PRIVATE.	II.
122	Rajkumari Chaddha.	do.	III.
126	Razia Khatun Abbasi.	do.	II.
129	Rajkumari Devi Saxena	do.	II.
130	Radha Rani Das Gupta.	do.	III.
131	Sudhansu Bala Rufus.	do.	III.
134	Sashu Kala Saran.	do.	II.
135	Sukhada Devi Srivastava.	do.	II.
139	Savitri Srivastava.	do.	II.
144	Sita Burli.	do.	II.
145	Shanti Sharga.	do.	III.
146	Sulochana Kalle.	do.	II.
147	Sundra Bai Muley.	do.	III.
149	Sushila Kakkar.	do.	II.
153	Shobha Rani Saxena.	do.	II.
154	Surya Lata.	do.	III.
155	Shanta Vishwas Kanetkar.	do.	II.
156	Shrirama K. Melita.	do.	III.
157	Sushila Kapoor.	do.	II.
161	Shilvati Kochar.	do.	III.
168	Saraswati Devi Sharma.	do.	III.
170	Shamsun-Nisa.	do.	II.
171	Sudha Kumari.	do.	II.
174	Sushila Bahri.	do.	III.
175	Swarna Lata Kumari.	do.	II.
180	Saubhagyawati Devi.	do.	III.
183	Shiyama Sinha.	do.	III.
186	Tara Bajpai.	do.	III.
187	Urmila Devi Malaviya.	do.	III.
188	Urmila Soor.	do.	II.
189	Usha Bennerji.	do.	III.
193	Vimala Asthana.	do.	II. Distinction in Drawing.
195	Vidyotama Devi.	do.	II.
198	Vidya Kacker.	do.	III.
199	Vedantham Syamala Devi.	do.	III.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
205	Vimala Mathur.	PRIVATE.	III.
208	Zurine Vida Bonifacius.	do.	II.
213	Anirudh Prasad.	do.	III.
217	Awadh Beharilal Kakker.	do.	III.
224	Akhouri Uma Shankar Sahay.	do.	III.
225	Awadh Beharilal Misra.	do.	II.
233	Awadh Behari Roy.	do.	III.
235	A. V. Rau.	do.	III.
237	Alakh Naraid Prasad.	do.	III.
240	Abraham P. A.	do.	II.
247	Amir Hamza Khan Yousvfzai.	do.	III.
250	Abdul Aziz Khan.	do.	III.
257	Ambika Prasad Misra.	do.	III.
259	Arjun Singh Raghuvanshi.	do.	II.
260	Atma Ram Sharma.	do.	III.
261	Abinash Chandra Pradhan.	do.	II. Distinction in Mathematics.
263	Adda Gadda Ramaswami.	do.	II.
264	Ahsonuddin Ahmed.	do.	III.
265	Vindeshwari Singh.	do.	III.
272	Babu Lal Shrivastava.	do.	II.
273	Balkeshwar Rani.	do.	II.
274	Baleshwar Prasad.	do.	III.
276	Besha Mohiaddin.	do.	III.
279	Brahmadeo Prasad.	do.	III.
282	Benoy Krishna Ghosh.	do.	III.
283	Bibhuti Bhushan Roy.	do.	II.
284	Bhawani Dayal Gupta.	do.	II. Distinction in Mathematics.
286	Basudeo Narain.	do.	III.
290	Brahranjan Prasad Singh.	do.	III.
296	Basudeva Prasad.	do.	III.
299	Babu Krishna Adhikari.	do.	II.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
300	Baleshwar Prasad Singh	PRIVATE.	II.
306	Badri Narayan Singh.	do.	III.
310	Bindeshwari Prasad Singh.	do.	III.
319	Bhawani Prasad Srivastava.	do.	III.
320	Balaram Singh.	do.	II.
321	Brij B. Srivastava.	do.	III.
325	Banarasi Lal Sharma.	do.	II.
326	Binkataishnandan Sahai.	do.	III.
333	Bhagwat Sharan Sinha.	do.	III.
336	Baldeva Prasad Datta.	do.	II.
338	Basistha Narain Thakur	do.	III.
342	Baldau Singh.	do.	II.
343	Baldau Misra.	do.	III.
344	Basudeo Singh (II).	do.	III.
347	Bhagwati Choudhary.	do.	III.
349	Bankey Behari Singh.	do.	III.
354	Bindeshary Singh.	do.	III.
357	Bharat Singh Rajput.	do.	II.
361	Brijendra Prasad.	do.	III.
363	Basudeo Rai.	do.	III.
364	Balbhadra Pande.	do.	III.
369	Bankey Bihari Lal.	do.	III.
373	Benjamin David.	do.	III.
377	Benimadhoe Kolhe.	do.	III.
383	Bhupeti Narain Sharma	do.	II.
399	Chand Kishore Srivastava.	do.	III.
400	Chandra Shekhar Pathak.	do.	III.
401	Chandra Bhushan Pande.	do.	III.
403	Chandrika Prasad.	do.	III.
406	Chhetra Pal Gupta.	do.	II.
407	Chandrika Prasad Dexit	do.	III.
409	Chintaman Vinayak Paradkar.	do.	III.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
422	Chaitram Sharma.	PRIVATE.	III.
423	Chhedy Lal Pandey.	do.	III.
425	Chhail Behari Lal Srivastava.	do.	III.
430	Dharanipragada Vishwanadha Sarma.	do.	II.
434	Din Dayal Prasad.	do.	II.
435	Dinesh Prasad.	do.	III.
436	Diggaj Singh.	do.	III.
438	Dwarika Prasad Behar.	do.	III.
439	Dharam Nath Singh.	do.	III.
442	Devanandan Mahton.	do.	III.
443	Devi Prasad Narottam Lal Dholakia.	do.	III.
444	Desari Hari Narayana.	do.	III.
454	Dwarka Prasad Chowdhri.	do.	III.
462	Dharambir Prasad.	do.	III.
463	Dwarka Prasad.	do.	III.
464	Deoki Nandan Bhargava	do.	III.
465	Digpal Mahto.	do.	II.
467	Dasharath Lal Srivastava.	do.	III.
469	Durga Prasad Pandey.	do.	III.
473	Gangadhar Nath Misra.	do.	III.
474	Gopal Lall.	do.	III.
475	Ganga Prasad.	do.	II.
479	Gaya Prasad Singh.	do.	III.
484	Gupta Nath Singh.	do.	II.
485	Ganesh Prasad.	do.	III.
489	Gudury Raja Rao.	do.	II.
490	Guraza Rama Krishna Rao.	do.	III.
494	Gyanendra Prasad Asthana.	do.	III.
495	Govinda Prasad Lohani.	do.	II.
496	Gupteshwar Singh.	do.	III.
497	Gajanan Narayan Avadhani.	do.	III.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
501	Girish Ballabh Tewari.	PRIVATE.	II.
503	Ganga Dayal Khare.	do.	II.
517	Gullapalli Seshagiri Rao	do.	III.
520	Gouri Shankar Singh.	do.	III.
528	Hari Prasad Hira Lal Varma.	do.	III.
532	Har Narayan Lal Srivastava.	do.	III.
535	Hardwar Singh.	do.	III.
539	Harish Chandra Singh.	do.	II.
544	Hira Ram Misra.	do.	III.
552	Harish Chandra Prasad Sinha.	do.	II.
556	Har Narayan Srivastava	do.	III.
559	Hardatta Dwivedi.	do.	III.
563	Indramajit Prasad Srivastava.	do.	III.
576	Jai Narain Jha.	do.	III.
577	Jaggannath Tripathi.	do.	III.
579	Jag Prasad.	do.	II.
581	Jai Bahadur Singh.	do.	II.
582	Jagannath Pd. Agrawala	do.	III.
583	Jugeshwari Sahay.	do.	III.
584	Jagat Pati Singh.	do.	III.
586	Jogendra Prasad Singh.	do.	III.
588	Jagannath Prasad Srivastava.	do.	III.
589	Jadu Ram.	do.	III.
595	Jatu Singh.	do.	III.
601	Jhabbu Lal.	do.	III.
602	Jagannath Singh.	do.	III.
606	Joseph David.	do.	II.
615	Kalu Ram Khagar.	do.	III.
616	Kunwar Kishan Singh.	do.	II.
618	Kapur Chand Lal.	do.	II.
619	Kailash Narain Seth.	do.	III.
623	Khub Chand Jain.	do.	II.
625	K. S. Venkat Nershun Rao.	do.	III.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
626	Kanala Charan.	PRIVATE.	III.
628	Katragadda Srinivasa Rao.	do.	III.
631	Krishna Maheshwar Dabbewala.	do.	III.
634	Khub Chand Lal.	do.	III.
641	Krishna Kant Sahay.	do.	III.
643	Karuna Shankar Dube.	do.	III.
648	Kamalanand Singh.	do.	III.
653	Kamaleshwari Prasad Sahi.	do.	III.
663	Kailas Pati Singh.	do.	II.
664	K. Rangit Singh.	do.	III.
665	Khemraj Joshi.	do.	II.
666	Kamlakar Sane.	do.	II.
676	Krishna Kali Mukerji.	do.	III.
680	Krishna Kumar Srivastava.	do.	III.
682	Kunj Behari Lal Dixit.	do.	III.
685	Krishna Murari Misra.	do.	III.
686	Kumar Ram Singh Tomar.	do.	II.
696	Lalta Prasad Sharma.	do.	III.
697	Lakshman Rao Pandit.	do.	II.
698	Lakshman Karan Mehta	do.	II.
706	Lakshmi Narain Ojha.	do.	II.
708	Lakshmi Narain Singh.	do.	II. Distinction in Samskrit.
717	Mahendra Nath.	do.	III.
719	Masud Ali Khan.	do.	II.
729	Mani Ram Tiwari.	do.	II.
730	Meer Akbar Ali.	do.	III.
731	Madhav Prasad Nepal.	do.	III.
732	Madan Mohan Prasad Nagpatney.	do.	II.
736	Mohd. Shafique.	do.	III.
740	Malladi Sivarama Sastry	do.	II.
741	Madan Mohan Sharma.	do.	II.
743	Muneshwar Pd. Sinha.	do.	III.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class
746	Mathura Pandeya.	PRIVATE.	III.
747	Mathura Nath Tewari.	do.	III.
751	Malahar Singh Philloura	do.	III.
757	Mahendra Prasad.	do.	II.
766	Mohammed Younus Khan.	do.	II.
767	Moreshwar Bhagwan Konher.	do.	III.
776	Madabhushi Venkata Murali Gopalachari.	do.	III.
778	Mohammad Dawood Ali	do.	III.
779	Mirza Ahmad Ali Khan.	do.	II.
780	Madan Mohan Puri.	do.	III.
782	Murari Prasad Sharma.	do.	III.
783	Narayan Prasad Bhatta- raya Kshatriya.	do.	III.
788	Nirmal Chandra Guha.	do.	III.
791	Nageshwar Prasad Thakur.	do.	III.
794	Nirmal Kumar Roy.	do.	III.
795	Nirukonda Venkata Rama Rao.	do.	II.
796	Natwar Lal Pandeya.	do.	II.
797	Nageshwar Singh Shutanki.	do.	II.
799	Nihal Singh.	do.	II.
801	Nageshwar Prasad Singh	do.	II.
805	Nand Kishore Rai.	do.	III.
806	Nawnit Lal Tarkas.	do.	III.
808	Narmadeshwar Nath Thakur.	do.	III.
810	Narmada Pd. Sharma.	do.	III.
817	Natthoo Prasad Mishra.	do.	III.
818	Narendra Singh.	do.	III.
823	Onkar Dhar Sharma.	do.	III.
825	Om Prakash Vaidya.	do.	III.
832	Parchuri Someswara Rao.	do.	II.
834	Pitambar Prasad Sinha.	do.	II.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
836	Pandey Upendra Narain Sinha.	PRIVATE.	II.
837	Parasram Lal Srivastava	do.	III.
838	Pallapotu Chalamayya.	do.	III.
840	Panna Lal Basu.	do.	II.
843	Pandurangi Venkateswar Rao.	do.	II.
846	Prem Narain Misra.	do.	III.
848	Pandurangi Yugandhara Rao.	do.	II.
851	Panna Lal Vyas.	do.	III.
852	Prakash Chandra Dubey	do.	III.
857	Prem Nath Sharma.	do.	III.
858	Prabhakar Krishna Tamaskar.	do.	III.
859	Prabhat Kumar.	do.	III.
860	Pandurang Rao Chande.	do.	II.
868	Ramgopal Shukla " Kripan "	do.	II.
872	Raj Nandan Sinha.	do.	II.
874	Rameshvar Prasad.	do.	II.
875	Ramlal Verma.	do.	II.
881	Raghunath Prasad Tewari.	do.	II.
883	Ram Deva Sinha.	do.	III.
884	Rai Bisheshwar Nath Varma.	do.	III.
885	Ram Sudist Pande.	do.	II.
888	Ram Naresh Rai.	do.	III.
892	Ram Chandra Singh.	do.	III.
899	Rameshwar Dayal Srivastava.	do.	III.
900	Raghubir Prasad Varma	do.	II.
904	Ram Narayan Pandit.		II.
906	Radheshwar Ram.	do.	III.
913	Rajdeo Prasad.	do.	III.
915	Ram Swarup Prasad Babna.	do.	III.
917	Raghunath Sahai.	do.	III.



Roll No.	Name of candidate	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
921	Rajbansi Lal Srivastava.	PRIVATE.	III.
922	Rajbahadur Lal.	do.	II.
925	Ram Narain Upadhyaya	do.	II.
929	Ramashray Prasad Singh.	do.	III.
932	Ram Udar Singh.	do.	III.
933	Rajbansi Prasad Sinha.	do.	III.
935	Ramswarup Singha.	do.	III.
936	Ram Ranjan Panday.	do.	III.
938	Rajendra Nath Behari.	do.	III.
939	Ram Kishore Prasad Gupta.	do.	III.
945	Ram Deva Misra.	do.	III.
947	Rajeshwar Prasad.	do.	III.
950	Ram Bilas Gupta.	do.	III.
952	Ranjit Prasad.	do.	II.
953	Rup Kishore Nigam.	do.	III.
957	Ram Singh P.S. Thakur	do.	III.
961	Ram Dulare Tripathi.	do.	III.
967	Ram Krishna Das.	do.	II.
968	Ram Dulare Ojha.	do.	II.
969	Ramesh Chandra Srivastava.	do.	III.
970	Ram Charan Mehrottra.	do.	II.
980	Ram Krishna Sharma.		II.
982	Ram Chandra Rao Jagtap.	do.	II.
983	Ram Shankar Dave.	do.	III.
985	Ram Narain Varma.	do.	II.
992	Satish Chandra Misra.	do.	II.
993	Sadhu Saran Singh.	do.	III.
994	Shyam Lal Prasad.	do.	III.
996	Satya Narain Jaiswal.	do.	II.
997	Singeshwar Pd. Sinha	do.	III.
998	Shiva Kishore Misra.	do.	II.
1000	Surya Ballabh Sahai.	do.	III.
1003	Sarju Rama.	do.	II.
1004	Shiva Nayak Singh.	do.	III.
1006	Shyamji Prasad.	do.	III.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
1008	Shewdani Prasad Jaipuria Mehta.	PRIVATE.	III.
1012	Samarjit Singh.	do.	II.
1013	Shri Niwas Pande.	do.	II.
1015	Shree Bhagawan Singh.	do.	II.
1016	Sheohar Prasad Singh.	do.	III.
1019	Suraj Narain Choudhary	do.	III.
1024	Sukhdeo Pandey.	do.	III.
1027	Satya Ram Sharma.	do.	III.
1029	Shiva Mangal Singh.	do.	II. Distinction in Mathematics.
1030	Sundar Ram.	do.	II.
1031	Sheo Bilas Prasad.	do.	II.
1032	Sachidanand Rai.	do.	III.
1033	Shyam Nandan Prasad.	do.	III.
1034	Suraj Nath Prasad.	do.	III.
1035	S. M. Zeyauddin.	do.	III.
1038	Sree Krishna Kanjilal.	do.	II.
1040	Shri Krishna Sakalle.	do.	III.
1049	Shrinivas Someshwarji Dube.	do.	III.
1053	Surendra Sharma.	do.	III.
1056	Sidhieshwar Prasad Shukla.	do.	III.
1062	Shyam Kishore Nigam.	do.	III.
1063	Sita Ram Chaturvedi.	do.	II.
1064	Shyamla Nand Prasad.	do.	III.
1065	Sia Bal Singh.	do.	III.
1067	Sachidanand Sinha.	do.	III.
1075	Suraj Nath Sahai.	do.	III.
1079	Siddharth Markand Prasad Diwanji.	do.	II.
1081	Shahazad Singh.	do.	III.
1082	Surya Nath Singh.	do.	II.
1089	Sakal Deep Sharma.	do.	III.
1090	Sriram Tewari.	do.	III.
1093	Shochindra Kumar Ghosh.	do.	III. Distinction in Mathematics.
<u>1094</u>	<u>Shanker Lal Kausakia.</u>	<u>do.</u>	III.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
1096	Shanker Lal Khanna.	PRIVATE.	II.
1102	Shaligram Dixit.	do.	II. Distinction in Drawing.
1103	Shyam Lal Bhargava.	do.	III.
1114	Trimbak Rao Chintaman Shengale.	do.	II.
1115	Tapeswar Pd. Sarma.	do.	III.
1116	Tadikonda Sambal Siva Rao.	do.	II.
1118	Tara chand Hiralal.	do.	III.
1122	Thakur Prasad Sharma Regmi.	do.	II.
1123	Tulsi Ram.	do.	II.
1124	Tara Pado Chatterji.	do.	II.
1126	Tarini Prasad Koirala.	do.	III.
1129	Tribeni Saran Jain.	do.	III.
1130	Tara Prasad Joshi.	do.	II.
1135	Udai Prasad.	do.	III.
1136	Uma Shankar Tewari.	do.	III.
1142	Vishnu Deo Misra.	do.	II.
1144	Vishnu Das Mehra.	do.	III.
1147	Vishwanath Tripathi.	do.	III.
1149	Vishwanath Balkrishna Joshi.	do.	III.
1150	Vishnubhotla Viswa- nadha Shastri.	do.	III.
1154	Vielichati Laxman Rao.	do.	III.
1155	Virendra Kishore Nigam	do.	III.
1156	Vijapurapu Surya- narayana Row.	do.	III.
1157	Vishwanath Mall.	do.	II.
1159	Vishwanath Prasad Tewari.	do.	III.
1160	Vishnu Datta Bhatt.	do.	III.
1164	Vasant Rao Ingle.	do.	II.
1167	Vishnu Laxman Rao Tankhiwale.	do.	III.
1169	Wasant Gangadhar Safee	do.	III.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
1170	W. R. Gaikwar.	PRIVATE.	III.
1171	Wasudeo Jagannath Digraskar.	do.	III.
1175	Yogendra Narayan Thakur.	do.	III.
1178	Yamuna Narayan Bajpai	do.	II.
1181	Yashpal Singh Rajput.	do.	II.
1182	Abdul Rahim Khan.	do.	III.
1183	Basudeo Narayan Singh	do.	III.
1187	Pratap Reddy A. V.	do.	III.
1189	Rameshwar Singh.	do.	III.
1191	Shivanath Prasad Tewari.	do.	III.
1192	Vegarazu Venkata Ramanamurti.	do.	III.
1195	Purushottam Mahadeo- rao Bywar.	do.	III.
1200	Ram Siya Verma.	do.	III.
1205	Suraj Prasad Srivastava	do.	III.
1206	Ram Adhar Shukla.	do.	III.
1212	Murlidhar Govind Deshpande.	do.	II.
1214	Keshao Laxman Niskeode.	do.	III.
1215	Nokhe Lal Gupta.	do.	III.
1217	Govind Singh Thakur.	do.	II.
1218	Sachidanand Sinha.	do.	II.
1226	Gulab Chandra Prasad.	do.	III.
1227	Jwala Prasad Khanna.	do.	II.
1229	Bal Mukund N. S.	do.	III.
1233	Shiva Sharan Misra Shastri.	College of Oriental	Passed in English only.
1234	Shiva Kumar Sharma Hiremath.	Learning, B. H. U.	Passed in English only.
1237	Janki Vallabh Sharma.	do.	Passed in English only.
1238	Janardan Misra.	College of Theology, B H U	Passed in English only.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
1239	Kapildeo Pathak.	College of Oriental Learning, B. H. U.	Passed in English only.
1241	Amal Kumar Das Gupta.	Bipin Behari Institution, Deobhatta	III.
1242	Gour Hari Paul.	do.	II.
1243	Gour Mohan Auddya.	do	II.
1245	Harendra Nath Kalita.	do.	III.
1249	Ramakanta Handique.	Polytechnic Institution, Sibsagar.	II.
1250	Amar Nath Gupta.	T. N.	II.
1251	Anant Charan.	School,	II.
1252	Daya Ram Misra.	Benares.	II.
1253	Dattatraya R. Dhatrak.	do.	III.
1254	Gyanendra Prasad Singh.	do.	III.
1257	Janardan Prasad Singh.	do.	III.
1258	Komal Prakash Dhanraj Datta.	do.	II.
1259	Kashinath P. Telang.	do.	III.
1260	M. Murlidhar Rao.	do.	II.
1261	Onkar Swarup Bansal.	do.	III.
1262	Padmakar Kashinath Dixit.	do.	II.
1263	Rajeshwar Narain Saklani.	do.	II. Distinction in Drawing.
1264	Ramchandra Bhasker Dhavle.	do.	III.
1265	Shiva Shanker Prasad.	do.	III.
1267	Sharad Chandra Bhasker Dhavle.	do.	III.
1268	Satyendra Narain Sinha	do.	III.
1271	Vindhyavasni Prasad.	do.	II.
1272	Vimal Kishori Misra.	do.	II.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
1273	Anand Kumari Terway.	C. H. Girls' School, Benares.	II.
1274	Jiban Tara Chatterji.	do.	II.
1275	Kalavati Zutshi.	do.	II.
1276	Kamala Bhargava.	do.	III.
1279	Kumari Kamaleshwari Srivastava.	do.	II.
1280	Kamal Kumari Shargha.		II.
1281	Kamala Verma.	do.	II.
1282	Keshav Nandni Budholia.	do.	II.
1283	Krishna Parkhi.	do.	III.
1284	Lilawati Warman.	do.	II. Distinction in Mathematics.
1285	Malati Sharma.	do.	II.
1286	Maya Nag.	do.	II.
1287	Minati Banerji.	do.	II.
1288	Nalini Prabha Prasad.	do.	II.
1289	Nanki Malkani.	do.	II.
1290	Nirmala Shrivastava.	do.	II.
1292	Prabhawati.	do.	II.
1293	Premkata Devi Goel.	do.	II.
1294	Sarla Goel.	do.	II.
1295	Sarvani Roy.	do.	III.
1296	Savitri Gupta.	do.	III.
1297	Savitri Khattri.	do.	II.
1298	Shantilata Chakraverty.	do.	II.
1299	Shanta Chatterji.	do.	II.
1200	Shanti Bazaj	do.	II.
1301	Sudhangshu Bala Chatterji.	do.	II.
1302	Sumati Godbole.	do.	II.
1303	Sumati Sirmokaddam.	do.	II.
1304	Suniti Devi Agrawal.	do.	III.
1305	Sushila Devi Rana.	do.	II.
1336	Triloki Devi Singh.	do.	II.
1307	Vidyavati Verma.	do.	II.

Roll No.	Name of candidate	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
1308	Vimala Jha.	C. H. Girls' School Benares	II.
1310	Abani Kanta Chakravorti.	C. H. Boys' School Benares.	II.
1311	Ambimanyu Shah.	do.	III.
1312	Aditya Narayan Singh	do.	III.
1318	Ash Narain Singh.	do.	III.
1319	Asim Kumar Chakravarti.	do.	II.
1320	Asit Ranjan Chowdhury <i>alias</i> Biswas Ranjan Chowdhury.	do.	III.
1321	Awadhesh Kumar Rastogi.	do.	III.
1323	Bachchan Singh.	do.	II.
3224	Badri Narayan Singh.	do.	II.
1325	Badri Narayan Singh.	do.	II.
1328	Baleshwar Prasad.	do.	II.
1331	Balmakund Kapoor.	do.	II.
1332	Basudeo Singh.	do.	III.
1333	Bhagwati Prasad Singh.	do.	II.
1134	Bhaggal Ram.	do.	II. Distinction in Mathematics & Agriculture.
1337	Bholanath Singh.	do.	III.
1338	Bholanath Tewari.	do.	III.
1339	Bijay Bahadur Singh.	do.	II.
1341	Bindhyabasini Pandey.	do.	II. Distinction in Mathematics.
1342	Bir Bhadra Singh.	do.	II.
1343	Bir Bahadur Lal Srivastava.	do.	III.
1344	Bishwambhar Singh Gautam.	do.	III.
1345	Brahmadeo Singh.	do.	III.
1347	Brijnandan Pandey.	do.	II. Distinction in Mathematics.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
1348	Budh Ram.	C. H. Boys' School Benares	III.
1349	Chhunnu Singh.	do.	II. Distinction in Mathematics.
1351	Dan Bahadur Singh.	do.	II.
1353	Dhanush Dhari Pandey.	do.	II.
1355	Dhruva Narain Asthana	do.	III.
1356	Dineshwar Prasad Sharma.	do.	II.
1358	Doodh Nath Singh.	do.	II.
1359	Dwarka Nath.	do.	II.
1360	Girdhar Das Gujrati.	do.	III.
1361	Girish Prasad Singh.	do.	II.
1363	Gokul Pathak.	do.	II.
1364	Govind Lal Khanna.	do.	III.
1365	Govind Prasad Khanna.	do.	III. Distinction in Mathematics.
1367	Gunanand Jha.	do.	II.
1368	Harbansh Narayan Singh.	do.	II. Distinction in Agriculture.
1369	Hardayal Khanna.	do.	III.
1371	Hari Shankar Mall.	do.	III.
1373	Harish Chandra Singh.	do.	II. Distinction in Mathematics.
1374	Har Narain Tewari.	do.	III.
1377	Jagdish Dwivedi.	do.	II. Distinction in Mathematics.
1378	Jai Govind Singh.	do.	III.
1380	Janardan Prasad Dwivedi.	do.	III.
1381	Jyoti Prakash Singh.	do.	II.
1383	Kanhaiya Lal Barman.	do.	III.
1384	Kapoor Chand Jain.	do.	II.
1385	Kardameshwar Prasad Singh.	do.	III.
1386	Kashi Prasad.	do.	II.
1387	Kedar Nath Shah.	do.	III.



Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of schools.	Passed in Class.
1388	Kishori Lal Joshi.	C. H. Boys' School Benares	II.
1389	K. Nagarajan.	do.	II. Distinction in Mathematics.
1390	Kripa Shanker Srivastava.	do.	III.
1391	Kripa Shanker.	do.	II.
1392	Krishna Chandra.	do.	II.
1393	Krishna Chandra Joshi.	do.	III.
1394	Krishna Kanta Mehta.	do.	II.
1395	Kumar Kedarnath Singh.	do.	II. Distinction in Hindi.
1396	Lal Awadhesh Saran Singh.	do.	II.
1397	Mahadeo Singh.	do.	II.
1398	Mahidhar Sharma.	do.	III.
1399	Mahima Datta Pathak.	do.	III.
1400	Maheshanand Bahadur.	do.	II.
1401	Mangaladhar Dwivedi.	do.	II. Distinction in Samskrit.
1402	Manohar Lal.	do.	II.
1403	Mata Prasad Gupta.	do.	III.
1404	Nagendra Prasad.	do.	II.
1405	Nandalal Singh.	do.	III.
1406	Narayan Das.	do.	II.
1408	Nawal Kishore Pathak.	do.	II.
1409	Nirahu Ram.	do.	II.
1410	Nripesh Prasad Pandey.	do.	III.
1411	Paramhansa Tripathi.	do.	II.
1416	Raghunandan Pandey.	do.	II.
1418	Rajendra Bahadur Khare.	do.	III.
1419	Ram Adhar Singh.	do.	II.
1420	Ramakanta Mehta.	do.	II.
1422	Ramchandra Shukla.	do.	III.
1423	Ramachandra Singh.	do.	II.
1424	Ramchandr Vishawakarma.	do.	III.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
1425	Ram Lakhan Ram.	C. H. Boys' School Benares	III.
1427	Ram Naresh Lal.	do.	II.
1428	Ram Naresh Tewari.	do.	III.
1429	Ram Nath Lal.	do.	II.
1430	Ram Niranjana.	do.	II.
1433	Ram Yash Singh.	do.	III.
1434	Sachidanand Malaviya.	do.	III.
1435	Sachindra Nath Banerji.	do.	III.
1436	Sangram Singh.	do.	II. Distinction in Mathematics.
1437	Saraswati Prasad Sinha.	do.	III.
1438	Satish Chandra.	do.	II.
1439	Satya Narayan.	do.	III.
1440	Satya Narayan Pd. Chandak.	do.	III.
1441	Shambhu Nath Singh.	do.	III. Distinction in Drawing.
1442	Shanker Lal Sharma.	do.	III.
1443	Shanker Sahai Pandey.	do.	II.
1444	Shanti Swarup.	do.	III.
1445	Sharda Prasad Lal.	do.	II.
1446	Sharda Prasad Singh.	do.	II.
1447	Sharda Prasad Singh.	do.	II.
1448	Sharda Pd. Zardchobe.	do.	III.
1449	Shashipal Singh.	do.	III.
1450	Shatru Daman Pd. Narayan Sharma.	do.	II.
1451	Shiva Mangal Ram.	do.	III.
1454	Shiva Nath Singh.	do.	III.
1455	Shiva Pati Tewari.	do.	II.
1456	Shiva Ram Khattri.	do.	II. Distinction in Commerce.
1458	Shyamla Nand Srivastava.	do.	III.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of school.	Passed in Class.
1460	Sitaram Rastogi.	C.H. Boy' School Benares	II.
1462	Somnath Vishwanath Rao.	do.	II.
1463	Surya Kanta N. Gandhi	do.	II.
1464	Sharish Prasad Singh.	do.	III.
1465	Subedar Dubey.	do.	II.
1468	Tirtha Datta Pandey.	do.	III.
1469	Trimbak Prabhaker Rode	do.	II.
1470	T. S. Yegneswaran.	do.	II.
1471	Vijaya Prakash Srivastava.	do.	II. Distinction in Drawing.
1473	Virendra Pratap Bahadur Singh.	do.	II.
1474	Virendra Pratap Gupta.	do.	III.
1476	Vishwanath Singh.	do.	III.
1477	Vishwa Nath Singh.	do.	III.
1478	Vishnu Singh.	do.	II.
1480	Jaishri Narayan Singh.	do.	II. Distinction in Mathematics.
1481	Ram Narayan Tewari.	do.	III.
1482	Shaligram Chaturvedi	do.	II.
1483	Md. Alimullah Khan.	Private	II.

### INTERMEDIATE ( ARTS ) EXAMINATION

301	Gopi Chand Wahi.	C. H. College, of Arts, B. H. U.	I. The first six names are given in order of merit.
346	Prem Chandra Srivastava.	do.	I. Distinction in Urdu comp.
367	Ravi Datt Juyal.	do.	II. Distinction in Samskrit

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college	Passed in Class.
503	Sushila Dattatraya Nayampalli.	PRIVATE.	II.
336	Nripendra Nath Bose.	C. H. College of Arts, B. H. U.	II. Distinction in Urdu.
344	Purushottam Ganesh Altekar.	do.	II. Distinction in Samskrit.
258	Amar Singh.	do.	III.
260	Akshayavat Tripathi.	do.	III.
261	Annada Prasad Ganguli.	do.	II.
262	Awadhesh Kumar Sinha	do.	III.
266	Audhesh Rai.	do.	II.
267	Brahmanand Sahaya.	do.	II.
271	Bhagwat Prasad Singh.	do.	II.
273	Birendra Kumar Gupta.	do.	III.
274	Baidya Nath Jha.	do.	II. Distinction in Samskrit.
275	Baidya Nath Prasad.	do.	III.
276	Banwari Lal.	do.	II.
277	Balmukund Dikshit.	do.	III.
278	Bhupendra Nath Das Sharma.	do.	III.
280	Bhal Chandra Shukla.	do.	II.
281	Bhupendra Kishore Bose Chakladar.	do.	III.
283	Bikramaditya Ojha.	do.	II.
285	Brij Mohan Kalanec.	do.	II.
287	Baleshwar Rai.	do.	II.
288	Chandra Deo Pande.	do.	II.
289	Charan Das Seth.	do.	II.
290	Chandra Shekhar Singh.	do.	III.
291	Chandra Bhushan Trivedi	do.	II.
292	Chhabil Chand Lal.	do.	III.
294	DwijendraDhar Dwivedi	do.	III.
295	Devendra Kumar Baisantry.	do.	II.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class.
297	Dinabandhu Karuna-Shankar Bhatt.	C. H. C. College.	III.
299	Gauri Shankar Tandon.	do.	III.
300	Gupteshwar Tiwari.	do.	III.
302	Gopal Sitaram Tilak.	do.	III.
305	Indra Deva Dube.	do.	II.
308	Jagannath Singh.	do.	III.
309	Jagannath Pandey.	do.	III.
311	Jagdish Prasad Gupta.	do.	II.
312	Jwala Kishore Prasad Rukhaiyar.	do.	III.
314	Jagannath Sadashiv Sukhtankar.	do.	III.
315	Kedar Nath Bhattacharya	do.	III.
316	Kedar Nath Upadhyaya	do.	III.
317	Kamta Prasad.	do.	III.
318	Krishna Deo Pande.	do.	III.
319	Kunwar Mohan Singh.	do.	III.
321	Chhail Bihari Vyas.	do.	III.
322	Krishna Murari Sharma.	do.	III.
325	Lalita Prasad Chandola.	do.	II.
327	Lala Benaresi Prasad Triaro.	do.	III.
329	Mohammad Daud Khan.	do.	III.
330	Mohan Lal.	do.	III.
331	Manindra Nath Varma.	do.	II.
332	Moti Chandra Sharma.	do.	III.
333	Mahendra Narain Mani Tripathi.	do.	III.
334	Moti Chand Shukla.	do.	II.
335	Mukund Deo Sharma.	do.	II.
338	Nitya Nand Singh.	do.	III.
342	Pait Ram.	do.	III.
343	Paras Nath Singh.	do.	III.
347	Padmanath Pande.	do.	II.
348	Prem Chandra Jain.	do.	III.
349	Pratap Bahadur Singh.	do.	III.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class.
350	Ram Nath Prasad Varma.	C. H. C. College.	III.
354	Ram Bahadur Singh.	do.	III.
355	Ram Krishna Sanwalji Dave.	do.	II
356	Rameshwar Nath Ambast.	do.	III.
357	Ram Uchhah Singh.	do.	II.
358	Rameshwar Singh.	do.	II.
359	Ram Padarath Gupta.	do.	III.
361	Ram Surat Tiwari.	do.	II.
362	Rajendra Prashad Sinha.	do.	III.
363	Ramadhar Singh No. 1.	do.	II.
364	Ram Jee Sinha.	do.	III.
365	Rameshwar Prasad Singh.	do.	III
366	Rajani Kant Srivastava.	do.	II.
369	Raghunath Yogeshwar Deshpande.	do.	II.
370	Ram Naresh Tiwari.	do.	II.
371	Ram Krishna.	do.	III.
372	Ram Kumar Shukla.	do.	III.
375	Roop Chand Booty.	do.	III.
376	Ram Chandra Prasad Sinha.	do.	II.
379	Rama Kant Shukla.	do.	III.
380	Raghubir Misra.	do.	II. Distinction in Sanskrit.
381	Ram Adhar Singh.	do.	III.
384	Surya Bali Lal.	do.	II.
385	Surya Bhanu Singh.	do.	II.
386	S. Somaskandan.	do.	III.
387	Sitaram Prasad.	do.	III.
389	Shambhu Narain Singh.	do.	III.
393	Sharda Prasad Misra.	do.	II.
394	Siya Sharan Dwivedi.	do.	II. Distinction in Sanskrit.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class.
395	Sundar Lal Lohana.	PRIVATE	III.
396	Sri Kant Pande.	do.	III.
397	Shamsher Jang Bahadur.	do.	II.
398	Swetambar Nath Jha.	do.	III.
399	Swami Nath Pande.	do.	II.
402	Uma Datt Singh.	do.	II.
403	Umesh Chandra Madhukar	do.	II.
404	Vishwanath Prasad.	do.	II.
405	Vishweshwar Prabhakar Rode.	do.	II.
406	Vindhyeshwari Prasad Misra.	do.	II.
408	Bansh Ropan Tiwari.	do.	III.
409	Chandra Dhan Ojha.	do.	III.
410	Mahadeo Singh.	do.	III.
411	Pratap Narain Choudhary.	do.	II. Distinction in Maithili.
412	Ram Sumer Rai.	do.	III.
413	Rameshwar Prasad Sinha.	do.	III.
414	Raj Kishore Shukla.	do.	III.
415	Shiva Hari Upadhyaya.	do.	II.
416	Sarva Dev Ojha.	do.	II.
418	Tribeni Prasad Sinha.	do.	II.
419	Uma Shankar.	do.	II.
424	Bijayanand Misra.	do.	III.
425	Birendra Nath Barooah.	do.	III.
426	Bhuvaneshwari Pd.	do.	III.
428	Chandrama Singh. Singh.	do.	III.
429	Charubrata Das.	do.	III.
430	Dularu Singh.	do.	III.
431	Guru Prasad Tiwari.	do.	III. Distinction in Hindi Composition.
438	Jyoti Kishore Prasad Rukhaiyar.	do.	III.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in class.
439	Jagdish Prasad Shah.	PRIVATE.	III.
443	Kedar Nath Singh.	do.	III.
448	Munna Lal Dube.	do.	III.
450	M. Azimullah.	do.	III.
452	Narbadeshwar Prasad.	do.	III.
459	Ram Nath Singh.	do.	III.
461	Ravi Shankar Maya Shankar Nagar	do.	III.
462	Rajeshwari Prasad Singh.	do.	III.
463	Rameshwar Sokal.	do.	III.
464	Ram Murat Lal Srivastava.	do.	III.
466	Ram Das Chaube.	do.	III.
467	Ram Lakhan Tewari.	do.	II.
468	Raj Bahadur Singh.	do.	III.
471	Surendra Prasad.	do.	II.
472	Shri Nath Singh.	do.	III.
473	Saligrama Singh.	do.	III.
474	Shambhu Nath.	do.	III.
475	Shyam Badan Singh.	do.	III.
483	Brijmani Agrawal.	Women's	III.
484	Chandravati Varma (Miss)	College. B. H. U.	II.
485	Hari Priya Agrawal.		II.
486	Indumati Day.	do.	III.
487	Jahnavi Shankhdhar.	do.	II.
488	Kaushalya Devi.	do.	III.
489	Kumari Savitri Bhaskar.	do.	II.
490	Kusum Asthana.	do.	II.
491	Munni Devi Chaube.	do.	III.
492	Prabhawati Devi.	do.	II.
493	Radhawati.	do.	II.
494	Sahab Dulari Mathur.	do.	III.
495	Sarala Rani Rastogi.	do.	II.
497	Shanta Halwe.	do.	II.
498	Shanta Goel.	PRIVATE.	III.



Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College	Passed in class.
499	Susheela Jagirdar (Miss)	Women's College, B.H.U.	II.
500	Sushila Rameshwar Rao Gaikwad (Miss).		III.
501	Sushila Gupta.	do.	III.
502	Sushila Misra.	do.	II.
504	Swarna Kumari Thaper.	do.	III.
505	Vasant Kumari Joshi.	do.	II.
506	Annapurna Devi.	PRIVATE.	III.
508	Daya Debi Waghray.	do.	II.
509	Miss Gyan Vati Sharma.	do.	III.
511	Mrs. Jaidevi Srivastava.	do.	III.
512	Miss K. Kochammalu.	do.	II.
517	Miss Sushila Gupta.	do.	III.
518	Mrs. Shanti Khanna.	do.	II.
563	Akhoury Shyam Narayan	C. H. C.	III.
566	Rai Bahadur Singh.	of Arts,	III.
573	Rajender Panday.	B. H. U.	II.
578	Kapildeo Narain Singh.	do.	II.
579	Chandra Pratap Singh.	do.	II.
583	Janardan Singh Chandrabansi.	do.	III.
586	Shri Krishna Pd. Saigal.	do.	III.
587	Aditya Narayan Shukla.	do.	III.
588	Ram Lagan Pande.	do.	III.
589	Sheo Shankar Pd.	do.	II.
COMPARTMENTAL			
525	Mrs. Lakshmi Devi.		History.
526	Miss Grace Dharmjit Singh.		Economics.
527	Mrs. B. Sita Bai.		History.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Passed in class.
530	Dwarka Raman Prasad.	Civics.
533	Jagdish Narain Tankha.	Hindi Literature.
534	Jai Bahadur Singh.	Economics.
535	Kanai Lal Sharma.	do.
537	Kailash Singh.	do.
540	Madhav Prasad Kanungo.	do.
541	Narayan Devidas Amin.	Logic.
542	Nirankar Prasad Misra.	Economics.
546	Ramji Misra.	Hindi Literature.
547	Ram Dhani Singh.	Economics.
548	Ram Sharan Parganiha.	Economics
549	Ram Nath Dwivedi.	Mathematics.
550	Sadho Prasad Singh.	Economics.
552	Suresh Chandra.	Hindi Composition.
553	Surya Prasad Singh.	Economics,
554	Shambhu Sharan Raturi.	History.
555	Uma Shanker Tiwari.	do.
556	Venkatesh Acharya Dube,	Economics.
557	Daya Shanker Prasad.	Hindi Composition.
558	Kanwarjagmal Singh.	do.
560	Shiva Bodh Narain.	History.
561	Kanakabetta Ananth Raja.	Logic.
562	Ram Jokhan Pande.	Mathematics.

### Intermediate (Science) Examination

*First Divisioners in order of merit.*

179	Ram Prasad Mehra.	College of Science B. H. U.	I Distinction in Mathematics.
117	Himatlal Prabhulal Gandhi.	do.	I Distinction in Mathematics & Chemistry.
123	Jagdish Prasad Garga.	do.	I
111	Hanumant Krishna Joshi.	do.	I
191	S. Janardhanan Potti.	do.	I Distinction in Mathematics.
109	Gulab Shanker Kashi- nath Shukla.	do.	I

Roll No.	Name of candidat . .	Name of [REDACTED]	Passed in Class.
4	Amiya Kumar Sen.	College of Science B.H.U.	III
7	Bireswar Sirkhell.	do.	III
10	Chavaly Ram Mohan Rao.	do.	III
12	Chinataman Narayan Hardas.	do.	III
13	Chunnilal Motiram Trivedi.	do.	III
14	Damodar Sahai Srivastava.	do.	III
16	Dattatraya Keshao Handiekar.	do.	II
24	K. Narayanan Nair.	do.	III
28	Kundan Lal Malhotra.	do.	II
29	Lalit Beharilal Agarwal.	do.	II
30	Lakshmi Narayan Mehrotra.	do.	III
32	Madan Lal Chaudhary.	do.	III
34	Nilkanth Deorao Deshpande.	do.	III
39	Phanibhushan Chatterji	do.	III
47	S. Arumugam.	do.	II
48	Sankatha Rai.	do.	II
50	Shyama Sebak Chakrabarti.	do.	II
53	Sudhir Chandra Chakrabarti.	do.	III
55	Suraj Prasad Gupta.	do.	III
59	Valluri Kanaka Raju.	do.	III
60	Vithal Vishwanath Samel.	do.	III
62	Waman Govindrao Rohankar.	do.	III
63	Wasudeo Mudaliar.	do.	III
69	A. W. Dharmadhikari.	do.	III
70	Aravind Shrikrishna Puntambekar.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College	Passed in Class.
71	Arya Bhushan Gupta.	College of Science B.H.U.	II
72	Ayodhya Nath.	do.	III
77	Balmukund Rastogi.	do.	II
82	Bijoy Kumar Chatterji.	do.	III
84	Bishwanath Neogi.	do.	III
85	Bishwanath Prasad.	do.	III
88	Chandra Shekhar Lall Agrawala.	do.	III
91	Dattatraya Krishnarao Deshpande.	do.	II
92	Dhanendra Gupta.	do.	II
93	Dharma Hitaishi Parashar.	do.	III
94	Dhondu Pant Gadro.	do.	III
95	Digambar Yeshwant Lele.	do.	III
98	Durga Prasad.	do.	II
102	Girja Shanker Srivastava	do.	III
105	Gopal Lal Barman.	do.	III
106	Gopi Krishna Seth.	do.	II
110	Gurudeonarayan Srivastava.	do.	II
112	Hari Charan Thakur.	do.	III
119	Indra Bahadur Singh.	do.	III
121	Indraprasad Chunilal Bhatt.	do.	II
124	Jagdish Prasad Srivastava.	do.	II
125	Jai Datt Waila.	do.	III
126	Janardan Swarup Agarwal.	do.	II
128	Jivan Chandra Pant.	do.	II
131	Kaustubha Nand Joshi.	do.	III
133	Krishna Das.	do.	II
134	Kunwar Guru Prasanna Singh.	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate	Name of	Passed in Class.
138	Lakshmi Narayan Saklani.	College of Science B.H.U.	II
139	Lakshmi Narayan Singh	do.	II
143	Lila Nath Segal.	do.	III
144	Madan Mohan Saksena.	do.	II
145	Madhao Govind Joshi.	do.	II
146	Madhava Narhar Nargundkar.	do.	III
148	Man Dhata Gupta.	do.	III
154	Narayan Sitaram Diwan	do.	III
155	Narayan Vyankatesh Damle.	do.	II
156	Narendra Singh Jain.	do.	III
161	Parmanand Bhargava.	do.	III
163	Prabhakar Ganesh Hardas.	do.	III
166	Prakash Nagardas Gandhi.	do.	II
167	Prem Chand.	do.	III
172	Raj Nandan Prasad.	do.	III
175	Rajendra Singh Maithel	do.	III
176	Raj Narayan Kapoor.	do.	II
177	Rajendra Rai Sharma.	do.	II
178	Ramesh Chandra Agnihotri.	do.	III
180	Ram Narayan Sinha.	do.	II
182	Ramendra Narain Roy.	do.	III
186	Rama Shanker Tewari.	do.	II
189	Rudra Prasad.	do.	II
190	Rup Narain Lal.	do.	II
192	S. Vedaraman.	do.	II
193	Sadanand Manjunath Sirsikar.	do.	III
195	Sanabhai Khushalbai Patel.	do.	III
197	Sarojini Tewari.	do.	III
204	Shanti Chand.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College	Passed in class.
208	Shiva Das.	College of Science B.H.U.	III
210	Shridhar.	do.	II
212	Shyam Behari Khare.	do.	II
217	Sunil Kumar Sen.	do.	III
227	Vasant Purushottam Kalele.	do.	III
228	V. Y. Naphade.	do.	III
230	Vishnu Shanker Pande.	do.	II
568	Beni Madhava Singh.	do.	II
569	Hrishi Kesh Dubey.	do.	III
591	Vinayak Prasad Wahi.	do.	III


## (Compartmental.)

233	Baldeo Prasad Agarwal.	Mathematics.
234	Balram Kishore Baijal.	do.
235	Bishwanath Chatterji.	Physics.
236	Bishwanath Sen Sharma.	Chemistry.
237	Bharata Pd.	Physics.
238	Damri Singh.	Hindi (Comp.)
240	Devraj Mehrotra.	Chemistry.
242	Jagdish Prasad Srivastava.	Chemistry.
244	Krishna Murti Kuchibhotla.	Telugu Composition.
245	Kunwar Hariram Asthana.	Physics.
246	Loak Nath Dhawan.	Mathematics.
248	Manohar Prabhakar Rao Jatar.	Chemistry.
250	Prem Chandra Agrawal.	Mathematics.
252	Ramchandra Shanker Halbe.	Physics.
253	Ramchandra Narsinha Kolarkar.	Physics.
254	Rajeshwar Dayal Sinha.	Physics.
255	Ravi Ram Nagar.	Physics.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class.
<b>B. A. Examination</b>			
		College of Science B.H.U.	The names of first ten candidates are given in order of merit.
47	Hiralal Singh.	do.	I. Honours in Hindi
76	{ Mahabir Prasad.	do.	II
131	{ Someswar Purohit.	do.	II
48	{ Hari Har Lal	do.	II
75	{ Mohammad Raza Khan.	do.	II
227	Pratibha Rastogi (Miss)	do.	II
230	Satyabala Asthana.	do.	II
231	Appalacharya Prativadi Bhayanakaram.	do.	II
114	Ram Bibhuti Singh.	do.	II
290	Kapil Deo Upadhyaya.	do.	II
236	Sushila Jasra.	do.	II
34	Dasarath Prasad Srivastava.	do.	II
3	Amba Dat Pant.	do.	II
4	Awadh Kishore Sinha.	do.	III
5	Anant Pd. Singh.	do.	III
7	Bhagawati Rai Sharma.	do.	III
8	Bishan Pal Gupta.	do.	III
9	Bal Bhadra Singh.	do.	II
10	Bharat Singh.	do.	II
11	Bejoy Bhushan Banerji.	do.	III
14	Bikram Dikshit.	do.	II
15	Bhagat Ram Pande.	do.	II
16	Bal Mohan Singh.	do.	II
17	Bankey Behari Srivastava.	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College	Passed in Class.
18	Bhaskaranand Srivastava.	College of Science B.H.U.	III
19	Bijai Bahadur Singh.	do.	III
23	Chandrika Prasad.	do.	II
25	Chandi Prasad Singh.	do.	II
26	Chandra Shekhar Singh.	do.	III
27	Chandra Shekhar Prasad Singh.	do.	II
28	Dwarka Nath Kachroo.	do.	II
29	Dattatraya Keshao Dabley.	do.	III
30	Devendra Singh.	do.	III
33	Deep Chand Jain.	do.	III
35	Ganga Prasad Ghildiyal.	do.	II
36	Gopal Krishna Varma.	do.	III
37	Gopal Krishna Prasad Mahajan.	do.	III
38	Goswami Munishwar- anand Giri.	do.	II
39	Ghasi Ram Gour.	do.	III
40	Ganesh Prasad Sinha.	do.	III
41	Girdhar Prasad.	do.	II
42	Gulab Nand Pande.	do.	II
43	Gajanan Singh.	do.	II
44	Girdhari Singh.	do.	III
45	Hari Pra sad.	do.	III
50	Jaga Bali Rai.	do.	III
51	Jagdish Narain Rai.	do.	III
52	Kanhaiya Lal Varma.	do.	II
56	Kushal Chandra Vatsalya.	do.	II
59	Kashi Naresh Chand.	do.	III
60	Kamla Prasad Sinha.	do.	II
61	Kanhaiya Lal.	do.	III
62	Karunapati Tripathi.	do.	II



Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of 	Passed in Class.
63	Lalita Prasad Pande.	C.H.C. of Arts. B.H.U.	III
65	Lalita Kant Saran.	do.	III
66	Lakshmi Pandeya.	do.	II
68	Mata Prasad Misra.	do.	II
69	Mahadeo Mishra.	do.	III
70	Mangla Pande.	do.	III
71	Munnanji Pande.	do.	II
72	Mohammad Nabi Akhtar.	do.	III
73	Mahtha Sukhdeo Narain Singh.	do.	II
74	Mahendra Nath Sharma.	do.	III
77	Mahadeo Sharan.	do.	III
78	Nihaluddin Ahmad.	do.	III
79	N. B. Kapilashrami.	do.	III
80	Nand Kishore Khanna.	do.	III
81	Narendra Singh.	do.	II
82	Om Prakash Gupta.	do.	III
84	Purnamasi Rama.	do.	III
87	Purushottam Das.	do.	III
88	Rama Nand Singh.	do.	III
89	Ram Ayodhya Singh.	do.	III
90	Ramanand Dube.	do.	III
92	Rajendra Singh.	do.	III
93	Radha Krishna Khanna	do.	III
94	Ram Naresh Pande.	do.	II
96	Rama Bahadur Singh.	do.	II
99	Ram Das Tewari.	do.	III
100	Rama Shankar Misra.	do.	III
102	Raghubeer Dhar Trivedi.	do.	II
104	Ramesh Chandra Agnihotri.	do.	II
105	Rameshwar prasad Srivastava.	do.	III
106	Rustom Sorabji Satin.	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class.
107	Rajani Ranjan Prasad	C.H.C. of Arts. B.H.U.	III
109	Rama Shankar Tripathi	do.	III
110	Raja Ram Gupta.	do.	III
111	Ram Narain Acharya.	do.	III
112	Ram Lal Upadhyaya.	do.	IjI
115	Ram Neta Singh.	do.	III
116	Shiva Nath Singh.	do.	III
117	Shyam Narain Pathak	do.	III
118	Shri Gopal.	do.	III
119	Shyam Lal Pathak.	do.	III
122	Sohbat Singh Dotiyal.	do.	III
123	Shri Krishna Das Srivastava.	do.	II
125	Saiyed Ali Akhtar Rizvi.	do.	III
126	Shambhu Narain	do.	III
127	Satya Narain Lal.	do.	II
129	Syed Raza Husain Kazmi.	do.	II
130	Shiva Pujan Tripathi	do.	II
133	Sada Nand Pande.	do.	III
134	Surendra Kumar Srivastava.	do.	III
137	Udai Prakash Narayan Sinha.	do.	III
138	Upendra Nath Dey.	do.	III
139	Udai Singh Bhattanagar.	do.	III
140	Vishwanath Prasad Srivastava.	do.	II
141	Vishwanath Prasad Singh.	do.	III
142	Vikramdeo Prasad Singh.	do.	III
144	Vishnu Data Joshi.	do.	III
146	Vishwanath Prasad Varma.	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class.
148	Willhm Patrick.	C.H.C. of Arts. B.H.U.	II
149	Yagya Datta Upadhyaya.	do.	III
150	Ambika Prasad.	do.	III
151	Animesh Chandra Guha Mazumder.	do.	III
152	Aswini Kumar Borkakoty.	do.	II
153	Balmiki Prasad.	do.	III
155	Baidy Nath Dutt.	do.	III
158	Baijnath Prasad Asthana.	do.	III
159	Baæu Lai Shankar Lal Gulhare.	do.	III
163	Daya Shankar Pande.	do.	III
164	Fattoo Lall Katre.	do.	III
167	Ganesh Narayan Sinha.	do.	III
168	Gopi Krishna Verma.	do.	III
169	Hardeo Singh.	do.	III
170	Hari Har Prasad Gupta	do.	III
172	Hajari Mal jain.	do.	III
179	Kedar Rai.	do.	III
182	Kedar Nath.	do.	II
186	Madan Mohan.	do.	II
190	Ongole Mannar Krishna Rao.	do.	II
191	Parikh Bihari Lal Lallubhaj.	do.	III
204	Shambhu Narain Singh.	do.	II
205	Shankata Prasad Barnwal.	do.	III
208	Satya Narain Prasad.	do.	III
209	Shib Charan Ghoshal	do.	III
210	Shridarananda Bahuguna.	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class.
211	Shridhar Yadeo	C.H.C. of	
	Bhagdikar.	Arts.	III
213	Tara Prasad	B H.U.	
	Srivastava.	do.	III
215	Pnnapurna kushyap.	do.	III
216	Bramha Kumari		
	Tarway (Miss)	do.	II
217	Chandramani Garg.	do.	II
218	Chandr Mukhi Bhatia.	do.	II
219	Damarla Hemalata		
	Devi.	do.	II
220	Kailash Mathur	do.	III
221	Kiriti Saksena.	Private.	II
222	Krishna Rani Garg.	do.	II
223	Lalit Kumari.	do.	II
224	Manorama Agrawal.	Women's College	II Honours in Hindi
		B. H.U.	
225	Manorama Goel.	do.	III
226	Meenaksbi Dexi.	do.	II
228	Rabey Mozoomdar	do.	II
229	Radha Rani Kakkar.	do.	II
231	Sakuntala Devi		
	Agrawal.	do.	III
232	Shanta Gangadhar		
	Tambe (Miss)	do.	II
233	Sharada Gupta (Miss).	do.	II
234	Shashl Bala Asthana.	do.	II
235	Suraj Dar (Miss).	do.	II
237	Su hila Pandya.	do.	III
238	Vidya Vati Bajpai		
	(Miss).	do.	III
239	Vimal Trimbak Gadre	do.	II
243	Protiva Mitra.	Private.	III
247	Subramanya Janaki.	do.	II
248	Lakshmf Kant Pande.	C.H.C. of	III
		Arts.	
282	Bhagwati Prasad	B. H. U.	
	Saklani.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class
283	Chhannu Lal Vidyarthi	C.H.C. of Arts B.H.U.	III
284	Dina Nath Singh.	do.	I II
285	Gajanan Bhairo Pande	do.	II
286	Janaki Prasad Misra.	do.	II
288	Kapil Deo Sihgh.	do.	III
295	Puran Chand Pant.	do.	III
297	Ravi Shanka Malaviya	do.	III
298	Shri Krishna Dubey.	do.	III
301	Shri Narayan Mishru.	do.	III
302	Wasdeo Narhar Mukassda	do.	II
305	Ram Deo Tiwar.	do.	III
319	Narsingh Bahadur. Singh.	do.	III
323	Shiva Moha Singh.	do.	III

## (Compartmental)

249	Miss Chander Deshpande.	Politics.
250	Mrs. Leelabai Kaduskar.	English.
251	M. Sulochana Bai.	Tamil (Comp.)
252	Savitri Sundaram.	English.
254	Miss Sushila Narayan Thakar.	English.
261	Lajpat Prasad Srivastava.	English.
262	Madhava Pd. Pandey.	English.
265	Ram Das Pande.	History.
270	Daya Shankar Lal.	Urdu Composition.
273	Jagadamba Datt Giri.	Mathematics.
276	Ram Laxman Lal.	Philosophy.
277	Sita Ram.	Politics.
278	Vidyapati Dwivedi.	Economics.
279	Vishwanath Prasad.	do.
313	A. Kalidasan.	English.
314	Gopi Nath.	Economics.
315	Shyama Charan Misra.	History.
316	Vishnu Sharma Trivedi.	Philosophy.
317	Mahabir Tiwari.	History.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College	Passed in Class.
<b>B. Sc. Examination.</b>			
		College of Science B. H. U.	First Divisioners in order of merit.
157	Vinayak Laxman Talekar.	do.	I
60	Karve Ramchandra Vishwanath.	do.	I Honours in Chemistry.
122	Sateshwar Prasad Nautiyal.	do.	I
32	Eknath Raoji Bhide.	do.	I
64	Kishan Mal Mehta.	do.	I
39	Gopal Tripathi.	do.	I Honours in Chemistry.
95	Prithvi Nath Bhargava.	do.	I
12	Balkrishna Agarwala.	do.	I
5	Anant Kumar Ohdedar.	do.	I
41	Govind Sitaram Deshmukh.	do.	I
1	Aditya Nath Pradhan.	do.	III
2	Ajoy Gupta.	do.	II
3	Amar Tewari.	do.	II
4	Amiya Ranjan Gupta.	do.	II
6	Ananta Prasad Misra.	do.	III
7	Atam Deva Chuggh.	do.	II
8	Awadhesh Chandra.	do.	II
9	Ayagari Sambasiva Rao	do.	II
10	Baba Yashwant Rao Gourkhede.	do.	III
11	Babu Ram Rai.	do.	II
13	Banshidhar Agarwala.	do.	II
15	Bhagwan Swarup Sharma	do.	II
16	Bhal Chandra Shamrao Melag.	do.	II
17	Bhavabhuti Singh.	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate	Name of	Passed in Class.
19	Birendra Singh.	College of Science B.H.U.	II
21	Chandra Mauleshwar Mani Tripathi.	do.	III
22	Chatur Singh Khabhya.	do.	II
24	Chunilal Naranji Shukla.	do.	II
25	Daya Shanker Thaker.	do.	II
26	Déva Nath Upadhyaya.	do.	III
27	Dharma Pratap.	do.	II
29	Duggaraju Venkates- wara Row.	do.	II
30	Durga Datta Bhatt.	do.	II
31	Emani Lakshmi- narasimham.	do.	II
33	Freedoon Bomanji Gorwala.	do.	II
34	Gajindra Singh Pahooja.	do.	III
35	Gautam Chand Bhandari.	do.	II
37	Gokul Pd. Singh.	do.	III
38	Gopal Krishna Giridhar Dixit.	do.	II
40	Govind Prasad Agarwal.	do.	II
42	Gulab Bapuji Patil.	do.	II
43	Gunavant Rai Ratilal Pandya.	do.	II
44	Hari Narain Prasad.	do.	II
46	Hiralal Ghose.	do.	III
47	Indra Mohan Thaplyal.	do.	III
49	Jai Deo Jha.	do.	II
50	Jai Kishan Rajpal.	do.	II
51	Jai Mangal Sahai Srivastava.	do.	III
52	Jamuna Prasad Srivastava.	do.	II Honours in Chemistry
54	Joglekar Ramchandra Vasudeo.	do.	II Honours in Chemistry.
57	Kanai Lal Das.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College	Passed in Class.
59	Karipineni Sri Ramalingeswara Rao.	College of Science B.H.U.	II
61	Kedar Nath Das.	do.	II
62	Keshava Ram Dave.	do.	II
65	Krishna Narain Chowdhury.	do.	II
67	Lakshmi Chand Jain.	do.	II
68	Madan Mohan Lal Gupat	do.	III
69	Madhava Prabhakar Gore.	do.	II
70	Maheshwari Prasad Singh.	do.	II
71	M. Vinayak Deshpande	do.	II
73	M. N. Krishnamoorthy.	do.	III
75	Madhusudan Waman Moghe.	do.	II
76	Mukti Nath.	do.	III
77	Narsingh Das Kushwaha.	do.	II
78	Narain Gopal Bapat.	do.	II
80	Narsingh Tewari.	do.	II
82	Nawal Kishore Lal.	do.	III
85	Narsingh Charan Mukerji.	do.	III
86	Om Prakash.	do.	II
87	Om Prakash Hajailey.	do.	II
88	Om Prakash Seth.	do.	II
89	P. R. Parukutty Amma (Miss)	do.	II
90	P. Vasudeva Rao.	do.	II
91	Parmanand.	do.	II
93	Pashupati Nath Gupta.	do.	III
94	Prabhat Kumar Chakravarty.	do.	II
97	P. Vishwanathan.	do.	II
99	Radhey Lal Garga.	do.	II
100	Raghunath Prasad.	do.	III



Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class.
101	Raghunath Rai Sharma.	College of	II
105	Ramchandra Nilkantha Rao Kathikar.	Science B.H.U.	II
106	Ramchandra Srivastava	do.	II
107	Rameshwar Dayal Saksena.	do.	II
108	Ram Kishore Agarwal.	do.	II
110	Ram Nath Kaura.	do.	II
111	Randhir Singh.	do.	II
112	Ranjit Singh.	do.	II
113	Ranjit Singh Beernehi.	do.	II
114	Ranvir Narain Mall.	do.	II
115	Ravikanti Venkata Jogi. Achyutrao.	do.	II
116	Ramchandra Bhimrao Jatkar.	do.	III
117	Rudra Nath Tewari.	do.	III
118	S. Krishnan Nair.	do.	III
119	Sainani Bhagwan Das Sajanmal.	do.	III
120	Sarvanand Swarup Verma	do.	II
123	Satya Narain Gupta.	do.	II Honours in Chemistry
124	Satya Narain Shah.	do.	II
125	Satindra Chandra Banerji.	do.	III
126	Shanker Balkrishna Chutke.	do.	III
128	Shankaranand Mukerji.	do.	II
129	Shanti Prakash Nagaratha.	do.	II
130	Shanti Ranjan Guha.	do.	III
131	Shesharaj Dali.	do.	II
133	Sishir Kumar Banerji.	do.	III
134	Shiva Nath Das Jain.	do.	II
136	Sheo Prasanna Mukhopadhyaya.	do.	III
138	Shiva Ram Upadhyaya.	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class.
139	Shiva Shanker Pd. Sinha.	College of Science B.H.U.	II
140	Shrikrishna Saksena.	do.	II
141	Sri Narain Sinha.	do.	III
142	Shiam Behari Lal Srivastava.	do.	II
144	Siddha Gopal Chowdhury.	do.	II
145	Sista Satya Narain.	do.	II
146	Sudhangsu Sekhar Rai.	do.	II
148	Surya Narain Singh.	do.	II
149	Sushil Kumar Sogani.	do.	II
150	Surendra Datta Bahuguna	do.	II
151	Tarinder Singh.	do.	II
152	Thakur Pd. Singh.	do.	II
153	Trimbak Kashirao Ulhe	do.	II
154	Vijai Shanker Bhatt.	do.	II
155	Vishwanath Singh.	do.	II
156	Vishwanath Vishram Gurjar.	do.	II
158	Vora Harshadrai Pathubhai.	do.	II
159	Wasudeo Shanker Ambardekar	do.	II
160	Yellamaraju Ramchandra Rao.	do.	III
161	Balram Singh Gautam.	do.	II
164	Bijai Chand Jain.	do.	II
167	Braj Raj Misra.	do.	III
168	D. Ramachandra Raju.	do.	III
169	Daya Ram Singh.	do.	III
170	Ganesh Prasad Srivastava.	do.	III
171	Garapaty Venkatesvara Rao.	do.	II
172	Harideo Rao Badhe.	do.	II
174	Jawahir Lal Verma.	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class.
175	K.P. Karunakaran Nair	College of	III
177	Krishna Behari Lal.	Science	III
178	Muppidi VenkataReddy	B.H.U.	III
179	Manohar Gangadhar Muley.	do.	II
181	Niranjan Mukerji.	do.	III
182	Om Prakash Gour.	do.	III
183	Raghava Prasad.	do.	III
184	Ram Behari Saran.	do.	III
190	Shambhu Nath Bhattacharya.	do.	II
193	Swami Dayal Shukul.	do.	III
195	Vishnu Datta Bhargava	do.	III
196	Bimala Gupta.	do.	II
222	Mahaish Krishna Garg.	do.	II

N. B.—Roll Nos. 26, 52, 125, 145 and 184 have Passed in English as an extra subject

**(Compartmental)**

198	Bhaskar Shrihari Pathak.	Physics.
199	C. P. Kumara Menon.	Chemistry.
200	D. P. Joshi.	Mathematics.
202	Gyan Chandra Tandon.	Zoology.
203	Hari Mohan Varma.	Chemistry.
207	N. Damodara Menon.	do.
208	Narhar Shrikrishna Pande.	Botany.
210	Promode Ranjan Bhattacharya.	Mathematics.
211	Raj Kishore Rai.	do.
212	Rajeshwar Patel.	Zoology.
213	Ram Prasad.	Physics.
215	Shree Krishna Tiwari.	do.
216	Shrishti Dhar Mukerji.	Chemistry.
217	Varanasi Ramabrahman.	Geology.
218	Vishnu Kumar.	Chemistry.
219	Vithal Pandurang Yawale.	Chemistry.
220	Vyankatesh Shankar Gandhye.	Zoology.
221	Jagannath Bhattacharya.	Chemistry.

Roll No.	Name of candidate	Name of	Passed in Class.
<b>B. Sc. PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY</b>			
2	G. S. Chowhan.	do.	III
4	Promode Kumar Sanyal	do.	I
5	P. Sadanand Nayak.	do.	I
6	Rameshwar Pd. Singh.	do.	II
7	Sujeer Ganesh Nayak.	do.	II
8	Shanker Lal Shrivastava	do.	II

**B. T. Examination.**

		<i>Theory Practice.</i>	
1	Anand Harnam Das.	T. T. College, B. H. U.	II III
2	Ashalata Devi.	do.	III III
3	Badri Kedar.	do.	II II
4	Baij Nath Singh.	do.	II II
5	Biaunth Nath Duggal.	do.	II III
6	Bala Prasad Shrivastava	do.	I II
7	Balbhadra Singh.	do.	II II
8	Basdeva Rai Sharma.	do.	II III
9	Bate Krishna Gupta.	do.	II III
10	Benai Prakash Singhal	do.	II II
11	BhadraTelang (Miss)	do.	II II
12	Bir Singh.	do.	III III
13	Bishwambher Nath Kapur.	do.	I II
14	Brij Bihari Lal Shrivastava.	do.	II II I
15	Chandra Shekhar Rai.	do.	III II
16	Charanjit Lal Jain.	do.	III II
17	Chunnilal G. Seth.	do.	II II
18	Daya Shankar Varma.	do.	II II
19	Ganesh Datt Tiwary.	do.	II II
20	Ganga Das Munsii.	do.	II III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of [REDACTED]	Passed in Class.	
21	Gopal Lal Purohit.	T. T. College B.H.U.	II	III
22	Hardwar Upadhyaya.	do.	II	II
23	Jagdamba Prasad Kapoor.	do.	II	II
24	Jagdamba Prasad Saksena.	do.	II	III
25	Jagadish Ram Sharma.	do.	II	II
26	Jarau Lal Mehta.	do.	I	II
27	Jiv Nath Ojha.	do.	III	II
28	Kalka Pd. Chaturvedi	do.	III	II
29	Kamala Dattatraya Bokil.	do.	II	II
30	Kash Nath Krishna Laghate.	do.	II	II
31	Khyali Ram Tiwari.	do.	III	II
32	Krishna Gajanan Shaligram.	do.	I	II
33	Krishna Kumar Mathur	do.	II	III
34	Krishna Thate.	do.	II	II
35	Kundan Lal Bhasin.	do.	I	II
36	Lilavati Jhanwar.	do.	II	II
37	Madan Gopal.	do.	I	II
38	Madan Gopal Gaur.	do.	II	II
39	Manorama Rastogi.	do.	II	II
40	Mathura Lal Joshi.	do.	III	II
41	Meenakshi Ramswami.	do.	I	I
42	Mishra Mool Chandra Sharma.	do.	II	II
43	Mohan Lal K. Trivedi.	do.	III	III
44	Nand Kishore Tripathi.	do.	III	III
45	Nek Ram Gupta.	do.	I	II
46	Om Prakash Tiwari.	do.	III	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of [REDACTED]	Passed in Class.	
47	Onkar Nath Bharot.	T. T. College	II	II
48	Paramhans Misra.	B.H.U.	II	II
49	Prafulla Kumar Chakravarti.	do.	III	III
50	Prem Nath Ganjoo.	do.	II	II
51	Prem Ratan.	do.	II	II
52	Radhey Mohan Mathur	do.	II	II
53	Raghunandan Swarup Mathur	do.	II	II
54	Ramajee Sharma.	do.	III	III
55	Ram Dahin Singh.	do.	II	II
56	Ram Kuber Maurya.	do.	II	III
57	Ramesh Chandra Misra	do.	II	II
58	Ram Pershad.	do.	III	II
59	Ravi Shankar Dubey.	do.	II	II
60	Satish Chandra Gupta.	do.	III	II
61	Shivaram Ganesh Meherunkar.	do.	II	II
62	Sohan Lal Nagar.	do.	II	III
63	Tara Chand Kachroo.	do.	II	II
64	Tarawati Chaudhry.	do.	III	II
65	Triloki Nath Dubey.	do.	II	II
66	Vallabh Ram Nagar.	do.	II	II
67	Vibhuti Bhushan Bajpai	do.	II	II
68	Vidyadhar Brijbasi.	do.	II	II
69	Yamuna Sadashiv Telang	do.	II	II
70	Chhedi Lal Gupta.	do.	III	III

List of candidates who have passed the B. T. Examination, 1937, in the Special Subject mentioned against their names.

3	Badri Kedar.	Science.
4	Baij Nath Singh.	Geography.
5	Baikunth Nath Duggal.	English.
6	Bala Prasad Shrivastava.	Mathematics.
10	Benai Prakash Singhal.	Science.
13	Bishwambhar Nath Kapur.	do
21	Gopal Lal Purohit.	History.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class.
22	Hardwar Upadhya.	T. T. College, B.H.U.	English
24	Jagdamba Prasad Saksena.		do.
25	Jagdish Ram Sharma.		do.
26	Jarau Lall Mehta.		do. (Distinction)
29	Kamala Dattatraya Bokil.		Geography.
30	Kashi Nath Krishna Laghate.		Science.
31	Khyali Ram Tiwari.		Geography.
32	Krishna Gajanan Shaligram.		Science.
33	Krishna Kumar Mathur.		Geography.
34	Krishna Thate.		Mathematics.
35	Kundan Lal Bhasin.		English.
36	Lilavati Jhanwar.		Geography(Distinction)
38	Madan Gopal Gaur.		do.
41	Meenakshi Ramaswami.		English (Distinction)
42	Mishra Mool Chandra Sharma.		Geography.
52	Radhey Mohan Mathur.		Mathemaitcs.
55	Ram Dahin Singh.		English (Distinction)
57	Ramesh Chandra Misra.		Geography.
59	Ravi Shankar Dubey.		English.
66	Vallabh Ram Nagar.		History.
67	Vibhuti Bhushan Bajpai.		English (Distinction)
68	Vidyadhar Brijbasi.		Mathematics.

### M. A. Examination

#### SAMSKRIT

1	J. R. Bhagwat.	C. H. C. of Arts, B. H. U.	II
2	Narottam Lal Joshi.	do.	II
3	Krishna Ram Sarma.	do.	II
4	Balendu Sharma.	do.	II
5	Genalal Jha.	do.	III
6	Kalika Charan Pandey.	do.	II
7	Ram Kumar Chaube.	do.	III
8	S. Bala Sanyal.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class.
	<b>ENGLISH.</b>	<b>C.H.C. of</b>	
		<b>Arts</b>	
9	Anandi Lal Nagar.	B.H.U.	III
10	Dubari Gossain.	do.	III
11	Kalooram Gupta.	do.	III
12	Kamla Kant Rai.	do.	III
13	Kala Varma.	do.	III
14	Kesari Kumar Roy.	do.	III
15	Pranav Kishore		
	Bhattacharya.	do.	III
16	Shri Murari Sinha.	do.	II
17	Shri Niwas Sharma.	do.	III
19	Sarojesh Biswas		
	(Mukerjee).	do.	III
21	Vikramaditya.	do.	I
26	Lakshmi Pati Sahai		
	Srivastava.	do.	III
77	Kothapally Subba		
	Ramayya.	do.	III
	<b>PHILOSOPHY.</b>		
30	Arwind U. Vasavada.	do.	II
31	Dwarka Prasad Shukla.	do.	II
32	Prabhakar Trivedi.	do.	II
33	Shiva Bakash Pande.	do.	II
34	Sanat Kumar Sharma.	do.	II
35	Vijaya Murthi.	do.	III
36	Ghan Shyam Narayan		
	Das.	do.	II
	<b>HISTORY.</b>		
37	Bankey Behari Misra.	do.	II
38	Chhagan Lal Sunar.	do.	II
40	Manmath Kumar Misra.	do.	II
	<b>ANCIENT INDIAN HIS-</b>		
	<b>TORY &amp; CULTURE.</b>		
41	M. Surya Narayana		
	Charlu.	do.	II
78	Krishna Dev.	do.	I



Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
<b>M. A. Examination</b>			
	<b>ECONOMICS.</b>	<b>C. H. C. of Arts,</b>	
42	Harbans Lal.	<b>B.H. U.</b>	I
43	M. P. Nanikutty (Miss).	do.	II
44	Nand Lal Srivastava.	do.	II
47	Kavalipati Prakasa Rao	do.	II
48	Koganti Veera Ragaviah	do.	II
49	Rama Nath pal Chowdhary.	do.	II
50	S. Ratna Sabapathy.	do.	II
	<b>POLITICS.</b>		
51	Bennury Venkata Durga Narayana Rao.	do.	III
52	Gokaran Singh.	do.	III
53	Amar Nath Mehrotra.	do.	II
	<b>HINDI.</b>		
54	Brahma Datta Sharma.	do.	II
55	Jwala Pd. Singh.	do.	II
56	Kesri Narayan Shukla.	do.	I
57	Mahesh Ch. Singhal.	do.	II
58	Ram Chhabiley Srivastava	do.	II
59	Shiva Bahal Singh Raghuvanshi.	do.	III
60	Surya Bali Singh Parihar.	do.	II
61	Shri Ram Pandey.	do.	III
62	Shubhkaran Kaviraj.	do.	II
64	Janardan Vithal Kekre.	do.	III
65	Sohan Lal Dwivedi.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class.
	<b>MATHEMATICS.</b>	<b>C.H.C. of</b>	
66	Charat Chand Dilwali.	Arts	
69	Raj Nath Rai.	B.H.U.	I
70	Shri Rama Sharma.	do.	II
75	Vadlamani Kalidas.	do.	III
76	Vadlamani Kalidas.	do.	II
	Madhira Bhaskara Ram Sastry.	do.	II

**M. Sc. Examination.****INDUSTRIAL  
CHEMISTRY**

1	Badri Pratap Gupta.	College of Science	
		B. H. U.	I
2	Devulapalli Sri Ramamurty.	do.	II
3	Gore Purushottam Narayan.	do.	II
4	Govind Sadashiv Bhagwat.	do.	III
5	H. Rathnakar Kamath.	do.	I
6	Hari Ganesh Bapat.	do.	II
7	K. V.J. Sankara Sarma	do.	II
10	Manohar Madhaorao Mangrulkar.	do.	III
11	Radha Ballabh Chaudhary.	do.	II
12	Ramchandra Dattatraya Joshi.	do.	II
13	Ramchandra Vishwanath Sane.	do.	II
14	Sadashio Keshao Sadavarte.	do.	II
15	Shah Natverlal Chunilal	do.	II
16	Shambhu Nath Kak.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate	Name of	Passed in Class.
17	Vaddadi Satyanarayana Murty.	College of Science, B.H.U.	II
18	Vithal Das Rathi.	do.	I
19	Yeshwant Vishnu Vaidya	do.	II
PHYSICS.			
20	C. Rama Chandra Rao.	do.	III
21	I. Bhavana Charyulu.	do.	II
22	J. Bhimasenchar.	do.	II
23	M. Sri Ramachandra-chari.	do.	I
24	Nand Lal Banerji.	do.	III
25	Om Prakash Kohal.	do.	II
BOTANY.			
26	Jogendra Nath Misra.	do.	II
ZOOLOGY.			
27	Pannalal Misra.	do.	II
GEOLOGY.			
28	Mathura Prasad Naithani.	do.	II
29	Srinivasa Raghava Prasad.	do.	II
30	T. Sudhakaram.	do.	II
CHEMISTRY.			
31	Ashtakala Purushottam	do.	II
32	Debabrat Das Gupta.	do.	II
33	Gadadhar Narhar Kadhe.	do.	I

Roll No.	Name of candidate	Name of	Passed in Class.
34	Gajendra Singh.	C.H.C. of	II
36	Kailash Chandra Srivastava.	Arts. B. H. U.	II
37	Palagummi Padma Raju	do.	II
38	P. V. Anantha Raman.	do.	II
39	Raghavachari Krishnan	do.	II
40	Ramchandra Rao Gorey	do.	I
41	Sitaram Bageshwar.	do.	II
43	V. Rama Ayyar.	do.	II
44	Vangury Subba Rao.	do.	I
45	Krishna Chandra.	do.	II
AGRICULTURAL BOTANY			
47	Biswa Nath Bhatta- charya.	do.	I
48	Hari Taran Banerjee.	do.	II
49	H. S. Gopal Rao.	do.	II
50	Hunsur G. Gopal Rao.	do.	II
51	Jai Ram Singh.	do.	II
53	Krishna Bihari Lall.	do.	I
54	Lal Bahadur Singh.	do.	II
55	Narendra Nath Hukku.	do.	II
56	N. K. Anant Rao.	do.	I
57	Prayag Dutta Upadhya	do.	II
58	Rama Shankar Tiwari.	do.	II
59	Shankar Madhava Wakankar.	do.	II
60	M. Raghava Panikkar.	do.	II
LL. B. (Previous) Examination			
2	Achyutanand Shukla.	L. College, B. H. U.	II
4	Badri Prasad Birthray.	do.	II
5	Badri Narain.	do.	II
6	Bijoy Kumar Gupta.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class.
7	Baij Nath Misra.	L. College,	II
8	Brij Kishore	B. H. U.	
	Srivastava.	do.	II
10	Brij Bhushan Singh.	do.	II
11	Brahma Deo Parihar.	do.	I
12	Bhudevaraped		
	Karmaraju.	do.	I
13	Chandra Bhan Singh	do.	II
	Chauhan.		
14	Chitturi Ramakrishna	do.	II
	Rao.		
15	Chatur Singh Gorwara.	do.	I
16	Chandra Shekhar Datta	do.	II
	Pandeya.		
18	Chandrika Pd. Tripathi.	do.	II
20	Donkada Balkrishna	do.	II
	Murty.		
21	D. V. Rama Rao.	do.	II
22	Darbha Sivaswami	do.	II
	Ripon.		
23	Govardhan Singh	do.	II
	Chowdhary.		
24	Gopi Nath Srivastava.	do.	II
26	Govindaraja Sree Rama	do.	II
	Dwarkeswara Rao.		
27	Ganesh Prasad Rai.	do.	II
28	G. B. Narayan Murty.	do.	II
32	Ganga Prasad Varma.	do.	II
33	Ghulam Rasul.	do.	II
34	Hridaya Narain Singh.	do.	II
35	Hurendra Singh Nayal.	do.	II
36	Hanuwant Das Bareth.	do.	II
38	Indra Singh Rathore.	do.	I
39	Jai Mangal Pd. Varma.	do.	II
41	Janardan G. Vasavada.	do.	II
44	Jai Karan Lal		
	Srivastava.	do.	II
45	Jagannath Prasad.	do.	II
47	Kilambi Gopalachari.	do.	I

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College	Passed in Class.
49	Kripal Narain Roy.	L. College,	II
50	Jai Karan Dhar	B. H. U.	
	Dwivedi.	do.	II
54	Kamta Prasad		
	Upadhya.	do.	II
55	Kamala Prasad Singh.	do.	II
56	Kanhaiya Lal Kochar.	do.	I
58	Krishna Lal Manihar.	do.	II
59	Kistoormal Singhvi.	do.	II
60	K. R. Sampath.	do.	I
61	K. Kumar Menon.	do.	II
62	Kedar Nath Misra.	do.	II
63	Keneru Rayanna.	do.	II
67	Kunwar Anand Singh.	do.	II
69	Mathura Dat Pant.	do.	II
70	Mani Ram Shukla.	do.	II
71	Moti Lal Bapuly.	do.	II
73	M. George.	do.	I
74	Mylaverapu Venkata	do.	I
	Subba Rao.		
75	Malladi Surya Prakasa	do.	II
	Rao.		
76	Murlidhar Purohit.	do.	II
78	Narain Datta.	do.	II
80	N. Venkata A.	do.	II
	Lakshman.		
81	Pemma Raju Subba		
	Rao	do.	II
83	Pauhari Saran.	do.	II
84	P. Venkata Ramavaya.	do.	I
87	Rama Prasad Singh.	do.	II
88	Ram Kishore Sharma.	do.	II
89	Radha Krishna Gupta.	do.	II
90	Ramachandra	do.	II
	Madhusudan Gharpure		
91	Rajpati Diksit.	do.	II
92	Ram Pyare Singh.	do.	I
93	Radhe Shyam Joshi.	do.	II
97	Surya Karan Sharma.	do.	II

Rolt No.	Name of candidate	Name of school	Passed in Class.
98	Shiva Narain Lal.	L. College,	I
100	Surya Narain Tripathi.	B. H. U.	II
101	Sumer Dan Charan.	do.	I
102	Shyam Lal.	do.	II
106	Sachindra Deva Bhattacharya.	do.	II
107	Surya Narayan Jonualagadda.	do.	I
108	S. Muthu Veerappan.	do.	II
109	Shio Rao N. Patil Khamkhedkar.	do.	II
111	Syed Ishtyaq Husain.	do.	II
112	Shree Krishna Prasad.	do.	II
114	Shikhar Chandra Kochar.	do.	I
115	Sakund Lal.	do.	II
116	Sukhalal Maheshwari.	do.	I
117	Sarju Prasad Srivastava	do.	II
118	Sheo Dutt Ram Deo.	do.	II
119	Santosh Kumar Banerji.	do.	II
120	Sheo Saran Srivastava.	do.	II
122	Shyami Bihari Prasad.	do.	II
123	Satya Deo Arha.	do.	II
124	Teumeti Pattarbhivamaiah.	do.	II
125	Tekumalla Venkata. Voraha Narasinhham.	do.	II
126	Sadiparty Sreekantam.	do.	II
129	Vindhyachal Pd. Rao.	do.	II
130	Venkata Subba Rao Pottunutra.	do.	II
131	Vishwa Nath Prasad.	do.	II
132	Vellanki Venkata Raman Rao.	do.	II
133	Vishweshwar Rao Guntur.	do.	I
134	Avadhesh Narayan.	do.	I
135	Chandrama Prasad.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate	Name of	Passed in Class.
136	Bansh Narayan Singh.	L. College.	I
138	Munnalal Ranka.	B. H. U.	I
140	Durga Dutta Kraroo.	do.	I
141	Lakhpatt Rai Gandhi.	do.	II
142	Jata Shankar Singh.	do.	II
144	Mewa Lal Gupta.	do.	II
145	Kamala Prasad Singh.	do.	II
147	Ram Pher Pande.	do.	II
148	Shri Nivas Pandey.	do.	II
149	Munisvar Prasad.	do.	II
155	Rama Shankar Upadhy	do.	II
156	Vijendra Prasad Roy.	do.	II
158	A. V. Josysh.	do.	II
159	K. Ramkrishna Pillay.	do.	I
160	Shiva Nath Tiwari.	do.	II

### LL. B. (Final) Examination

1	A. Ramachandra Row.	Law College,	I
2	Aniruddha.	B. H. U.	II
3	Aaeedan Bareth (charan)	do.	I
4	Bathina Ramachandra Rao.	do.	I
6	Bherun Lal Janaria.	do.	II
8	Bharat Das.	do.	I
9	Bhaganagarapu Surya Narayana.	do.	II
10	Bateshwar Nath Pradhan.	do.	II
11	Brahm Deo Sharma.	do.	II
12	Baleshwar Prasad Srivastava.	do.	II
14	Bate Krishna Das.	do.	II
15	Chaturbhuj Sahaya.	do.	II
16	Chaturbhuj Das Parekh.	do.	II
17	Chandra Hans Singh.	do.	II



Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class.
18	Chandra Swarup Sarma.	Law College.	II
19	Devkanta Barooah.	B. H. U.	II
21	Deo Nath Singh.	do.	II
22	Ganti Joga Rao.	do.	II
24	Girja Nand Misra.	do.	II
27	Harish Chandra Jain.	do.	II
28	Hari Kishore Kapoor.	do.	II
29	Inguva Suryanarayana.	do.	II
31	Janki Prasad Singh.	do.	II
36	Kameswar Rao Gorti.	do.	I
38	K. Venkata Reddy.	do.	I
40	Krishna Shankar Srivastava.	do.	II
41	Keshava Das Agrawala.	do.	I
42	Labh Chandra Raisurana.	do.	I
44	M. Gopalakrishnaiah.	do.	II
45	Mallela Sitarama Shastry	do.	II
46	Madhava Prasad Pandey.	do.	II
48	Mylavarapu Umamaheshwara Rao	do.	II
49	Moti Nath Upadhyaya.	do.	II
50	Mohan Pyare.	do.	II
51	Merusomayajula Lakshmi Narasimham	do.	I
52	Nagendra Bahadur Singh	do.	II
53	Nandlal Singh.	do.	I
55	Nagoji Vasudeo Rajkumar.	do.	II
56	Nanhe Singh Thakur.	do.	II
57	Onkar Prasad Baruaole.	do.	II
58	P. Venkatdri Sastri.	do.	II
59	Panch Ratan Lal.	do.	II
60	Prasidh Narain Singh.	do.	II
61	Purna Chandra Singh.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in class.
62	Pradyumna Chandra Joshi.	Law College.	I
63	Ponnam Veeraraghavaiah	B. H. U.	
64	Ramdayal Raghuvanshi	do.	II
65	Rup Narain Tripathi.	do.	I
66	Ram Dayal.	do.	II
67	Ram Kumar Sinha.	do.	II
69	Radha Krishna Rai.	do.	II
70	Radhey Krishna Das.	do.	II
71	Ramachandra Srivastava.	do.	II
72	Ram Niranjan Pande.	do.	II
73	Ramchandra Chatterji.	do.	II
74	Shambhu Saran Srivastava.	do.	II
75	Shanker Prasad Pande.	do.	I
76	Sham Sundar Bhimrao Jatkar.	do.	II
77	Shio Muni Singh.	do.	II
78	Sobaran Roy.	do.	II
80	Suraj Bux Sharma.	do.	I
81	Sharda Prasad Dubey.	do.	II
82	Sahadeo Singh.	do.	II
83	Satyanand.	do.	II
87	Tegh Bahadur Singh.	do.	I
89	Tamada Suryanarayana	do.	I
93	Vishwa Nath Sharan Pandet.	do.	II
94	Vidyadhar Kulhari.	do.	II
95	Wasudeo Singh Bindeswari Singh Bais	do.	II
96	Yerramilli Sriram Chandran.	do.	II
98	Abdul Majid.	do.	II
99	Shri Gopal Acharyya.	do.	II
101	Durga Shankar Acharya	do.	II
102	Madurantakam Royam Rangaswami.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of	Passed in Class.
103	Ram Chandra Jain.	Law College, B. H. U.	II
104	Janardan Singh.	do.	II
105	Ratan Singh.	do.	II
106	T. Vesweswara Sarma.	do.	II
107	Krishnanand Rastogi.	do.	II
108	Hari Datta Sharma.	do.	II
109	Shridhar Mukundrao Deo.	do.	II
110	Ram Narayan.	do.	II
114	Ram Chandra Upadhyia.	do.	II
121	V. Venkateswarlu.	do.	II
122	Govind Narain Tewari.	do.	II

### I. Sc. (Eng ) Part I Examination

1st Divisioners in  
order of merit.

52	Ram Nath Prabhu Jellicherrey.	Engineer- ing College, B. H. U.	I
138	Narasinha Dattatraya Matange.	do.	I
24	Amrit Lal Kochar.	do.	I
59	P. K. Vithaldas Pyallaya	do.	I
16	Ananda Prakash Agrawal.	do.	I
53	Shiyam Saroop Javahari.	do.	I
22	A. S. Venkatraman.	do.	I
68	Chelamkuri Rosaiah.	do.	I
76	Madhao Bhaskar. Dhavale.	do.	I
27	Bimal Kumar Banerjee.	do.	I
45	M. P. Mathew.	do.	I

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College	Passed in Class.
33	Charan Sewak.	Engjneer ing College, B. H. U.	I
47	Mumtaz Ahmad.	do.	I
49	P. C. George.	do.	I
75	Krishnaswamy Rāmchandran.	do.	I
3	Shantaram Damodar Parsharami.	do.	II
4	Ramesh Chandra Mangla.	do.	II
5	Vishwanath.	do.	II
8	Dayashankar Bhanushankar Rawal.	do.	II
11	Dharnidhar.	do.	III
12	Ramprasad Vishwakarma	do.	III
13	Barindra Choudhury.	do.	II
14	Dattatraya Deo.	do.	III
15	Raghunandan Prasad.	do.	II
17	Sujir Vaman Nayak.	do.	II
18	Pathai Venkateswarier Seshan.	do.	III
19	Chandra Mohan Rohatgi	do.	II
20	Surendra Nath.	do.	II
21	A. Lakchminarayanan.	do.	II
23	Amiya Kumar Guha.	do.	II
26	Venkat Raman Rao Adige.	do.	II
29	Bhadar Sain Bedi.	do.	II
31	Bhubaneshwar Singh.	do.	II
32	Chakradhar Kapur.	do.	III
34	Ghanshyam Ramchandra Kulkarni.	do.	III
35	Girish Chandra.	do.	II
36	Ishwar Nath Agarwal.	do.	II
37	Janardan Prakash.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College	Passed in Class.
39	Karan Singh.	Engineering College, B. H. U.	II
40	K. P. Bhaskara Menon.	do.	III
41	Madan Lal Vohra.	do.	II
42	Mangla Prasad.	do.	III
43	Mihir Kumar Das Gupta	do.	III
48	O. Lakshminarayana Reddy.	do.	II
50	R. Govinda Menon.	do.	II
54	Sishutosh Bhattacharjee	do.	II
55	S. Krishnan.	do.	III
57	Surendra Pal Singh Kushwaha.	do.	II
58	T. Nagacharya.	do.	II
62	Kumarapuram Venka- tachala Iyer Dharma- rajan.	do.	II
63	Reginald Gainneos.	do.	II
64	Atma Singh.	do.	III
65	Ashoka Chandra Hooja.	do.	II
66	Amar Nath Kampani.	do.	III
70	Ganesh Chandra Pande.	do.	II
71	Gurbaksh Singh Sahi.	do.	II
72	Shah Himat Lal Mansukh Lal.	do.	II
73	Jagan Mohan.	do.	III
74	Kaustuvanand Joshi.	do.	III
77	Mohan Lal Pandit.	do.	II
78	N. Ramaraghava Reddy	do.	II
79	Shyam Sundar Lal Razdan.	do.	II
80	Satyendra Vir.	do.	II
82	Shyamsundar Lal Sadhu.	do.	
84	Chittur Ramaswamy Subramaniam No. 2	do.	III
85	Gudur Venkata Krishnara.	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
86	Vishwanath Janardan Joshi.	Engineering College, B. H. U.	II
87	Dhruba Narayan Bagchi	do.	II
90	Ram Prakash.	do.	II
93	Sugan Chandra Lodha	do.	III
94	Amrit Lal Kalwar.	do.	II
95	Bendapudi Sadashiva Prasad Rao.	do.	III
96	Ram Mitter Seth.	do.	II
97	H. K. Marwaha.	do.	III
98	Emani Gopala Krishnamurty.	do.	III
99	Banarasi Lal Jain.	do.	III
100	Shiva Kumar Prasad.	do.	III
101	Keshwa Nand Alagh.	do.	III
102	C. Gopala Menon.	do.	III
103	D. Venkata Rama Rao.	do.	II
105	Gobardhan Lal Bancil.	do.	II
106	Henry Mitter.	do.	III
108	K. Athmaram Rao.	do.	II
109	Khandubhai Bhailabhai Amin.	do.	II
110	Manohar Lal.	do.	II
111	P. K. Kumaram Achari.	do.	II
113	Sukhada Prasad Das Gupta.	do.	II
116	Satyendra Kumar Goel.	do.	II
118	Ghanshyam Singh Chauhan.	do.	I
119	Gauri Shankar Singh.	do.	I
120	K. Padmanabha Pillai.	do.	II
121	Shanti Swarup Agarwal.	do.	II
122	Sambharamadhon Venkiteswara Iyer		I
	Raghava Iyer.	do.	II
123	Tharakkad Ranganath Ramakrishnan.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
124	Bipin Chandra Chandulal Shah.	Engineer- ing College, B. H. U.	III
125	K. S. Subramanian.	do.	II
126	N. S. Venkateshwara Row.	do.	III
127	Ranjit Singh.	do.	II
128	Chaganti Rama Rao.	do.	II
129	E. Gopal Krishna Rao.	do.	II
130	Jagadis Chandra Kar.	do.	II
132	Nirmal Chandra Sen.	do.	III
134	A. S. Siva Ramakrishna.	do.	II
135	Nathoo Lal Gupta.	do.	II
137	Madhukar Manohar Golwalkar.	do.	II
139	V. S. Ramayya.	do.	III
140	P. Samba Siva Rao.	do.	II
141	Valluru Subbaraju.	do.	II

### I. Sc. (Eng.) Part II, Examination

*First ten candidates are  
given in order of merit.*

44	K. A. Ramachari.	Engineer- ing College, B. H. U.	I
52	Mehta Ratilal Keshavji.	do.	I
28	Bindumadhab Belgaumkar.	do.	I
49	Lallubhai N. Shah.	do.	I
45	Dinkar Vishwanath Ketkar.	do.	I
32	Bhuwanji Bhai.	do.	I
12	Lakshmi Narayan Misra	do.	I
9	K. Murarilal Goel.	do.	I
51	Mallela Gopala Krishna Shastry.	do.	I
54	Navin Ch. R. Parikh.	do.	I

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
1	Raghunath Prasad.	Engineering College, B. H. U.	II
3	Bollapragada Kishna Rao.	do.	II
4	Brahm Datt Sharma.	do.	III
5	Salil Kumar Roy.	do.	II
6	Rama Kant.	do.	I
8	Prayag Narayan Agarwal.	do.	II
10	Badri Prasad Singh.	do.	III
11	Lalta Pd. Joshi.	do.	II
13	Sohanlal Saxena.	do.	I
14	Arjun Nath Dave.	do.	II
15	Triloki Nath Mahendra.	do.	I
16	Madan Mohan.	do.	I
18	Arunendra Nath Roy.	do.	II
20	Arthur Chacko.	do.	III
21	Ramanlal Mansukhlal Doshi.	do.	III
22	Gulzarilal Joneja.	do.	III
23	G. Divakar Pai.	do.	I
24	Hira Lal Kakkar.	do.	II
25	Priya Krishna Bhattacharya.	do.	II
27	Seshagiri Rao Krishna Swamy Rao.	do.	II
29	Mathura Rai Sharma.	do.	III
30	Narayan Prasad Joshi.	do.	II
33	Binoy Bhushan Chatterjee.	do.	II
34	Moolji Odhavji Danani.	do.	I
35	Dhirendra Nath Sen Gupta.	do.	II
36	Dilip Kumar Sarkar.	do.	II
37	Dhirendra Nath Chattopadhyaya.	do.	I
38	Durvasula Varaha Narasinham.	do.	II



Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
39	Doshi Maganlal Sukhlal.	Engineering College,	II
40	Damodar Shankar Godbole.	B.H.U. do.	II
41	Geddam Bhaskara Ramasankar.	do.	II
42	Hari Har Nath Misra.	do.	II
43	Iswarikant Narayan Pradhan.	do.	I
46	Kundanlal Madhav Lal Shroff.	do.	I
47	K. V. Rajasekhar.	do.	II
48	Lakshmi Kant Upasni.	do.	II
50	M. L. Verma.	do.	II
53	Nirmalendu Dev.	do.	III
55	Om Prakash Kapil.	do.	II
56	Pardaman Singh.	do.	I
57	P. S. Balasubramanian.	do.	III
58	Phani Madhab Chatterjee.	do.	II
59	Raghunath Lal Sharma	do.	III
60	Ram Narayan Lal.	do.	II
61	Ram Prabesh Singh.	do.	II
63	R. Krishna Iyer.	do.	I
64	Regulagadda Kamesh-wara Chintamani.	do.	I
65	Chandulal Maganlal Shah	do.	I
66	Somendra Singh.	do.	III
68	S. Vaikuntam.	do.	III
69	Sunil Kumar Sen.	do.	II
72	Seshadrier Ramanan.	do.	II
73	T. M. S. Giri.	do.	III
74	Tirloknath Kapur.	do.	II
75	T. Krishnamoorthy.	do.	III
76	Umashanker Pandya.	do.	I
77	Vepa Lakshmi Narasinha Rao.	do.	II
78	Vaman Pandurang Bapat	do.	I

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
79	Venkata Kameswara Rao Jayanty	Engineering College, B.H.U.	II
80	V. Gopinath Nayanar.	do.	I
81	Wasudeo Prasad Kashyap.	do.	II
82	Yogendra Prasad Jayaswal.	do.	II
85	Moni Mohan Banerjee.	do.	III
86	Sadashive Dinkar Kekre	do.	III
88	Neti Purnachandra Rao.	do.	III
89	T. S. Balasubramanian.	do.	III
92	K. Rajagopal.	do.	III
93	Suraj Prakash Chibber.	do.	III
94	Amal Chandra Sen.	do.	II
95	Chhotalal Surajmal Shah	do.	II
96	K. A. Leons.	do.	II
98	Ram Singh.	do.	II
100	L. B. Thairani.	do.	III
101	Santosh Kumar Dutta.	do.	III
102	Srikrishna Akaram Patil	do.	I
103	Digambar Trimbak Vaidya.	do.	II
104	Vishnu Dutta Gupta.	do.	II
105	Mukund Lal Agrawal.	do.	III
106	A. K. Srinivasan.	do.	III
108	A. N. Vasavan.	do.	III
109	Mahendra Nath Bhattacharjee.	do.	III
110	K. P. Srikumar Menon.	do.	III
111	Gurpur Narain Bhat.	do.	I

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
<b>B. Sc(Engineering) Part I</b>			
3	G. Prabhakar Rao Nyudu.	Engineer- ing College, B. H. U.	III
4	Ram Swarup Puri.	do.	II
7	Ajitkumar Gangopadhyaya.	do.	I
9	Prabhaat Kumar Bagchi.	do.	III
10	Deodhar Vasant Vinayak	do.	II
11	Noshir Dhankisha Bharucha.	do.	III
12	Ramanath Ramrao Sashital.	do.	III
13	Amir Chand Soni.	do.	II
14	Moolchand Khunnah.	do.	II
15	Manmohan Nath Hukku	do.	II
16	Narayan Menon I. P.	do.	III
17	Vithal Jagannath Sathe.	do.	III
18	M. R. Menon.	do.	I
19	Jodh Singh.	do.	III
20	S. Bala Subramaniam.	do.	III
21	Natvar Lal V. Baxi.	do.	II
22	Baldev Raj.	do.	II
23	Rameshwar Dayal.	do.	I
24	Lakshman Swaroop.	do.	II
25	R. S. Rajagopalan.	do.	II
26	Arvind M. Antani.	do.	II
28	A. Srinivasa Rangan.	do.	II
29	Hari Hotchand Ahuja.	do.	II
30	A. Venkateswaran.	do.	I
31	Gulrajni Bhagwan Thawerdas.	do.	III
32	C. S. Viswanathan.	do.	III
33	Biharilal Girdharilal Chhaiya.	do.	II
34	Chimanbhai Manibhai Patel.	do.	I

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
35	Chandrakishore Ashdir.	Engineering College, B.H.U.	III
36	C. Subramani Iyer.	do.	II
37	Shantilal R. Daftry.	do.	I
38	Dharnendra Vadilal Shah.	do.	I
39	Gadahad Ananda Rao.	do.	II
40	Gitendra Nath Tagore.	do.	III
41	Indra Dev Prasad.	do.	III
42	I. Sridhara Rao.	do.	III
43	Jamshed Burjorji Dastoor.	do.	II
44	Josaac Lan Jacobs.	do.	III
45	Pandya Kantilal Shivashankar.	do.	II
46	Kashi Nath Tiwari.	do.	III
47	K. V. O. Krishnamachar.	do.	II
48	L. Anantakrishna Venkatadri.	do.	II
49	Lakshminarayana Nayak.	do.	I
50	Minocher Dinshar Birdy.	do.	II
51	Oza Ramniklal Sakerlal.	do.	II
52	Padmanaba I. N. Krishnamachari.	do.	III
53	Parijat Gupta.	do.	II
54	Pamnani Laxman Chainrai	do.	I
55	Patel Kantilal Hirabhai.	do.	I
56	P. Velayudhan Nayar.	do.	III
57	Prem Chand Goel.	do.	II
58	Radharishna Srivastava.	do.	I
59	Ramkrishna V. Pandit.	do.	II
60	Ravindra Kumar Madhukumar Desai.	do.	I
61	Shankar Das Manckoo	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
62	O. S. Subramanian.	Engineering College, B.H.U.	III
63	S Rama Krishnan.	do.	II
64	Samarendra Coomar Das.	do.	III
56	S. Khurana.	do.	I
66	V. Mahadevan.	do.	II
68	V. Ganapathy.	do.	III
69	V. Sivasankaran Nair.	do.	I
70	Y. Dharma Rao.	do.	III
71	Tara Dutt Sharma.	do.	III
72	K. Govinda Menon.	do.	III
73	Narendra Nath Kunzru.	do.	III
74	Mehta Amritlal Jamnadas.	do.	III
75	Rajanikant H. Mehta.	do.	III
76	Ramanlal Nanulal Gandhi.	do.	I
77	Kantilal Mohanlal Gatha.	do.	I
78	Gopinath Yadeorao Mangrulkar.	do.	I
79	Jyantilal Somabhai chudgar.	do.	I
80	K. Ganapathy.	do.	II
81	Mahabir Prasad.	do.	II
82	Minu Nariman Dastur.	do.	II
83	Suraj Narayan Agarwal	do.	II
84	K. Ramanathan.	do.	II
89	Shiva Kumar Sharma.	do.	III
90	Patri Sreenivasa Rao.	do.	III
91	Naranjan Singh Sounde.	do.	III
92	Sunderdas A. Pardanani.	do.	I
93	K. R. Paduval.	do.	III
			II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
----------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

**B. Sc. (Engineering) Part II.***First Divisioners in order of merit.*

68	Vasudeva Mallya Buntwal.	Engineer- ing College, B.H.U	I
57	Laxman Janardan Sane.	do.	I
4	Prem Chand Stokes.	do.	I
1	Jitendra Nath Mukherji.	do.	III
5	Jagdish Swarup Rastogi.	do.	III
6	Megh Shyam Sharma.	do.	III
7	Raghunath Bazari.	do.	III
8	Shiva Pujan Pande.	do.	III
9	Amar Chandra Johari.	do.	III
10	Gopaldas Agrawal.	do.	II
11	Harish Chandra Gupta.	do.	III
12	Sukummar Das.	do.	II
14	Keshava Prasad Mehta.	do.	III
15	K. Achyuta Menon.	do.	III
16	Tarkeshwara Prasad Sinha.	do.	III
17	Anant Vaman Patankar	do.	III
18	Bhanu Pratap Singh.	do.	III
19	Devi Prasad Sharma.	do.	III
20	Pritam Singh Bhogal.	do.	III
21	S. Madan Gopal.	do.	III
22	Nariman Rustom Pavri.	do.	III
23	Minoche Kawashahr Law	do.	III
24	Bhagwandas Jugjiwandas Parekh.	do.	II
25	Sudhakar Mukherjee.	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
26	Ramanlal Jethalal Thaker.	Engineering College, B.H.U.	III
27	Haris Chandra Vasudeo Ghisad.	do.	III
28	S. Venkitraman Poti.	do.	II
29	Shobh Raj Bhatia.	do.	II
30	Shri Krishna Dubey.	do.	III
31	Akhtar Hasan.	do.	III
32	Shiva Ram Bhatta.	do.	III
33	Thomas K. Ninan.	do.	III
34	Garimella Satyanarayana	do.	III
5	Balkrishna Narayan Garde.	do.	III
36	C. M. George.	do.	III
37	G. S. Venkataraman.	do.	III
38	Krishnarao Duvvuri Venkata.	do.	III
39	K. S. Sudarsanam.	do.	III
40	Manakkampat Krishnan U. Nayar.	do.	II
41	M. Varada Rao.	do.	II
42	Muktinath Bhattacharjee.	do.	III
43	Dewan N. Motiramani.	do.	III
44	Narain C. Pamnani.	do.	III
46	Pokardas Chuhardas Wadhwani.	do.	II
47	Shrinivas Dinkar Mande	do.	III
48	S. K. Mani.	do.	III
49	Sarab Prakash Batra.	do.	III
50	T. Thomas.	do.	II
51	V. Sankaranarayanan.	do.	III
52	Kailash Chandra Jerath	do.	II
53	Erachshaw Ardeshir Marfatia.	do.	III
54	Zaveri Pravinchandra Manchubhai.	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college	Passed in Class.
55	Kishori Lal Jain.	Engineering College, B.H.U.	III
56	Balbhadar Sain Kapil.	do.	III
58	D. N. Joshi.	do.	III
59	Prakash Ahuja.	do.	II
60	Manohar Lal Sachdeva.	do.	III
61	Kailash Nath Srivastava	do.	II
62	Bijoy Kumar Sarkar.	do.	III
63	Panachand Ratilal Parikh.	do.	II
64	C. Indicullai Mathew.	do.	III
65	Nripendra Mohan Banerji.	do.	II
66	Mulak Raj Chopra.	do.	III
67	Ram Krishan Gupta.	do.	III
69	N. Damodar Prabhu.	do.	II
70	Lalchand Kasturchand.	do.	II
71	Atmanand Singh.	do.	II
72	Harilal G. Kanjan.	do.	II
73	Virji Kalyanji Patel.	do.	II
74	Sridhar Shukla.	do.	II
75	K. P. Prabhakara Menon.	do.	III
76	Abdul Rashid Khan.	do.	II
77	Madhusudan Balkrishna Ranade.	do.	III
78	Z. Rahman.	do.	III
79	Pritam Chatomal Vasandaney.	do.	II
80	Ramaraya Narasinha Kini.	do.	II
81	John K. Joseph.	do.	III
82	Champaklal P. Shah.	do.	II
83	Satyanarain C.	do.	III
84	Ramanuj Dayal Agrawal	do.	II



Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
85	V. R. Ganapaty.	Engineering College, B.H.U.	III
86	P. C. Eapen.	do.	II
87	A. P. Kalyanakrishnan.	do.	II
88	Kantilal Ambashanker Dave.	do.	II
89	S. V. Raman.	do.	III
90	Narayana Narhar Gokhale.	do.	II
91	T. V. Ramanathan.	do.	III
92	Bhagwan Lal Sukhwai.	do.	II
93	Manoranjana Mitter.	do.	III
94	Pradyumna Shrikrishna Puntambekar.	do.	III
95	Vidya Sagar Sahgal.	do.	III
96	Om Saran.	do.	III
98	Waman Mahadeo Patwardhan.	do.	III
99	Vithal Ramchandra Parulekar.	do.	III
100	Namwar Singh.	do.	III
101	K. R. Krishnamurthy.	do.	II
102	Kailash Narain Kakkar.	do.	III
103	Arun Kumar Sen.	do.	III
104	Rameshwar Singh Rai.	do.	III
105	V. Seshadri.	do.	III
106	Parmeshwar Nath Tikku.	do.	III
107	Jagdish Krishna Kaul.	do.	III
109	Kerala Vermah.	do.	III
110	Jacob T. George.	do.	III
111	S. B. Sanatani.	do.	III
112	R. S. Pimple.	do.	III
113	S. Ramkrishna Iyer V. Iyer.	do.	III
115	Joshiyura Parbat Ramashanker	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college	Passed in Class.
120	Goverdhan Prasad Tiwari	Engineering College, B.H.U.	III
121	Anand Rao A. Saletore.	do.	III
122	Dahyabhai Magan Lal Patel.	do.	III
123	Gian Chand Sharma.	do.	III
124	S. Venkata Ramiah.	do.	II
125	Harihar Nath Sukla.	do.	III
126	Ramakrishna Mallya B.	do.	III
127	Chandra Prakash.	do.	II
128	Chanchani Himatlal Jata Shanker.	do.	II
129	Ramnliklal Ratanishi Anada.	do.	II
130	Jivanlal Motilal Shah.	do.	III
131	Vidya Rattan Sud.	do.	III
134	Satya Bhushan.	do.	III
135	Shanti Prakash Gupta.	do.	III
136	T. C. S. Pillay.	do.	III
137	Ragbir Singh Mehta.	do.	II
138	S. Balakrishnan.	do.	III

### Diploma Examination in Pharmaceutics, 1937.

1.	Kailash Chandra.	College of Science B. H. U.	II
----	------------------	-----------------------------------	----

### First Year Mining & Metallurgy Examination.

*1st & 2nd Divisioners  
in order of merit.*

31	Sukhvir Singh Singhal.	Dept. of Mining & Metallurgy, B. H. U.	I
21	Prabhakar Krishnadas Gupta	do.	I

Roll- No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
36	Yeshwant Muljibhai Mehta.	Dept. of Mining & Metallurgy <b>B.H.U.</b>	II
26	Ravi Nagardas Gandhi.	do.	II
29	Subramania Iyer Sankara Narayanan.	do.	II
24	Ramchandra Sadashiva Karbelkar.	do.	II
35	Govindan Kutty Menon Unikat.	do.	II
12	Krishna Raj Santhyar.	do.	II
25	Ranjan Kumar Mitra.	do.	II
{ 4	Verughese George.	do.	II
{ 16	Maneek Nariman Dastur.	do.	II
8	Kakkayur Thuppalai Prabhakaran.	do.	II
30	Subramanaya Venkataraman.	do.	II
15	Madanlal Champalal. Chaudhary.	do.	II
20.	Muthuswamy Rao Nandalike.	do.	II
{ 2	Pangunni Nair Cherkil.	do.	II
{ 27	Seshadri Rajagopalan.	do.	II
1	Abraham Abraham.	do.	III
3	Anjilivelil George Commen.	do.	III
7	Jyotirmoy Banerjee.	do.	III
10	Lakshmikant Rao Kona.	do.	III
11	Krishna Das Agarwal.	do.	III
19	Murari Mohan Gupta.	do.	III
28	Shashikant S. Puntambekar.	do.	III
33	Thekath Amayangot Padmanabhan Nair.	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college,	Passed in Class.
----------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

### Second Year Mining & Metallurgy Examination

*1st & 2nd Divisioners  
in order of merit.*

11	Parmeshwari Dayal.	Dept. of M. & M. B. H. U.	I
12	Rusi Padamji Sataravala	do.	I
10	Narayan Vishnu Pandit.	do.	II
6	George K. Zachariah.	do.	II
14	Gopal Rao Sorab.	do.	II
15	Subrahmanyam Turaga.	do.	II
5	Krishan Baldev Mehta.	do.	II
2	Dinesh Chandra Choudhuri.	do.	II
3	Ganesh Prasad Rath.	do.	II
1	Ballapur Appu Rao.	do.	III
4	Ravindranath Kanamuri.	do.	III
7	Manmohan Lall Mehta.	do.	III
8	Vasudevan Margabandhu.	do.	III
9	Meenakshi Sundaram Arunachalam.	do.	III
13	Saurindra Kumar Mandal.	do.	III

### Final Metallurgy Examination

7	Khushal Chand Sood.	do.	I
8	Mahesh Prasad.	do.	I
11	Navnitlal Lalloobhai Desai.	do.	II
2	Damodar Das Dwarka Das Akruwala.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
14	Subba Rao Parinam.	Dept. of Mining & Metallurgy.	II
4	Venkata Chalapati Rao Govindaraju.	B. H. U.	II
15	Puthissary Kollaikal Thankam.	do.	II
17	Yemmanur Krishnamoorthy	do.	II
9	Manoobhai Rambhai Patel.	do.	II
12	Padubidri Gopalkrishna Rao.	do.	II
6	Harekal Thimmappa Bhandary.	do.	II
3	Doraiswamy Gopalakrishnan.	do.	II
16	Udipi Ananda Prabhu.	do.	II
5	Gurbax Singh Bedi.	do.	II
10	Narayanaswamy Matupalli.	do.	II
13	Pallath Madhava Menon.	do.	II

### Final Mining Examination.

1	Dattatraya Ganpat Rao Lothe.	do.	II
---	------------------------------	-----	----

### First Professional Examination

1	Atmaram Sheoram Shendye.	Ayurvedic College, B. H. U.	II
4	Amba Sahai Pachori.	do.	I
5	Achyut Kesheo Rao Bhalekar.	do.	II
6	Balaram Misra.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
8	Chandra Shekhar Agrawal.	College of Ayurveda B. H. U.	I
9	Devendra Nath Singh.	do.	II
11	Govind Narayan Vaidya	do.	II
12	Gokaran Lal Kulashrishtha.	do.	I
13	Ganesh Balvant Afale.	do.	I
15	Harish Chandra Verma.	do.	II
18	Jagannath Trimbak Vidwansa.	do.	II
19	Jagdish Prasad Khanna.	do.	I
21	Janki Prasad Dwivedi.	do.	III
23	K. N. Bandopadhyaya.	do.	II
24	Lalji Sahay Shukla.	do.	II
26	Prahlad Vaidya.	do.	II
27	Prabhakar Govind Rao Ghude.	do.	I
28	Prem Ballabh Pant.	do.	II
31	Ramballabh Misra.	do.	II
32	Rambriksha Ram Verma	do.	I
33	Ram Chandra Shukla.	do.	II
35	Shankar Sheoram Mahajan.	do.	I
36	Shankar Sahay Shukla.	do.	III
39	Janki Nath Hakim.	do.	Passed in Hygiene only.
40	Shiva Dayal Gupta.	do. do.	do.

### Second Professional Examination.

2	Amir Chand Gupta.	do.	I
3	Bhudev Sharma.	do.	II
4	Balwant Waman Deshpandey.	do.	I
5	Chandra Bali Upadhyay	do.	I
6	Chandra Kishore Dwivedi.	do.	I
7	Chintamani Mahadeo Patwardhan.	do.	I

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
8	Chitta Ranjan Bhattachyur	College of Ayurveda B.H.U.	I
9	Gauri Shanker Pande.	do.	I
10	Gaya Prasad Sharma.	do.	I
12	Hari Swarup Kulshresth	do.	I
13	Hari Shankar Pathak.	do.	I
14	Jayadeo.	do.	II
15	Krishna Nand Mudgal.	do.	I
16	Laxmi Narayan Pachori	do.	I
17	Priyavrat Sharma	do.	I
18	Rampher Upadhyaya.	do.	II
19	Ram Swarup Joshi.	do.	I
20	Rudra Dutta Misra.	do.	I
22	Ram Pyar Tewari.	do.	I
24	Raghunayak Pd. Verma	do.	II
25	Shiwa Prasad Pokhrel.	do.	II
26	Shyam Sunder Singh.	do.	II
27	Satya Narain.	do.	I
28	Triyugi Narain Misra.	do.	I
29	Tribhuwan Nath Srivastava.	do.	I
30	Triloki Nath Pant.	do.	I
32	Vishwa Nath Singh.	do.	I
33	Wasudeo Jai Krishna Deoras.	do.	I

### Compartmental.

34	Ambika Dutta Shastri.	do.	Anatomy Practical.
35	Gyanendra Nath Shukla	do.	Padartha Vijnyan.
36	Haridutta Sharma Pandeya.	do.	Anatomy.
37	Ram Sewak Misra.	do.	Padarath Vijnyan.
38	Rameshwar Dayal Parang.	do.	do. do.
39	Ram Chandra Bhan Saheb Jadey.	do.	Anatomy Practical.

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
<b>Third Professional (Part A) Examination.</b>			
3	Balabhadra Sharma Budal.	College of Ayurveda	II
8	Parmanand Sharma.	B.H.U.	II
9	Purshottam Narayan Sharma.	do.	I II
11	Virendra Verma.	do.	Passed in Manasrog.
12	Haridutt Sharma .	do.	do.
13	Krishna Mohan Misra.	do.	
14	Rabindra Nath Dash Sharma.	do.	Passed in Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology Paper. Passed in Manasrog
15	Tara Chand Jain.	do.	do.
16	Upendra Nath Sharma.	do.	
17	Vinayak Lakshman Kulkarni.	do.	do.
18	Vishnu Damodar Dhulekar.	do.	do. and Midwifery (Parctical)

**Third Professional (Part B) Examination.**

1	Achyuta Nand Pandey.	do.	II
2	Bhagwati Pd. Shastri.	do.	I
4	Bijoy Ch. Roy Chowdhury	do.	II
8	Govind Pd. Sharma.	do.	II
9	Jagan Narayan Sharma.	do.	I
10	Jagdish Chandra Bhattacharya.	do.	II
13	Madan Gopal.	do.	I
15	Mahabir Pd. Pandey.	do.	I
16	M. Ramshanker Ingreji.	do.	I
17	Manoharlal Sharma Upadhyaya.	do.	II
19	Nageshwar Pathak.	do.	II
20	Ram Dhari Tripathy..	do.	II



Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
21	Shivanath Pd. Srivastava.	College of Ayurveda	II *
22	Shiva Datta Shukla.	B.H.U.	I
23	Sobha Lal Sharma Khandelwal.	do.	I
24	Sudarshan Dube.	do.	II
25	Tarachand Pathak.	do.	II
27	Yadunandan Prasad Upahdyaya.	do.	II
28	Surya Dutta Pandey	do.	Passed in Surgery.

### Diploma Examinations.

Soap Manufacture.			
8	Krishna Lal	College of Science, B.H.U.	II
9	Krishan Lal Vahi.	do.	I
12	Ranganatha Rao Kerody	do.	II
13	Ram Kumar Gujrati	do.	II
Metal Enamelling.			
3	Dattatraya Krishnaji Patwardhan.	do.	I
11	Raghunath Narayan Agashe.	do.	I
Pottery & Procelain.			
1	Anant Vasudeo Chhatre.	do.	I
2	Brindabon Chandra Paul.	do.	I
4	Dayal Chand Jain.	do.	I
5	H. U. Bhaskar Rao.	do.	I

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
6	Karunakar Vaidya.	College of	I
7	Krishna Kumar Nijhawan.	Science B.H.U.	I
10	Mazharulla Meccai.		
14	Totlegeri Seetharamaiah.	do.	I
15	Venkata Subhaiah.	do.	I

### Praveshika Examination.

1	Sharda Devi.	Private.	I
2	Ram Avadh Varma.	do.	II
3	Ganga Pd. Jha.	do.	II
5	Jaishanker Dwivedi.	do.	III
7	Prannath Nagar.	do.	II
8	Ramapati Shukla.	do.	II
16	Indra Jit.	do.	III
24	Arbind Dwivedi.	Ranvira.	II
		Sanskrit	
		Pathshala	
		B. H. U.	
25	Annadaballabh Lohani.	do.	II
26	Banmali Dwivedy.	do.	III
27	Batuk Krishna Nagar.	do.	III
28	Balaprasad Pathak.	do.	I
31	Chandrakant Tripathi.	do.	III
32	Chandramani Dwivedy.	do.	II
33	Chhediprasad Misra.	do.	II
34	Kshitishwar Misra.	do.	III
35	Dewanand Shukla.	do.	II
36	Devidutta Tewari.	do.	II
37	Dugdhanath Pandeya.	do.	II
38	Dukhinath Pathak.	do.	II
39	Gupteshwar Misra.	do.	II
40	Ghanananda Bhatta.	do.	II
41	Hansadutta Upreti.	do.	II
42	Hardeo Pandey.	do.	II
45	Jagannath Prasad.	do.	III
46	Jagdeo Tripathi.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of Pathasala.	Passed in Class.
47	Jairam Tripathi.	Ranavira Sanskrit Pathasala B.H.U.	II
48	Kaladhar Prasad. Tripathi.	do.	II
49	Krishna Misra.	do.	III
52	Mansij Sharma.	do.	I
55	Mangal Pd. Misra	do.	III
57	Nandkishore Misra.	do.	II
58	Narsingh Dwivedy.	do.	II
60	Parasnath Rai.	do.	II
61	Pasupati Dwivedy.	do.	III
62	Ramakant Pandeya.	do.	II
63	Ramrup Pandeya.	do.	III
64	Ramchandra Roy Katti	do.	III
66	Rajdeo Tripathi.	do.	II
67	Ramnath Sharma.	do.	II
68	Ramchandra Malaviya.	do.	I
69	Ramsewak Misra.	do.	II
70	Ramadarsha Misra.	do.	III
71	Ramadhar Misra.	do.	II
72	Sachindralal Bhatta- charya.	do.	II
73	Sahjanand Tripathi.	do.	III
74	Sitaram Upadhyaya.	do.	II
75	Shiwadutta Dwivedy.	do.	III
77	Sureshanand Sati.	do.	III
78	Sukdeo Misra.	do.	III
79	Tarkeshwar Misra.	do.	II
81	Umadutta Tripathi	do.	II
82	Umashankar Tripathi.	do.	II

### Madhyama Examination.

	MADHYAMA PART III.	College of O. L.	
1	Ambadatt Bhatt.	B. H. U.	III
3	Kamlapati Pandeya.	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class.
4	Keshabdeva Sharma.	College of O.L. B.H.U.	II
5	Gangadhar Tripathi.	do.	II
6	Durgashankar Nagar.	do.	III
8	Narmada Prasad Shukla	do.	I
9	Brahmadeva Sharma.	do.	I
10	Bhagavandas.	do.	II
11	Bholanath Dwivedi.	do.	III
12	Mataprasad Dwivedi.	do.	I
13	Munni Pathak.	do.	III
14	Motilal Pandeya.	do.	III
15	Yamunadatt Pandeya.	do.	II
16	Yugeshwar Pandeya Brahmachari.	do.	II
17	Rameshchandra Misra.	do.	II
19	Rajmani Upadhyaya.	do.	II
20	Rajeshwar Misra.	do.	II
21	Radhakrishna Tripathi.	do.	II
22	Ramkishore Pandeya.	do.	II
23	Ramkishore Misra.	do.	II
24	Ramcharit Dwivedi.	do.	II
25	Ramdeva Pandeya.	do.	III
26	Rampujan Tripathi.	do.	II
27	Ramadarsh Dwivedi.	do.	III
29	Liladhar Joshi.	do.	II
30	Vindheshwari Prasad Misra.	do.	III
31	Vishwanath Sharma Tripathi.	do.	II
32	Baikunth Nath Tripathi	do.	I
33	Shivashankar Sharma.	do.	III
34	Shyambehari Sharma (Goswami).	do.	III
35	Shrikant Pandeya.	do.	III
36	Sitaram Tripathi.	do.	III
38	Yugaldeva Tripathi.	do.	III
39	Sharada Prasad Misra.	do.	III
144	Ramlakshman Pandeya	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of College.	Passed in Class
40	Mangaldatta Dwivedi.	College of Theology, B. H. U.	II
	MADHYAMA PART II.	College of O. L.	
41	Indradavan Misra.	B. H. U.	II
42	Kailash Tripathi.	do.	II
43	Gangadhar Pandeya.	do.	III
47	Tribeni Datta Shukla.	do.	III
48	Damodar Pathak.	do.	II
49	Dinesh Datt Misra.	do.	III
50	Deva Nath Pandeya.	do.	III
53	Nemi Chandra Jain.	do.	III
56	Pashupati Nath Jha.	do.	III
62	Bhagirath Pandeya.	do.	II
64	Raman Ret Bihari Tripathi.	do.	I
65	Ramapati Pathak.	do.	III
67	Rajkishore Shukla.	do.	III
68	Rajmohan Upadhyaya.	do.	III
71	Ramkishore Pathak.	do.	II
73	Ramnaresh Sinha.	do.	III
77	Ramayan Upadhyaya.	do.	III
79	Vikramaditya Tripathi.	do.	II
80	Vashishtha Tripathi.	do.	III
83	Shital Prasad Pandeya.	do.	III
84	Shyama Charan Pandey	do.	III
86	Shri Nath Pandeya.	do.	II
89	Hansa Nath Tripathi.	do.	III
91	Raghubir Misra.	do.	II
94	Ramlagan Dube.	do.	I
96	Lakshmi Narayan Pachouri.	do.	II
97	Rajballabh Pandey.	do.	III
170	Ananda Ballabh Joshi.	do.	II
171	Harinarayan Pandeya.	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
98	Premnath Misra.	College of Theology, B. H. U.	I
99	Dharmaraj Pandeya.	do.	I
100	Ramawadh Misra.	do.	I
101	Ramshankar Dwivedi.	do.	II
102	Sitaram Misra.	do.	II
103	Somnath Misra.	do.	II
	<b>MADHYAMA</b>	College of	
	<b>PART I.</b>	<b>O. L.</b>	
81	Shivapujan Misra.	B. H. U.	III
106	Adya Pd. Chaturvedi.	do.	I
107	Eka Nath Upasani.	do.	I
108	Kamala Kant Jyotishi.	do.	I
109	Kamlakant Misra.	do.	I
110	Keshava Pathak.	do.	I
112	Girija Prasad Pandeya.	do.	III
114	Gomati Prasad Misra.	do.	III
116	Chandrashekhar Pathak	do.	II
117	Chandrika Pd. Pathak.	do.	I
118	Chaitanya Das	do.	III
	Brahmachari.		
119	Chhabinath Tripathi.	do.	II
121	Thakur Das.	do.	III
122	Tara Datta Pant.	do.	I
123	Tripti Narayan Sharma	do.	I
125	Devi Datta Misra.	do.	II
126	Devi Sharan Pandeya.	do.	II
128	Purushottam Prasad		
	Pandeya.	do.	II
129	Pradyumna Prasad		
	Misra.	do.	II
130	Prabhu Lal Kashyap.	do.	III
131	Brahmadeo Chaturvedi	do.	II
132	Bhagwat Prasad Pande	do.	III
133	Bhuwaneshwar Prasad	do.	II
	Pande.		
135	Maniram Das Vaishnav.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
136	Ravi Kant Misra.	College of O. L. B.H.U.	II
137	Raghava Sharma.	do.	I
138	Rajmani Pandeya.	do.	II
141	Ramnagina Sinha.	do.	I
142	Ramnarayan Misra.	do.	II
145	Ramsuchit Misra.	do.	III
146	Ramsumer Dwivedi.	do.	I
148	Lakshmi Datta Pant.	do.	II
150	Loknath Misra.	do.	II
151	Vasudeva Das Vaishnava	do.	I
152	Veni Madhava Pant.	do.	II
153	Vaikunth Nath Misra.	do.	III
154	Shiva Kumar Tripathi.	do.	II
155	Shiva Kumar Misra.	do.	III
156	Shiva Prasad Pathak.	do.	III
158	Shiva Shankari Prasad Tripathi.	do.	II III
159	Shri Kant Misra.		
160	Shri Ram Tripathi.	do.	II
161	Sadhu Sharana Dwivedi	do.	II
165	Shiva Kumar Pathak.	do.	III
172	Janardan Shukla.	do.	III
173	Bachche Lal.	do.	II
174	Ramsringar Mani Tripathi.	do.	II
166	Rajendra Pandeya.	College of	II
167		Theology,	
168		B. H. U.	
169	Ramvilas Tripathi.	do.	II
	Vishwanath Misra.	do.	I
	Shiva Dayalu Tripathi	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
<b>Shastri Examination.</b>			
	<b>SHASTRI (PART III)</b>		
1	Atmaram Misra.	College of O. L. B. H. U.	I
2	Ishdatt Pandeya.	do.	III
3	Kameshwar Nath Dwivedi.	do.	III
4	Kulanand Misra.	do.	I
5	Kebalanand Tripathi.	do.	III
7	Chandradatt Tripathi.	do.	II
9	Jagdish Sharma Pandeya.	do.	III
10	Jagmohan Shukla.	do.	III
11	Jaikumar Sharma.	do.	II
12	Jayaram Sharma.	do.	II
13	Jashwant Rai Bhatt.	do.	I
15	Damri Misra.	do.	III
16	Dinesh Jha.	do.	II
17	Debiprasad Dwivedi.	do.	II
18	Dharmendranath Basu.	do.	I
19	Parmanand Tripathi.	do.	III
21	Bankeybehari Sharma Pandeya.	do.	I
22	Brajbehari Ojha.	do.	III
23	Bhimshankar Dwivedi.	do.	III
24	Munishwaranand Giri (Goswami).	do.	II
25	Yajnanarain Trivedi.	do.	III
26	Yogeshwar Jha.	do.	I
27	Rajbali Tripathi.	do.	I
30	Ramdeva Trivedi.	do.	II
31	Ramdhari Pandeya.	do.	III
32	Ramnandan Misra.	do.	III
33	Ramniranjan Pandeya.	do.	III
35	Bijaimurti Jain.	do.	II
36	Bimla Prasad Pandeya.	do.	II



Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
39	Shivaprasad Dwivedi.	College of O.L. B.H.U.	III
40	Shivaprasad Misra.	do.	III
41	Shivashankar Sharma Tripathi.	do.	II
42	Shibendra Jha.	do.	II
43	Sriniwas Tripathi.	do.	II
45	Surendramani Pandeya.	do.	II
47	Ramnaresh Dwivedi.	do.	III
48	Ramratan Singh.	do.	III
166	Bhagwat Prasad Satpathi.	do.	I
49	Jainandan Misra.	College of Theology, B. H. U.	II
50	Rameshwar Prasad Tripathi.	do.	II
51	Sahdeva Tripathi.	do.	II
	SHASTRI (PART II).		
52	Alakh Niranjana Pandey	College of O. L. B. H. U.	II
53	Kriparam Pandeya.	do.	III
54	Ganesh Lal Dwivedi.	do.	II
55	Ganesh Vyankatesh Joshi.	do.	II
56	Gopeshwar Sharma Kothial.	do.	III
57	Goverdhan Panth.	do.	III
58	Ghananand Jyotirvid.	do.	II
59	Chakradhar Tripathi.	do.	II
60	Jayanand Sharma.	do.	II
61	Jwala Prasad Pathak.	do.	II
62	Devidatt Pant.	do.	II
64	Nrisinha Prasad Pandey	do.	II
65	Prayagdatt Pant.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class. .
66	Bhismadatt Pandeya.	College of O.L. B.H.U.	III
67	Mathura Prasad Misra.	do.	II
68	Mahadeva Prasad Tripathi.	do.	I
69	Munshi Ram Shastri.	do.	II
70	Yamunadatt Misra.	do.	II
71	Raghunath Prasad Tripathi.	do.	II
72	Rajendra Prasad Misra.	do.	II
73	Ramprasad Hatwal.	do.	I
74	Ramrup Tripathi.	do.	I
75	Ramsakal Tripathi.	do.	III
76	Ramanand Misra.	do.	III
77	Ramanugrah Sharma.	do.	III
78	Vikramaditya Tripathi.	do.	III
79	Vidyadhar Tripathi.	do.	II
80	Vidyadhar Sharma Belgaonkar.	do.	III
81	Vindhyachal Prasad Pandeya.	do.	II
82	Vishwanath Tripathi.	do.	II
83	Bishwambhar Jha.	do.	I
84	Shivabhushan Pandeya.	do.	I
85	Sheshnarayan Malaviya.	do.	II
86	Shobharam Sharma Agnihotri.	do.	III
87	Shambhudatt Tripathi.	do.	II
88	Siasharan Dwivedi.	do.	II
89	Sudama Pd. Pandeya.	do.	II
91	Jayanand Pathak.	do.	III
164.	Mahadeva Chaturvedi.	do.	III
92	Umadatt Misra.	do.	II
93	Kashinath Upadhyaya.	do.	II
94	Jagannath Prasad Pandeya.	do.	II
95	Bishwanath Misra.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
	SHASTRI (PART I).	College of	
96	Anukulchandra Chakravarti.	O. L. B.H.U.	III
97	Aditya Prasad Pandeya.	do.	II
98	Indradeva Jha.	do.	III
99	Upendra Das Goswami.	do.	II
100	Umashankar Dwivedi.	do.	II
101	Kamtanath Misra.	do.	III
102	Krishna Chandra Jain.	do.	I
103	Gajanan Guru.	do.	III
104	Ganeshdatt Dwivedi.	do.	II
105	Ganeshdatt Pathak.	do.	I
106	Girijadayalu Shukla.	do.	II
107	Govind Pathak.	do.	II
108	Chandradeep Ojha.	do.	II
109	Chandrashekhar Dwivedi	do.	III
110	Jagdish Prasad Singh Varma.	do.	III
111	Jagdish Prasad Shukla.	do.	II
113	Parmanand Pandeya.	do.	III
115	Badrinath Jha.	do.	III
117	Banwarilal Misra.	do.	III
118	Balaram Pandeya.	do.	II
121	Maniklal Bhattacharya	do.	III
122	Yamunadatt Bhatt.	do.	III
123	Ramakant Misra.	do.	II
124	Ramchandra Upadhyaya.	do.	II
125	Ramnagina Ojha.	do.	III
127	Ramsuresh Tripathi.	do.	II
128	Rameshwar Nath Misra	do.	III
129	Lakshminarayan Pandeya.	do.	II
130	Basudeva Ojha.	do.	II
131	Vidyashankar Rawal.	do.	III
132	Vishwanath Upadhyaya	do.	III

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college	Passed in Class.
133	Bisram Rai.	College of O. L. B.H.U.	III
134	Vishnuram Tapishankar Dwivedi.	do.	II
135	Bihari Sharma Pandeya	do.	III
136	Shantilal Jain.	do.	II
137	Shardaprasad Misra.	do.	II
138	Shivadas Chaturvedi.	do.	III
139	Shyam Sundar Pandeya	do.	III
141	Satyanarayan Sharma.	do.	III
143	Sidheshwar Bhattacharya.	do.	II
144	Sinhanath Chaturvedi.	do.	III
145	Sudarshan Misra.	do.	III
146	Harinath Pandeya.	do.	III
147	Harihar Pandeya.	do.	II
148	Pannalal Sharma.	do.	II
150	Balmukund Sharma Gouda.	do.	III
162	Nandeshwar Jha.	do.	III
165	Govindballabh Joshi.	do.	II
153	Daulat Ram Sharma.	do.	II
154	Narayan Datt Misra.	do.	III
155	Baldeva Prasad Misra.	do.	I
156	Balaram Pathak.	do.	III
158	Beniram Sharma Gouda	do.	II
159	Satyanarayan Pandeya	do.	III
	SHASTRI SAMPURNA		
161	Shivanath Upadhyaya.	do.	III

### Acharya Examination.

	ACHARYA PART I	College of O. L.	
1	Awadh Behari Tripathi.	B. H. U.	I
2	Govind Das Vaishnava.	do.	II

Roll No.	Name of candidate.	Name of college.	Passed in Class.
3	Jagdish Mani Tripathi.	College of O. L. B.H.U.	II
4	Jagannath Tripathi.	do.	II
5	Jwala Prasad Dwivedi.	do.	I
6	Darabari Sharma Pandeya.	do.	II
7	Balbhadra Thakur.	do.	I
8	Baleshwar Pandeya.	do.	I
9	Bhagwan Pd. Tripathi.	do.	I
10	Bhuktinath Misra.	do.	II
11	Maheshwar Pd. Shukla.	do.	II
12	Yogeshwar Pandeya.	do.	I
13	Ramesh Chandra Tripathi.	do.	II
14	Raja Ram Pandeya.	do.	II
15	Ramadhar Tripathi.	do.	I
16	Vasudeo Shukla.	do.	I
18	Srichandra Pandeya.	do.	I
19	Sridhar Dwivedi.	do.	I
20	Sri Narayan Pd. Pandeya	do.	II
21	Janardan Misra.	College of Theology B. H. U.	II
59	Gopal Datta Tripathi.	do.	II
ACHARYA PART II			
23	Umakanta Pandeya.	College of O. L. B. H. U.	II
25	A. Subrahmanya Shastri	do.	I
26	Janaki Das.	do.	I
27	Janaki Vallabh Shastri.	do.	I
28	Darbari Lal Kothia.	do.	II
29	Dhannu Lal Misra.	do.	II
30	Padma Narayan Tripathi.	do.	II
31	Pavahari Sharan Pande	do.	I

## INDEX TO SUBJECT MATTER.

### A

#### ACHARYA EXAMINATION :—

Regulations	.. 113,118
List of Candidates	.. 559, 561

#### ACADEMIC COSTNMES .. 83,221-223

ACT—Benares Hindu University Act	.. 1-10
Acts during vacancies ..	.. 31

#### ADMISSION OF STUDENTS—

To Faculties other than those of Theology and Oriental Studies .. ..	68,125
To Faculties of Theology and Oriental Learning .. ..	71
Women students—special Regulations..	74
Of Colleges to Privileges of the University	6, 75
Payment of Admission Fee ..	83

#### ADMISSION EXAMINATION IN ARTS & SCIENCE—

Regulations .. ..	68,-70, 86-88
Subjects .. ..	86-88
List of Candidates who passed in 1937	465-486
Conditions to be fulfilled by candidates for the Admission Examination ..	68-70, 126-128

#### ADMIT CARD—

Grant of Duplicate .. ..	85
--------------------------	----

#### ALLOWANCES—

Travelling and Halting—Rules for Members of University Bodies and Examiners .. ..	229
Rules for Members of the University Staff	230

Annual Accounts .. ..	5,27
-----------------------	------

**Answer Books—**

Disposal of	..	..	186
Appointment of Examiners	..	..	59
Appointment of Wardens and Chief Wardens	..		206
Appointment Board	..	..	340
Proceedings of	..	..	228
Appointment of Head Master	..	..	41
Approved Lodges	..	..	63, 64, 66, 247
Assistant Registrar	..	..	59, 282
Attendance—Percentage	..	..	85, 185
Attendance at Religious Lectures	..	..	39
Audit of Accounts	..	..	5
Auditors	..	..	275, 282
Authorities and officers of the University	..		3
List of	..	..	280-343
Ayurveda—Faculty of	..	..	120-125
Ayurvedic College	..	..	182

## B

**BACHELOR OF ARTS EXAMINATION—**

Regulations	..	..	92-95
Subjects	..	..	94
Honours	..	..	95
Eligibility to appear in one Subject	..		94

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE EXAMINATION—**

Regulations	..	..	98-100
Subjects	..	..	99
Honours	..	..	100
Eligibility to appear in one subject	..		99

**BACHELOR OF LAW—**

Regulations	..	..	103-105
Subjects	..	..	104, 105

**BACHELOR OF TEACHING—**

Regulations	..	134-136
Subjects	..	134

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (Engineering)—**

Regulations	..	137-141
Subjects, I.Sc. Eng., Part I	..	139
"      "      "      II	..	140
"      B.Sc.      "      I	..	141
"      "      "      II	..	142

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (Mining and Metallurgy)**

Regulations	..	147-151
Subjects, First Year Examination		
in Mining and Metallurgy	..	147-148
"      Second Year Examination		
in Mining & Metallurgy	..	148
"      Final Examination in Mining	..	149
"      "      "      Metallurgy	..	150
Practical Training	..	151

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (Industrial Chemistry)—**

Regulations	..	152, 153
Subjects	..	153
Honours	..	153
Eligibility to appear compartmentally	..	153

**BACHELOR OF PHARMACY—**

Regulations	..	159-161
Subjects—First year Examination in		
<b>Pharmacy</b>	..	159
" <b>Second year Examination in</b>		
<b>Pharmacy</b>	..	159-160
"      • <b>Final Examination in Pharmacy</b>		160
Eligibility to appear compartmentally		160

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (Glass Technology)—**

Regulations	..	164-166
Subjects—Intermediate Examination		
in Glass Technology	..	164
"      B.Sc. Examination in Glass		
Technology, Part I	..	165



Subjects, B. Sc. Examination in Glass		
Technology Part II	..	165
Practical Training	..	166
'Balance Sheet	.. ..	19

#### BENARES MUNICIPAL BOARD—

Representative of the University	..	343
----------------------------------	----	-----

#### BOARD OF EXAMINERS

Regulations	..	59
Constitution, Powers and Duties	..	170
Members of different Boards in		
Faculty of Arts	..	325-329
„ Science	..	330
„ Technology	..	330, 331
„ Oriental Learning	..	332, 333
„ Theology	..	333, 334
„ Law	..	334
„ Ayurveda	..	334

#### BOARDS OF STUDIES—

Regulations	..	57
Members of different Boards in		
Faculty of Arts	..	311-316
„ Science	..	316, 317
„ Technology	..	317-319
„ Law	..	319
„ Ayurveda	..	319-321
„ Oriental Learning	..	321-323
„ Theology	..	324, 325

#### BOARD OF APPOINTMENTS—

Statutes	..	30
Members	..	340
Proceedings to remain		
Confidential	..	228

#### BOARD—CENTRAL HINDU SCHOOL—

Constitution	..	41
Tenure of office of members	..	41
Powers	..	41
List of members	..	336

BOARD OF HIGH SCHOOL AND INTERMEDIATE EDUCATION—

Representative of the University	..	343
Boarders' Union	..	199
Botanical Gardens	..	84
Budget	..	28
Building Committee	..	335

C

CASUAL LEAVE—	..	233, 234
CENTRAL HINDU SCHOOL BOARD	..	41, 336
CERTIFICATION OF PRIVATE CANDIDATES FOR ADMISSION AND PRAVESHKA EXAMINATIONS		392

CERTIFICATES —

Duplicate copies of certificates	..	184
Certificate Examination in Glass Technology	..	168

CHAIRS—

Patiala Chairs of Mechanical & Electrical Engineering	..	459
Manindra Chandra Nandy Chair of Ancient Indian History and Culture		459
Jodhpur Hardinge Chair of Technology		459
Lord Irwin Chair of Agriculture	..	459
Kapurthala Chair of Agricultural Chemistry	..	459
Motichand Chair of Chemical Technology		460
Rampur Chair of Chemistry	..	460
Narendra Shah Tehri-Garhwal Chair of Industrial Chemistry	..	460
Chair of Jain Logic and Philosophy	..	460
Seth Mathura Das Vassanji Khimji Chair of Ayurveda	..	461

CHANCELLOR—

Succession List	..	272
Term of office	..	11
Powers	..	11

## CHIEF WARDENS—

Appointment	..	..	206
Duties	..	..	207

CITY STUDENTS' UNION	..	..	253
----------------------	----	----	-----

## COLLEGES—

The Central Hindu College	..	..	344-347
The College of Science	..	..	348-353
The Engineering College	..	..	353-354
The Department of Mining & Metallurgy			354-356
The Institute of Agricultural Research	..		356
The Teachers' Training College	..		357
The Womens' Collège	..	..	357
The Law College	..	..	357
The College of Ayurveda	..	..	357
The College of Oriental Learning	..		358
The College of Theology	..	..	360

## COLLEGE ADMITTED TO THE PRIVILEGES OF THE UNIVERSITY—

T. N. College for Boys	..	..	364
------------------------	----	----	-----

## COLLEGE COMMITTEES—

Rules	..	..	264
-------	----	----	-----

## COMMITTEES—

Appointment of Committees	..		30
Constitution of Committee in charge of			
Religious instruction	..	..	39
Powers of convener	..	..	39
Meetings of the Committee	..	..	40
City Students' Supervision Committee	..		252
City Students' Union and Delegacy			
Unions	..	..	253
Collection Committee	..	..	335
Standing Finance Committee	..		26, 339
Estate Committee	..	..	335
Building Committee	..	..	335
Library Committee	..	..	337
Town Committee	..	..	337
Students' Residence Committee	..		338
University Press Committee	..	..	341
Standing Scholarships Committee	..		342

Committee for the Award of Scholarships to the students of the Womens' College ..	342
Committee to bring out Results .. ..	342
Common Seal .. ..	359
Contracts .. ..	33
Copy of Marks .. ..	184
Copy of Entries .. ..	62

## CONVOCATION—

Date of Convocation .. ..	81
Procedure and Rules .. ..	224
Special Convocations .. ..	81

## COUNCIL—

One of the authorities of the University	3
Executive body of the Court.. ..	4
Number of Members .. ..	4
Constitution .. ..	19
Powers .. ..	20, 21
Term of membership .. ..	20
Quorum .. ..	20
Members .. ..	294, 295

## COURT—

One of the authorities of the University	3
Supreme Governing body .. ..	4
Eligibility for membership of the first Court .. ..	4
Constitution .. ..	15-18
Exercise of Control .. ..	18
Meetings .. ..	19
Quorum .. ..	19
Special Meetings .. ..	19
Proceedings open to Press .. ..	229
Rules for election of Registered Graduates to Court .. ..	244
Rules for Interpellations in meetings of the Court .. ..	246
Members .. ..	283—293

## D

DATES OF EXAMINATIONS.	..	..	216
------------------------	----	----	-----

## DEANS—

Succession list, Faculty of Arts	..	276
„ „ Faculty of Science	..	276, 277
„ „ Faculty of Oriental Learning	..	277, 278
„ „ Faculty of Theology	..	278
„ „ Faculty of Ayurveda		278
„ „ Faculty of Law	..	279
„ „ Faculty of Technology		279

## DEAN—

Faculty of Arts	..	300
„ „ Science	..	302
„ „ Technology	..	304
„ „ Law	..	306
„ „ Ayurveda	..	307
„ „ Oriental Learning	..	308
„ „ Theology	..	310
Election of Dean	..	29
Powers and Duties	..	37
Term of Office	..	29
Vacancy in the office of the Dean	..	29

Definitions	..	1
-------------	----	---

## DEGREES—

Bachelor of Arts	..	92-95
Master of Arts	..	95, 96
Doctor of Letters	..	96-98
Bachelor of Science	..	98-100
Master of Science	..	100, 101
Doctor of Science	..	102
Bachelor of Law	..	103
Master of Law	..	105
Doctor of Law	..	106
Shastri	..	111-113
Shastracharya	..	113-114
Smriti Ratna	..	116
Smriti Sagar	..	117

Dharma Shastri	..	..	117, 118
Dharmacharya	..	..	118
Ayurvedacharya	..	..	120-125
Bachelor of Teaching	..	..	134
Bachelor of Science (Engineering)	..	..	137-143
Bachelor of Science (Mining & Metallurgy)	..	..	147-151
Bachelor of Science (Industrial Chem.)	..	..	152, 153
Master of Science (Industrial Chem.)	..	..	153-155
Bachelor of Pharmacy	..	..	159-161
Master of Science (Agricultural Botany)	..	..	162-164
Bachelor of Science (Glass Technology)	..	..	164-166
Master of Science (Glass Technology)	..	..	167

## DELEGACY—

Rules for City Students' and Delegacy Union	..	..	253
--	----	----	-----

## DEPARTMENTS COMPRISED IN THE FACULTY OF —

Arts	..	..	266
Science	..	..	266
Technology	..	..	266
Law	..	..	266
Ayurveda	..	..	266
Theology	..	..	266
Oriental Learning	..	..	267

Departments of the C. H. School	..	..	40
---------------------------------	----	----	----

## DIPLOMAS—

Fee for Duplicates	..	..	184
--------------------	----	----	-----

## DIPLOMA EXAMINATION—

Modern European Languages	..	..	89
Paurohitya	..	..	119, 120
Engineering	..	..	143-147
Soap Manufacture	..	..	155-156
Metal Enamelling	..	..	156, 157
Pottery and Procelain	..	..	157, 158
Pharmaceutics	..	..	161, 162

## DISCIPLINE—

Regulations	..	..	67
Rules to be framed by Senate or Syndicate	..	..	67

Pro-Vice-Chancellor to Control Discipline	67
Discipline of Constituent Colleges ..	67
Rules of Discipline .. ..	188-205
Authority responsible for discipline	188
Powers and duties of Proctors ..	190
Rules regarding residence .. ..	191
,,     ,, Attendance .. ..	194
,,     ,, Religious instruction ..	194
Functions, Associations and Meetings	195
Physical Exercise .. ..	196
Medical Examination and Health ..	196
Prefect .. ..	197
Roll Call .. ..	198
Studies .. ..	199
Boarders' Union .. ..	199
Meetings .. ..	200
Cinema .. ..	200
General Rules .. ..	200
Special Rules for Womens' Hostel ..	202
Bicycles .. ..	203
City Students .. ..	204
Donors' List .. ..	34
Future donors .. ..	34
Registered donors .. ..	34
Joint family donors .. ..	34
Disability of the donor .. ..	35
Dissolution and Transfer of property of the Hindu University Society .. ..	10

## E

## ELECTION—

Elected Chairman to preside where no provision made by Statute	
Election—Court—by Registered Donors ..	15,16,17,35-38
Election—Court—by Registered Graduates ..	17, 244
Election—Court—by Senate .. ..	17
Election—Court of representatives of religious Communities .. ..	17
Enrolment Fee .. ..	62

Emergency Powers of the Governor-General in Council .. ..	9
Examiners—Appointment of Last date for ..	
Examiners—Appointment of .. ..	59,170,171
Last date for Nomination .. ..	185
Internal and External .. ..	185
Remuneration .. ..	172,173
Boards of Examiners .. ..	325-334
EXAMINATIONS—	
General Rules .. ..	84
Admission Examination .. ..	86,88
Previous Examination in Sanskrit .. ..	88,89
Diploma Examination in modern European Languages .. ..	89
Intermediate Examination in the Faculties of Arts & Science .. ..	90-92
B. A. Examination .. ..	92-95
M. A. „ .. ..	95-96
D.Litt. „ .. ..	96-98
B. Sc. „ .. ..	98-100
M. Sc. „ .. ..	100,101
D. Sc. „ .. ..	102,103
LL.B. „ .. ..	103-105
LL.M. „ .. ..	105,106
LL.D. „ .. ..	106,108
Praveshika, Madhyama, Shastri and Acharya Examinations of the Faculty of Oriental Learning .. ..	108-114
Smirti Ratna, Smirti Sagar Dharma Shastri and Dharmacharya Examination of the Faculty of Theology .. ..	114-119
Diploma Examination in Paurohitya .. ..	119
Ayurvedacharya Examination .. ..	120-125
B. T. Examination .. ..	134-136
B. Sc. (Engineering) .. ..	137-143
Engineering Diplomas .. ..	143-147
B. Sc. (Mining & Metallurgy) .. ..	147-151
B. Sc. (Industrial Chemistry) .. ..	152,153
M. Sc. (Industrial Chemistry) .. ..	153-155
Diploma in Soap manufacture .. ..	155,156
Diploma in Metal Enamelling .. ..	156,157



Diploma in Pottery and Porcelain	157,158
B. Pharm. .. ..	159
Diploma in Pharmaceutics .. ..	161
M. Sc. (Agricultural Botany).. ..	162
B. Sc. (Glass Technology) .. ..	164-166
M. Sc. (Glass Technology) .. ..	167
Foreman Certificate Examination (Glass Technology) .. ..	168
Exchange of Professors .. ..	187,188

## EXEMPTION—

From payment of Examination .. ..	
Fees .. ..	84
From payment of Hostel fees .. ..	210

## F

## FACULTIES---

List of Faculties .. ..	28
Constitution .. ..	28
Number of members in each Faculty ..	28,29
Election of Dean .. ..	29
Term of office of Dean and members ..	29
Vacancy in the office of Dean .. ..	29
Powers of Faculties .. ..	29
Notice of Meetings .. ..	56
Joint meetings of Faculties .. ..	57
Proceedings to be circulated to members of the Senate .. ..	57
Quorum .. ..	30
Departments Comprised—Arts .. ..	266
,,     ,,     Science .. ..	266
,,     ,,     Technology .. ..	266
,,     ,,     Law .. ..	266
,,     ,,     Ayurveda .. ..	266
,,     ,,     Theology .. ..	266
,,     ,,     Oriental Learning ..	267
Subjects assigned—Arts .. ..	267
,,     ,,     Science .. ..	267
,,     ,,     Technology .. ..	268
,,     ,,     Law .. ..	269
,,     ,,     Ayurveda .. ..	269
,,     ,,     Oriental Learning ..	270
,,     ,,     Theology .. ..	270

Members, Faculty of Arts .. ..	300-302
"    "    Science .. ..	302-304
"    "    Technology .. ..	304-306
"    "    Law .. ..	306,307
"    "    Ayurveda .. ..	307,308
"    "    Oriental Learning .. ..	308-310
"    "    Theology .. ..	310,311
General regulations relating to Faculty of Technology .. ..	136,137
"    "    Ayurveda .. ..	120-125
"    "    Oriental Learning .. ..	109-114
"    "    Theology .. ..	114-119

## FEES-

Examination Fees .. ..	176-177
Tuition, Hostel and other fees .. ..	177-183
Fee for Marks .. ..	184
Fee for Re-totalling .. ..	184
Fee for Duplicate copy of Certificates and Diplomas .. ..	184
Fee for Migration Certificate .. ..	184
Fee for Provisional Certificates .. ..	184

## FINANCE COMMITTEE --

Constitution .. ..	26,27
Powers and duties .. ..	27,28
List of members .. ..	33

## FISHING AND SHOOTING---

Prohibited in the University Area .. ..	244
---	-----

## G

## GAMES---

Fee .. ..	177-183
-----------	---------

## GRATUITY---

Statutes relating to Gratuity and Compassionate fund .. ..	46
---	----

## Guidance of Superintendents and Supervisors

Rules for .. ..	174,175
-----------------	---------

## H

Health and Physical Training	..	..	196
HINDU UNIVERSITY SOCIETY—			
Dissolution of		..	10
Holidays	..	..	237
List of Holidays	..	..	Appendices A-B
Honorary Degrees	..	..	81
List of Persons on whom Honorary Degrees have been conferred	..	..	462-464
HOSPITAL—			
Sir Sunderlal Hospital—			

## HOSTELS—

Regulations relating to University Hostels	65
Regulations relating to College Hostels	65
General Regulations relating to residence	63,64
Hostel Rent	.. .. 177-183
Hostel Caution money	.. .. 177-183

## I

Incorporation	.. .. 2
Indian Prince or Chief not invested with Powers of Administration—	
Right of an Elector	.. .. 35
INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE, BANGALORE—	
Representative of the University	.. 342
INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD—	
Representative of the University	.. 343

## INTERPELLATIONS—

Rules for Interpellations in the Meetings of the Court	.. .. 246
---	-----------

Intermediate Examination in the Faculties of Arts and Science .. ..	90-93
--	-------

# INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION (ENGINEERING)

„ „ Part I .. ..	138
„ „ Part II .. ..	139
Inter University Regulations ..	73

# INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH—

Members of the Staff .. ..	356
----------------------------	-----

# L

LABORATORIES— .. ..	84
Rules for working in Laboratory ..	186

# LAW—

Law College .. ..	182
Faculty of Law .. ..	306
Bachelor of Law .. ..	103
Master of Law .. ..	106
Doctor of Law .. ..	106

# LEAVE—

Rules for Leave .. ..	233
Rules for Leave in the T. T. College	218
Casual Leave .. ..	234
Privilege Leave .. ..	234
Medical Leave .. ..	234,235
Extraordinary Leave .. ..	235
Study Leave .. ..	235

Librarian .. ..	60
-----------------	----

Library—University .. ..	60
--------------------------	----

Library Committee .. ..	337
-------------------------	-----

Library fee .. ..	177-183
-------------------	---------

Library Caution Money .. ..	178-183
-----------------------------	---------

# List of persons on whom Honorary Degrees

have been conferred ' .. ..	462-464
-----------------------------	---------

List of Successful candidates at the Examinations of 1938	..	..	465-565
List of Departments in each Faculty..	..	..	266
List of Subjects in each Faculty	..	..	267

# LOAN—

## From Provident Fund

Location of shops	..	..	243
Lord Rector	..	..	2
Lodge—Approved			
, Caution Money	..	..	177-183

# M

MAGAZINE—Benares Hindu University	..	..	237
Magazine Fee	..	..	177,183
Marks, copy of	..	..	184
Master of Arts—			95,96
Master of Science—			100,101
,,       ,,       Agricultural Botany			162
Master of Science in Glass Technology	..	..	167
Master of Science—Industrial Chemistry	..	..	153-155
Migration Certificate			
Membership of the University	..	..	

# MEDALS—

Swami Lakshmi Ram Gold Medal	..	..	440
Malaviya Gold Medal	..	..	440
Raja Aditya Narain Rai Gold Medal			441
Raja Bahadur Mata Prasad Medal and Prize	..	..	441
Rai Saheb Chandi Prasad Gold Medal			441
Dr. Basudev Sahai Medals	..	..	442

Thakur Randhir Singh Medal	..	442
Manorama Medal	..	443
Arya Adarsh Mahila Padak	..	444
Maharaj Kumar Shri Sudhanshu Sekhar Singh Deo Gold Medal	..	445
Wagle Memorial Gold Medal	..	445
Rai Bahadur B. Shiva Prasad Saheb of Etawah Gold Medal	..	446
Bholanath Barooah Medal	..	446
Chowbey Bisheshwar Nath Gold Medal		449
Brij Mohan Medal	..	450
 Medical Officer—		
Duties	..	211
Meetings of the Court	..	19
Annual Meetings—Notice of	..	32
Special General Meetings—Notice of	..	32
Meetings of the Committee of Religious Instruction	..	40
Meetings—Permanent dates	..	217
 MESSES—		
Rules for		
 Migration Certificate—		
Fee for	..	184
 MEMBERS OF THE—		
Court	..	283-293
Council	..	294,295
Senate	..	296-300
Syndicate	..	300
Faculty of Arts	..	300-302
Faculty of Science	..	302-304
„ Technology	..	304-306
„ Law	..	306,307
„ Ayurveda	..	7,308
„ Oriental Learning	..	308,310
„ Theology	..	310,311

THE BOARD OF STUDIES—

Faculty of Arts	..	..	311-316
Faculty of Science	..	..	316,317
Faculty of—			
„ Technology	..	..	317
„ Law	..	..	319
„ Ayurveda	..	..	319
„ Oriental Learning	..	..	321, 323
The Boards of Studies in the Faculty of			
Theology	..	..	324,325
Boards of Examiners in the			
Faculty of Arts	..	..	325, 329
„ of Science	..	..	330
„ of Technology	..	..	330
„ of Oriental Learning	..	..	332
„ of Theology	..	..	333
„ of Law	..	..	334
„ of Ayurveda	..	..	334
Collection Committee	..	..	335
Estates Committee	..	..	335
Building Committee	..	..	335
Central Hindu School Board	..	..	336
Library Committee	..	..	337
Town Committee	..	..	337
Students' Residence Committee	..	..	338
City Students' Supervision Committee	..	..	339
Standing Finance Committee	..	..	339
Board of Appointments	..	..	340
University Press Committee	..	..	341
Religious Instruction Committee	..	..	341
Committee appointed to draft Rules for			
the Scholarships	..	..	341
Standing Committee for the award of			
Stipends and Scholarships	..	..	342
Committee appointed for the award			
of scholarships to the students of the			
Women's College	..	..	342
Committee appointed to bring out the			
Results of the University Examinations			342

MODERATION OF QUESTION PAPERS—

Rules for	..	..	185
-----------	----	----	-----

N

Nomination of Representatives of Joint-Family for election to Court .. ..	34
<b>Nomination of Examiners</b> .. ..	185
NOTICE—COURT—	
of Annual Meetings .. ..	32
of Proposals or Amendments .. ..	32
of Special General Meetings .. ..	32
of Vacancies .. ..	35
NOTICE—SENATE—	
of Ordinary and Extraordinary meetings	50
of Special meetings .. ..	50
NOTICE—SYNDICATE .. ..	56
NOTICE—FACULTIES .. ..	56
NOMINATION—	
of representatives of Joint Family .. ..	34
of Electors .. ..	35
NOMINATION PAPER—COURT—	
Signature and Authenticating .. ..	36
Custody .. ..	36
Forms of .. ..	37

O

Officers and authorities of the University	3
Powers and duties of officers, Terms of office and filling of casual vacancies ..	4

P

PATRONS AND VICE-PATRONS—	
To be specified in Statutes .. ..	2
Persons eligible .. ..	11



Pension or Provident Fund .. .. .	6
<i>Statutes relating to Provident Fund</i> ..	12
<i>Permanent Reserve</i> .. .. .	5
Permanent dates of Examinations .. ..	216
<i>Permanent dates for meeting of University Bodies</i>	217
Previous Examination in Sanskrit .. ..	88

#### PRIZES—

The Griffith Valmiki Prize .. ..	437
The Jogendra Nath Mitra Prize ..	438
Rai Bahadur Mata Prasad Prize ..	441
Rani Vishnupal Kunwari Prize ..	443
K. P. Devasthale Prize .. ..	447
The Ramkashi Prize .. ..	448
Shanker Vedanta Prize .. ..	450
Chandulal Chotalal Mehta Prize ..	450
Narsingh Prasad Hari Prasad .. ..	454
Buch Metaphysics Prize .. ..	454
Basants' Bhagwadgita Prize .. ..	454
Harisukh Prize .. ..	454
Gundaria Prize .. ..	454
Wagle Memorial Prize .. ..	454
Pandit Debi Prasad Memorial Prize ..	455
Mrs Annie Besant Prize .. ..	455
Bhawani Shanker Prize .. ..	455
Purushottam Rai Sundari Bala Prize ..	455
Pandit Vishwanath Shastrilote Prize ..	455
Nathu Bhai Kripa Ram Prize .. ..	456

#### PRIZES FOR THE CENTRAL HINDU SCHOOL

Parvati Prize .. ..	456
N. Sun Kunni Warriar Prize .. ..	456
Jugal Kishore Dharampatni Prize ..	456
Kamini Memorial Prizes .. ..	457
Hukumat Roy Prizes .. ..	457
Ananda Prasad Mazumdar Prize .. ..	457
Moti Bai Prize .. ..	457
Nandgiri Krishna Prize .. ..	457
Naraindas Kaliandas Motiwala Prize ..	457
Sadashiva Prize .. ..	458
Thirlwal Prize .. ..	458

**PRIZES FOR THE RANAVIRA SANSKRIT PATHASALA—**

Native official Charity Association		
Port Blair Prize	..	458

**PRIZES FOR THE CENTRAL HINDU GIRL'S SCHOOL—**

Srimati Chhani Saksena Prizes	..	458
Srimati Sona Devi Prize	..	458

**PRIZE FOR THE COLLEGE OF AYURVEDA —**

Dr. A. Lakshmi Pati Prize	..	458
---------------------------	----	-----

**PRINCIPALS AND UNIVERSITY PROFESSORS—**

Rules	..	232
-------	----	-----

**PROCEDURE -Convocation** .. 224

**PROCEEDINGS—**

Board of Appointments	..	228
Council	..	228
Court	..	229

**PROCTOR--**

List of Proctors	..	343
------------------	----	-----

**PRO-CHANCELLOR—**

One of the officers of the University	..	3
Powers	..	12
Succession List	..	272,273

**PRO. VICE-CHANCELLOR --**

One of the officers of the University	..	3
Powers	..	13,14
Succession List	..	274

**Properties belonging to the C. H. School to be  
properties of the University---** .. 41

**Property of the Hindu University Society—**

Dissolution and Transfer of	..	10
-----------------------------	----	----

## R

## RECOGNITION OF SCHOOLS—

Procedure for schools situated in British India ..	78
Procedure for schools situated in an Indian State .. ..	78,79
Authority of the Syndicate to prescribe Conditions .. ..	79

## RECOGNITION OF SANSKRIT PATHSHALAS—

Procedure for Pathshalas situated in British India .. ..	79
Procedure for Pathshalas situated in Indian States .. ..	80

Recognition of Examinations equivalent to the Admission Examination .. ..	70,711,130
---	------------

## Recognition of the Degrees of the University—

By the Government .. ..	6
By Indian Universities .. ..	373-384
By Foreign Universities .. ..	385-390
By High Courts .. ..	390,391

## RECTOR—

Lord Rector to be appointed by the Governor General .. ..	2
Succession List .. ..	274

## REGISTER OF UNIVERSITY STUDENTS—

Form to be prescribed by the Syndicate	62
Fee for Registration .. ..	62
Fee for copy of Entries .. ..	62

## REGISTRATION OF GRADUATES—

Fee for Registration .. ..	63
Composition fee .. ..	63
Privileges of Registered Graduates .. ..	63
Rules for the election of Registered Graduates to Court and Senate ..	244-246

REGISTRAR AND ASSISTANT REGISTRAR—

Registrar one of the officers of the University	3
Duties .. ..	14,15,59,60
Succession List .. ..	274,275

RESIDENCE OF STUDENTS—

Every student to reside in Hostel or	
Approved Lodge .. ..	63
Right of exemption vested in Pro.	
Vice-Chancellor .. ..	63
Definition of Guardian .. ..	64

RESIDENCE COMMITTEE—

Constitution .. ..	66
Term of Membership .. ..	66
Functions .. ..	66
List of Members .. ..	338

REGULATIONS—

Regulations subject to Act and Statutes	8
Provisions for Regulations .. ..	8,9

REGULATIONS RELATING TO—

The Senate .. ..	49-55
The Syndicate .. ..	55,56
The Faculty .. ..	56,57
The Boards of Studies .. ..	57
The Boards of Examiners .. ..	59
The Registrar and Assistant Registrar	59
The Librarian .. ..	60
The University Library .. ..	60,61
Register of University students .. ..	62
Registration of Graduates .. ..	63
Residence of Students .. ..	63
Students Residence Committee .. ..	66
Discipline .. ..	67,68
Admission of students .. ..	68-74
Admission of Women students and	
special Regulations governing their	
Residence, Examinations etc. .. ..	74
Admission of Colleges to Privileges of the	
University .. ..	74-77
Recognition of Schools .. ..	78

Recognition of Sanskrit Pathshalas ..	78-87
Honorary Degrees .. ..	81
Convocation .. ..	81
Withdrawal of Degrees and Diplomas ..	82
Fellowships, Studentships, Scholarships ..	82
Medals and Prizes .. ..	82
Endowments .. ..	82
Academic Costumes .. ..	83
Fees .. ..	83
Remuneration to Examiners ..	83
Laboratories, Museums, and Botanical Gardens .. ..	84
Examinations (General Rules) ..	84
Admission Examination Arts & Science ..	86
The Previous Examination in Sanskrit ..	88
Diploma Examination in Modern European Languages .. ..	89
Intermediate Examination in the Faculties of Arts and Science .. ..	90
Bachelor of Arts .. ..	92
Master of Arts .. ..	95
Doctor of Letters .. ..	96
Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) .. ..	98
Master of Science (M.Sc.) .. ..	100
Doctor of Science (D.Sc.) .. ..	102
Bachelor of Law .. ..	103
Master of Law .. ..	105
Doctor of Law .. ..	106
The Faculty of Oriental Learning ..	108
The Faculty of Theology .. ..	114
Diploma Examination in Paurohitya ..	119
The Faculty of Medicine and Surgery (Ayurveda) .. ..	120
Admission of Students .. ..	125
Bachelor of Teaching .. ..	134
Faculty of Technology .. ..	136
Bachelor of Science (Engineering) ..	137
Intermediate Examination Part I ..	138
do. do. Part II ..	139
Bachelor of Science (Engineering) Examination, Part I .. ..	140
Bachelor of Science (Engineering) Examination, Part II .. ..	141

Engineering Diplomas .. ..	143
Bachelor of Science (Mining & Metallurgy)	147
do. (Industrial Chemistry)	152
Master of Science (Industrial Chemistry)	153
Diploma in Soap Manufacture ..	155
Diploma in Metal Enamelling ..	156
Diploma in Pottery and Porcelain ..	157
Bachelor of Pharmacy .. ..	159
Diploma in Pharmaceutics .. ..	161
Master of Science (Agricultural Botany)	162
Bachelor of Science in Glass Technology (B.Sc Tech. Glass) .. ..	164
Master of Science in Glass Technology	167
The Foreman Certificate Examination (Glass Technology) .. ..	168

#### RULES PASSED BY THE SENATE, SYNDICATE, AND COUNCIL.

Recognition of Examinations as equivalent to the Admission Examination .. ..	169
Constitution, Powers and Duties of the Boards of Examiners .. ..	170
Remuneration to Examiners .. ..	172
Rules for the Guidance of Superintendents and Supervisors .. ..	174
Fees for admission to University Examinations	176

#### TUITION FEES, HOSTEL FEES, ETC.—

The Central Hindu College .. ..	177
The College of Science .. ..	178
Engineering College .. ..	180
The Law College .. ..	182
The Womens' College .. ..	182
The Ayurveda College .. ..	182
The Colleges of Oriental Learning and Theology .. ..	183
The Teacher's Trainign College .. ..	183
The Dept. of Mining and Metallurgy ..	183
The Institute of Agricultural Research ..	183
Rules for the Re-totalling of Marks .. ..	184

Copy of Marks	..	..	184
Duplicate copies of Certificates & Diplomas			184
Migration Certificates	..	..	184
Provisional Certificates	..	..	184
Percentage of Attendance	..	..	185
Rules for the Moderation of Question Paper			185
Internal and External Examiners	..		185
Nomination of Examiners	..	..	186
Disposal of Answer-Books	..	..	186
Courses and Text Books	..	..	186
Rules for the Guidance of Students doing practical work in Laboratories		...	186
Rules for the Exchange of Professors		..	187
Rules of Discipline—	..	..	
University Authorities	..	..	188
Powers and Duties of Proctors		..	190
Residence of Students	..	..	191
General Discipline	..	..	193
Attendance	..	..	194
Religious Instruction	..	..	194
Functions, Associations and Meetings	..		195
Physical Exercise	..	..	196
Medical Examination and Health		..	196
Discipline in Hostels and Approved Lodges			196
Admission and Allotment	..	..	196
Prefect	..	..	197
Roll-Call	..	..	198
Studies	..	..	199
Boarder's Union	..	..	199
Meetings	..	..	200
Cinema	..	..	200
General Provisions	..	..	200
Special Rules for Women's Hostel	..		200
Bicycles	..	..	203
City Students'	..	..	204
Students' Residence Committee	..	..	205
Appointment of Chief Wardens and Wardens			206
Duties of the Chief Warden	..	..	207
Duties of the Wardens	..	..	207
Application form for admission to University Hostel		..	208

Application form for the appointment of Hostel Servants .. ..	209
Regulations regarding residence of Students	209
Printing of Hostel Rules in Prospectuses	210
Exemption from Hostel fees .. ..	210
Duties of the Medical Officer ..	211
Library Rules .. ..	212
Permanent Dates for Examinations ..	216
Rules regarding eligibility of private candidates of the Admission Examination to offer Science	216
Honours Courses .. ..	217
Rustication of Students .. ..	217
Permanent dates for Meeting of University Bodies .. ..	217
Leave Rules for Teachers' Training College ..	218
Recognition of Schools .. ..	219
The Academic Costumes .. ..	221
Rules for and Procedure to be adopted at the Convocation .. ..	224
Proceedings of the Board of Appointments ..	228
Proceedings of the Council .. ..	229
Notice of Meetings of Council .. ..	229
Proceedings of the Court .. ..	229
Travelling and Halting Allowances to Members of University Bodies and Examiners .. ..	229
Travelling and Halting Allowance to Members of the University Staff .. ..	230
Relation between Principals and University Professors .. ..	232
Leave Rules .. ..	233
Holidays .. ..	237
University Magazine .. ..	238



University Guest House	..	..	239
Superannuation Rules	..	..	239
Supply of Electric Energy to Residences	..		239
Rent of Residences	..	..	243
Water Tax	..	..	243
Location of Shops	..	• ..	243
Fishing and Shooting in the University Area	..		244
Rules for the Election of Registered Graduates to the Court and the Senate	..	..	244
Rules framed by the Court for Interpellations.	..		246
Rules for the Approval of Lodges	..	..	247
Rules for the Internal Management of Approved Lodges		..	249
Rules for the City Students' Union Supervision Committee	..	..	252
Rules for the City Students' Union and Delegacy Unions	..	..	253
Rules for the working of Messes in the Hostels and Approved-lodges	..	..	261
Rules for the Award of Scholarships in the Colleges of Oriental Learning and Theology			264
Rules for the Formation and working of College Committees.	..	..	264
List of Departments in each Faculty	..	..	266
List of Subjects in each Faculty	..	..	267

## S.

## SEAL OF THE UNIVERSITY—

Custody and Use	..	..	59
-----------------	----	----	----

## SCHOLARSHIPS—

*Scholarships for the Central Hindu College :*

Pandit Amarnath Trust Scholarship	..		403
-----------------------------------	----	--	-----

R. B. Kishen Narain Gurtu Scholarship	..	403
R. B. Pandit Kanhyalal Scholarship	..	403
Vohra Karma Shankar Juthabai Scholarship	..	404
Raja Udit Narain Rai Scholarship	..	405
J. S. Gadgill Scholarship	..	405
Thakur Kokarsay Jadoji Sanatan Dharm Scholarship	..	405
Srimati Gomti Bahu Scholarship	..	406
Uttami Scholarship	..	406
A. T. Banerji Scholarship	..	406
Mansukh Ram Surya Ram Tripathi Scholarship	..	407
Ranka Raj Scholarship	..	407
Bikanir Durbar Scholarship	..	407
Ganga Shankar Sookh Chand Scholarship		408
Rai Gokul Chand Bahadur Scholarship & Prize	..	408
Hari Krishna Scholarship	..	409
Kunwar Dakshineshwar Malia Memorial Scholarship	..	409
Parbati Bai Jain Scholarship	..	409
Rai Saheb Chandi Pd. Scholarship	..	410
Kumar Singh Scholarship	..	410
Ratan Chand Dalpatram Shah Scholarship	..	412
Agha Khan Scholarship Limbdi State Endowment	..	412
Lala Ratanchand Scholarship	..	413
The Chaturvedi Haribhajan Scholarship	..	413
Baboomandan Inder Attarwala Scholarship	..	414
Srimati Mohana Bai Lal Bhai Dalpat Bhai Scholarship	..	415
The Mahavir Prasad Dwivedi Scholarship	..	416
Maharaja Sir Ghanshyam Singhji of Dharangadhara Scholarship	..	418
Devi Basmato Koir Scholarship	..	419
The Thanmal Sigatia Scholarships	..	419
Pandit Yajnadutt Bholadutt Scholarships	..	420
Hari Prasad Dube Scholarships.	..	420

*Scholarships for the Women's College---*

Mrs Gulab Devi Birla Scholarships	..	421
Shrinati Mahadevi Birla Scholarships	..	422
Ishwar Devi Sahni Scholarship	..	422

Rajarshi Gopal Chandra Endowment Fund for the Female Education ..	422
<i>Scholarships for the Teacher's Training College—</i>	
B. T. Stipends ..	423
<i>Scholarships for the Engineering College—</i>	
Bholanath Barooah Scholarships ..	424
Akhauri Babu Prem Narayan Scholarships ..	425
Ratanchand Dalpatram Shah Scholarships ..	426
<i>Scholarships for the Colleges of Oriental Learning, Theology and Ayurveda</i>	
Scholarships awarded by the University ..	427
Mahant Satish Chandra Giri of Tarkeshwar Endowment ..	428
Pandit Thakur Datta Sharma Vaidya Scholarships ..	429
Seth Pokhardas Scholarship ..	430
Pandit Lalta Prasad Chaturvedi Scholarship ..	430
Pandit Tulsiram Pathak Scholarships ..	430
Seth Net Ramji of Jullandar Scholarship ..	431
Pandit Govind Ramji Vaidya Scholarship ..	431
Pandit Banwari Lal Sharma Scholarship ..	431
<i>Scholarships for the Central Hindu School—</i>	
Girija Nath Shiva Panyana Scholarship ..	432
Pandit Bishambar Nath Dubé Scholarship ..	432
Pandit Manohar Lal Kichoo Scholarship ..	432
Ramchandra Shyam Sunder Scholarship ..	432
Shiva Dayal Scholarship ..	432
Lala Shiva Chand Kapur Scholarship ..	433
<i>Scholarships for the Ranvira Sanskrit Pathasala—</i>	
Scholarship awarded by the University ..	433
Ratansay Scholarship ..	433
Keshav Deo Bhargava Scholarship ..	433
<i>Scholarships for the Central Hindu Girl's School—</i>	
Vilasim Bai Gurjar Scholarship ..	433
Rani Birla Scholarship ..	434
<i>Scholarships for study in a Foreign Country—</i>	
Shankar Lakshmi Scholarship ..	434

*Other Scholarships—*

The Lala Murlidhar Kapoor Technical Scholarships	..	436
The Ichalkaranji Scholarships	..	436
Pandit Lachman Das Scholarships		437
The Jogendra Nath Mitra Scholarship or Prize		438
The Chandradatt Pande Scholarships	..	438
Munshi Ganeshi Lal of Cawnpore Scholarship		439
Ramachandra Mukherji Scholarship Fund	..	439

## SCHOLARSHIPS COMMITTEES —

Committee to draft Rules for the award of Scholarships	..	341
Standing Committee for the award of Stipends and Scholarships	..	342
Committee to award Scholarships to Students of the Women's College	..	342

## SCHOOLS OF THE UNIVERSITY—

The Central Hindu School for Boys	..	360
The Central Hindu School for Girl's	..	363
The Theosophical National School and College for Boys	..	364
The Bepin Behari Memorial Public Institution		365
The Ranvir Samskrit Pathshala	..	366

## SCHOOL BOARD—

Powers of	..	41
Trust of Memberships		41
Members of	..	336
School Budget	..	41

## SECRETARY TO COURT—

Definition	..	38
------------	----	----

## SENATE—

One of the authorities of the University	..	3
Academic Body of the University	..	4
Constitution	..	22,23
Quorum	..	23
Powers	..	23,24
Annual Meeting	...	55

Ordinary, Special or Extraordinary Meetings	..	49
Time for forwarding Resolutions	..	49
Syndicate to Scrutinize Resolutions	..	49
Notice of Meetings	..	50
Chairman	..	50
Adjournment	..	51,52
Amendments	..	53,54
Members	..	296-300
Period of Memberships	..	23

## STANDING FINANCE COMMITTEE—

One of the authorities of the University		3
Constitution	..	26
Quorum	..	26
Term of Membership	..	26
Casual Vacancies	..	26
Two Meetings each year	..	27
Vice-Chancellor to be Chairman	..	27
Powers and Duties	..	27,28

Standing Committee for the award of Scholarships and Stipends	..	342
---	----	-----

## STATUTES—

Matters to be regulated by Statutes	..	7,8
Authorities of Court to make new Statutes		.
or to amend or repeal existing Statutes		7
First Statutes of the University	..	10-32
Statutes made by the Court	..	32-47
Statutes relating to Provident Fund	..	42-46
Statutes relating to Gratuity and Compassionate	..	46,47

## STUDENTS RESIDENCE COMMITTEE —

Regulations	..	66
Constitution	..	66
Term of Membership	..	66
Rules for election of student members	..	205,206
Quorum	..	206
Proceedings to be circulated to members of the Syndicate	..	206
Members	..	338,339

STUDENTSHIPS SCHOLARSHIPS, MEDALS ETC.—

Regulations relating to	..	82
SUBJECTS IN EACH FACULTY	..	267
SUPPERANUATION RULES	..	239
SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY RULES	..	239
SUPERINTENDENTS AND SUPERVISION-RULES FOR THE GUIDANCE OF	..	174.175
SUPERVISION—City Students' Supervision Committee Rules	..	252
SYNDICATE—	..	
One of the authorities of the University	..	3
Executive body of the Senate	..	5
Number of Members	..	5
Constitution	..	24
Term of Membership	..	25
Quorum	..	25
Regulations relating to Procedure	..	55,56
Notice of Meetings	..	56
Members	..	300
Successful Candidates at the Examinations of 1937—List of	..	465-565

T.

TEACHING STAFF—COLLEGES—

Central Hindu College	..	344-347
College of Science		348-353
Engineering College	..	353-354
Department of Mining and Metallurgy	..	354-356
Institute of Agricultural Research	..	356
Teachers' Training College	..	357
Women's College	..	357
Law College	..	357
College of Ayurveda	..	357,358
College of Oriental Learning	..	358-360
College of Theology •	•..	360

## TEACHING STAFF—SCHOOLS—

Central Hindu School for Boys	..	361,362
Central Hindu School for Girls	..	363,364
T. N. College and School	..	364,365
Bepin Behari Memorial Public Institute	..	365
Ranvir Samskrit Pathashala	..	366

Text Books—Courses—	..	186
---------------------	----	-----

Town Committee	..	337
----------------	----	-----

Travelling and Halting Allowance—Rules	..	229-231
--	----	---------

## TREASURER—

One of the Officers of the University	..	3
To be elected by Court	..	15
Term of Office	..	15
Casual vacancies	..	15

Succession List	..	275
-----------------	----	-----

Tuition Fees	..	177-183
--------------	----	---------

- U.

Union—City Students and Delegation	..	253
------------------------------------	----	-----

## UNIVERSITY—

Incorporation	..	2
Open to all classes, castes and creeds save as regards religions instruction	..	2

University—Membership of	..	11
--------------------------	----	----

University Library	..	60,370
--------------------	----	--------

University Magazine	..	238
---------------------	----	-----

University Guest House	..	239
------------------------	----	-----

University Press	..	371
------------------	----	-----

University Press Committee	..	341
----------------------------	----	-----

University Bodies—Permanent dates of Meetings	..	217
---	----	-----

University Professors—Relations with Principals—Rules	232
---	-----

University Students Register of	..	62
---------------------------------	----	----

## V.

## VISITOR—

Lieutenant Governor of U. P. to be Visitor	..	3
Powers	..	3
Succession List of Visitors	..	271,272

## VICE-CHANCELLOR—

One of the Officers of the University	..	3
Term of Office	..	13
Powers and Duties	..	13
Emergency Powers	..	13
Succession List	..	273,274

Vacation and Holidays	..	237
-----------------------	----	-----

## W.

## Wardens---

Appointment	..	206
Duties	..	207
List	..	367-370

Withdrawal of Degrees and Diplomas	..	82
------------------------------------	----	----

## . Women Students—

Admission of Women Students and special Regulations governing their residence, examination etc.	..	74
Hostel for	..	369



## NAME—INDEX

### A

- Acharya, Dr. P. K. 312.  
Acharya, Pt. Yadavji Tricumji. 308.  
Adarkar, Prof. B. P. 312.  
Adhikari, Babu Girish Chandra, 365.  
Adhikari, Prof. P. B. 292,311.  
Agarwala, Mr. P. N. 318,350,351.  
Aiyangar, Rao Bahadur K. V.  
Rangaswami, 297,300,301,311,313,314,315,316,326,328,  
329,333,335,341,342,344,347.  
Akoot, Pt. Rajaram Govind, 362.  
Altekar, Dr. A. S. 296,302,310,311,312,313,314,323,329,333,346.  
Anandamurti, Mr. 365.  
Asrani, Mr. U. A. 313,316,342,348,368.  
Asthana, Dr. Narayan Prasad, 289.  
Atreya, Dr. B. L. , 298,311,323,326,338,339,343,346,367.

### B

- Babes, Mr. W. H. 318.  
Bageswar, Esqr., S. 349.  
Bahadur, Rai Ramnarayan Harnandrai, 285.  
Bai, Miss. Godavari, 315.  
Baidya, Babu Kalipada,365.  
Bajoria, Seth Bhagawan Das, 286.  
Bajoria, Seth Narayan Das, 286.  
Bajpai, Pt. Jagannath Sharma, 308,320,321,334,357.  
Bajpai, Esqr., M. P. 350.  
Bajpai, The Hon'ble Mr. Justice W. S. 307.  
Ballabh, Pt. Hira. 325.  
Banerji, Mr. B. N. 365.  
Banerji, Esqr., Dharendra Nath, 349.  
Banerji, Esqr., Krishna Chandra, 349.  
Banerji, Esqr., B. Mani Bhushan, 362.  
Banerji, Esqr., B. Narendra Nath, 361.  
Banerji, Esqr., B. Paresh Nath, 361.  
Banerji, Esqr., Shyam Lal,357,361.

- Banerji, Esqr., S. M. 354.  
 Banerji, Esqr., B. Umanath, 361.  
 Banshilal, Seth Narayan Lal, 286.  
 Bapat, Pt. Narain Ramachandra, 362.  
 Bapna, Rao B. Sir, S. M. 287.  
 Barthwal, Dr. P. D. 313, 345, 352.  
 Basu, Babu Jnanendranath, 293.  
 Basu, Mr. N. K. 319, 350.  
 Basu, Dr. S. K. 306, 316, 349.  
 Basu, Babu Upendranath, 293.  
 Belvalkar, Dr. S. K. 291, 297, 301, 302, 312, 313, 314, 321, 322, 325, 326,  
 337, 341, 344, 345.  
 Benilal, Esqr., 354.  
 Bhadkamker, Sm. Godavari Bai, 363.  
 Bhaduri, A. K. 354.  
 Bhagat, Mr. M. G. 306.  
 Bhagawandas, Dr. 293.  
 Bhandarkar, Dr. D. R. 297, 301, 313, 345.  
 Bharadwaja, Pt. Vishwanath Sastri, 323, 360.  
 Bharadwaja, Dr. Y. 299, 303, 317, 330, 337, 342, 343, 350.  
 Bhartiya, B. Sachidanand, 362.  
 Bhargava, Esqr., Saligram, 304.  
 Bhargava, Piarelal, 372.  
 Bhatnagar, Dr. R. S. 320.  
 Bhatnagar, Dr. Shanti Swarup, 293, 295, 296, 303, 348.  
 Bhatt, Esqr., R. K. 354.  
 Bhatt, Esqr., U. Vaman. 355.  
 Bhattacharya, Mr. B. C. 313, 327, 347, 352.  
 Bhattacharya, Dr. D. R. 304, 330.  
 Bhattacharya, Pt. Jnanendra Nath, 365.  
 Bhattacharya, Mr. Kedareshwar, 311, 312, 339, 347.  
 Bhattacharya, S. 355.  
 Bhattacharya, Pt. Shri Shanker, 309, 322, 325, 332, 359.  
 Bhattacharya, B. Shyamanandan, 361.  
 Bhattacharya, Esqr., S. N. 302, 311, 313, 315, 326, 327, 329, 347.  
 Bhattacharya, Pt. Tarapada, 366.  
 Bijawat, Rai Bahadur Mr. Moolchand, 300.  
 Birla, Raja Dr. Baldeo Dasji, 284.  
 Birla, Seth Brijmohan Lal, 285.  
 Birla, Seth Ghansyam Das, 285, 294, 339.  
 Birla, Seth Jugal Kishore, 284.  
 Birla, Seth Rameshwar Das, 285.  
 Bose, Esqr., H. N. 305, 318, 331, 349.

## C

- Chákravarti, Pt. Bharadwaja, 362.  
 Chakravarti, Esqr., C. C. 354.  
 Chakravarti, Mr. D. K. 304, 317, 351.  
 Chakravarti, Pt. Kaliprasanna, 361.  
 Chand, Rai Govind, 282, 293, 294, 335.  
 Chand, Dr. Gyan, 303, 312, 315, 326, 328.  
 Chand, Pt. Harana, 311.  
 Chand, Dr. Tara, 311, 312, 326, 327.  
 Chandrabal, Esqr., 304, 317, 330, 338, 343, 351, 368, .  
 Charan, Mr. Rama, 318, 351.  
 Chaturvedi, MM. Pt. Girdhar Sharma, 291, 309, 310, 323, 324, 341.  
 Chaturvedi, Pt. Sita Ram, 357, 362.  
 Chaturvedi, Pt. Srinarain, 302, 314, 328.  
 Chatterji, Capt. B. 354.  
 Chatterjee, Prof. B. C. 296, 304, 305, 317, 330, 331, 335, 341, 342, 353, 355.  
 Chatterji, B. Durga Das. 362.  
 Chatterji, Dr. M. 317.  
 Chatterji, Esqr., Sashadar, 317, 351.  
 Chatterji, Vasudeo, 355.  
 Chaube. Pt. Brij Behari, 308.  
 Chaube, Pt. Ramakumar, 362.  
 Chaube, Pt. Soma Nath. 362.  
 Chaudhari, C. R. 354.  
 Chaudhari, Gurudatt, 351.  
 Chaudhari, Mr. H. N. 365.  
 Chaudhari, Mr. P. 286.  
 Chaudhari, Mr. R. S. 318, 356.  
 Chetty, Sir, Sammukham, 288.  
 Chintamani, Dr. C. Y. 293.  
 Chiplonkar, G. W. 351.  
 Chuneekar, G. S. 346, 352.  
 Creighton, T. G. 306.

## D

- Dalchand, Babu, 291.  
 Dalmia, Seth R. 287.  
 Dandekar, Sm. Malti Bai, 363.  
 Dar, Shivanandan Lal, 298, 311, 367, 346.  
 Das, Mr. A. T. 315, 354.

- Das, Babu Baidya Nath, 293,335.  
 Das, B. K. 354.  
 Das, Mr. C. Maya, 299.  
 Das, Jogeshwar, 354.  
 Das, Lala Mammoohan. 289.  
 Das, Ramkrishna, 372.  
 Das, Seth Chhibildas Lakshmi, 286.  
 Das, Seth Jivan Das Vallabh, 286.  
 Das, Seth Karsan Das Tricum, 285.  
 Das, Hon'ble Sir Purushottam Das Thakur, 286.  
 Das, Sm. Nilima, 363.  
 Das, Prof. Syama Sundar, 290,299,313,  
 Das, Mr. Thakur, 307.  
 Dasannacharya, Dr. B. 303,306,316,328,330,331. 348.  
 Dave, Rai Bahadur Pt. Baldevaram, 286,294,298,307,319,335,  
 336,338,340,341.  
 Dave, Pt. Brijmohan Lal, 286.  
 Dave, Pt. Rama Krishna Lal, 286.  
 David, Prof. A. 296,304,318,353.  
 Dayal, Bisheshwar, 349.  
 De, Prof. Shyama Charan, 290,294,299,300,302,312,323,326,336,  
 338,342,343,344.  
 Deodhar, Sm. Vimala, Sitaram, 363.  
 Desai, Bhulabhai, 286.  
 Desai, Mr. M. M. 311,314,326,345,352.  
 Deva, Acharya Narendra,302.  
 Devachand, Seth Kalachand, 285.  
 Devi, Sm. Chandra, 363.  
 Devi, Sm. Dharam, 363.  
 Devi, Sm. Gita, 363.  
 Devi, Sm. Lakshmi, 363.  
 Devi, Sm. Khasti, 363.  
 Devi, Sm. Priyambada, 363.  
 Devi, Sm. Sattya Vati, 363.  
 Devi, Sm. Sharat Kumari, 363.  
 Devi, Sm. Sushilawati, 363.  
 Dhar, Dr. Nil Ratan, 296,303,316,348.  
 Dhruva, Dr. A. B. 291,295,296,301,312,314,323,326,327,329,334,  
 337,344.  
 Dixit, Pt. Hari Ram, 362.  
 Dixit, R. B. Pt. K. N. 302,313,329.  
 Dravida, Pt. Vireswar Shastri, 321.  
 Dubey, Pt. A. P. 307.

Dubey, Pt. Ramanarain, 362.  
 Dubey, Dr. V. S. 304,305,317,318,331,351.  
 Dughwala, Messrs. Baldeo Das Hazarimal, 285.  
 Dutt, Babu Hirendranath, 293.  
 Dutt, P. C. 353,369.  
 Dutt, Prof. P. K. 293,297,298,300,303,314,316,327,330,334,335,  
 337,339,342,343,348.  
 Dutt, Pt. Vashishta, 321.  
 Dutt, Pt. Yajna. 286.  
 Dwivedi, Ram Awadh, 346,352.  
 Dwivedi, Pt. Ram Deo, 366.

## F

Fasahatulla, Mr. S. 365.

## G

Gaekwar, H. H. Maharaja Sayaji Rao, 280,284.  
 Gairola, S. S. 354,370.  
 Gandhi, Prof. N. P. 290,296,304,341,355.  
 Ganguly, Dr. D. C. 347.  
 Ghanekar, Dr. B. G. 308,319,320,321,335,357,369,370.  
 Gharpure, Mr. N. B. 364,365.  
 Ghate, Dr. B. G. 347.  
 Ghosh, A. N. 318,349.  
 Ghosh, B. Keshava Chandra, 361.  
 Ghosh, Mr. M. K. 315.  
 Ghosh, Mr. P. C. 316,348.  
 Giri, Mahant Satish Chandra, 284.  
 Godbole, Dr. N. N. 299,300,303,304,305,314,315,316,317,318,328,  
 329,330,331,335,336,337,338,342,349.  
 Goel, Surgeon-General D. P. 293,308,320.  
 Gokuldas, Seth Mathuradas, 285.  
 Goswami, Dr. M. N. 306,318.  
 Gour, Pt. Damodar Sharma, 320,357.  
 Gouda, Pt. Nathu Ram, 321,324,325,360.  
 Gour, Dr. R. K. 357.  
 Gour, Pt. Vidyadhar, 291,297,310,321,323,324,325,332,333,334,  
 338,341,342,360.  
 Govindlal, Raja, 285.  
 Govindaramji, Srijut Govardhandas, 286.  
 Guha, Sm. Hemangini, 364.  
 Gunde, B. G. 350.

Gupta, K. D. 349.  
 Gupta, B. Kanhaiyalal, 362,364.  
 Gupta, K. N. 304,317,351,368.  
 Gupta, Mr. S. C. Das, 316,346,352.  
 Gupta, Babu Satish Chandra Das, 365,  
 Gupta, Babu Satish Chandra Sen, 365.  
 Gupta, Dr. S. K. D. 307.  
 Gurtu, Pt. Iqbal Narain 289,294,297,312,313,339.

## H.

Habib, Prof. M. 302,312.  
 Haldar, B. Gopal Chandra, 365.  
 Harries, The Hon'ble Mr. Justice A. T. 307.  
 Hasan, Maulvi Abdul, 302,312,313,326,327,345,352.  
 Holden, Mr. Leslie 364,365.  
 Holkar, H. H. Maharajadhiraja Sawai Shri Tukoji Rao (Indore)  
 283.  
 Hussain, Mr. S. K. 365.

## I.

Issurechand, Messrs. Bhairudan 286.  
 Iyer, Mr. V. G. 318,342,355.

## J.

Jain, Prof. R. S. 290,299,300,305,317,328,343,353,355.  
 Jain, Pt. Sukhlal: 322,323,359.  
 Jaitli, Pt. Amar Nath, 345,353.  
 Jalote, B. Hanuman Prasad, 362.  
 Jamnalal, Seth Bachhraj, 285.  
 Janaki, Dr. Mrs. S. 302,308,315,317,321,329,368.  
 Jang, H. H. Maharaja Raja Ramaraja Bahadur Shamsher, 284.  
 Jasra, Sm. Shushila, 363.  
 Jasvansinghji, H. H. Thakur Saheb Sir Daulat Singhji, 286.  
 Jetly, Pt. Bisheshwar Nath, 362.  
 Jha, Prof. Amarnath, 293,311.  
 Jha, Pt. Azab Lal, 366.  
 Jha, MM. Dr. Ganga Nath, 290.  
 Jha, Pt. Lakshmi Nath, 321,359.  
 Jha, Pt. Madhu Sudan, 321,324.  
 Jha, Pt. Vidyadhar, 361. •

Jhalawar. H. H. Maharaja Saheb of 285.  
 Jhingran, A. G. 351.  
 Jhingran, V. G. 357,370.  
 Jolri, Mr. Visalakshi, 364.  
 Joshi, Dr. A. C. 304,317,330,350.  
 Joshi, Prof. G. B. 307,319,357.  
 Joshi, Pt. Ram Nath, 362.  
 Joshi, Dr. S. S. 297,302,303,306,316,319,330 337,342,348,349,356.  
 Joshi, Pt. Sitaram. 345.  
 Joshi, Pt. Sri Krishna, 310,327,341,345,353.  
 Jyotishacharya, Ramavyas, 288.  
 Jyotishi. Pt. Baldeva, 322,323,333.  
 Jyotishi. Pt. Gaya Prasad, 360.  
 Jyotishi, Pt. Raghunath. 322.

## K.

Kajale, L. B. 350.  
 Kamath, H. R. 350.  
 Kanetkar, Mr. G. S. 365.  
 Kanhaiyalal, Rai Bahadur Pt. 287,289,294,297,307,319,334,335,  
 337,339,340.  
 Kanodia, Messrs. Bhagirath. 286.  
 Kapoor, G. P. 356.  
 Katju, Hon'ble Dr. K. N. 292,307.  
 Kaul, Sm. Kala, 363.  
 Kaul, Mr. R. N. 300.  
 Kavi, Pt. Ramapriya, 322,323,324.  
 Kaviraj, Pt. Gopinath, 302,326.  
 Kelkar, B. D. 353,355.  
 Kelkar, Mr. S. D. 365.  
 Khaparde, Mr. B. G. 314,327,347,352.  
 Khimji, Seth Mathuradas Vussanji, 285.  
 Khiste, Pt. Narayan Shastri, 322.  
 King, Mr. A. H. 315,354.  
 Kishore, Mr. Jugal, 312,346,352.  
 Kondaiiah, K. 349.  
 Kool, Pt. Mohan Lal, 362.  
 Krishak, G. L. 356.  
 Krishna, Dr. Sri, 320,357.  
 Krishnan, Dr. Sir S. Radha, 291,296,301,344.  
 Kripalu, MM. Pt. Harihar, 291,309,311,324,332,335.  
 Kulkarni, Dr. A. 308,320,357,368. •

Kulkarni, N. M. 346, 352.  
 Kumar, Sir Chaju Ram Sojan, 285.  
 Kumar, Krishna, 305,318,331,356.  
 Kumar, Pt. Mahendra, 323.  
 Kunzru, Pt. Gopinath, 292,307,335,340.  
 Kunzru, Hon'ble Pt. Hridayanath, 293,294,313.

## L.

Lakshminarayana, Dr. 312,326.  
 Lal, Dr. Akshaibar, 306,318,356.  
 Lal, B. N. 353.  
 Lal, Dr. K. N. 318,356.  
 Lal, Mr. K. N. 365.  
 Lal, Mukut Behari, 302,312,326,338,339,343,347.  
 Lal, B. Rama Narayan. 361.  
 Lal, Shiam Narain. 312,313,345,352.  
 Lal, S. N. 319  
 Lal, Lala Shyam, 335,338.  
 Lalbhai, Seth Kasturbhai, 285.  
 Lalji, Pt. Sukh, 309,333.  
 Levi, Prof. Friedrich, 316.

## M.

Mahajan, Mr. G. K. 338.  
 Maharaja, H. H. Col. Sir Rajaram Chatrapate, 287.  
 Maitra, B. Manindra Nath, 365.  
 Maitra, Dr. S. K. 290,298,300,301,311,313,314,315,326,327,328,  
 337,346.  
 Mal, Rai Bahadur Nand, 292.  
 Malani, Mr. K. P. Sipahi, 299,302,312,313,315,326,327,329,347,  
 368.  
 Malaviya, Pt. Govind, 289,294,298,335,341.  
 Malaviya, Pt. Kashi Narayan, 307,319.  
 Malaviya, Pt. Madan Mohan, 282,283,291,294,301,303,304,306,  
 307,308,310 335,336 337,339,340,341,342,343.  
 Malaviya, Pt. Rama Kant, 292,294,335.  
 Malaviya, Pt. Ramkuber, 358.  
 Malkani, Prof. H. B. 297,300,301,302,312,313,314,326,327,328,  
 336,337,339,357,370.  
 Mathur, P. B. 356.  
 Mathur, Mr. P. N. 318,331. .



- Mehrotra, Dr. B. M. 342,346,352.  
 Mehta, Pt. Ganga Prasad, 282,290,295,299,311,314,322,323,327,  
 328,329,336,337,341,342.  
 Mehta, Dr. H. R. 317.  
 Mehta, Rai Bahadur Dr. K. C. 304.  
 Mehta, Mr. K. R. 317,338,350,367.  
 Mehta, Messrs. Ram Gupta! Shiva Ratan, 286.  
 Mehta, V. N. 289.  
 Menon, Dr. C. N. 311,314,316,328,345,352.  
 Merh, Mr. R. L. 315,329,346,352.  
 Misra, Dr. A. B. 299,303,317,319,330,334,337,350.  
 Misra, Pt. Balakrishna, 291,297,298,308,309,310,314,321,322,  
 323,324,325,329,332 333,334,335,337,341,342,358,359.  
 Misra, Pt. Bam Deva, 309,322,333,358,368.  
 Misra, Pt. Bhaghwant Prasad, 324.  
 Misra, Mr. Chhedi, 365.  
 Misra, Pt. Devi Prasad, 362.  
 Misra, Pt. Ganga Shankar, 337,371.  
 Misra, Pt. Kaliprasad, 291,309,311,322,332,339,342,343 358,368.  
 Misra, Pt. Keshava Prasad, 302,313,323,327,345,352.  
 Misra, Pt. Madhusudan, 358.  
 Misra, Pt. Nireekshnapati, 358.  
 Misra, Pt. Nishikameshwar, 362.  
 Misra, Dr. P. N. 358.  
 Misra, Pt. Rajeshwar Dutt, 320,358.  
 Misra, Dr. Ram Dev, 317 350.  
 Misra, Pt. Ramanand, 366.  
 Misra, Pt. Ramanarayan, 293,335.  
 Misra, R. B. Pt. Shyam Behrri, 289.  
 Misra, Pt. Sita Ram, 362.  
 Misra, Dr. Umesh 314.  
 Misra, Pt. Vasishthadatt, 359.  
 Mishra, Pt Viswanath Prasad, 345,352.  
 Mitra, S. P. 354.  
 Moghe, Mr. R. V 364.  
 Mohan, Dr. Braj, 304,316.  
 Mohanlal, Pt. 287.  
 Mudeliar, Mr. Kumara Swami, 361.  
 Mukherji, Prof. A. C. 302,311,326.  
 Mukherji, Prof. A. S. 354.  
 Mukherji, Prof. Gopal Chandra 288,295,299,300,305,317,330,  
 338,343,353,355,368,369,370.  
 Mukherji, Mt. H. D. 318,355.

Mukherji, Dr. H. K. 317.  
 Mukherji, Hon'ble, Sir Lal Gopal 289.  
 Mukherji, N. C. 353.  
 Mukherji, S. C. 354.  
 Mukherji, S. P. 292,295.  
 Mukhopadhyaya, Pt. Satyanshu Mohan 362.  
 Muley, Rao Saheb Laxman Bhaskar, 287.  
 Murty, Dakshina, 349.  
 Murti, Mr. T. R. V. 311,323,346.  
 Muzumdar, A. T. 349.  
 Muzumdar, Baidyanath 348.  
 Muzumdar, D. N. 350.

## N.

Nag, Prof. N. C. 296,303,348.  
 Nag, Dr. U. C. 292,295,298,300,301,311,313,314,325,327,336,337,  
 340,341,343,345,352.  
 Nagar, Pt. Girija Shankar 362.  
 Nagar, Pt. Sampat Ram 361.  
 Nagar, Pt. Sawalji, 362.  
 Nagar, Pt. Shanti Nath, 357.  
 Naidu, Mrs. Sarojini 289.  
 Nandy, Prof. A. 305,317,318,319,331,355,368.  
 Nandy, Maharaja Sris Chandra 293.  
 Nanjundayya, R. 354.  
 Narain, B. Srestha, 362.  
 Narasingh Giriji, Raja Dhanraj Giriji, 286.  
 Narasingh Giriji, Raja Pratap Giriji, 286.  
 Narayanji, Mr. Lalji 285.  
 Narlikar Prof. V. V. 302,303,306,312,316,326,337,346,351.  
 Nath, Dr. Prana (Economics) 299,312,313,347.  
 Nath, Dr. Raja, 303,317,331,351,355.  
 Nehru, Shrimati Uma, 289.  
 Netarwala, M. P. 351.  
 Nigam, J. 306.  
 Nyayacharya, Pt. Vamacharan 322.

## O.

Ojha, Pt. Mahabir Saran, 364.  
 Ojha, Pt. Ramayatan 291,309,311,322,323,325,338,359.

## P.

- Padmabai, Mrs. B. Sanjiva Rao, 289.  
 Pal, B. Bishnapada, 365.  
 Pal, Sm. Sarojini 363.  
 Pamar, Mrs. 369.  
 Pandey, Pt. Ganga Dutt, 302,313,314,315,327,329,361.  
 Pandey, Pt. Kashi Nath 366.  
 Pandeya, Pt. Mahadeva, 358,359.  
 Pandea, Mr. M. C. 343,353,369.  
 Pandey, Nanda Kishore, 348.  
 Pande, Dr. Raja Bali, 347.  
 Pandeya, Pt. Rama Vyas. 310,322,323,359.  
 Pandey, Pt. Sarju Prasad, 362.  
 Pande, Pt. Shyam Sunder, 362.  
 Pande, Pt. Umakant 289.  
 Pandeya, Pt. Vindhveshwari Prasad 359.  
 Pandeya, Pt. Viswanath 359.  
 Pande, Mr. V. P. 319,331,354,369.  
 Pandya, Dr. K. C. 316.  
 Pannalal. 290,295.  
 Pannikar, Sardar K. M. 287.  
 Pant, Hon'ble Pt. Govind Ballabh, 293.  
 Pant, Mr. G. B. 288,316,318,354,355.  
 Paramanandji, Pt. 311,325.  
 Paranjpaye, Dr. R. P. 289.  
 Parija, Prof. P. 304,315,317,318,328,330,331.  
 Pathak, Pt. Bal Deva, 310,325,359.  
 Pathak, Gorakh Nath. 350.  
 Pathak, Pt. Rama Priya, 359.  
 Pathak, Sahdeo Prasad, 350.  
 Patwardhan, Mr. V. K. 319,358.  
 Penman, Dr. D. 306,318.  
 Paul, T. C. 350.  
 Phadke, Pt. Anant Sastri, 323,324.  
 Phansalkar, G. R. 349.  
 Phansalkar, Sm. Sati Devi, 363.  
 Phansalkar, Dr. R. V. 365.  
 Philphot, Prof. H. P. 295,296,297,300,304,305,318,319,328,330  
 331,335,337,338,340,342,353 355.  
 Phulkumari, Rani, 289.  
 Pillay, T. S. 293,339.  
 Poddar, Seth Anandi Lal, 285.

- Prasad, Babu Ajit, 292.  
 Prasad, Dr. Beni, 312.  
 Prasad, Prof. Bhagawat, 318.  
 Prasad, Dr. B. N. (Allahabad) 288,295,298,304,316,319.  
 Prasad, Dr. B. N. (Patna) 306,331.  
 Prasad, Mr. Damodar, 365.  
 Prasad, Babu Durga. 293,294,335.  
 Prasad, Pt. Gaya, 323.  
 Prasad, B. Jagannath, 362.  
 Prasad, Raja Jwala. 282,283,289,294,301,304,306,307,309,310,  
 319,330,335,336,337,338,339,340,341,342,  
 343.  
 Prasad, Kashi, 354.  
 Prasad, Mahabir, 354.  
 Prasad, Muushi Mahesh, 301,312,313,326,327,345,352.  
 Prasad, Mr. Mahesh, 355.  
 Prasad, Ramachand, 287.  
 Prasad, Sarju, 349.  
 Prasad, S. (Pharmaceutical) 350.  
 Prasad, Mr. Sharada, 365.  
 Prasad, Sukhdeo, 354.  
 Prasad, Dr. Tribeni, 321.  
 Prasad, Mr. Vijendra, 338.  
 Prasad, Pt. Vindhreshwari, 325.  
 Power, V. L. 351.  
 Puntambekar, Prof. S. V. 290,295,298,300,301,311,312,314,326,  
 327,329,336,337,340,343,347.  
 Purandare, Mr. V. D., 357.  
 Pusalkar, Mr. V. D., 365.

## R.

- Raju, S. 349.  
 Ram, Rai Bahadur Balak, 286.  
 Ram, Rai Bahadur Hari, 286.  
 Ram, Rai Bahadur, Sevak, 286.  
 Ram, Hon'ble Dr. Sir Sita, 289,335.  
 Ram, Mr. Sita, 365.  
 Ram, Dr. V. S. 315.  
 Ram & Sons, Messrs. Basant 282.  
 Ramachandra, 354.  
 Ramachandra, Babu, 285.  
 Ramji, Swami Laxmi, 308. •

- Raman, Sir C. V. 290,296,303,348.  
 Rampurya, Shriman Bhanwarlal 287.  
 Ramsingh, Thakur, 290.  
 Ramasarandas Hon'ble Rai Bahadur, 290.  
 Rane, Prof. M. B. 290,295,298,300,303,316,317,327,330,331,334,  
 338,340,349.  
 Rane, V. M. 354.  
 Rao, A. J.——349.  
 Rao, A. J. Hari, 349.  
 Rao, Principal B. Sanjiva 302.  
 Rao, N. K. Anantha 356.  
 Rao, Mr. N. S. Rama, 364,365,  
 Ratanjankar, Mr. Srikrishna 315,329.  
 Ray, Dr. Sir P. C. 289,296,303,348.  
 Razdon, Dr. P. N. 357.  
 Richards, P. B. 306.  
 Rizvi, Syed Masud Hasan 313.  
 Rode, K. P. 351.  
 Roy, Mr. B. C. 318.  
 Roy, Mr. H. N. 305,318,329,331,350.  
 Roy, B. Manmath Nath 362.  
 Roy, Dr. P. N. 314,326,351,356.  
 Roy, Phanindra Nath, 349.  
 Roy, Mr. R. Y. 288,350.

S.

- Saha. Dr. Meghnad 304,316.  
 Sahani, Dr. Birbal, 289,297,303,317,348.  
 Sahani Mr. B. L. 311,328,346,368.  
 Sahani, Dr. Mulkraj 317.  
 Sahib, Srimant Narayanarao Baba. 287.  
 Saksena, Mr. Ramachandra, 317,351,367.  
 Saksena, Sm. Saraswati, 363.  
 Sampath, S. 356.  
 Sapru, Hon'ble Mr. P. N. 289.  
 Sapru, Rt. Hon'ble Dr. Sir Tej Bahadur, 288,294,296,306,319,  
 334.  
 Sarabhai, Seth Ambalal 286.  
 Saran, B. Bhagawati, 286.  
 Saran, Bishambhar. 362.  
 Saran, Munshi Iswar, 292.  
 Saran, Dr. Paramatma, 311,347.

- Sardana, R. B. M. G. 300.  
 Sarkar, Salendra Nath, 335.  
 Sastri, Pt. A. Chinnaaswami, 290,298,309,310,315,321,322,323,  
 324,325,328,332,333,334,338,359,360.  
 Sastri, Pt. C. A. 332.  
 Sastri, Ganesh Dutt, 346.  
 Sastri, Goswami Ganesh Dutt, 291.  
 Sastri, Pt. Hiravallabh. 309,322,332,359.  
 Sastri, Pt- Ishwaridatt Durgadutt, 311.  
 Sastri, MM. Pt. Kuppaswami, 291.  
 Sastri, Pt. Mahadeva, 310,322,323,333.  
 Sastri, Pt. P. Pattabhiram 359.  
 Sastri, Pt. Purushottam Datta Tripathi, 362.  
 Sastri, Pt. Radha Prasad, 298.  
 Sastri, Pt. Rajeswar Datt, 308.  
 Sastri. Pt. Srinivasa, 308.  
 Sastri, Mr. S. S., 316 328,346,352.  
 Sastri, Pt. Satyanarayan, 308,320,334,357.  
 Sastri, Pt. Vidhu Shekhar, 310.  
 Sastri, Pt. Vireshwar (Dravid) 311,332.  
 Sastri, Pt. Viswanath, 311.  
 Schroff, Prof. M. L., 293,299,300,304,305,308,316,317,319,320,331,  
 350.  
 Scindhia, H. H. Maharaja George Jayaji Rao (Gwalior) 283.  
 Sen, Mr. Bireshwar, 315,329.  
 Sen, Prof. D. N., 312.  
 Sen, Kaviraj Dr. Gananaath, 292,295,296,307,308,319,320,321,  
 334,342.  
 Sen, Prof. K. M., 313.  
 Seshagiri, P. V. V., 356.  
 Seth, Dr. A. B. 321 335,370.  
 Sethi, Dr. N. K., 291,304,316.  
 Shah, H. H. Raja Dr. Sir Narendra, 285.  
 Shah, B. Sita Ram, 336.  
 Shadilal, Hon'ble Justice Sir, 292.  
 Sharma, B. D., 354.  
 Sharma, Bala Mukund, 366.  
 Sharma, Pt. Batuk Nath, 302,312,345.  
 Sharma, Pt. Din Dayal, 362.  
 Sharma, Pt. Jagannath Prasad, 313,345,352.  
 Sharma, Pt. Kedār Nath, 362 (C. H. School).  
 Sharma, Pt. Kedarnath, 366. (Ranavir S. Pathasala)  
 Sharma, Pt. Munishwar, 357.

- Sharma, Pt. Raj Narain, 309,322,332,358.  
 Sharma, Pt. Ramjiva, 360.  
 Sharma, R. S., 351.  
 Sharma, Shyam Kishore, 349.  
 Sharma, Dr. S. R., 357.  
 Shukla, Pt. Badrinath, 359.  
 Shukla, Mr. Bhairava Frasad, 358.  
 Shukla, Pt. Lalji Ram, 357.  
 Shukla, Mr. Ramapati, 364,365.  
 Shukla, Pt. Ramachandra, 302,313,327,337,345,352.  
 Shukul, Pt. Chandra Mauli, 302,313,314,327,328,336,357.  
 Shukul, Pt. Rajaram, 366.  
 Shukul, Pt. Shrikrishna, 362.  
 Sidhanta, Prof. N. K. 302,311,325.  
 Sigotia, Seth Govind Ram Nandram, 286.  
 Singh, H. H. Maharaja Sir Aditya Narayan, 282,283,290.  
 Singhji, Maharajkumar Ajit, 286.  
 Singh, Balwant, 308,320,357.  
 Singh, B. M., 305,318,329,337,342,353,355,369.  
 Singh, Dr. B. N., 288,295,298,300,304,305,318,331,336,337,356.  
 Singh, Bhrigunath N., 349.  
 Singh, Major-General H.H. Sri Maharaja Sir Bhupendra, 281,284.  
 Singh, C. N., 356.  
 Singh, Dongar, 350.  
 Singhji, Major-General H.H. Maharajadhiraja Sir Ganga, 281,283  
 Singh, Major H. H. Maharaja Sir Govind, 281.  
 Singh, Prof. Gurumukh N., 292,294,299,300,301,312,315,326,328,  
 329,335,336,337,338,340,342,347.  
 Singh, Dr. G. S., 367,368.  
 Singh, Major-General H. H. Maharaja Sir Hari, 283.  
 Singh, Babu Har Kishen, 292.  
 Singh, Colonel H. H. Maharaja Sir Jagatjit, 281,284.  
 Singh, B. Jangir, 362.  
 Singh, J. N., 354.  
 Singh, Sardar Joda, 292.  
 Singh, Maharajadhiraj Dr. Sir Kameswar, 284,297.  
 Singh, B. Lal Bahadur 362.  
 Singh, H. H. Sir Lakshman, 285.  
 Singh, Lalit Kishore, 348.  
 Singh, B. Mahipat, 362.  
 Singh, H. H. Maharajadhiraja Sawai Man, 284.  
 Singh, Dr. Mangal, 338,339,367,368.  
 Singh, Saḍdar Bahadur Sardar Mehtab, 291.

- Singh, Nandalal, 348.  
 Singh, Rama Swarup, 357.  
 Singh, Dr. Rama Ugrah, 288,295.  
 Singh, H. H. Maharajadhiraj Ripudaman, 284.  
 Singh, Raja Satyanand Prasad, 292.  
 Singh, Raja Suraj Baksh, 284.  
 Singh, Suraj Karan, 346.  
 Singh, Suraj Kumar, 352.  
 Singh, S. N., 356.  
 Singh, Raja Suryapal, 285.  
 Singh, Prof. Teja, 291.  
 Singh, Rai Bahadur Thakur Chain, 287.  
 Singh, H. H. Maharajadhiraja Rana Sir Udayabhan, 285.  
 Singh, H. H. Maharao Sir Umed, (of Kotah) 281,284.  
 Singh, Major H. H. Maharajadhiraja Sir Umed, (of Jodhpur)  
 282,283,284.  
  
 Singh, Rai B. Babu Vikramajit 290.  
 Singhal, S. L., 356.  
 Sinha, Mr. G. S., 365.  
 Sinha, Raja Krityanand, 285.  
 Sinha, Manoranjan Prasad, 346,352.  
 Sinha, Kaviraj Pratap, 319,320,334,336,358.  
 Sinha, Dr. S., 289,295.  
 Siva Subramaniam, Prof. L. R., 293,299,300,306,315,318,328,334,  
 337,357.  
  
 Smriti-Tirtha, Pt. Sashi Bhushan, 321,324.  
 Sogani, Dr. C. M., 299,303,316,320,330,342,348.  
 Solanki, D. N., 349.  
 Soni, Dr. H. R., 312,315,347.  
 Srivastava. Hon'ble Sir Justice Bisheshwarnath, 289,307.  
 Srivastava, G. P., 350.  
 Srivastava, B. Satya Saran, 362.  
 Srivastava, B. Sriman Narain, 362.  
 Srivastava, R. B. Dr. S. P., 320.  
 Srivastava, Mr. V. L., 365.  
 Subnis, Mr. T. S., 299,306,318.  
 Subramaniam, D., 371.  
 Subramaniam, Mr. P., 314,316,328,357.  
 Sundaram, Mr. V. A., 293,335,341.  
 Sur, Mr. H. M., 318.  
 Swain, Mr. L. H., 318.  
 Swarup, Dr. Daya, 305,317,318,319,331,337,355.



## T.

- Tandon, Hon'ble Babu Purushottam Das, 289.  
 Tarachand, Dr., 302.  
 Tarkabagish, MM. Pt. Phani Bhushan, 321,325.  
 Tarkabhushan, MM. Pt. Pramatha Nath, 291,294,297,300,309,  
 310,312,321,322,323,324,325,332,333,334,  
 336,341,342,344,358.  
 Tekchand, Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bakshi, 289.  
 Tewari, Pt. Akshaibar, 362.  
 Tewari, Sm. Indumati 363.  
 Tewari, Pt. K. D., 282,288,298,341.  
 Tewari, Pt. Mahabir, 362.  
 Tewari, Pt. N. K., 304,317,320,328,334,350.  
 Tewari, R. N., 354.  
 Tewari, Pt. Shri Narayan, 362.  
 Thackersay, Mr. Krishnaraja M. D., 337.  
 Thungaamma, Dr. Miss. B., 317.  
 Tolani, Principal M. N., 287.  
 Trigunayat, Mr. K. C., 318,349.  
 Trikamji, Acharya Yadavji, 319.  
 Tripathi, Mr. Babulal, 312,346.  
 Tripathi, Pt. Rama Chandra, 362.  
 Tripathi, Dr. R. S., 298,302,313,329,333,346.

## U.

- Upadhyaya, Pt. Ambika Datt, 362.  
 Upadhyaya, Pt. Ambika Prasad, 322,358,368.  
 Upadhyaya, Pt. Ayodhya Singh, 345,352.  
 Upadhyaya, Pt. Baldeo, 312,345.  
 Upadhyaya, Pt. Balaram, 288,295,307.  
 Upadhyaya, Pt. Hrishikesh, 322,323,325.  
 Upadhyaya, Pt. Mahendra, 366.  
 Upadhyaya, Pt. Sabhapati, 322.  
 Upadhyaya, Pt. Veeramani, 322,325,366.  
 Upadhyaya, Pt. Y. N., 335.  
 Upadhyaya, Pt. Yadunandan, 358.

## V.

- Vaishampayan, Sm. Krishna Bai, 363.  
 Valisinha, Brahmachari Devapriya, 314.

- Varma, Dr. Dhirendra, 313.  
 Varma, Prof. Kanhaiyalal, 288.  
 Varma, Mr. K. L., 312,347,368.  
 Varma, Dr. M. S., 299,308,315,319,320,321,329,334,335,342,343,  
 357,358.  
 Varma, Prof. P. S., 290,295,298,300,304,305,313,314,316,319,320,  
 329,330,331,334,335,338,341,342,349.  
 Varma, H. H. Maharaja Dr. Sir Srerama, 285.  
 Varshney, Mr. Ishwar Das, 306,318  
 Varsney, Y. P., 351.  
 Venkateshwaram, Mrs. V. G., 297,301,315,328,329 342.  
 Vijayanandgajpati, Maharaj Kumar Sir, 290.  
 Vilas, Mr. Braja 365.  
 Viswanathan, K. S., 349.  
 Vyas, Rai Bahadur Dr. Baijnath, 292.  
 Vyas, Prof. Braj Nath, 307,319,357,367.  
 Vyas, Dr. G. N., 308,320.  
 Vyas, Pt. Rama, 333.

## W.

- Wadiyar, H. H. Maharaja Sir Sri Krishnaraja, 281,284.  
 Walton, E. C. B., 306.

## Y.

- Yajnik, Pt. J. S., 302,311,314,325,327,345,352,367.
-







